

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to the County, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest with respect to the Note is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. The amount treated as interest on the Note and excluded from gross income may depend upon the taxpayer's election under Internal Revenue Notice 94-84. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Note is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel observes that, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the Note included in adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations is not excluded from the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Note. See “TAX MATTERS” herein.



\$360,000,000
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
2023 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE

CUSIP®: 769110CX3

Dated: Date of Delivery Coupon: 5.000% Yield: 3.300% Price: 101.623 Due: June 28, 2024

The County of Riverside 2023 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note (the “Note”) will be issued in fully registered book-entry form only in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”) and will be available to the beneficial owners thereof in the denomination of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof under the book-entry system maintained by DTC. Purchasers of the Note or any portion thereof will not receive certificates representing their interests in the Note. Principal of and interest on the Note will be payable only at maturity by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as paying agent (the “Paying Agent”), by wire transfer to DTC. In accordance with its procedures, DTC will agree to remit such principal and interest to its Participants, which in turn will remit such principal and interest to the Indirect Participants or to the Beneficial Owners of the Note, as more fully described herein. See “APPENDIX E – BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM” attached hereto.

The Note, in accordance with California law, is a general obligation of the County of Riverside (the “County”) payable solely from Unrestricted Revenues (as defined herein) of the County consisting of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from State and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys of the County attributable to the County’s Fiscal Year 2023-24, commencing July 1, 2023 and ending on June 30, 2024, which are legally available for payment of current expenses and other obligations of the County. The Note is secured by a pledge of such Unrestricted Revenues as more particularly described in this Official Statement, excluding amounts pledged by the County to the payment of the County’s Teeter Plan obligations (as defined herein). The Note shall constitute a first lien and charge against such Unrestricted Revenues constituting Pledged Revenues (as defined herein). See “THE NOTE – Security for the Note” herein. To the extent not so paid, the Note shall be paid from any other taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys of the County lawfully available therefor. The Resolution (as defined herein) requires the County to set aside and deposit in a special fund (the “Payment Account”), to be established by the Paying Agent, certain amounts from such Pledged Revenues received by the County in those months described herein so that the amount on deposit in the Payment Account on such dates as described herein, taking into consideration anticipated investment earnings thereon to be received by the maturity date, will be, following all such deposits, equal to all of the principal of and interest due on the Note, as more fully described herein.

THE NOTE IS NOT SUBJECT TO REDEMPTION PRIOR TO MATURITY.

THE NOTE IS A LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE COUNTY, PAYABLE SOLELY FROM CERTAIN FUNDS PLEDGED UNDER THE RESOLUTION. THE COUNTY IS NOT AUTHORIZED TO LEVY OR COLLECT ANY TAX FOR REPAYMENT OF THE NOTE.

The cover page contains information for quick reference only, and is not a summary of this issue. Potential purchasers must read the entire Official Statement in order to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

The Note is offered when, as and if issued and delivered, subject to the approval as to its legality of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Los Angeles, California, Bond Counsel. Certain additional legal matters will be passed upon for the County by County Counsel, and for the Underwriters by their counsel, Nixon Peabody LLP, Los Angeles, California. It is anticipated that the Note, in definitive form, will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about July 3, 2023.

J.P. Morgan

Ramirez & Co., Inc.

Dated: May 31, 2023.

® CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright © 2023 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP data provided herein is for convenience of reference only. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for CGS. Neither the Underwriters nor the County are responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP number set forth herein and no representation is made as to its correctness on the Note or as included herein.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the County to give any information or to make any representations other than as set forth herein and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the County. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Note by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Note. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, projections or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of facts. See "INTRODUCTION—Forward-Looking Statements" herein.

The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the County since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Note referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

This Official Statement and the information contained herein is in a form deemed final by the County for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (except for omission of certain information permitted to be omitted under Rule 15c2-12(b)(1)). However, the information herein is subject to revision, completion or amendment in a final Official Statement.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their responsibility to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE COUNTY AND THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED. THE NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON EXCEPTIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH ACT. NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY OTHER FEDERAL, STATE OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY, NOR ANY AGENCY OR DEPARTMENT THEREOF, HAS PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE NOTE OR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. THE NOTE HAS NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED BY ANY FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY MAY BE A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

REFERENCES TO WEBSITE ADDRESSES PRESENTED HEREIN ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY BE IN THE FORM OF A HYPERLINK SOLELY FOR THE READER'S CONVENIENCE. UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, SUCH WEBSITES AND THE INFORMATION OR LINKS CONTAINED THEREIN ARE NOT INCORPORATED INTO, AND ARE NOT PART OF, THIS FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT FOR PURPOSES OF, AND AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN, SEC RULE 15C2-12. THE COUNTY MAINTAINS A WEBSITE; HOWEVER, INFORMATION PRESENTED THERE IS NOT A PART OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON IN MAKING INVESTMENT DECISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE NOTE.

THE COUNTY HAS ENTERED INTO AN UNDERTAKING FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE HOLDERS OF THE NOTE TO PROVIDE CERTAIN QUARTERLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND OPERATING DATA AND NOTICE OF CERTAIN ENUMERATED EVENTS, PURSUANT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION (b)(5)(i) OF RULE 15c2-12 OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, TO THE MUNICIPAL SECURITIES RULEMAKING BOARD'S ELECTRONIC MUNICIPAL MARKET ACCESS SYSTEM.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

County Executive Office
4th Floor
4080 Lemon Street
Riverside, California 92501

Board of Supervisors

Kevin Jeffries, First District, Chair
Chuck Washington, Third District, Vice Chair
Karen Spiegel, Second District
V. Manuel Perez, Fourth District
Yxstian Gutierrez, Fifth District

County Officials

Jeffrey A. Van Wagenen Jr., County Executive Officer
Matt Jennings, Treasurer-Tax Collector
Ben Benoit, Auditor-Controller
Peter Aldana, Assessor-County Clerk-Recorder
Minh Tran, County Counsel
Don Kent, Director of Finance

SPECIAL SERVICES

Bond Counsel

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP
Los Angeles, California

Disclosure Counsel

Kutak Rock LLP
Los Angeles, California

Municipal Advisor

Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc.
Irvine, California

Paying Agent

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
Los Angeles, California

Table of Contents

	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
General	1
Forward-Looking Statements	2
Changes Since the Date of the Preliminary Official Statement	2
THE NOTE	2
Authority for Issuance	2
Description of the Note	2
Purpose of Issue	2
Security for the Note	3
Available Sources of Repayment	4
Estimated and Projected General Fund Cash Flows	5
Alternative Cash Resources and Other Restricted Cash Resources Available For Repayment of the Note	11
Additional Note Obligations	14
Sources and Uses of Funds	14
Book-Entry-Only System	14
THE COUNTY	15
General	15
COVID-19 Pandemic	16
CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS	17
Article XIII A of the State Constitution	17
Article XIII B of the State Constitution	17
Right To Vote on Taxes Initiative-Proposition 218	18
Proposition 62	19
Proposition 1A	19
Proposition 22	20
Proposition 26	20
Assessment Appeals and Assessor Reductions	21
Future Initiatives	21
STATE OF CALIFORNIA BUDGET INFORMATION	22
TAX MATTERS	25
LITIGATION	28
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT	28
UNDERWRITING	28
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	28
RATINGS	29
CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS	29
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR	29
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	30
MISCELLANEOUS	31
APPENDIX A INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE	
APPENDIX B THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022	
APPENDIX C PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL	
APPENDIX D FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE	
APPENDIX E BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM	
APPENDIX F FORM OF RESOLUTION	

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

\$360,000,000

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

2023 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE

INTRODUCTION

This introduction contains only a brief summary of certain of the terms of the Note being offered, and a brief description of this Official Statement. All statements contained in this introduction are qualified in their entirety by reference to the entire Official Statement. References to, and summaries of, provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of California and any documents referred to herein do not purport to be complete and such references are qualified in their entirety by reference to the complete provisions thereof. All capitalized terms used in this Official Statement and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings set forth in the Resolution (as defined below). See “APPENDIX F—FORM OF RESOLUTION” attached hereto.

General

This Official Statement, including the Appendices hereto, has been prepared under the direction of the County of Riverside (the “County”), in order to furnish information with respect to its sale of a tax and revenue anticipation note designated, “County of Riverside 2023 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note” (the “Note”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$360,000,000. The Note was authorized pursuant to the resolution of the County adopted on May 23, 2023 (the “Resolution”), and will be issued in full conformity with the constitution and laws of the State of California (the “State”), including Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 (commencing with Section 53850) of the California Government Code (the “Act”). The Note is a general obligation of the County payable solely from Unrestricted Revenues (as defined herein) of the County as particularly described herein attributable to its fiscal year commencing on July 1, 2023 and ending on June 30, 2024 (“Fiscal Year 2023-24”) and legally available for payment of current expenses and other obligations of the County. The Note is secured by a pledge of such Unrestricted Revenues, excluding amounts pledged by the County to the payment of the County’s Teeter Plan obligations. See “THE NOTE—Security for the Note” herein for a description of such Unrestricted Revenues constituting Pledged Revenues (as defined herein), and “APPENDIX A—INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE—SECTION IV—FINANCIAL INFORMATION—Teeter Plan” attached hereto, for a discussion of the County’s Teeter Plan obligations. The Note shall constitute a first lien and charge against such Pledged Revenues. Proceeds from the sale of the Note will be used for current General Fund obligations and expenditures, including current expenses and capital expenditures. The Note is being issued in anticipation of the receipt of taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys to be received or accrued by the County for the general fund of the County (the “General Fund”), and provided for or attributable to its Fiscal Year 2023-24. The Act provides that the County may issue the Note only if the principal of and interest on the Note will not exceed 85% of the estimated moneys legally available for the payment of the Note and the interest thereon.

In the event on the day in a particular month that a deposit to the Payment Account (as defined herein) is required to be made, the County has not received sufficient Pledged Revenues to permit the deposit into the Payment Account of the full amount required to be deposited in the Payment Account in said month, then the amount of any deficiency will be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the County lawfully available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Official Statement contains statements relating to future results that are “forward-looking statements” as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this Official Statement, the words “estimate,” “forecast,” “projection,” “intend,” “expect” and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement is subject to uncertainty and risks that could cause actual results to differ, possibly materially, from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop forward-looking statements will not be realized or unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, investors should be aware that there are likely to be differences between forward-looking statements and actual results; those differences could be material.

Changes Since the Date of the Preliminary Official Statement

Changes have been made in the Official Statement since the Preliminary Official Statement dated May 24, 2023, relating to the Note, in Table IV herein to update the County’s cash flow projections to account for the par amount of and premium and interest rate on the Note.

THE NOTE

Authority for Issuance

The Note is issued under the authority of the cited provisions of the Act and pursuant to the Resolution (see “INTRODUCTION” above).

Description of the Note

The Note will be issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$360,000,000 and will be available to beneficial owners thereof in the denominations of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof under the book-entry system maintained by DTC. The Note shall bear interest at the rate and will mature on the date set forth on the cover page hereof. The Note is payable at maturity and interest thereon will be computed on a 30-day month/360-day year basis. The Note is to be delivered as a fully registered Note, without coupons and, when delivered, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). DTC will act as securities depository of the Note. Purchases will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Principal of and interest on the Note will be payable only at maturity by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as paying agent (the “Paying Agent”), by wire transfer to DTC.

Purpose of Issue

Issuance of the Note will provide moneys to meet the County’s Fiscal Year 2023-24 expenditures, including current expenses and capital expenditures, and the discharge of other obligations or indebtedness of the County.

Proceeds from the sale of the Note will be deposited in and/or transferred to Note Proceeds Accounts to be maintained, respectively, by the County and by the Paying Agent, and such amounts will be applied for current General Fund obligations and expenditures, including current expenses and capital expenditures of the County. Amounts on deposit in such Note Proceeds Accounts shall be invested by or at the direction of the County in Permitted Investments (as defined in the Resolution), which may include the County Treasurer’s Pooled Investment Fund (a Permitted Investment), and amounts transferred to the Note Proceeds Account to be maintained by the County will be deposited to the County Treasurer’s Pooled Investment Fund for application as described above. Amounts held in the Note Proceeds Account

maintained by the Paying Agent will be drawn by Requisitions of the County for application as described above.

Security for the Note

The Note and the interest thereon is a general obligation of the County, payable solely from taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the State and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys which are accrued, received or held by the County for the General Fund and are provided for or attributable to its Fiscal Year 2023-24 and legally available for payment of current expenses and other obligations of the County (collectively “Unrestricted Revenues”). As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note, the Resolution provides for the pledge of all Unrestricted Revenues, except for Unrestricted Revenues pledged by the County to the payment of County of Riverside Teeter Plan obligations issued pursuant to Resolution No. 97-203, as such resolution may be amended and supplemented from time to time (the “Pledged Revenues”), and the principal of the Note and the interest thereon shall constitute a first lien and charge thereon and shall be payable from the moneys received by the County from such Pledged Revenues and, to the extent not so paid, shall be paid from any other taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys of the County lawfully available therefor. See “APPENDIX A—INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE—SECTION IV—FINANCIAL INFORMATION—Teeter Plan” attached hereto, for a discussion of the County’s Teeter Plan obligations. The Note shall constitute a first lien and charge against such Pledged Revenues. As security for the payment of the Note, including the interest thereon, the County has covenanted pursuant to the Resolution to set aside: (a) on January 31, 2024, an amount equal to 60% of the principal amount of and interest on the Note at maturity from said Pledged Revenues received by the County in January 2024; and (b) on May 31, 2024, an amount equal to 40% of the principal amount of and interest on the Note at maturity from said Pledged Revenues received by the County in May 2024. Certain deposits may take into consideration anticipated investment earnings on amounts deposited in Permitted Investments through the maturity date. See “APPENDIX F—FORM OF RESOLUTION” attached hereto. As of the date hereof, the County has met all of its prior obligations to set aside amounts for payment in full of its \$360,000,000 County of Riverside 2022 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note due June 30, 2023.

The County has reserved the right to issue additional notes (each a “Parity Note”) during Fiscal Year 2023-24 having a parity lien on the Pledged Revenues, so long as the aggregate principal of and interest on the Note and such additional Parity Notes will not exceed 85% of the estimated moneys legally available for the payment of the Note and such Parity Notes. See “Additional Note Obligations.”

Proceeds from the sale of the Note will be used for current General Fund expenditures, including current expenses and capital expenditures. The Act provides that the County may issue the Note only if the principal of and interest on the Note will not exceed 85% of the estimated moneys legally available for the payment of the Note and the interest thereon.

The Pledged Revenues being set aside as described above shall be deposited by the County and held by the Paying Agent, in a special account to be established and maintained by the Paying Agent (the “Payment Account”) in accordance with the Resolution and a Paying Agent Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2023 (the “Paying Agent Agreement”), by and between the County and the Paying Agent, and applied as directed under the Resolution. Any money deposited by the Paying Agent in the Payment Account shall be for the benefit of the holders of the Note and, until the Note and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note at maturity, the moneys in the Payment Account shall be applied solely for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Note at its maturity, although such amounts shall be invested by or at the direction of the County in Permitted Investments (as defined in the Resolution). Among such Permitted Investments, the County may instruct the Paying Agent to invest amounts in the Payment Account in the County

Treasurer's Pooled Investment Fund pursuant to an investment agreement between the Paying Agent and the County until such amounts are required for the repayment of the Note. In the event investment losses cause amounts on deposit in the Payment Account to be insufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Note at maturity, the County is required to use any available Pledged Revenues from Fiscal Year 2023-24 for the payment of principal of and interest on the Note, but there is no guarantee that the County will have sufficient Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Note as the same becomes due. Any moneys placed in the Payment Account shall be for the benefit of the holders of the Note. The moneys in the Payment Account shall be applied only for the purposes for which the Payment Account is created until the principal of the Note and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for such payment. In the event that moneys in the Payment Account are insufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Note in full when due, such moneys shall be applied in the following priority: first, to pay interest on the Note and any Parity Note, defined herein, ratably; and second, to pay principal of the Note and any Parity Note, ratably without preference or priority or any kind, according to the amounts due with respect to such Note and Parity Note. Any moneys remaining in or accruing to the Payment Account after the principal of the Note and the interest thereon have been paid, or provision for such payment has been made, shall be transferred to the General Fund.

The Resolution requires that the Pledged Revenues be deposited and held in the Payment Account until maturity, at which time the moneys in such fund will be used to repay the Note. If during the foregoing period there are insufficient sources of Pledged Revenues to permit deposit of the full amount of Pledged Revenues, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied from any other moneys of the County lawfully available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available. The County is not authorized to levy or collect any taxes for the repayment of the Note.

Should the County file for Chapter 9 bankruptcy, a court might hold that the holders of the Note do not have a valid and prior lien on amounts on deposit the Payment Account then invested in the County Treasurer's Pooled Investment Fund. While the County has taken steps to mitigate this risk by retaining the Paying Agent, by entering into a formal investment agreement with the Paying Agent, and by its practice of maintaining separate records of amounts on deposit the Payment Account invested in the Pooled Investment Fund, if the holders of the Note cannot trace the Payment Account funds, they may not be available for payment of principal of and interest on the Note and any Parity Note. There can be no assurance that the holders of the Note will be able to successfully trace such funds in the County Treasurer's Pooled Investment Fund. Bankruptcy proceedings, or the exercise of powers by the federal or State government, if initiated, could subject the owners of the Note to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights. For more information regarding the County Treasurer's Pooled Investment Fund, see "APPENDIX A—INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE—SECTION IV—FINANCIAL INFORMATION—County of Riverside Treasurer-Tax Collector's Pooled Investment Fund" attached hereto.

Available Sources of Repayment

The Note, in accordance with the Act, is a general obligation of the County but is payable only out of Pledged Revenues, which include the taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from State and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys of the County which are accrued, received or held by the County for the General Fund and are provided for or attributable to Fiscal Year 2023-24 and which are legally available for payment of current expenses and other obligations of the County. The Constitution of the State substantially limits the County's ability to levy ad valorem taxes (see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS" herein). The County may, under the Act, issue the Note only if the principal of and interest on the Note will not exceed 85% of the estimated amounts of the County's uncollected taxes,

income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the State and federal governments), cash receipts, and other moneys to be received or accrued by the County for the General Fund and provided for or attributable to Fiscal Year 2023-24, all of which will be legally available to pay principal of and interest on the Note. The County has reserved the right to issue additional tax and revenue anticipation notes during Fiscal Year 2023-24 having a parity lien on the Pledged Revenues, so long as the principal of and interest on the Note and such additional tax and revenue anticipation notes will not exceed 85% of the estimated moneys legally available for the payment of the Note and such additional notes. See “Additional Note Obligations” below and “APPENDIX F—FORM OF RESOLUTION” attached hereto. Further detail as to the estimated Pledged Revenues available for repayment can be found in “Table I, County of Riverside Fiscal Year 2023-24 Projected Unrestricted Revenues Available for Note Repayment,” “Table IV, County of Riverside Fiscal Year 2023-24 Projected General Fund Cash Flow,” and “Table VII, County of Riverside Alternative and Other Restricted Cash Resources, Actual/Projected.” The County may incur indebtedness secured by a pledge of its Pledged Revenues subordinate to the pledge of Pledged Revenues under the Resolution and may issue subordinate tax and revenue anticipation notes. The County currently expects that, other than the Note, it will not issue any tax and revenue anticipation notes, bonds or warrants pursuant to the Act with respect to Fiscal Year 2023-24.

The table below sets forth the source and amount of Fiscal Year 2023-24 projected unrestricted revenues available for repayment of the Note.

TABLE I
County of Riverside
Fiscal Year 2023-24 Projected Unrestricted Revenues
Available for Note Repayment
(in Thousands)

<u>Revenue Source</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2023-24 Amount</u>
Property Taxes	\$341,505
Sales and Use Taxes	49,313
Other Taxes	75,179
Licenses and Permits	23,804
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	54,247
Revenue from Use of Money and Property	43,933
State Aid	1,733,153
Federal Aid	783,058
Other Government Aid	139,805
Charges for Current Services	627,058
Miscellaneous Revenue	38,363
Other Financing Sources	11,345
Repayment of Advances to Other Funds	63,389
Reimbursement from Departments (CalPERS)	196,890
Interfund Transfers	94,067
Total	\$4,275,109

Estimated and Projected General Fund Cash Flows

Set forth below in Table II is a detailed summary of the County’s actual Fiscal Year 2021-22 General Fund cash flows. Set forth below in Table III is a detailed summary of the County’s actual and estimated Fiscal Year 2022-23 General Fund cash flows. Set forth below in Table IV is a detailed summary of the County’s projected Fiscal Year 2023-24 General Fund cash flows. Table V provides a comparison between the Fiscal Year 2022-23 original projections of General Fund cash flows and the

Fiscal Year 2022-23 actual/estimated General Fund cash flows. Table VI provides a comparison between the Fiscal Year 2022-23 actual/estimated General Fund cash flows and the Fiscal Year 2023-24 projected General Fund cash flows.

The estimated Fiscal Year 2022-23 cash flows and the projected Fiscal Year 2023-24 cash flows, as prepared by the County Auditor-Controller's Office, reflect the best currently available estimates and judgments of the County Auditor-Controller's Office as to the County's revenues and expenditures and the expected financial condition of the County for such fiscal years. The presented projected cash flows assume that all of the County's cash flow requirements are externally funded through the issuance of the Note, but, based on market conditions, the County may determine to borrow internally for a portion of its cash flow needs. On June 12 and 13, 2023, the Board of Supervisors will hold budget hearings on the Fiscal Year 2023-24 Recommended Budget. The presented projected cash flows do not reflect changes to the Fiscal Year 2023-24 Recommended Budget which may arise from such budget hearings. See "SECTION III—BUDGETARY INFORMATION—Fiscal Year 2023-24 Recommended Budget" in Appendix A hereto.

Neither the County's independent auditors, nor any other independent accountants, have compiled, examined or performed any procedures with respect to the estimated Fiscal Year 2022-23 cash flows or the projected Fiscal Year 2023-24 cash flows contained herein, nor have they expressed any opinion or any other form of assurance on such information or its achievability, and such parties assume no responsibility for, and disclaim any association with, the estimated Fiscal Year 2022-23 cash flows or the projected Fiscal Year 2023-24 cash flows.

The assumptions and estimates underlying the projected cash flows are uncertain and, though considered reasonable by the management of the County as of the date hereof, are subject to a wide variety of significant business, economic and political risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the projected cash flows. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the projected results are indicative of the future performance of the County or that actual results will not be materially higher or lower than those contained in the projected cash flows. Inclusion of the projected cash flows in this Official Statement should not be regarded as a representation by any person that the results contained in the projected cash flows will be achieved. Basic assumptions underlying these General Fund projections include, but are not limited to, revenues and expenses as set forth in the County's recommended budget and impacts of recommended State budget (including the May revision thereto). For a discussion of the County's budget process, see "APPENDIX A—SECTION III—BUDGETARY INFORMATION—Budgetary Process" attached hereto.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

TABLE II
County of Riverside Fiscal Year 2021-22
Actual General Fund Cash Flow
(\$ in Thousands)

	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	TOTALS
	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	
Beginning General Fund Cash Balance	362,608	39,274	(64,949)	(93,883)	(86,298)	(151,988)	(67,836)	50,170	28,718	39,039	(38,691)	312,665	362,608
Receipts													
Property Taxes	-	-	-	15,742	-	81,939	68,237	10,264	2,203	27,313	90,170	9,762	305,630
Sales and Use Taxes	3,308	6,070	3,055	3,147	5,281	3,584	3,593	5,276	3,795	3,049	4,209	3,578	47,945
Other Taxes	1,842	5,130	2,082	3,519	3,047	23,757	2,696	4,548	3,369	3,207	29,615	3,443	86,255
Licenses & Permits	1,349	1,118	1,383	1,392	939	1,507	1,018	1,634	1,227	6,656	1,525	1,371	21,119
Fines, Forfeitures & Penalties	1,188	1,236	1,100	1,258	1,169	1,128	961	2,224	6,914	1,515	1,540	28,208	48,441
Use of Money and Property	605	728	2,248	1,017	609	1,587	829	2,901	3,165	974	1,569	(20,733)	(4,501)
State Aid	60,391	30,355	89,137	63,366	98,626	102,778	277,778	100,420	136,999	95,467	294,624	284,145	1,634,086
Federal Aid	22,859	48,193	61,672	110,370	32,574	66,748	36,600	49,099	68,931	62,619	65,941	86,781	712,387
Other Governmental Aid	-	-	6,423	-	-	86,980	18	15	1,006	8	69,107	10,258	173,815
Charges for Current Services	53,295	19,055	45,748	29,064	34,488	52,179	33,183	37,903	90,868	45,263	37,306	104,622	582,974
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,353	754	2,058	480	1,027	2,180	-	1,954	327	12,885	2,656	8,495	34,169
Other Financing Sources	18	520	179	43	78	40	-	153	89	1,426	5,307	14,333	22,186
COVID-19 Related	3,680	-	23,770	335	-	13,316	-	1,875	1,614	12	-	5,341	49,943
Repayment of Advances to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	13,000	-	7,000	-	-	28,237	60,237
Reimbursement from Departments for CalPERS	8,438	15,640	16,539	16,105	16,168	24,465	16,022	15,379	14,599	14,617	14,647	19,502	192,121
Interfund Transfers	-	57,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	92,000
Total Receipts	158,326	185,799	255,394	245,838	206,006	462,188	453,935	233,645	377,106	275,011	618,216	587,343	4,058,807
Disbursements													
Salaries & Benefits	144,374	142,063	142,592	142,355	152,182	211,313	156,853	141,761	145,607	154,806	145,691	218,691	1,898,288
Services & Supplies	29,266	35,617	61,292	28,477	55,669	37,782	116,657	36,711	103,759	117,461	37,951	93,267	753,909
Other Charges	56,107	52,694	55,108	62,292	54,038	120,240	54,044	62,769	70,452	64,893	79,096	116,597	848,330
Fixed Assets & Capital Outlay	198	938	748	387	592	1,149	413	2,300	1,294	617	1,542	2,244	12,422
Other Financing Uses	2,229	53	21,209	53	1,114	363	53	724	5,849	11,545	360	21,980	65,532
COVID-19 Related	1,171	1,257	3,379	4,689	8,101	7,189	7,909	10,832	4,824	3,419	2,220	4,824	59,814
Advances to Other Funds	59,837	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,237
CalPERS Prepayment	188,478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,478
Interfund Transfers	-	57,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	92,000
Total Disbursements	481,660	290,022	284,328	238,253	271,696	378,036	335,929	255,097	366,785	352,741	266,860	457,603	3,979,010
Ending General Fund Cash Balance	39,274	(64,949)	(93,883)	(86,298)	(151,988)	(67,836)	50,170	28,718	39,039	(38,691)	312,665	442,405	442,405
TRANS Borrowing		346,091	346,091	346,091	346,091	346,091	346,091	138,022	138,022	138,022	138,022	(690)	-
Proceeds of Notes	340,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340,000
Principal Payment on Note	-	-	-	-	-	-	(204,000)	-	-	-	(136,000)	-	(340,000)
Premium	6,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,538
Interest Expense / Cost of Issuance	(447)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,069)	-	-	-	(2,712)	690	(6,538)
Total TRANS Borrowing	346,091	346,091	346,091	346,091	346,091	346,091	138,022	138,022	138,022	138,022	(690)	-	-
Ending Balance WITH TRANS Borrowing	385,365	281,142	252,208	259,793	194,103	278,255	188,192	166,740	177,061	99,331	311,975	442,405	442,405

Source: County Auditor-Controller

TABLE III
County of Riverside Fiscal Year 2022-23
Actual/Estimated General Fund Cash Flow
(\$ in Thousands)

	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	TOTALS
	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Actuals	Projected	Projected	
Beginning General Fund Cash Balance	442,405	161,988	44,695	(36,775)	(51,855)	(188,573)	14,357	182,400	122,926	40,293	66,977	169,850	442,405
Receipts													
Property Taxes	-	-	-	16,102	-	89,675	84,105	134	5,189	29,829	89,210	8,729	322,973
Sales and Use Taxes	4,012	6,404	4,152	3,793	4,786	3,576	3,806	9,357	3,263	3,178	1,732	1,278	49,337
Other Taxes	1,615	5,487	2,022	1,596	5,098	25,293	2,730	3,260	2,849	2,086	4,516	18,079	74,631
Licenses & Permits	1,254	2,057	1,319	1,175	1,649	1,080	1,607	1,570	1,232	6,304	2,282	1,827	23,356
Fines, Forfeitures & Penalties	1,146	1,041	1,041	1,459	1,188	1,189	1,336	8,842	1,595	1,053	14,152	21,170	55,212
Use of Money and Property	1,339	1,341	928	5,387	1,434	5,507	3,266	3,618	11,517	4,058	501	1,541	40,437
State Aid	43,149	37,821	66,906	117,549	106,993	135,886	304,862	109,877	137,424	169,915	285,478	175,452	1,691,312
Federal Aid	27,053	50,721	46,570	86,183	41,382	96,006	58,089	63,472	45,109	56,894	82,142	116,029	769,650
Other Governmental Aid	-	6,626	-	-	-	74,821	-	-	-	-	-	56,358	137,805
Charges for Current Services	65,461	29,848	67,699	29,073	26,913	46,903	34,273	42,509	58,919	88,663	38,000	94,793	623,054
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,003	1,109	1,080	682	2,362	2,216	1,465	2,825	3,016	14,339	1,771	5,923	37,791
Other Financing Sources	-	32	348	219	64	318	-	1,077	844	(1,197)	-	10,009	11,714
Repayment of Advances to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	18,000	-	-	9,000	6,000	-	18,133	5,734	62,367
Reimbursement from Departments for CalPERS	16,352	19,012	18,791	18,892	28,329	19,406	19,863	13,342	13,457	13,548	13,457	11,547	205,996
Interfund Transfers	61,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	96,799
Total Receipts	224,183	161,499	210,856	282,110	238,198	501,876	515,402	268,883	325,414	394,170	551,374	528,469	4,202,434
Disbursements													
Salaries & Benefits	148,548	152,482	152,165	165,929	237,154	162,878	174,314	161,409	162,256	173,255	230,678	148,800	2,069,868
Services & Supplies	26,730	58,730	41,939	73,273	52,657	60,963	24,243	92,518	116,794	116,895	96,502	98,015	859,259
Other Charges	60,352	66,348	58,815	57,488	71,208	73,449	117,898	70,513	108,197	73,007	108,576	49,587	915,438
Fixed Assets & Capital Outlay	1,831	1,032	1,893	500	2,187	958	1,165	1,248	846	1,288	1,495	1,735	16,178
Other Financing Uses	903	-	16,914	-	1,010	698	17,339	2,669	1,455	3,041	11,250	14,016	69,295
Advances to Other Funds	60,240	200	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,840
CalPERs Prepayment	205,996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,996
Interfund Transfers	-	-	20,600	-	10,300	-	12,400	-	18,499	-	-	35,000	96,799
Total Disbursements	504,600	278,792	292,326	297,190	374,916	298,946	347,359	328,357	408,047	367,486	448,501	347,153	4,293,673
Ending General Fund Cash Balance	161,988	44,695	(36,775)	(51,855)	(188,573)	14,357	182,400	122,926	40,293	66,977	169,850	351,166	351,166
<hr/>													
TRANS Borrowing		369,557	369,557	369,557	369,557	369,557	369,557	142,787	142,787	142,787	142,787	(8,392)	-
Proceeds of Notes	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360,000
Principal Payment on Note	-	-	-	-	-	-	(216,000)	-	-	-	(144,000)	-	(360,000)
Premium	9,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,892
Interest Expense / Cost of Issuance	(335)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,770)	-	-	-	(7,179)	8,392	(9,892)
Total TRANS Borrowing	369,557	369,557	369,557	369,557	369,557	369,557	142,787	142,787	142,787	142,787	(8,392)	-	-
Ending Balance WITH TRANS Borrowing	531,545	414,252	332,782	317,702	180,984	383,914	325,187	265,713	183,080	209,764	161,458	351,166	351,166

Source: County Auditor-Controller

TABLE IV
County of Riverside Fiscal Year 2023-24
Projected General Fund Cash Flow
(\$ in Thousands)

	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	TOTALS
	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	
Beginning General Fund Cash Balance	351,166	68,248	(67,136)	(136,336)	(133,264)	(199,124)	(8,584)	171,129	88,639	42,639	71,677	131,070	351,166
Receipts													
Property Taxes	-	-	-	20,882	-	102,310	83,055	125	6,837	32,804	87,288	8,204	341,505
Sales and Use Taxes	4,110	6,071	4,225	3,930	4,745	3,752	3,121	8,493	2,676	2,606	2,650	2,934	49,313
Other Taxes	1,615	5,487	2,022	1,596	5,098	28,293	2,730	3,260	2,849	1,634	10,516	10,079	75,179
Licenses & Permits	1,267	3,088	1,332	1,187	1,665	1,091	1,623	1,585	1,244	5,572	2,305	1,845	23,804
Fines, Forfeitures & Penalties	1,146	1,041	1,041	1,459	1,188	1,189	1,336	8,842	1,595	88	14,152	21,170	54,247
Use of Money and Property	1,900	1,902	1,375	6,568	2,497	7,693	3,384	3,747	11,885	834	539	1,609	43,933
State Aid	53,415	43,035	77,290	124,167	121,598	136,565	306,386	120,476	158,211	170,726	206,905	214,379	1,733,153
Federal Aid	27,053	53,721	46,570	96,183	91,382	86,006	58,089	43,472	45,109	50,302	99,142	86,029	783,058
Other Governmental Aid	-	6,626	-	-	-	76,821	-	-	-	-	-	56,358	139,805
Charges for Current Services	65,461	29,848	67,699	29,073	36,913	46,903	35,273	44,509	58,919	78,667	38,000	95,793	627,058
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,043	1,569	2,123	709	2,456	2,305	1,523	2,938	3,136	12,439	1,842	6,280	38,363
Other Financing Sources	-	32	348	219	64	318	-	250	90	15	-	10,009	11,345
Repayment of Advances to Other Funds	-	-	8,000	-	6,527	-	7,100	-	8,000	11,145	11,145	11,472	63,389
Reimbursement from Departments for CalPERS	16,408	16,408	16,408	16,408	16,408	16,407	16,407	16,407	16,407	16,407	16,407	16,408	196,890
Interfund Transfers	59,067	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	94,067
Total Receipts	232,485	168,828	228,433	302,381	300,541	509,653	520,027	254,104	341,958	383,239	490,891	542,569	4,275,109
Disbursements													
Salaries & Benefits	164,150	164,150	164,150	164,150	236,426	164,150	164,150	164,150	164,150	164,150	236,426	164,150	2,114,352
Services & Supplies	27,799	61,079	43,617	76,204	54,763	63,402	25,213	86,219	111,466	126,409	111,962	102,136	890,269
Other Charges	61,499	67,609	59,932	58,580	72,562	74,845	120,138	71,853	110,252	60,145	70,639	89,747	917,801
Fixed Assets & Capital Outlay	1,373	774	1,420	375	1,640	718	874	936	635	465	1,121	1,301	11,632
Other Financing Uses	903	-	17,914	-	1,010	698	17,539	2,669	1,455	3,032	11,350	20,016	76,586
Advances to Other Funds	62,789	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,389
CalPERs Prepayment	196,890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196,890
Interfund Transfers	-	10,000	10,600	-	-	15,300	12,400	10,767	-	-	-	35,000	94,067
Total Disbursements	515,403	304,212	297,633	299,309	366,401	319,113	340,314	336,594	387,958	354,201	431,498	412,350	4,364,986
Ending General Fund Cash Balance	68,248	(67,136)	(136,336)	(133,264)	(199,124)	(8,584)	171,129	88,639	42,639	71,677	131,070	261,289	261,289
<hr/>													
TRANS Borrowing		365,370	365,370	365,370	365,370	365,370	365,370	139,080	139,080	139,080	139,080	(12,380)	-
Proceeds of Notes	360,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360,000
Principal Payment on Note	-	-	-	-	-	-	(216,000)	-	-	-	(144,000)	-	(360,000)
Premium	5,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,843
Interest Expense / Cost of Issuance	(473)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,290)	-	-	-	(7,460)	12,380	(5,843)
Total TRANS Borrowing	365,370	365,370	365,370	365,370	365,370	365,370	139,080	139,080	139,080	139,080	(12,380)	-	-
Ending Balance WITH TRANS Borrowing	433,618	298,234	229,034	232,106	166,246	356,786	310,209	227,719	181,719	210,757	118,690	261,289	261,289

Source: County Auditor-Controller

TABLE V
County of Riverside Fiscal Year 2022-23
Comparison between Original Projected General Fund Cash Flows
and Actual/Estimated General Fund Cash Flows
(\$ in Thousands)

	FY 22/23 Projections	FY 22/23 Actual / Revised Projections	\$ Over (Under)	% Over (Under)	
Property Taxes	\$313,368	\$322,973	\$9,605	3.1%	
Sales and Use Taxes	45,764	49,337	3,573	7.8	A
Other Taxes	76,348	74,631	(1,717)	-2.2	
Licenses & Permits	22,520	23,356	836	3.7	
Fines, Forfeitures & Penalties	57,653	55,212	(2,441)	-4.2	
Rev from Use of Money and Property	21,874	40,437	18,563	84.9	B
State Aid	1,680,754	1,691,312	10,558	0.6	
Federal Aid	780,730	769,650	(11,080)	-1.4	
Other Governmental Aid	137,710	137,805	95	0.1	
Charges for Current Services	620,194	623,054	2,860	0.5	
Miscellaneous Revenue	36,692	37,791	1,099	3.0	
Other Financing Sources	11,035	11,714	679	6.2	
COVID-19 Related	-	-	-	0.0	
Repayment of Advances to Other Funds	64,326	62,367	(1,959)	-3.0	
Reimbursement from Depts (CalPERS)	205,996	205,996	-	0.0	
Interfund Transfers	97,000	96,799	(201)	0.0	
Total	\$4,171,964	\$4,202,434	\$30,470	0.7%	
Salaries and Benefits	\$1,947,356	\$2,069,868	\$122,512	6.3%	C
Services and Supplies	914,343	859,259	(55,084)	-6.0	
Other Charges	920,501	915,438	(5,063)	-0.6	
Fixed Assets and Capital Outlay	11,673	16,178	4,505	38.6	D
Other Financing Uses	70,131	69,295	(836)	-1.2	
COVID-19 Related	-	-	-	0.0	
Advances to Other Funds	62,799	60,840	(1,959)	-3.1	
CalPERS Prepayment	205,996	205,996	-	0.0	
Interfund Transfers	97,000	96,799	(201)	-0.2	
Total	\$4,229,799	\$4,293,673	\$63,874	1.5%	

A. Increase in Sales and Use Tax is attributable to inflation, especially in connection with construction materials and general consumer goods.

B. The federal government has been increasing the Federal Funds Rate; therefore, an increase is expected in interest revenue.

C. Increase in Salaries and Benefits is attributable to significant increases in medical benefit subsidies for employees electing two-party or family coverage and increases to minimum and maximum salary ranges to attract and retain County employees.

D. Increase in Fixed Assets and Capital Outlay is attributable to capital improvement projects for the benefit of the Sheriff's Department, including alarm, video and camera system upgrades at various facilities.

Source: County Auditor-Controller

TABLE VI
County of Riverside
Comparison between Fiscal Year 2022-23 Actual/Estimated General Fund Cash Flows
and Fiscal Year 2023-24 Projected General Fund Cash Flows
(\$ in Thousands)

	FY 22/23 Actual / Revised Projections	FY 23/24 Projections	\$ Over (Under)	% Over (Under)	
Property Taxes	\$322,973	\$341,505	\$18,532	5.7%	E
Sales and Use Taxes	49,337	49,313	(24)	0.0	
Other Taxes	74,631	75,179	548	0.7	
Licenses & Permits	23,356	23,804	448	1.9	
Fines, Forfeitures & Penalties	55,212	54,247	(965)	-1.7	
Rev from Use of Money and Property	40,437	43,933	3,496	8.6	F
State Aid	1,691,312	1,733,153	41,841	2.5	
Federal Aid	769,650	783,058	13,408	1.7	
Other Governmental Aid	137,805	139,805	2,000	1.5	
Charges for Current Services	623,054	627,058	4,004	0.6	
Miscellaneous Revenue	37,791	38,363	572	1.5	G
Other Financing Sources	11,714	11,345	(369)	-3.2	
COVID-19 Related	-	-	-	0.0	
Repayment of Advances to Other Funds	62,367	63,389	1,022	1.6	
Reimbursement from Depts (CalPERS)	205,996	196,890	(9,106)	-4.4	
Interfund Transfers	96,799	94,067	(2,732)	-2.8	
Total	\$4,202,434	\$4,275,109	\$72,675	1.7%	
Salaries and Benefits	\$2,069,868	\$2,114,352	\$44,484	2.1%	
Services and Supplies	859,259	890,269	31,010	3.6	
Other Charges	915,438	917,801	2,363	0.3	
Fixed Assets and Capital Outlay	16,178	11,632	(4,546)	-28.1	H
Other Financing Uses	69,295	76,586	7,291	10.5	
COVID-19 Related	-	-	-	0.0	
Advances to Other Funds	60,840	63,389	2,549	4.2	
CalPERS Prepayment	205,996	196,890	(9,106)	-4.4	
Interfund Transfers	96,799	94,067	(2,732)	-2.8	
Total	\$4,293,673	\$4,364,986	\$71,313	1.7%	

E. Increase in Property Taxes is attributable to an expected 7% increase in assessed valuation and additional revenue recognition for supplemental taxes.

F. Increase in Revenue from Use of Money and Property is attributable to Federal Reserve projections suggesting that interest rates are likely to continue to remain elevated during Fiscal Year 2023-24.

G. Increase in Miscellaneous Revenue is attributable to State opioid settlements with pharmaceutical manufacturers.

H. Decrease in Fixed Assets and Capital Outlay is attributable to reduced projected expenditures for building improvements, infrastructure and aircraft equipment.

Source: County Auditor-Controller

Alternative Cash Resources and Other Restricted Cash Resources Available For Repayment of the Note

Alternative cash resources and other restricted cash resources may be available to pay principal and interest on the Note in the event of a shortfall in Pledged Revenues such that Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay principal and interest on the Note.

California Government Code Section 25252 authorizes the Board of Supervisors of the County to establish and abolish funds necessary for the proper transaction of the business of the County and further provides that the Board of Supervisors may authorize the County Auditor-Controller to perform this function. In addition, California Government Code Section 25252 authorizes the Board of Supervisors to make transfers from one fund to another as the public interest requires and further provides that the Board of Supervisors may by resolution authorize the County Auditor-Controller to make such transfers of money from one fund to another if the Board of Supervisors has authority over each such fund, as the

public interest requires. Pursuant to Resolution No. 2010-205, adopted by the Board of Supervisors on August 10, 2010, the Board of Supervisors has authorized the County Auditor-Controller to make temporary transfers of money between those funds under the authority of the Board of Supervisors as the public interest may require.

Set forth in Table VII below are the actual and projected alternative and other restricted cash resources available to the County from the specified funds as of the dates set forth in such table. Pursuant to the authority granted in Resolution No. 2010-205, the County Auditor-Controller is authorized to transfer such moneys from one fund to another fund as the public interest may require, including transfers to the General Fund for the payment of the Note. There is no prescribed time period for the repayment of temporary transfers from one fund to another. The County Auditor-Controller has the authority to determine the timing of such repayments based on the needs of the respective funds.

The assumptions and projections underlying the projected alternative and other restricted cash resources are uncertain and, though considered reasonable by the management of the County as of the date hereof, are subject to a wide variety of significant business, economic and political risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the projected alternative and other restricted cash resources. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the projected results are indicative of the future performance of the County or that actual results will not be materially higher or lower than those contained in the projected alternative and other restricted cash resources. Inclusion of the projected alternative and other restricted cash resources in this Official Statement should not be regarded as a representation by any person that the results contained in the projected alternative and other restricted cash resources will be achieved.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

TABLE VII
County of Riverside Alternative and Other Restricted Cash Resources
Actual/Projected
(in Thousands)

Fund Type	Fund Purpose	Audited Actual Balance 6/30/22	Actual Balance 5/8/23	Actual/Projected Balance 6/30/23	Projected Balance 6/30/24
Special Revenue	Transportation	199,964	247,967	216,221	208,336
Special Revenue	Flood Control	295,553	295,489	283,667	317,670
Special Revenue	Community Services	115,904	61,651	62,026	69,462
Special Revenue	County Service Areas	39,209	38,659	37,340	41,816
Special Revenue	Other Special Revenue	70,911	104,668	108,792	121,833
Capital Project	Public Facilities	186,956	193,324	186,609	208,978
Capital Project	Crest	6,749	6,704	6,566	7,353
Enterprise	County Service Areas	3,714	3,635	3,615	4,049
Enterprise	Flood Control	7,395	7,872	7,933	8,884
Enterprise	Regional Medical Center	7,060	(55,925)	5,466	6,121
Enterprise	Federally Qualified Health Care Clinics	(5,557)	(4,443)	(3,934)	(3,679)
Enterprise	Transportation (Aviation)	5,076	3,517	3,147	3,525
Enterprise	Waste Resources	139,060	184,173	174,173	170,932
Internal Service	Fleet Services	6,133	3,188	7,524	8,426
Internal Service	Information Services	27,139	25,806	27,538	30,839
Internal Service	Mail Services	405	83	91	102
Internal Service	Supply Services	366	274	265	296
Internal Service	Risk Management	337,819	362,721	386,755	433,116
Internal Service	Flood Control Equipment	4,696	3,835	3,567	3,995
Internal Service	EDA Facilities Management	15,625	19,738	20,292	22,724
Internal Service	Public Safety Enterprise Communication - Sheriff	6,108	5,382	5,678	6,356
Total Alternative Cash Resources		1,470,285	1,508,318	1,543,331	1,671,134

Fund Type	Fund Purpose	Audited Actual Balance 6/30/22	Actual Balance 5/8/23	Actual/Projected Balance 6/30/23	Projected Balance 6/30/24
Special Revenue	Perris Valley Cemetery	1,872	1,539	1,560	1,691
Special Revenue	Regional Park and Open Space	16,762	16,055	15,386	16,681
Special Revenue	Air Quality Improvement	1,431	1,719	1,697	1,840
Special Revenue	In-Home Support Services	(256)	(558)	134	145
Special Revenue	Children and Families Commission	43,192	35,227	33,490	30,670
Permanent fund	Perris Valley Cemetery	1,376	2,078	2,093	2,269
Capital Project	Regional Park and Open Space	3,109	46	45	49
Capital Project	Flood Control	19	20	20	18
Enterprise	Housing	15,084	(2,459)	1,005	1,090
Fiduciary	Custodial	295,140	282,858	286,426	291,512
Fiduciary	Private Purpose Trust	72,264	6,363	6,454	6,998

Other Cash Resources of Riverside County	449,993	342,888	348,310	352,963
-------------------------------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Fund Type	Audited Actual Balance 6/30/22	Actual Balance 5/8/23	Actual/Projected Balance 6/30/23	Projected Balance 6/30/24
Alternative Cash Resources	1,470,285	1,508,318	1,543,331	1,671,134
Other Restricted Cash	449,993	342,888	348,310	352,963
General Fund Unrestricted Cash	442,405	209,764	351,166	261,289
All Riverside County Cash	2,362,683	2,060,970	2,242,806	2,285,386

Note: The U.S. Department of the Treasury adopted Interim Final Rule RIN 1505-AC77 which states that both Cares Act Coronavirus Relief and ARP Act Coronavirus Relief funds cannot be used to pay for other debt service costs including tax-anticipation notes. Therefore, both were excluded from this report.

Source: County Auditor-Controller

The County projects that alternative cash resources, General Fund unrestricted cash and other restricted cash resources will total approximately \$2.169 billion as of June 30, 2024, the maturity date of the Note. The Board has pre-authorized draws on alternative cash resources referenced above, if necessary to pay debt service of the Note, without the requirement of further Board action. Other restricted cash resources are also available as resources for repayment of the Note, however, further Board action would be required.

Additional Note Obligations

Under the Resolution, the County has reserved the right to issue additional tax and revenue anticipation notes during Fiscal Year 2023-24 having a lien on the Pledged Revenues that is on parity to the lien on the Pledged Revenues securing the then-outstanding Note, so long as the aggregate principal of and interest on the Note and each such additional Parity Note will not exceed 85% of the estimated moneys legally available for the payment of the Note and each such additional Parity Note. A Parity Note may be issued provided that (i) the issuance of any such Parity Note shall not in and of itself reduce or impair the rating on the then outstanding Note, (ii) the maturity date of any such Parity Note shall be later than the then outstanding Note, and (iii) the then-outstanding Note and the Parity Note shall have the same paying agent. In the event that the County issues a Parity Note, the County shall make appropriate deposits into the Payment Account with respect to such Parity Note, and in such event, the Payment Account shall also be held for the benefit of the holders of the Parity Note. The County may incur indebtedness secured by a pledge of its Pledged Revenues subordinate to the pledge of Pledged Revenues under the Resolution and may issue subordinate tax and revenue anticipation notes. See “APPENDIX F—FORM OF RESOLUTION” attached hereto. The County currently expects that, other than the Note, it will not issue any tax and revenue anticipation notes, bonds or warrants pursuant to the Act with respect to Fiscal Year 2023-24.

Sources and Uses of Funds

The following table presents the estimated sources and uses of funds in connection with the issuance of the Note.

Sources	
Par Amount of Note	\$360,000,000.00
Original Issue Premium	5,842,800.00
Total Sources	<hr/> \$365,842,800.00
Uses	
Deposit to Note Proceeds Accounts	\$365,369,491.00
Costs of Issuance*	473,309.00
Total Uses	<hr/> \$365,842,800.00

* Includes legal fees, underwriters' discount, printing expenses and other costs of issuance.

Book-Entry-Only System

DTC will act as securities depository for the Note. The Note will be issued as a fully-registered security registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully registered Note certificate will be issued in the aggregate principal amount the Note, and will be deposited with DTC. Individual purchases of participation in the Note will be made in book-entry form only. Purchasers of the Note or any portion thereof will not receive certificates representing their ownership interest in the Note purchased. Principal

and interest payments on the Note are payable directly to DTC by the Paying Agent. Upon receipt of payments of principal and interest, DTC will in turn distribute such payments to its participants who are responsible for distributing such payments to the beneficial owners of the Note. See “APPENDIX E—BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM” attached hereto.

Unless otherwise noted, the information contained in Appendix E hereto has been provided by DTC. The County makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. The beneficial owners of the Note should confirm the information contained in Appendix E with DTC, the Direct Participants or the Indirect Participants.

NEITHER THE COUNTY NOR THE PAYING AGENT WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO (A) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC, ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR ANY INDIRECT PARTICIPANT; (B) ANY NOTICE THAT IS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED TO BE GIVEN TO THE OWNERS OF THE NOTE; (C) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT WITH RESPECT TO THE OWNER OF THE NOTE; (D) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS THE OWNER OF THE NOTE; OR (E) ANY OTHER MATTER REGARDING DTC.

THE COUNTY

General

The County was organized in 1893 from territory in San Bernardino and San Diego counties and encompasses 7,177 square miles. The County is bordered on the north by San Bernardino county, on the east by the State of Arizona, on the south by San Diego and Imperial counties and on the west by Orange and San Bernardino counties. The County is the fourth largest county (by area) in the State and stretches 185 miles from the Arizona border to within 20 miles of the Pacific Ocean. There are 28 incorporated cities in the County. According to the State Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit, the County’s population was estimated at 2,439,234 as of January 1, 2023, reflecting a 0.3% increase over January 1, 2022.

The County is a general law county divided into five supervisorial districts on the basis of registered voters and population. The County is governed by a five-member Board of Supervisors (the “Board”), elected by district, serving staggered four-year terms. The Chair of the Board is elected by the Board members. The County administration includes appointed and elected officials, boards, commissions and committees which assist the Board.

The County provides a wide range of services to residents, including police and fire protection, medical and health services, education, library services and public assistance programs. Some municipal services are provided by the County on a contract basis to incorporated cities within its boundaries. These services are designed to allow cities to contract for municipal services such as police and fire protection without incurring the cost of creating County departments and facilities. Services are provided to the cities at cost by the County.

Economic, demographic and financial information regarding the County is contained herein in “APPENDIX A — INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE” and “APPENDIX B — THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022” herein. Each contains important information concerning the County and should be read in its entirety.

COVID-19 Pandemic

The spread of the novel strain of coronavirus and the disease it causes (now known as “COVID 19”) has among other things, disrupted economies across the world, including those at the national, state, and local levels. The State and County have taken actions designed to mitigate the spread of COVID-19, including the imposition by the State of the Blueprint for a Safer Economy, which provided a tiered framework for restricting and loosening business and social activities based on local COVID-19 risk levels. With widespread vaccination in the United States and many countries worldwide, most of the governmental-imposed restrictions on operations of schools and businesses implemented to respond to and control the outbreak have been eased or eliminated.

In 2020, the County received grants in the total amount of approximately \$487 million under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (the “CARES Act”) from the federal government. The funds were placed in a special restricted fund established within the County treasury and may only be accessed for purposes permitted under the CARES Act, which, under current guidelines from the U.S. Department of the Treasury, is limited to necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19. Funds received by the County under the CARES Act are not available for payment of debt service on the Note and cannot be used to backfill County revenue losses related to COVID-19. Administration of the funds is conducted solely through the County’s Executive Office with direction from the Board of Supervisors. A portion of the CARES Act funds received by the County are allocable to other governmental units or other entities within the County.

On March 11, 2021, the President signed the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (“ARPA”) into law, which was intended to combat the COVID-19 pandemic, including the public health and economic impacts. The County’s share of ARPA funds is approximately \$480 million. The County received approximately \$240 million of ARPA funds on May 17, 2021 and received the second installment allocation of ARPA funds in an equal amount on June 6, 2022. On April 27, 2021, the County Executive Office presented to the Board of Supervisors a preliminary, first year allocation recommendation that included funding for economic recovery, housing and homelessness, County departments’ response, infrastructure, and nonprofit assistance. The latest update and recommendation was presented to the Board of Supervisors on October 4, 2022, which included the second installment allocation.

In November 2022, the United States Department of the Treasury announced the release of the first round of Local Assistance and Tribal Consistency Fund (“LATCF”) payments to eligible counties for Fiscal Years 2022-23 and 2023-24. The fund is a general revenue enhancement program that provides additional assistance to eligible revenue sharing counties and eligible Tribal governments under ARPA. The County was allocated \$12 million, of which \$6 million has been received. The Department of the Treasury expects to make the second payment in calendar year 2023. The deadline for expenditure of the ARPA funds is December 31, 2026.

In accordance with the Interim Final Rule published by the Department of the Treasury on May 17, 2021 with respect to Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, the County cannot allocate the ARPA funds to the payment of principal and interest on the Note. Overall, declines in the County’s General Fund discretionary revenue, as well as its Prop 172 Public Safety Sales Tax revenue have not materialized as originally anticipated in 2020. In addition, the County realized \$10 million in revenue backfill funds from ARPA in Fiscal Year 2021-22, which was used to fund government services. The County cannot predict any additional adverse impacts the COVID-19 pandemic may have on the County or its financial condition or operations.

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND APPROPRIATIONS

The County is not authorized to levy or collect any specific tax for the repayment of the Note.

Article XIII A of the State Constitution

In 1978, California voters approved Proposition 13, adding Article XIII A to the California Constitution. Article XIII A was subsequently amended in 1986, as discussed below. Article XIII A limits the amount of any ad valorem tax on real property to 1% of the full cash value thereof, except that additional ad valorem taxes may be levied to pay debt service on indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 and on bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property which has been approved on or after July 1, 1978 by two-thirds of the voters voting on such indebtedness. Article XIII A defines full cash value to mean “the county assessor’s valuation of real property as shown on the Fiscal Year 1975-76 tax bill under ‘full cash’ or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership have occurred after the 1975 assessment.” This full cash value may be increased at a rate not to exceed 2% per year to account for inflation.

Article XIII A has subsequently been amended to permit reduction of the “full cash value” base in the event of declining property values caused by damage, destruction or other factors, and to provide that there would be no increase in the “full cash value” base in the event of reconstruction of property damaged or destroyed in a disaster.

Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIII A. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the 2% annual adjustment are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the “taxing area” based upon their respective “situs.” Any such allocation made to the County continues as part of its allocation in future years.

Article XIII B of the State Constitution

On November 6, 1979, California voters approved Proposition 4, known as the Gann Initiative, which added Article XIII B to the California Constitution. Propositions 98 and 111, approved by the California voters in 1988 and 1990, respectively, substantially modified Article XIII B. The principal effect of Article XIII B is to limit the annual appropriations of the State and any city, county, school district, authority, or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and population. The initial version of Article XIII B provided that the “base year” for establishing an appropriations limit was the 1978-79 Fiscal Year, which was then adjusted annually to reflect changes in population, consumer prices and certain increases in the cost of services provided by these public agencies. Proposition 111 revised the method for making annual adjustments to the appropriations limit by redefining changes in the cost of living and in population. It also required that beginning in Fiscal Year 1990-91, each appropriations limit must be recalculated using the actual 1986-87 appropriations limit and making the applicable annual adjustments as if the provisions of Proposition 111 had been in effect.

Appropriations subject to limitation of a local government under Article XIII B include generally any authorization to expend during a fiscal year the proceeds of taxes levied by or for that entity and the proceeds of certain State subventions to that entity, exclusive of refunds of taxes. Proceeds of taxes include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues plus the proceeds to an entity of government from (1) regulatory licenses, user charges and user fees (but only to the extent such proceeds exceed the cost of providing the service or regulation), (2) the investment of tax revenues, and (3) certain subventions received from the State. Article XIII B permits any government entity to change the appropriations limit by a vote of the electors in conformity with statutory and constitutional voting effective for a maximum of four years.

As amended by Proposition 111, Article XIII B provides for testing of appropriations limits over consecutive two-year periods. If an entity's revenues in any two-year period exceed the amounts permitted to be spent over such period, the excess has to be returned by revising tax rates or fee schedules over the subsequent two years. As amended by Proposition 98, Article XIII B provides for the payment of a portion of any excess revenues to a fund established to assist in financing certain school needs.

The County's appropriations limit for Fiscal Year 2021-22 was \$3,513,980,421 and the amount subject to the limitation was \$1,714,623,172. The County's appropriations limit for Fiscal Year 2022-23 is \$3,795,098,855 and the amount shown in its budget for that fiscal year as the appropriations subject to limitation is \$1,983,006,950.

Right To Vote on Taxes Initiative-Proposition 218

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State approved Proposition 218, known as the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 adds Articles XIII C and XIII D to the California Constitution and contains a number of interrelated provisions affecting the ability of local agencies to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Proposition 218 (Article XIII C) requires that all new local taxes be submitted to the electorate before they become effective. Taxes for general governmental purposes of the County require a majority vote and taxes for specific purposes, even if deposited in the County's General Fund, require a two-thirds vote.

Proposition 218 (Article XIII D) also adds several provisions making it generally more difficult for local agencies to levy and maintain fees, charges, and assessments for municipal services and programs. These provisions include, among other things, (i) a prohibition against assessments which exceed the reasonable cost of the proportional special benefit conferred on a parcel, (ii) a requirement that assessments must confer a "special benefit," as defined in Article XIII D, over and above any general benefits conferred, (iii) a majority protest procedure for assessments which involves the mailing of notice and a ballot to the record owner of each affected parcel, a public hearing and the tabulation of ballots weighted according to the proportional financial obligation of the affected party, and (iv) a prohibition against fees and charges which are used for general governmental services, including police, fire or library services where the service is available to the public at large in substantially the same manner as it is to property owners.

Proposition 218 (Article XIII C) also removes limitations on the initiative power in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees or charges. No assurance can be given that the voters of any county will not, in the future, approve an initiative or initiatives which reduce or repeal local taxes, assessments, fees or charges currently comprising a substantial part of the County's General Fund. No such initiative is currently pending, or to the knowledge of the County, proposed.

The County is unaware of any assessments imposed by the County which, if challenged, would adversely affect County finances. Implementing legislation respecting Proposition 218 may be introduced in the State legislature from time-to-time that would supplement and add provisions to California statutory law. No assurance may be given as to the terms of such legislation or its potential impact on the County.

Proposition 62

Proposition 62, a statutory initiative that was adopted by the voters voting in the State at the November 4, 1986 general election, (a) requires that any new or higher taxes for general governmental purposes imposed by local governmental entities be approved by a majority vote of the voters of the governmental entity voting in an election on the tax, (b) requires that any special tax (defined as taxes levied for other than general governmental purposes) imposed by a local governmental entity be approved by a two-thirds vote of the voters of the governmental entity voting in an election on the tax, (c) restricts the use of revenues from a special tax to the purposes or for the service for which the special tax was imposed, (d) prohibits the imposition of ad valorem taxes on real property by local governmental entities except as permitted by Article XIII A of the California Constitution, (e) prohibits the imposition of transaction taxes and sales taxes on the sale of real property by local governmental entities, and (f) requires a reduction of ad valorem property taxes allocable to the jurisdiction imposing a tax not in compliance with its provisions equal to one dollar for each dollar of revenue attributable to the invalid tax, for each year that the tax is collected.

Following its adoption by the voters, various provisions of Proposition 62 were declared unconstitutional at the appellate court level. For example, in *City of Woodlake v. Logan*, 230 Cal.App.3d 1058 (1991) (the “Woodlake Case”), the Court of Appeal held portions of Proposition 62 unconstitutional as a referendum on taxes prohibited by the California Constitution. In reliance on the Woodlake Case, numerous taxes were imposed or increased after the adoption of Proposition 62 without satisfying the voter approval requirements of Proposition 62. On September 28, 1995, the California Supreme Court, in *Santa Clara County Local Transportation Authority v. Guardino*, 11 Cal. 4th 220 (1995) (the “Santa Clara Case”), upheld the constitutionality of the portion of Proposition 62 requiring a two-thirds vote in order for a local government or district to impose a special tax, and, by implication, upheld a parallel provision requiring a majority vote in order for a local government or district to impose any general tax. In deciding the Santa Clara Case on Proposition 62 grounds, the Court disapproved the decision in the Woodlake Case.

The decision in the Santa Clara Case did not address the question of whether it should be applied retroactively. On June 4, 2001, the California Supreme Court released *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association v. City of La Habra, et al.* 74 Cal.App.4th 707 (1999) (the “La Habra” case). In this decision, the court held that a public agency’s continued imposition and collection of a tax is an ongoing violation, upon which the statute of limitations period begins anew with each collection. The court also held that, unless another statute or constitutional rule provided differently, the statute of limitations for challenges to taxes subject to Proposition 62 is three years. Accordingly, a challenge to a tax subject to Proposition 62 may only be made for those taxes received within three years of the date the action is brought. No such challenge against the County is currently pending, or to the knowledge of the County, proposed.

Proposition 1A

Proposition 1A, proposed by the Legislature in connection with the 2004-05 Budget Act, approved by the voters in November 2004 and generally effective in 2007-08 Fiscal Year, provides that the State may not reduce any local sales tax rate, limit existing local government authority to levy a sales tax rate or change the allocation of local sales tax revenues, subject to certain exceptions. Proposition 1A

generally prohibits the State from shifting to schools or community colleges any share of property tax revenues allocated to local governments for any fiscal year, as set forth under the laws in effect as of November 3, 2004. Any change in the allocation of property tax revenues among local governments within a county must be approved by two-thirds of both houses of the Legislature. The State may also approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also provides that if the State reduces the VLF rate then in effect, 0.65 percent of vehicle value, the State must provide local governments with equal replacement revenues. Further, Proposition 1A requires the State, beginning July 1, 2005, to suspend State mandates affecting cities, counties and special districts, excepting mandates relating to employee rights, schools or community colleges, in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with such mandates.

Proposition 1A may result in increased and more stable County revenues. The magnitude of such increase and stability is unknown and would depend on future actions by the State. However, Proposition 1A could also result in decreased resources being available for State programs. This reduction, in turn, could affect actions taken by the State to resolve budget difficulties. Such actions could include increasing State taxes, decreasing spending on other State programs or other action, some of which could be adverse to the finances of the County.

Proposition 22

Proposition 22, approved by California voters in November 2010, prohibits the State, even during a period of severe fiscal hardship, from delaying the distribution of tax revenues for transportation, redevelopment or local government projects and services and prohibits fuel tax revenues from being loaned for cash-flow or budget balancing purposes to the State's general fund or any other State fund. In addition, Proposition 22 generally eliminates the State's authority to temporarily shift property taxes from cities, counties and special districts to schools, temporarily increase a school and community college districts' share of property tax revenues, prohibits the State from borrowing or redirecting redevelopment property tax revenues or requiring increases in pass-through payments thereof, and prohibits the State from reallocating vehicle license fee revenues to pay for State-imposed mandates. In addition, Proposition 22 requires a two-thirds vote of each house of the State legislature and a public hearing process to be conducted in order to change the amount of fuel excise tax revenues shared with cities and counties. Proposition 22 prohibits the State from enacting new laws that require redevelopment agencies to shift funds to schools or other agencies. While Proposition 22 will not change overall State and local government costs or revenues by the express terms thereof, it will cause the State to adopt alternative actions to address its fiscal and policy objectives.

Proposition 26

On November 2, 2010, the voters passed Proposition 26, which amends the State Constitution to require that certain state and local fees be approved by two-thirds of each house of the Legislature instead of a simple majority, or by local voters. The change in law affects regulatory fees and charges such as oil recycling fees, hazardous materials fees and fees on alcohol containers.

Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of evidence that a levy, charge or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the government activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a reasonable relationship to the payor's burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity. The County does not expect the provisions of Proposition 26 to materially and adversely affect its ability to pay debt service on the Note when due.

Assessment Appeals and Assessor Reductions

Pursuant to California law, a property owner may apply for a reduction of the property tax assessment for such owner's property by filing a written application, in the form prescribed by the State Board of Equalization, with the appropriate county assessment appeals board (a "Proposition 8" appeal). Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted applies only to the year for which application is made and during which written application is filed. The assessed value increases to its pre-reduction level for fiscal years following the year for which the reduction application is filed. However, if the taxpayer establishes through proof of comparable values that the property continues to be overvalued (known as "ongoing hardship"), a county assessor has the power to grant a reduction not only for the year for which application was originally made, but also for the then current year as well. In a similar manner, a county assessor may reassert the pre-appeal level of assessed value depending on the county assessor's determination of current value.

In addition to reductions in assessed value resulting from Proposition 8 appeals and general economic conditions, California law also allows assessors to reduce assessed value unilaterally based on a general decline in market value of an area. Although Proposition 8 reductions are temporary and are expected to be eliminated under Proposition 13 if and when market conditions improve, no assurance is given that such reductions will be eliminated. The County has, in prior years, been affected by a reduction in taxable property assessed values due to successful property owner appeals and unilateral reductions by the County Assessor, and may experience additional reductions in the future.

Timing is an important consideration with respect to the property valuation process. Values are set for the current year with a valuation date as of the preceding January 1. Changes in market value subsequent to the January 1 valuation date are not reflected until the subsequent year. Therefore, there is an inherent lag in the process.

The County Assessor prepares the tax roll in each spring and summer. Owners are notified of changes in valuation by early fall and have the ability to file an appeal. The deadline for appeals in the County is November 30th. Current year appeals take a number of months to process and typically are not resolved by the end of the fiscal year.

Assessor-initialized reductions generally represent the bulk of adjustments to the tax roll during a time of a market decline. Cumulatively, assessed valuation in the County declined 11% from Fiscal Year 2007-08 through Fiscal Year 2014-15 due to the County Assessor's proactive reviews. Since Fiscal Year 2014-15 there have been no additional Proposition 8 reductions of significance. Assessed valuation has increased in the County in each Fiscal Year since Fiscal Year 2013-14, and is projected to increase by approximately 7% in Fiscal Year 2023-24 as compared to the prior year. See "APPENDIX A—INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE" attached hereto.

Future Initiatives

Article XIII A, Article XIII B, Article XIII C, Article XIII D and Propositions 62, 1A, 25 and 26 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to the State's initiative process. From time-to-time, other initiative measures could be adopted, further affecting revenues of the County or the County's ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the County.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA BUDGET INFORMATION

The following information concerning the State's budgets has been obtained from publicly available information which the County believes to be reliable; however, the County neither takes any responsibility for nor guarantees the accuracy or completeness thereof. The County has not independently verified such information. Information about the State budget is regularly available at various State-maintained websites. Text of the current and past budgets may be found at the State Department of Finance website. An impartial analysis of the budget is posted by the Legislative Analyst's Office at its website. The information referred to is prepared by the respective State agency maintaining each website and not by the County or the Underwriters, and the County and the Underwriters take no responsibility for the continued accuracy of the internet addresses or for the accuracy or timeliness of information posted there, and such information is not incorporated herein by these references.

The County relies significantly upon State and federal payments for reimbursement of various costs including certain mandated programs. For Fiscal Year 2022-23, approximately 42.6% of the County's General Fund budget revenues consist of payments from the State and approximately 22.0% consists of payments from the federal government. For Fiscal Year 2023-24, the County projects that approximately 44.4% of its General Fund budget revenues will consist of payments from the State and 22.5% will consist of payments from the federal government. A portion of such amounts constitutes Pledged Revenues. Changes in various federal and State programs and legislation could have a material impact on the County's budget. There can be no assurances that the occurrence of a recession or otherwise declining conditions in the local, State or national economies will not materially adversely affect the financial condition of the County in the future.

For a description of certain potential impacts of the State budget on the finances and operations of the County, see "APPENDIX A—INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE—SECTION III—BUDGETARY INFORMATION" attached hereto.

State Budget for Fiscal Year 2022-23. On June 30, 2022, the Governor signed the State budget for Fiscal Year 2022-23 (the "2022-23 Budget"). The following information is drawn from the State Department of Finance summary of the 2022-23 Budget.

For Fiscal Year 2021-22, the 2022-23 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of \$277.1 billion and authorizes expenditures of \$242.9 billion. The State is projected to end the 2021-22 fiscal year with total reserves of \$46.7 billion, including \$18.2 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, \$20.3 billion in the Budget Stabilization Account (the "BSA"), \$7.3 billion in the Public School System Stabilization Account (the "PSSSA") and \$900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. For Fiscal Year 2022-23, the 2022-23 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of \$219.7 billion and authorizes expenditures of \$234.4 billion. The State is projected to end the 2022-23 fiscal year with total reserves of \$37.2 billion, including \$3.5 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, \$23.3 billion in the BSA, \$9.5 billion in the PSSSA and \$900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. The 2022-23 Budget includes deposits to the PSSSA of \$3.1 billion, \$4 billion and \$2.2 billion attributable to Fiscal Years 2020-21 through 2022-23, respectively. The balance of \$7.1 billion in the PSSSA in Fiscal Year 2021-22 triggers school district reserve caps beginning in Fiscal Year 2022-23.

Information about the State budget and State spending is available at various State maintained websites. Text of the Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget and other documents related to the State budget may be found at the website of the State Department of Finance, www.dof.ca.gov. A nonpartisan analysis of the budget is posted by the Legislative Analyst's Office at www.lao.ca.gov. In addition, various State official statements, many of which contain a summary of the current and past State budgets may be found at the

website of the State Treasurer, www.treasurer.ca.gov. Neither the County nor the Underwriters can take responsibility for the continued accuracy of this internet address or for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information posted therein, and such information is not incorporated herein by such reference.

Proposed State Budget for Fiscal Year 2023-24 and May Revision to Proposed Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget. The Governor released his Proposed 2023-24 State Budget (the “Proposed Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget”) on January 10, 2023. The Proposed Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget sets forth a budget for Fiscal Year 2023-24. In the Proposed Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget, the Governor proposes a \$297 billion state budget focused on protecting prior investments amidst a revenue shortfall.

The Proposed Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget is projecting a \$22.5 billion budget deficit, which it largely proposes to address with a mix of spending delays, clawing back certain planned spending, and pausing some new spending. In comparison to the 2022 Budget Act, there is a \$1 billion increase in budgetary reserves (\$34.6 billion for Fiscal Year 2022-23), with \$22.4 billion reserved for the Rainy Day Fund (up \$1.5 billion from Fiscal Year 2022-23). There are few new programs and funding commitments proposed, in stark contrast to the Governor’s previous annual budget proposals. Before accounting for rainy day funds under the Budget Stabilization Act, General Fund revenues are expected to be \$29.5 billion lower through Fiscal Year 2023-24. The primary driver of these lower projections is a reduction in personal income tax revenue, which has experienced much weaker cash receipts than originally estimated since adoption of the 2022-23 Budget Act.

The Governor’s Proposed Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget assumes continued, but slow, economic growth without an economic recession but cautions that even a moderate recession could result in significant revenue declines below the budget forecast.

The County is currently evaluating the Proposed Fiscal Year 2023-24 State Budget. The Proposed Fiscal Year 2023-24 State Budget provides for, but is not limited to, the following items applicable to counties:

- Deferring \$550 million for broadband for the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) for last-mile infrastructure grants from Fiscal Year 2023-24 to future years.
- Sustaining commitment to CalAIM funding, including \$6.1 billion over five years for the Behavioral Health Community-Based Continuum Demonstration.
- \$215 million annually for CARE Act implementation.
- \$2.7 billion to advance critical investments in forest health and fire prevention.
- \$202 million in new investments for flood infrastructure, including \$25 million for Central Valley flood protection.
- Nearly \$116 million allocated for illegal cannabis enforcement.
- \$1.4 billion maintained in 2023-24 for Homeless Housing, Assistance and Prevention and Encampment Resolution Funding programs.
- Funding for housing and transportation programs remain at approximately 85% to 90% of the allocations made in the 2022 Budget Act. No reductions are being made to the following housing focused programs:
 - Infill Infrastructure Grant Program
 - State Excess Sites Development

- Adaptive Reuse
- Portfolio Reinvestment Program
- Manufactured Housing Opportunity and Revitalization Program

On May 12, 2023, the Governor released the May Revision for the Proposed Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget (the “2023-24 May Revision”) which projects Fiscal Year 2023-24 State general fund revenues and transfers of approximately \$209.1 billion, total expenditures of approximately \$224.1 billion and a year-end fund balance of approximately \$9.1 billion, of which approximately \$5.3 billion would be allocated to reserves for liquidation of encumbrances and approximately \$3.8 billion would be deposited in a special fund for economic uncertainties. The 2023-24 May Revision projects a balance of approximately \$22.3 billion in the Budget Stabilization Account/Rainy Day Fund by the end of Fiscal Year 2023-24.

The 2023-24 May Revision outlines the Governor’s proposal to ameliorate a \$31.5 billion estimated deficit, larger than the \$22.5 billion deficit projected in the Proposed Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget. The May Revision assumes that \$42 billion in additional revenue receipts will occur by October 2023, representing revenue delayed after the State issued an extension for state tax returns as a result of severe winter storms in early 2023. Any shortfall in such amounts will increase the deficit.

Despite the projected deficit and economic uncertainty, the 2023-24 May Revision sustains a number of multiyear investments in connection with climate change, education, healthcare, and safety net programs. In particular, the 2023-24 May Revision maintains \$2.7 billion in a multi-year wildfire and forest resilience package and adds \$290 million for a flood risk package; fully funds an 8.22 percent cost-of-living adjustment with an equity multiplier to help accelerate learning gains and close opportunity gaps in K-12 education; fully funds the first and second years of expanded eligibility for Transitional Kindergarten and the Universal School Meals program; maintains funding to expand full-scope Medi-Cal eligibility to all income-eligible Californians, regardless of citizenship status; maintains \$8 billion in behavioral health investments and implements the California Food Assistance Program expansion for income-eligible individuals aged 55-years or older by October 2025; and maintains \$3.4 billion in funding proposed for homelessness programs.

The County is currently evaluating the Governor’s 2023-24 May Revision. The impact of the Governor’s 2023-24 May Revision on the County’s finances cannot be determined at this time. The most notable components of the 2023-24 May Revision affecting counties in general include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Increasing funding to implement the Community Assistance, Recovery, and Empowerment (CARE) Act – a total of \$291 million for ongoing costs, including \$150 million to county behavioral health agencies.
- \$150 million in support to the Distressed Hospital Loan Program to support public and not-for-profit hospitals in significant financial distress.
- Restoration of \$49.8 million proposed for reduction in the Governor’s Budget to public health workforce training and development programs.
- Increasing funding of \$159.5 million for county administration costs for CalFresh, reflecting a multiyear effort to revise this budgeting methodology.
- Maintaining \$1 billion for the Homeless Housing, Assistance and Prevention Program in 2023-24 and restating commitment to developing accountability framework with the Legislature.

- \$150 million one-time augmentation for the Rapid Response Program to continue humanitarian efforts at the border in partnership with local providers.
- Addition of \$290 million in flood protection investments for a total of \$492 million.
- An additional \$1.1 billion in State general fund “shifts” across climate resilience programs that could be included in a future bond.

The complete Proposed Fiscal Year 2023-24 Budget and the 2023-24 May Revision are available from the State Department of Finance website at www.dof.ca.gov. Neither the County nor the Underwriters can take responsibility for the continued accuracy of this internet address or for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information posted therein, and such information is not incorporated herein by such reference.

Proposition 25. According to the State Constitution, the Governor must propose a budget to the State Legislature no later than January 10 of each year, and a final budget must be adopted no later than June 15. Historically, the budget required a two-thirds vote of each house of the Legislature for passage. However, on November 2, 2010, the voters approved Proposition 25, which amends the State Constitution to lower the vote requirement necessary for each house of the Legislature to pass a budget bill and send it to the Governor. Specifically, the vote requirement was lowered from two-thirds to a simple majority (50% plus one) of each house of the Legislature. The lower vote requirement also would apply to trailer bills that appropriate funds and are identified by the Legislature “as related to the budget in the budget bill.” The budget becomes law upon the signature of the Governor, who may veto specific items of expenditure. Under Proposition 25, a two-thirds vote of the Legislature is still required to override any veto by the Governor.

Future State Budgets. No prediction can be made by the County as to whether the State will encounter budgetary problems in future fiscal years, and if this occurs, it is not clear what measures would be taken by the State to balance its budget, as required by law. In addition, the County cannot predict the final outcome of future State budget negotiations, the impact that such budgets will have on County finances and operations or what actions will be taken in the future by the State Legislature and Governor to deal with changing State revenues and expenditures. Current and future State budgets will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors, over which the County has no control.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (“Bond Counsel”), Bond Counsel to the County, based upon an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings, and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Note is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”) and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. The amount treated as interest on the Note and excluded from gross income may depend upon the taxpayer’s election under Internal Revenue Notice 94-84. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Note is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel observes that, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the Note included in adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations is not excluded from the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Note. A complete copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is set forth in “APPENDIX C—PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL.”

Notice 94-84, 1994-2 C.B. 559, states that the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) is studying whether the amount of the payment at maturity on debt obligations such as the Note that is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes is (i) the stated interest payable at maturity, or (ii) the difference between the issue price of the Note and the aggregate amount to be paid at maturity of the Note (the “original issue discount”). For this purpose, the issue price of the Note is the first price at which a substantial amount of the Note is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). Until the IRS provides further guidance, taxpayers may treat either the stated interest payable at maturity or the original issue discount as interest that is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, taxpayers must treat the amount to be paid at maturity on all tax exempt debt obligations with a term that is not more than one year from the date of issue in a consistent manner. Taxpayers should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of ownership of the Note original issue discount treatment is elected.

A Note purchased, whether at original issuance or otherwise, for an amount higher than the principal amount payable at maturity (a “Premium Note”) will be treated as having amortizable bond premium. No deduction is allowable for the amortizable bond premium in the case of obligations, like the Premium Note, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, the amount of tax-exempt interest received, and a holder of the Note’s basis in a Premium Note, will be reduced by the amount of amortizable bond premium properly allocable to such holder of the Note. Holders of a Premium Note should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the proper treatment of amortizable bond premium in their particular circumstances.

The Code imposes various restrictions, conditions, and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Note. The County has made certain representations and covenanted to comply with certain restrictions, conditions and requirements designed to ensure that interest on the Note will not be included in federal gross income. Inaccuracy of these representations or failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the Note being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, possibly from the date of original issuance of the Note. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes the accuracy of these representations and compliance with these covenants. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken), or events occurring (or not occurring), or any other matters coming to Bond Counsel’s attention after the date of issuance of the Note may adversely affect the value of, or the tax status of interest on, the Note. Accordingly, the opinion of Bond Counsel is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters.

One of the covenants of the County referred to above requires the County to reasonably and prudently calculate the amount, if any, of excess investment earnings on the proceeds of the Note which must be rebated to the United States, to set aside from lawfully available sources sufficient moneys to pay such amounts and to otherwise do all things necessary and within its power and authority to ensure that interest on the Note is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Under the Code, if the County spends 100% of the proceeds of the Note within six months after issuance, there is no requirement that there be a rebate of investment profits in order for interest on the Note to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Code also provides that such proceeds are not deemed spent until all other available moneys (less a reasonable working capital reserve) are spent. The County expects to satisfy this expenditure test or, if it fails to do so, to make any required rebate payments from moneys received or accrued during Fiscal Year 2023-24. To the extent that any rebate cannot be paid from such moneys, California law is unclear as to whether such covenant would require the County to pay any such rebate. This would be an issue only if it were determined that the County’s calculation of expenditures of Note proceeds or of rebatable arbitrage profits, if any, was incorrect.

Although Bond Counsel is of the opinion that interest on the Note is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of amounts treated as interest on, the Note may otherwise affect a holder of the Note's federal, state or local tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences depends upon the particular tax status of the holder(s) of the Note or the holder(s) of the Note's other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences.

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Code or court decisions may cause interest on the Note to be subject, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent holders from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals or clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for, or marketability of, the Note. Prospective purchasers of the Note should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities, and represents Bond Counsel's judgment as to the proper treatment of the Note for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the IRS or the courts. Furthermore, Bond Counsel cannot give and has not given any opinion or assurance about the future activities of the County, or about the effect of future changes in the Code, the applicable regulations, the interpretation thereof or the enforcement thereof by the IRS. The County has covenanted, however, to comply with the requirements of the Code.

Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the Note ends with the issuance of the Note, and, unless separately engaged, Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend the County or the holders of the Note regarding the tax-exempt status of the Note in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, holders of the Note would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt bonds is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which the County legitimately disagrees may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including but not limited to selection of the Note for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the Note, and may cause the County or the holders of the Note to incur significant expense.

Payments on the Note generally will be subject to U.S. information reporting and possibly to "backup withholding." Under Section 3406 of the Code and applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations issued thereunder, a non-corporate holder of the Note may be subject to backup withholding with respect to "reportable payments," which include interest paid on the Note and the gross proceeds of a sale, exchange, retirement or other disposition of the Note. The payor will be required to deduct and withhold the prescribed amounts if (i) the payee fails to furnish a U.S. taxpayer identification number ("TIN") to the payor in the manner required, (ii) the IRS notifies the payor that the TIN furnished by the payee is incorrect, (iii) there has been a "notified payee underreporting" described in Section 3406(c) of the Code or (iv) the payee fails to certify under penalty of perjury that the payee is not subject to withholding under Section 3406(a)(1)(C) of the Code. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be refunded or credited against a holder's federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS. Certain holders of the Note (including among others, corporations and certain tax-exempt organizations) are not subject to backup withholding. The failure to comply with the backup withholding rules may result in the imposition of penalties by the IRS.

LITIGATION

No litigation is pending, or, to the best knowledge of the County, threatened, concerning the validity of the Note or the Resolution, or contesting the County's ability to appropriate or make the repayment of the Note, or materially impacting Pledged Revenues, and an opinion of the Office of County Counsel to that effect will be furnished to the Underwriters at the time of the execution and delivery of the Note. See "APPENDIX A—INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE—SECTION II—SERVICES AND RISK MATTERS—Litigation" attached hereto, for a discussion of the County's pending general litigation.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

Under provisions of the California Financial Code, the Note is a legal investment for commercial banks in California to the extent that the Note, in the informed opinion of the bank, is prudent for the investment of funds of its depositors, and is eligible to secure deposits of public moneys in California under provisions of the California Government Code.

UNDERWRITING

The Note is being purchased initially by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc. (the "Underwriters"), at a price of \$365,719,491.00 (being the par amount of the Note, plus an original issue premium in the amount of \$5,842,800.00, less the Underwriters' discount of \$123,309.00). The Contract of Purchase provides that the obligation to make such purchase is subject to certain terms and conditions.

The Underwriters may offer and sell authorized denominations of the Note to certain dealers and others at a price lower than the initial public offering price. The offering price may be changed from time to time by the Underwriters.

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC ("JPMS"), one of the Underwriters of the Note, has entered into negotiated dealer agreements (each, a "Dealer Agreement") with each of Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. ("CS&Co.") and LPL Financial LLC ("LPL") for the retail distribution of certain securities offerings at the original issue prices. Pursuant to each Dealer Agreement, each of CS&Co. and LPL may purchase authorized denominations of the Note from JPMS at the original issue price less a negotiated portion of the selling concession applicable to the portion of the Note that such firm sells.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Pursuant to the Resolution, the County has covenanted for the benefit of the owners and beneficial owners of the Note to enter into a Continuing Disclosure Certificate as of the closing date, and to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5), as amended (the "Rule"). As provided in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the County will covenant to provide information regarding the occurrence of certain enumerated events, and certain financial information on a quarterly basis, to the owners of the Note and to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system, or any successor thereto, during the term of the Note. In addition, the County has covenanted to provide updated quarterly cash flow information not later than each Quarterly Report Date, as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. See "APPENDIX D—FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE" attached hereto. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriters in complying with the Rule.

Within the last five years, the County and certain of its related entities have failed to comply in certain respects with continuing disclosure obligations related to outstanding indebtedness. The failure to comply fell into three general categories: (i) for Fiscal Year 2017-18 through Fiscal Year 2019-20, failure to provide timely significant event notices, most often with respect to changes in the ratings of outstanding indebtedness, and primarily related to changes in the ratings of various bond insurers insuring the indebtedness of the County or its related entities; (ii) for Fiscal Year 2017-18 through Fiscal Year 2022-23, missing, incomplete or late filing of annual or quarterly reports, budgets or operating information with respect to a number of the bond issues; and (iii) for Fiscal Years 2018-19 through 2021-22, failure to file notice of incurrence of financial obligations. In almost every case with respect to obligations related to the General Fund, such information and reports were available on the County's website and/or available in other continuing disclosure filings made by the County, though not directly incorporated by reference across all prior issues filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board; and in all of the cases where a notice of failure to file was required to be filed, the County has filed such notices. The County and its related entities have reviewed their previous filings and have made corrective filings where material, including an omnibus corrective notice regarding bond insurer ratings and ratings of the County's General Fund debt.

In order to ensure ongoing compliance by the County and its related entities with their continuing disclosure undertakings, (i) the County has recently performed an evaluation of its policy and operating procedures to strengthen and ensure future compliance and coordination between the County and its related entities which include higher frequency of review as well as enhanced delineation of staff duties; and (ii) the County has continued to contract with a consultant to assist the County in filing accurate, complete and timely disclosure reports. The County will continue its review of its procedures to ensure continued compliance with the Rule.

RATINGS

S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and Fitch Ratings, Inc. have assigned ratings of "SP-1+" and "F1+", respectively, to the Note. Such ratings reflect only the views of such rating agencies, and any explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from each rating agency. Further, there is no assurance that any of the ratings will be retained for any given period of time or that any of the ratings will not be revised or withdrawn entirely by such rating agencies if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the trading value and the market price of the Note.

CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS

At the time of the delivery of the Note, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel, will deliver its final approving opinion. A form of such approving opinion is contained in APPENDIX C hereto and will be delivered to DTC with the Note. Bond Counsel has undertaken no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of this Official Statement.

Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the County by County Counsel, and for the Underwriters by their counsel, Nixon Peabody LLP. Payment of the fees of Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel and Underwriters' Counsel, is contingent upon the issuance of the Note. Underwriters' Counsel has undertaken no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of this Official Statement.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The County has retained Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc., Irvine, California, as Municipal Advisor (the "Municipal Advisor") in connection with the authorization and delivery of the Note. The

Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement. The fees of the Municipal Advisor are contingent upon the sale, issuance and delivery of the Note.

Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc. is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading or distributing municipal or other public securities.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The general purpose financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, which are included in APPENDIX B to this Official Statement, have been audited by Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation, independent certified public accountants, as stated in their report appearing in APPENDIX B. Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation, has not consented to the inclusion of its report as APPENDIX B and has not undertaken to update its report or to take any action intended or likely to elicit information concerning the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements made in this Official Statement, and no opinion is expressed by Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation with respect to any event subsequent to its report dated December 14, 2022. See “APPENDIX B—THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022” attached hereto.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

MISCELLANEOUS

References made herein to certain documents and reports are brief summaries thereof, which do not purport to be complete or definite, and reference is made to such documents and reports for full and complete statements of the contents thereof. Copies of the Resolution are available upon request from the County of Riverside, County Executive Office, 4th Floor, 4080 Lemon Street, Riverside, California 92501, Attention: Director of Finance.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the County and the purchasers or holders of the Note.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the County.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

By: /s/ Don Kent
Director of Finance

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX A
INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

SECTION I – DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION	2
General.....	2
Population	3
Effective Buying Income	4
Building and Real Estate Activity.....	5
Agriculture	6
Transportation.....	7
Commercial Activity.....	8
Industry and Employment.....	10
SECTION II – SERVICES AND RISK MATTERS.....	12
Sheriff and Fire Services.....	12
Medical and Health Services	13
Education Services.....	13
Homelessness Services	14
Environmental Control Services.....	14
Cybersecurity	16
Litigation.....	16
Insurance.....	17
SECTION III – BUDGETARY INFORMATION	18
Financial Policies.....	18
Budgetary Process.....	21
Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget	22
Midyear Budget Report	22
Third Quarter Budget Report.....	22
Fiscal Year 2023-24 Recommended Budget	22
Historical Budgets.....	23
SECTION IV – FINANCIAL INFORMATION	25
Employees.....	25
Labor Relations.....	25
Retirement Program.....	26
<i>Ad Valorem</i> Property Taxes	35
Teeter Plan	41
Largest Taxpayers.....	44

Other Taxing Entities.....	45
Redevelopment Agencies.....	45
County of Riverside Treasurer-Tax Collector’s Pooled Investment Fund.....	47
Financial Statements and Related Issues	48
SECTION V – DEBT OBLIGATIONS	51
Short-Term Obligations of County	51
Long-Term Obligations of County	52
Lease Obligations	54
Facilities Lease Agreements	55
Lease Lines of Credit.....	56
Capital Lease Purchase Agreements	57

SECTION I – DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

Set forth below is certain information with respect to the County. Such information was prepared by the County except as otherwise indicated. Certain statements contained in this Appendix A are “forward-looking statements.” No assurance can be given that any estimates of future impact discussed herein will be achieved, and actual results may differ materially from the potential impact described herein. All projections, forecasts, assumptions and other forward-looking statements in this Appendix A are expressly qualified in their entirety by this cautionary statement.

General

The County was organized in 1893 from territory in San Bernardino and San Diego counties and encompasses 7,177 square miles. The County is bordered on the north by San Bernardino County, on the east by the State of Arizona, on the south by San Diego and Imperial counties and on the west by Orange and San Bernardino counties. The County is the fourth largest county (by both area and population) in the State of California (the “State”) and stretches 185 miles from the Arizona border to within 20 miles of the Pacific Ocean. There are 28 incorporated cities in the County.

The County is a general law county divided into five supervisorial districts on the basis of registered voters and population. The County is governed by a five-member Board of Supervisors (the “Board of Supervisors” or the “Board”), elected by district, serving staggered four-year terms. The Chair of the Board is elected by the Board members. The County administration includes appointed and elected officials, boards, commissions and committees which assist the Board.

The County provides a wide range of services to residents, including police and fire protection, medical and health services, education, library services and public assistance programs. Some municipal services are provided by the County on a contract basis to incorporated cities within its boundaries. These services are designed to allow cities to contract for municipal services such as police and fire protection without incurring the cost of creating County departments and facilities. Services are provided to the cities at cost by the County. Three distinct geographical areas characterize the County: the western valley area, the higher elevations of the mountains and the desert areas. The western portion of the County, which includes the San Jacinto Mountains and the Cleveland National Forest, experiences the mild climate typical of Southern California. The eastern desert areas experience warmer and dryer weather conditions.

Population

According to the State Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit, the County's population was estimated at 2,439,234 as of January 1, 2023, representing an approximately 0.3% increase over the County's population as estimated for the prior year. This compares to the statewide population decrease of 0.4% for the same period. For the period of January 1, 2013 to January 1, 2023, the County's population grew by approximately 8.1%. The County is the tenth most populous county in the United States.

The following table sets forth annual population figures, as of January 1 of each year, for cities located within the County for each of the years listed:

TABLE 1
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
POPULATION OF CITIES WITHIN THE COUNTY
(As of January 1)

<i>City</i>	<i>2019</i>	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>2022</i>	<i>2023</i>
Banning	31,068	31,057	30,629	30,856	31,250
Beaumont	49,913	51,731	54,313	54,349	56,590
Blythe	19,530	19,530	17,470	17,417	17,265
Calimesa	9,015	9,522	10,544	10,950	10,962
Canyon Lake	11,021	11,018	11,147	11,003	10,949
Cathedral City	53,308	53,494	51,898	51,621	51,433
Coachella	47,318	47,583	42,178	41,935	42,462
Corona	166,937	168,332	156,901	157,139	157,005
Desert Hot Springs	30,019	30,036	32,546	32,389	32,608
Eastvale	65,735	66,535	70,444	69,978	69,514
Hemet	84,354	84,391	89,823	89,170	89,918
Indian Wells	5,351	5,371	4,771	4,785	4,774
Indio	90,112	90,804	88,862	89,789	90,837
Jurupa Valley	106,056	107,000	105,415	105,154	104,983
Lake Elsinore	63,270	63,591	70,891	71,989	71,973
La Quinta	40,663	40,906	37,949	37,562	37,979
Menifee	94,710	97,094	103,617	107,411	110,034
Moreno Valley	207,190	208,791	209,603	208,302	208,289
Murrieta	113,207	114,541	111,671	110,592	109,998
Norco	26,473	27,611	24,563	25,035	25,037
Palm Desert	53,695	53,828	50,976	50,626	50,615
Palm Springs	47,410	47,509	44,570	44,165	44,092
Perris	78,095	78,575	79,327	78,474	78,948
Rancho Mirage	18,397	18,611	16,650	16,854	17,012
Riverside	327,076	328,766	312,789	314,818	313,676
San Jacinto	49,655	50,207	54,503	54,303	54,103
Temecula	112,561	112,512	110,394	109,468	108,899
Wildomar	36,878	36,963	36,928	36,438	36,336
TOTALS					
Incorporated	2,039,017	2,055,909	2,031,372	2,038,808	2,037,541
Unincorporated	380,040	384,810	393,215	398,404	401,693
County-Wide	2,419,057	2,440,719	2,424,587	2,430,976	2,439,234
California	39,927,315	39,782,870	39,303,157	39,078,674	38,940,231

Source: State Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit.

Effective Buying Income

“Effective Buying Income” is defined as personal income less personal tax and nontax payments, a number often referred to as “disposable” or “after-tax” income. Personal income is the aggregate of wages and salaries, other than labor-related income (such as employer contributions to private pension funds), proprietor’s income, rental income (which includes imputed rental income of owner-occupants of non-farm dwellings), dividends paid by corporations, interest income from all sources and transfer payments (such as pensions and welfare assistance). Deducted from this total are personal taxes (federal, state and local, nontax payments, fines, fees, penalties, etc.) and personal contributions to social security insurance and federal retirement payroll deductions. According to U.S. government definitions, the resultant figure is commonly known as “disposable personal income.”

The following table summarizes the total Effective Buying Income for the County, the State and the United States for the current and last four years:

TABLE 2
RIVERSIDE COUNTY AND CALIFORNIA
TOTAL EFFECTIVE BUYING INCOME,
MEDIAN HOUSEHOLD EFFECTIVE BUYING INCOME AND
PERCENT OF HOUSEHOLDS WITH INCOMES OVER \$50,000⁽¹⁾

	<i>Total Effective Buying Income⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Median Household Effective Buying Income</i>	<i>Percent of Households with Income over \$50,000</i>
2019			
Riverside County	\$ 54,118,453	\$54,920	54.41%
California	1,183,264,399	61,895	59.16
United States	9,017,967,563	52,841	--
2020			
Riverside County	\$ 59,340,416	\$59,167	57.60%
California	1,243,564,816	65,285	61.45
United States	9,487,165,436	55,303	--
2021			
Riverside County	\$ 60,749,087	\$60,203	58.41%
California	1,290,894,604	67,510	62.86
United States	9,809,944,764	56,790	--
2022			
Riverside County	\$ 71,160,967	\$70,683	65.97%
California	1,452,426,152	76,880	68.53
United States	11,208,582,540	63,679	--
2023			
Riverside County	\$ 72,687,953	\$71,389	66.37%
California	1,461,799,662	76,990	68.58
United States	11,454,846,397	64,600	--

⁽¹⁾ Estimated, as of January 1 of each year.

⁽²⁾ Dollars in thousands.

Source: The Nielsen Company, Site Reports, 2019; Environics Analytics, Claritas Spotlight Reports 2020-2023.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

Building and Real Estate Activity

The two tables below set forth a summary of building permit valuations and new dwelling units authorized in the County (in both incorporated and unincorporated areas) for the last five years.

TABLE 3
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
BUILDING PERMIT VALUATIONS
(IN THOUSANDS)

	<i>2018</i>	<i>2019</i>	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>2022</i>
RESIDENTIAL					
New Single-Family	\$ 2,200,021	\$ 1,834,821	\$ 2,315,365	\$ 2,013,159	\$ 2,429,329
New Multi-Family	232,707	282,465	93,149	149,081	339,475
Alterations and Adjustments	125,353	158,117	110,788	100,402	152,309
Total Residential	<u>\$ 2,558,081</u>	<u>\$ 2,275,404</u>	<u>\$ 2,519,303</u>	<u>\$ 2,262,642</u>	<u>\$ 2,921,113</u>
NON-RESIDENTIAL					
New Commercial ⁽¹⁾	\$ 703,977	\$ 312,035	\$ 313,728	\$ 607,980	\$ 643,697
New Industrial	529,326	493,872	225,401	184,817	83,556
Other Buildings ⁽²⁾	410,606	179,861	233,709	460,240	449,607
Alterations & Additions	315,771	300,086	380,937	290,962	524,757
Total Nonresidential	<u>\$ 1,959,680</u>	<u>\$ 1,285,855</u>	<u>\$ 1,153,777</u>	<u>\$ 1,543,998</u>	<u>\$ 1,701,617</u>
TOTAL ALL BUILDING	\$ 4,517,761	\$ 3,561,260	\$ 3,673,080	\$ 3,806,640	\$ 4,622,730

⁽¹⁾ Includes office buildings, stores & other mercantile, hotels & motels, amusement & recreation, parking garages and service stations & repair.

⁽²⁾ Includes churches and religious buildings, medical and institutional buildings, agricultural and storage buildings, hospitals and institutional buildings, public works and utility buildings, schools and educational buildings, structures other than buildings, and residential garages.

Source: California Homebuilding Foundation.

TABLE 4
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
NUMBER OF NEW DWELLING UNITS

	<i>2018</i>	<i>2019</i>	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>2022</i>
Single Family	7,540	6,563	8,443	7,360	8,863
Multi-Family	1,628	1,798	732	1,126	2,861
TOTAL	<u>9,168</u>	<u>8,361</u>	<u>9,166</u>	<u>8,486</u>	<u>11,724</u>

Source: California Homebuilding Foundation.

The following table sets forth the annual median housing prices for Los Angeles County, Riverside County, San Bernardino County and Southern California for the last five years.

TABLE 5
COUNTIES OF LOS ANGELES, RIVERSIDE AND SAN BERNARDINO
AND SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
MEDIAN HOUSING PRICES

<i>Year</i>	<i>Los Angeles</i>	<i>Riverside</i>	<i>San Bernardino</i>	<i>Southern California⁽¹⁾</i>
2018	\$597,000	\$379,000	\$330,000	\$521,000
2019	615,000	392,000	343,750	530,000
2020	670,000	430,000	380,000	575,000
2021	770,000	510,000	450,000	665,000
2022 ⁽²⁾	820,000	582,000	500,000	758,660

⁽¹⁾ Southern California is comprised of Los Angeles, Orange, San Diego, Riverside, San Bernardino and Ventura Counties.

⁽²⁾ Median housing prices reported for August 2022.

Source: CoreLogic; DQNews.

The following table sets forth the residential foreclosures recorded in Riverside County for the last five years.

TABLE 6
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE RESIDENTIAL FORECLOSURES

<i>Year</i>	<i>Foreclosures</i>
2018	1,233
2019	872
2020 ⁽¹⁾	314
2021 ⁽¹⁾	274
2022	407

⁽¹⁾ Foreclosures were lower in 2020 and 2021 than in prior years due to a moratorium on foreclosure of certain mortgage and court closures related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Source: DQNews (2018-2021); County Assessor (2022).

Agriculture

In 2022, principal agricultural products were nursery stock, milk, table grapes, eggs, bell peppers, lemons, alfalfa, turf grass, dates and avocados.

Four areas in the County account for a major portion of the agricultural activity: the Riverside/Corona and San Jacinto/Temecula Valley Districts in the western portion of the County, the Coachella Valley in the central portion and the Palo Verde Valley near the County's eastern border.

Agricultural production in the County may be impacted by drought conditions. See "SECTION II—SERVICES AND RISK MATTERS—Environmental Control Services" below. The County cannot predict the impact that a future prolonged drought would have on agricultural production in the County.

The following table sets forth the value of agricultural production in the County for the years 2017 through 2021, the last year being the most recent year of which data is currently available.

TABLE 7
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
VALUE OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION

	<i>2017</i>	<i>2018</i>	<i>2019</i>	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>
Citrus Fruits	\$ 177,055,000	\$ 170,775,000	\$ 121,934,000	\$ 126,567,000	\$ 127,473,000
Trees and Vines	228,315,000	249,150,000	268,368,000	282,840,000	280,105,000
Vegetables, Melons, Misc.	331,986,000	371,570,000	354,217,000	334,440,000	324,895,000
Field and Seed Crops	99,224,000	93,282,000	141,652,000	156,114,000	135,033,000
Nursery	153,749,000	165,758,000	204,768,000	247,765,000	267,547,000
Apiculture	5,415,000	5,473,000	6,123,000	5,858,000	5,925,000
Aquaculture	4,764,000	4,732,000	4,776,000	4,596,000	4,873,000
Livestock and Poultry	221,750,000	238,468,000	219,427,000	260,040,000	260,059,000
Grand Total	\$ 1,222,258,000	\$ 1,299,208,000	\$ 1,321,265,000	\$ 1,418,220,000	\$ 1,405,910,000

Source: County of Riverside Agricultural Commissioner.

Transportation

Several major freeways and highways provide access between the County and all parts of Southern California. State Route 91 extends southwesterly from Riverside through Corona and connects with the Orange County freeway network. Interstate 10 traverses the County in an east-west direction, the western-most portion of which links up with major cities and freeways in Los Angeles County and San Bernardino County, with the eastern part linking the County's desert cities with Arizona. Interstates 15 and 215 extend northeasterly to Nevada, and Interstate 15 extends southerly to San Diego. State Route 60 provides an alternate (to Interstate 10) east-west link to San Bernardino County and Los Angeles County. The State Route 91 Express Lanes connect to the OCTA SR-91 Express Lanes at the Orange County/Riverside County line on the west and continue easterly to the Interstate 15/State Route 91 interchange opened in March 2017. When travelling along State Route 91 through Corona, vehicles are able to use either the tolled express lanes or the free general-purpose lanes; vehicles soon will have a similar choice when travelling along the northern part of Interstate 15 in Riverside County. The Interstate 15 Express Lanes extend from the San Bernardino County line southerly to Cajalco Road in Corona opened in April 2021.

Metrolink provides commuter rail service to Los Angeles, San Bernardino and Orange Counties from nine stations in western Riverside County, including the Perris Valley area. Transcontinental passenger rail service is provided by Amtrak with stops in Riverside and Palm Springs. Freight service to major west coast and national markets is provided by two transcontinental railroads – Union Pacific Railroad and the BNSF Railway Company. Truck service is provided by several common carriers, making available overnight delivery service to major California cities.

Transcontinental bus service is provided by Greyhound Lines. Intercounty, intercity and local bus service is provided by the Riverside Transit Agency to western County cities and communities. There are also four municipal transit operators in the western County providing services within the cities of Banning, Beaumont, Corona and Riverside. The SunLine Transit Agency provides local bus service throughout the Coachella Valley, servicing the area from Desert Hot Springs to Oasis and from Palm Springs to Riverside. The Palo Verde Valley Transit Agency provides service in the far eastern portion of the County (City of Blythe and surrounding communities).

The County seat, located in the City of Riverside, is within 20 miles of the Ontario International Airport in neighboring San Bernardino County. This airport is operated by the Ontario International Airport Authority (OIAA) and was transferred by the City of Los Angeles to the OIAA in October 2016. Four major airlines schedule commercial flight service at Palm Springs International Airport. County-operated general aviation

airports include those in Thermal, Hemet, Blythe, Chiriaco-Summit and French Valley. The cities of Riverside, Corona and Banning also operate general aviation airports. There is a military base at March Air Reserve Base, which converted from an active duty base to a reserve-only base on April 1, 1996. The March AFB Joint Powers Authority (the “JPA”), comprised of the County and the Cities of Riverside, Moreno Valley and Perris, is responsible for planning and developing joint military and civilian use. The JPA has constructed infrastructure improvements, entered into leases with private users and initialized a major business park project.

Commercial Activity

Commercial activity is an important factor in the County’s economy. Much of the County’s commercial activity is concentrated in central business districts or small neighborhood commercial centers in cities. There are five regional shopping malls in the County: Galleria at Tyler (Riverside), Hemet Valley Mall, Westfield Palm Desert Shopping Center, Moreno Valley Mall and the Promenade at Temecula. There are also three factory outlet malls (Desert Hills Factory Stores, Cabazon Outlets and Lake Elsinore Outlet Center) and over 200 area centers in the County.

The following tables sets forth taxable sales transactions within the County for the last five years, the last year being the most recent full year of which annual data is currently available.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

TABLE 8
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
TAXABLE SALES TRANSACTIONS

	<i>2018</i>	<i>2019</i>	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>2022</i>
Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers	\$ 5,407,138,856	\$ 5,551,535,521	\$ 5,786,471,096	\$ 7,462,856,112	\$ 7,470,778,646
Home Furnishings and Appliance Stores	1,962,649,727	2,092,520,010	2,097,785,280	2,006,427,563	1,999,155,804
Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dealers	2,346,507,775	2,487,360,007	3,091,784,448	3,600,518,832	3,598,728,060
Food and Beverage Stores	1,790,507,202	1,821,669,581	1,938,870,682	2,121,116,195	2,121,728,760
Gasoline Stations	3,381,768,451	3,383,592,749	2,622,849,376	3,958,293,093	3,959,674,480
Clothing and Clothing Accessories Stores	2,315,432,567	2,361,182,097	1,824,772,212	2,784,916,128	2,787,245,164
General Merchandise Stores	3,560,754,579	3,966,881,856	4,122,093,914	4,730,209,136	4,756,623,842
Other Retail Group	3,273,275,986	3,079,536,332	5,031,910,636	9,688,728,975	9,700,523,667
Food Services and Drinking Places	4,004,656,656	4,276,122,483	3,547,301,048	4,927,010,190	4,936,088,033
Total Retail and Food Services	\$ 28,042,691,799	\$ 29,020,400,636	\$ 30,063,838,692	\$ 41,280,076,224	\$ 41,330,546,456
All Other Outlets	10,876,805,756	11,537,443,970	11,854,183,849	14,185,676,044	14,204,649,233
Total All Outlets	\$ 38,919,497,555	\$ 40,557,844,606	\$ 41,918,022,541	\$ 55,465,752,268	\$ 55,535,195,689

Source: California Department of Tax and Fee Administration.

Industry and Employment

The County is a part of the Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area (“PMSA”), which includes all of Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. In addition to varied manufacturing employment, the PMSA has large and growing commercial and service sector employment. The number of employed persons in the PMSA by industry is set forth in the following table.

TABLE 9
RIVERSIDE-SAN BERNARDINO-ONTARIO PMSA
ANNUAL AVERAGE EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY⁽¹⁾
(In Thousands)

<i>Industry</i>	<i>2018</i>	<i>2019</i>	<i>2020</i>	<i>2021</i>	<i>2022</i>
Agriculture	14.5	14.6	13.9	13.1	14.7
Construction	104.8	101.1	105.0	107.6	114.3
Finance Activities	43.7	44.2	43.7	44.5	47.6
Government	257.5	268.8	249.1	239.7	254.1
Manufacturing:	101.3	102.6	94.3	94.6	98.1
Nondurables	36.2	15.4	34.6	35.4	38.6
Durables	65.1	65.7	59.7	59.2	59.5
Mining & Logging	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6
Retail Trade	180.8	191.1	168.8	173.4	187.7
Professional and Business Services	150.6	160.7	154.0	163.5	185.9
Education and Health Services	240.0	260.5	248.7	252.7	272.3
Leisure & Hospitality	170.0	174.5	139.2	148.3	178.2
Other Services	45.6	43.1	39.6	41.3	49.2
Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities	132.6	146.3	170.5	194.0	220.5
Wholesale Trade	64.9	65.0	64.6	66.4	69.2
Information	11.2	11.3	9.4	8.8	10.3
Total, All Industries	1,518.7	1,585.0	1,501.8	1,549.2	1,703.7

⁽¹⁾ The employment figures by industry which are shown above are not directly comparable to the “Total, All Industries” employment figures due to rounded data.

Source: State Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

The following table sets forth the major employers in the County and their respective product or service and number of employees as of May 22, 2023.

TABLE 10
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
CERTAIN MAJOR EMPLOYERS⁽¹⁾
(AS OF MAY 22, 2023)

<i>Company Name</i>	<i>Product/Service</i>	<i>No. of Local Employees</i>
County of Riverside	County Government	25,366
Amazon	E-Commerce	14,317
March Air Reserve Base	Military Reserve Base	9,600
Nestle UA	General Line Grocery Merchant Wholesalers	8,874
University of California, Riverside	University	8,623
State of California	State Government	8,383
Walmart	Retail Company	7,494
Moreno Valley Unified School District	School District	6,020
Kaiser Permanente Riverside Medical Center	Hospital	5,817
Corona-Norco Unified School District	School District	5,478
Riverside Unified School District	School District	5,431
Mt. San Jacinto Community College District	Community College District	4,638
Marie Callender Wholesalers Inc.	Bakery Products Wholesale	4,454
Temecula Valley School District	School District	4,022
Eisenhower Medical Center	Hospital	4,001
Pechanga Resort & Casino	Resort Casino	4,000
Hemet Unified School District	School District	3,960
Murrieta Valley Unified School District	School District	3,552
Starcrest of California	E-Commerce	3,450
Palm Springs Unified School District	School District	3,328
Stater Bros	Retail Grocery Company	3,297
Lake Elsinore Unified School District	School District	3,267
Home Depot	Home Center	3,115
Jurupa Unified School District	School District	2,749
McDonalds	Limited Service Restaurant	2,721
City of Riverside	City Government	2,700
Target	Retail Company	2,631
Coachella Valley Unified School District	School District	2,581
Albertsons/Sav-On	Retail Grocery Company	2,231
Riverside Community College District	Community College District	2,228
Hemet Valley Medical Center	Hospital	2,214
Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians	Tribal Government/Casinos	2,200
Spa Resort and Casino	Resort & Spa	2,120
Beaumont Unified School District	School District	2,053
Kroger (Ralphs & Vons)	Retail Grocery Company	2,035
Abbott Vascular Inc	Medical Device Manufacturer	2,008
Desert Regional Medical Center	Hospital	1,991
Alvord Unified School District	School District	1,936
Lowes Home Improvement	Home Center	1,928
United Parcel Service	Delivery Services	1,678

⁽¹⁾ Certain major employers in the County may have been excluded because of the data collection methodology.
Source: Riverside County Office of Economic Development.

Unemployment data for the County, the State and the United States for the last five years and preliminary data for April 2023 (as indicated) are set forth in the following table.

TABLE 11
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
COUNTY, STATE AND NATIONAL UNEMPLOYMENT DATA

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	<i>April</i> 2023⁽²⁾
County ⁽¹⁾	4.4%	3.7%	9.9%	5.6%	4.0%	4.1%
California ⁽¹⁾	4.2	4.2	10.1	5.5	3.9	4.3
United States ⁽³⁾	3.9	3.7	8.1	5.3	3.5	3.4

⁽¹⁾ Data is not seasonally adjusted. The unemployment data for the County and State is calculated using unrounded data.

⁽²⁾ Unemployment rate information is preliminary for April 2023.

⁽³⁾ Data is seasonally adjusted.

Source: State of California Employment Development Department Labor Market Information Division; U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

SECTION II – SERVICES AND RISK MATTERS

Sheriff and Fire Services

The core services of the County Sheriff’s Department are to provide a 24/7 uniformed response to calls for service from the public in the unincorporated County areas, to operate a countywide jail system that serves all local agencies, to provide court security and service of court processes and orders, and to perform Coroner – Public Administrator functions pursuant to California law.

The Field Operations Division provides much of the County’s law enforcement via eleven Sheriff patrol stations, several support bureaus, and specialty teams spread across the County’s different regions. In addition, the department provides police services for sixteen incorporated cities, one tribal reservation, and one community college district. The Corrections Division operates five correctional facilities, an alternative sentencing program, and several in-custody treatment programs. The Courts Services Division provides court security by maintaining public safety, execution of orders issued by the court, service, and enforcement of civil processes, and serving civil and criminal arrest warrants. The Court Services Division also provides enhanced security at the County Administrative Center. The Coroner’s Bureau investigates and reports on all the violent, sudden, or unusual deaths of persons within the county as established by California law. The Public Administrator investigates and administers the estates of Riverside County residents who die without someone available or willing to handle their affairs. The department supports internal operations through the Administration Division, Support Services Bureau, and the Ben Clark Public Safety Training Center (“BCTC”), a 370-acre main training facility located in Riverside.

The Sheriff is currently evaluating future improvements to the BCTC. The modernization project would provide for a new training and educational campus for a variety of public safety, government, and educational partners to train and equip public safety personnel with effective tools and techniques for the foreseeable future. The project is intended to meet the needs of not only the Sheriff, but also other County public safety departments, the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (“CAL FIRE”), the California Highway Patrol, Riverside Community College District, federal law enforcement and public safety agencies, and other entities.

The Riverside County Fire Department (“RCFD”) is an integrated, cooperative, regional fire protection system that provides fire, emergency medical services, technical rescue and hazardous materials response to approximately 1.6 million residents in the unincorporated area, in 18 partner fire cities and one community services district.

The County contracts with CAL FIRE to serve as the RCFD for emergency. All hazards emergency response services are provided from 94 fire stations using about 1,050 firefighters (CAL FIRE), 327 administrative and support personnel, and about 150 reserve volunteer firefighters. CAL FIRE is responsible to protect the State Responsibility Area (SRA) or watershed as part of the cooperative agreement and Public Resources Code §§4125-4127. The RCFD is one of the largest regional fire service organizations in California.

Medical and Health Services

Riverside University Health System (“RUHS”) is comprised of the Medical Center, 26 hospital-based clinics, and the Medical and Surgical Center which opened in March 2020. At approximately 520,000 square feet, the tertiary care and Level II trauma facility is licensed for 439 beds. There are 362 licensed beds in the main acute-care hospital and 77 licensed beds in a separate psychiatric facility. RUHS is serviced by over 4,000 healthcare professionals and support staff and provides training to 1,000 medical residents and students and 2,500 nursing students annually.

RUHS has 12 operating rooms including one with a da Vinci Xi surgical robot, a helipad located directly adjacent to the trauma center, digital radiology services, including magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and computerized tomography (CT), all single-bed rooms, and provides support to numerous hospital-based clinics. There are also adult, pediatric and neonatal intensive care units, a birthing center and complete pulmonary services, hyperbaric oxygen treatments, and an emergency psychiatric hospital. RUHS is currently evaluating future improvements for the Medical Center including an Emergency Department and critical care expansion, a Behavioral Health wellness center, and other campus facilities and improvements. In addition, Behavioral Health is evaluating other opportunities to meet community needs in alignment with proposed state initiatives around the modernization of behavioral healthcare delivery.

The County has the legal responsibility to provide health care to all individuals, regardless of their ability to pay or insurance status, and provides these services by operating RUHS. RUHS provides services to patients covered by various reimbursement programs, principally Medi-Cal and Medicare, and some commercial insurance, while also providing services to the uninsured. RUHS relies on a significant amount of governmental Medicaid waiver revenue including, Disproportionate Share Hospitals (“DSH”) funding, Delivery System Reform Incentive Payments (DSRIP) and Realignment. In December 2015, several changes were adopted with respect to the Medicaid waiver to shift the focus of care away from hospital-based and inpatient care and instead towards outpatient, primary, and preventive care. RUHS organized to ensure a pay-for-performance transformation that accomplishes the goal of continuing support, maximizing federal funds and improving the system of care for the County.

For Fiscal Year 2022-23, the County contributed approximately \$11.5 million to RUHS from its tobacco settlement revenue receipts to pay for operating expenses and debt service on the main RUHS facility and is anticipated to do so through Fiscal Year 2026-27.

Education Services

There are three union school districts, one elementary school district, one high school district, eighteen unified (“K-12”) school districts and four community college districts in the County. Approximately ninety percent of all K-12 students attend schools in the unified school districts. The three largest unified school districts are Corona-Norco Unified School District, Riverside Unified School District and Moreno Valley Unified School District.

There are nine two-year community college campuses located in the communities of Riverside, Moreno Valley, Norco, San Jacinto, Menifee, Coachella Valley, Palo Verde Valley, Banning and Temecula. There are also three universities located in the City of Riverside – the University of California, Riverside (“UCR”), La

Sierra University and California Baptist University. The City of Palm Desert also has a UCR campus and California State University, San Bernardino campus.

Homelessness Services

The County is committed to preventing and ending homelessness in the County, and its Department of Housing and Workforce Solutions (“HWS”) provides the necessary leadership and structure to unify community-wide responses. HWS works alongside a Homelessness Continuum of Care network to plan, coordinate and implement homeless solutions countywide. The Point-in-Time count is a federally mandated census of sheltered and unsheltered people experiencing homelessness on a single night in the County. The last full count was conducted on January 25, 2023 and identified 3,725 people, of which approximately 65% were unsheltered, representing an approximately 12% increase from the prior year. In comparison to 2022, the count represents a 3% decrease in the growth rate, which is largely attributable to additional federal, State and local investments in housing and homeless assistance programs that have served over 14,000 unduplicated individuals to date during the current Fiscal Year. The County incorporates these challenges into its budget planning process and seeks to maximize outside funding sources, including actively pursuing available State funding.

Environmental Control Services

Assessing Environmental and Social Risk. The County’s 2018 Multi-Jurisdictional Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (“LHMP”) provides a County-wide risk assessment of natural, technological and man-made hazards. The top five identified hazards in order of priority risk were identified as earthquakes, influenzas pandemic, wildland fires, electrical failures and emergent diseases. CAL FIRE has designated and adopted Fire Hazard Severity Zones in State Responsibility Areas (“SRA”). In addition, the County has adopted CAL FIRE recommendations for Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones in Local Responsibility Areas (“LRA”). The unincorporated areas of the County includes State Responsibility Areas and Local Responsibility Areas and contains a mixture of Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone areas, High Fire Hazard Severity Zone areas, Moderate Fire Hazard Severity Zone areas, and areas that are not designated as Fire Hazard Severity Zones. Fire Hazard Severity Zone maps for Riverside County may be found at the following links: SRA – *Map of CAL FIRE’s Fire Hazard Severity Zones in State Responsibility Areas – Western Riverside County*; LRA West – *Map of CAL FIRE’s Fire Hazard Severity Zones in Local Responsibility Areas – Western Riverside County*; and LRA East – *Map of CAL FIRE’s Fire Hazard Severity Zones in Local Responsibility Areas – Eastern Riverside County*. The LHMP indicates that climate change and drought conditions are likely to become more frequent and persistent, contributing to increasing wildfire risk. The County incorporates these environmental risks into its budget and capital planning by providing funds for those departments tasked with the response. The Fiscal Year 2022-23 budget includes approximately \$11.3 million for such uses. In the event of a disaster or emergency, the Board of Supervisors can provide additional funds through budget adjustments that may be recovered through State or federal resources (such as increased reimbursements from CAL FIRE, the State’s office of emergency services, the Department of Homeland Security and FEMA).

Water Supply. The County obtains a large part of its water supply from groundwater sources, with certain areas of the County, such as the City of Riverside, relying almost entirely on groundwater. As in most areas of Southern California, this groundwater source is not sufficient to meet countywide demand, and the County’s water supply is supplemented by imported water. At the present time, the County does not provide wholesale or retail water service and imported water is provided by the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California from the Colorado River via the Colorado River Aqueduct and from the State Water Project via the Edmund G. Brown California Aqueduct. In the Southwest area of the County, approximately 80% of the water supply is imported.

At the regional and local level, there are several water districts that were formed for the primary purpose of supplying supplemental water to the cities and agencies within their areas. The Coachella Valley Water District, the Western Municipal Water District and the Eastern Municipal Water District are the largest of these water districts in terms of area served. The San Geronio Pass Water Agency, Desert Water Agency, Palo Verde

Irrigation District, Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District and Rancho California Water District also provide supplemental water to cities and agencies within the County.

The governor and the State Legislature have developed strategies to help mitigate the effects of the State's susceptibility to periodic, potentially prolonged and/or severe drought conditions. On April 1, 2015, California's governor issued the fourth in a series of executive orders extending the measures necessary to address California's severe drought conditions which occurred between 2011 and 2015. On May 9, 2016, as a result of persistent severe drought conditions in many areas of California, the governor issued an additional executive order that, among other things, made permanent many of the conservation measures set in the governor's previous executive orders. On April 7, 2017, as a result of the record rainfall and snowfall that occurred in the State between November 2016 and March 2017, the governor declared an end to the drought emergency in California (except with respect to four counties mostly located in California's agricultural Central Valley). However, this same executive order directed the State Water Resources Control Board to initiate the rulemaking process to ensure that many key conservation measures established by the governor's 2016 executive order will remain in place. Such conservation measures prohibit wasteful practices such as: (i) hosing off sidewalks, driveways and other hardscapes, (ii) washing automobiles with hoses not equipped with a shut-off nozzle, (iii) using non-recirculated water in a fountain or other decorative water feature, (iv) watering lawns in a manner that causes runoff, or within forty-eight hours of measurable precipitation, and (v) irrigating ornamental turf on public street medians.

During a workshop in May of 2015 to discuss the drought, the Board of Supervisors directed staff to revise County Ordinance No. 859.3 *Water Efficient Landscape Requirements*. On July 21, 2015, the Board of Supervisors adopted, via an urgency ordinance, updated water efficient landscape requirements Ordinance No. 859. A key highlight of this revised ordinance is that it "*prohibits the use of natural turf grass lawns within the front yards of new homes and promoting low water use plants and inert materials for a sustainable and marketable landscape design.*"

In 2021, the State again began experiencing drought conditions. Beginning in April 2021, the governor signed a series of proclamations determining, as of July 8, 2021, that 50 counties in the State, but not including the County, are in a state of emergency due to drought conditions affecting such areas. In addition, on July 8, 2021, the governor signed Executive Order N-10-21, which asks citizens of the State to voluntarily reduce their water use by 15% compared to 2020 levels. On October 19, 2021, the governor issued a proclamation of a state of emergency incorporating the remaining eight counties in the State from the July 8, 2021 Order, including the County, to expeditiously mitigate the effects of the drought conditions to ensure the protection of health, safety, and the environment. On March 28, 2022, the governor signed Executive Order N-7-22 in response to intensifying drought conditions. The Order, building on the four 2021 orders relating to California's drought, among other requirements, limits a county, city or other public agency's ability to permit modified or new groundwater wells, and instructs the State Water Resource Control Board to consider (1) requiring certain water conservation measures from urban water suppliers and (2) banning non-functional or decorative grass at businesses and institutions. The County has partnered with a consortium of local water districts to send tiered water conservation messages as drought conditions continue to worsen. There can be no assurance the County will not be subject to additional emergencies, proclamations or Orders due to drought conditions in the future.

Flood Control. Primary responsibility for planning and construction of flood control and drainage systems within the County is provided by the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District and the Coachella Valley Water District.

Sewage. There are 18 wastewater treatment agencies in the County's Santa Ana River region and nine in the County's Colorado River Basin region. The County does not own or operate a Publicly Owned Treatment Works ("POTW"), or sewage plant. Most residents in rural areas of the County which are unsewered rely upon septic tanks and leach fields for sewage disposal only if a POTW does not service the area with sewer infrastructure.

Cybersecurity

The County, like many other public and private entities, relies on a large and complex technology environment to conduct its operations. As a recipient and provider of personal, private, or sensitive information, the County is subject to cyber threats including, but not limited to: hacking, malware, social engineering, and other attacks on its computer systems and sensitive digital networks. The Board of Supervisors adopted Policy No. A-58 - Enterprise Information Security Policy, which aligns with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (“NIST”) Cybersecurity Framework regarding information security and privacy, and cyber risk management. In accordance with the adopted policy, all County employees are required to complete mandatory Policy No. A-58 Information Security Training on an annual basis. The County’s Information Security Office operates a security operations center (“SOC”) that provides 24x7x365 monitoring of the County’s enterprise network, performs continuous penetration testing, conducts monthly simulated phishing attacks and phishing awareness campaigns, and distributes monthly security awareness newsletters to all County employees. Additionally, the County’s Information Security Office has developed and implemented a formal Security Incident Response and Breach Notification Process for County-wide responses to information security incidents. The County carries a cyber liability insurance policy to cover the financial losses that may result from data breaches and cyberattacks.

No assurances can be given that the County’s security and operational control measures will be successful in guarding against any and each cyber threat and attack. The results of any attack on the County’s computer and information technology systems could impact its operations and damage the County’s digital networks and systems, and the costs of remedying any such damage could be substantial.

Litigation

No litigation is pending, or, to the best knowledge of the County, threatened, concerning the validity of the Note or the Resolution, or contesting the County’s ability to appropriate or make the repayment of the Note, and an opinion of the Office of County Counsel to that effect will be furnished to the Underwriters at the time of the execution and delivery of the Note. Although the County may, from time to time, be involved in legal or administrative proceedings arising in the ordinary course of its affairs, it is the opinion of the County that any currently pending or known threatened proceedings will not materially affect the County’s finances or impair its ability to meet its obligations.

The County is currently involved in a series of lawsuits involving state-calculated assessments of unitary property (“unitary taxes”). These lawsuits have been brought by telecommunication companies, railways and an electric utility company. While each of these lawsuits is separate, they seek refunds of property taxes that have been paid under California’s “pay first, litigate later” rule. Practically, this means that the County may be required to issue significant refunds to these providers. The unitary tax is collected by the County on behalf of special districts, school districts and water districts who utilize unitary tax revenue to pay for debt service. The County acts as a pass-through for the unitary taxes as set forth above. If these companies prevail, the County would be responsible for issuing refunds and then collecting or offsetting future amounts of revenue from these special districts. As such, the County has issued notices to said districts pursuant to Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 5146 and 5148 indicating that the County may be required to collect funds from the special districts to pay any refunds ordered by the Court or schedule an offset of future tax revenues.

First, AT&T, T-Mobile and Sprint (the “Telecommunication Companies”) have each filed lawsuits against the County seeking a refund of unitary taxes paid from 2014-2015 to the present. AT&T also seeks a reduction in the unitary tax rate to reflect a lower rate that they believe is assessed against other business and commercial properties. AT&T further argues that the unitary tax rate cannot be higher than 1% as capped by Proposition 13. The three telecommunication companies are seeking a refund amount, in total, of approximately \$25,000,000 to \$35,000,000 in taxes. The lead case, *AT&T v. County of Riverside*, has been stayed by agreement of the parties due to a parallel lawsuit involving the County of Santa Clara. The Court of Appeal ruled in favor of the County of Santa Clara, and the California Supreme Court has denied review of the matter. It is unclear

whether AT&T will abandon their claim against the County of Riverside in light of the ruling in the County of Santa Clara matter.

Second, the County is also facing another unitary tax lawsuit entitled *Southern California Edison v. Board of Equalization*. This lawsuit was filed by electric utility provider Edison against the State's Board of Equalization and nineteen (19) counties, including the County, seeking a total refund of approximately \$5.5 billion. The County received approximately \$53,329,392 in FY 2020-2021 at the valuation approved by the State. Edison would like that amount to be reduced by approximately 10.32% resulting in an adjusted tax of approximately \$42,872,680. As such, Edison seeks a refund from the County in the amount of approximately \$10,456,712. Edison has filed two identical lawsuits for two different years, and the County expects a third identical lawsuit for the last tax year. In total, the potential total refund for three years to Edison would be approximately \$35,000,000. Of note, the County acts as a pass-through, and a majority of the refunded amount if Edison were to prevail would be attributable to cities, special districts and school districts that receive the unitary tax revenue. This matter has recently been filed and is being heard in Orange County Superior Court. The County does not anticipate a ruling in this matter until the fall of 2023.

The County is also currently involved in eleven separate lawsuits wherein the plaintiffs allege they were sexually abused in foster homes in which they were placed by the Riverside County Department of Public Social Services between 1971 and 2012. The County is currently aware of two additional claims with similar allegations. The County is evaluating and responding to the litigation and claims but is unable, at this time, to provide any additional details as to the resolution of these matters due to the preliminary nature of the litigation, the time periods during which the sexual abuse is alleged to have occurred and other factors.

Insurance

The County is self-insured for short-term disability, unemployment insurance, general liability, medical malpractice and workers' compensation claims. General liability claims are self-insured to \$5 million for each occurrence with a \$2 million corridor (annual aggregate excess of the self-insured retention) and the balance (to \$25 million for each occurrence), with an optional excess liability program aggregate of \$50 million, is insured through Public Risk Innovation, Solutions, and Management ("PRISM," formerly known as CSAC EIA), a joint powers authority and insurance risk sharing pool consisting of 55 counties in the State, as well as other non-county public entities. Medical malpractice is self-insured for the first \$1.1 million for each claim with a \$1.5 million limit on a claims-made basis in excess of the County's self-insured retention, followed by a \$20 million limit on an occurrence basis through PRISM, for a total limit of \$21.5 million in excess of the County's self-insured retention. Workers' compensation claims are self-insured to \$2 million for each occurrence and the balance of statutory limits (unlimited) is insured through PRISM. Long-term disability income claims are fully insured by an independent carrier.

The PRISM property insurance program provides insurance coverage for all-risk subject to a \$50,000 per occurrence deductible; flood coverage is subject to a \$100,000 per occurrence deductible within a 100-year flood zone and a \$50,000 deductible outside of a 100-year flood zone. In order to diversify risk, property exposure amongst all members within the program are categorized into eight "Towers" based on geography and building type. The County participates in four of the eight Towers, each of which provides \$100 million in all-risk limits (including earthquake and flood limits), and \$300 million limit for all-risk and a minimum of \$200 million for flood per Tower. A \$300 million excess all risk layer sits above the Towers, providing a total of \$600 million in all-risk limits for Towers I-VIII. With respect to earthquake coverage, each of the four Towers in which the County participates has a limit of \$100 million, with a \$365 million excess rooftop layer shared by all of the Towers that is triggered by the depletion of the initial limit for one or more of the Towers in a policy year. The County has \$765 million in shared earthquake coverage that covers scheduled locations and buildings equal to or greater than \$1 million in value and lesser valued locations where such coverage is required by contract. Earthquake coverage is subject to a deductible equal to 5% of total value per unit per occurrence, subject to a \$100,000 minimum. Boiler and Machinery provides up to \$100 million in limits, subject to a \$5,000 deductible per event. Property insurance limits in each Tower are shared with other counties within that Tower on a per

event basis. If a catastrophic event occurs and losses exceed the limits, the County would be responsible for such amounts.

SECTION III – BUDGETARY INFORMATION

Financial Policies

General. The County has adopted a comprehensive set of financial policies to serve as a guideline for financial matters as further described below. Such policies can be found on the County’s website at the following link: *Financial Policies*.

Governmental Fund Balance and Reserve Policy. Fund balance is the difference between assets and liabilities on a governmental fund balance sheet, and represents the net remainder of resources less expense at year-end. It is a widely used component in government financial statements analysis. In September 2011, the County adopted Board Policy No. B-30, Government Fund Balance and Reserve Policy (the “Government Fund Balance and Reserve Policy”), which establishes guidelines for use of fund balance with restricted purpose versus unrestricted purpose. This policy applies to governmental funds, which includes the General Fund, special revenue funds, capital projects funds, debt service funds and permanent funds. The Government Fund Balance and Reserve Policy intends to ensure that when both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available, restricted amounts are used first, and that unrestricted funds are used in the following order: committed, assigned, and unassigned.

The overall objective of the Government Fund Balance and Reserve Policy is to maintain a General Fund unassigned fund balance of at least 25 percent of the fiscal year’s estimated discretionary revenue. The County considers property tax, local sales tax (not Prop. 172 public safety sales tax), documentary transfer tax, tobacco settlement revenue, motor vehicle in lieu fees, fines and penalties, franchise fees, mitigation fees and interest earnings as discretionary revenue. A portion of this fund balance may be separately identified for one-time or short-term coverage of budgetary crises. If unassigned fund balance is drawn below 25 percent, the County Executive Office is required to develop a plan to restore it to the minimum level within three years. Special revenue fund balances are to be kept at or above the minimum level dictated by the funding source and should not fall below zero. If the fund balance drops below minimum levels, the department responsible for the fund will develop a plan to restore the balance to established minimum levels within two years.

Pension Management Policy. In January 2005, the County adopted Board Policy No. B-25, Pension Management Policy, which was last revised in March 2022 as the Pension Management and Other Post-Employment Benefits (the “Pension Management Policy”) policy. The County has created this policy to ensure the financial stability of the County through proper management. The purpose is to safeguard the public trust by assuring prudent decisions regarding the County’s pension plans, Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB), Section 115 Trusts (Pension and OPEB), and other retirement or termination related items such as compensated absences for employees’ accrued annual, vacation or sick leave balances, providing proper oversight of the benefits provided, and their associated cost. This Policy applies to all County defined benefit pension plans currently administered by the California Public Employees Retirement System (“CalPERS”), the Section 115 OPEB Trust administered by California Employers’ Benefit Trust (CERBT), the Temporary and Part-Time Employees’ Retirement Plan (a defined benefit program for its Temporary Assistance Program (“TAP”) employees) administered by the County, and the Section 115 Pension Trust administered by Public Agency Retirement Services (PARS), collectively the “Plans”.

The County bears the ultimate responsibility to meet its pension obligations. The County sets contribution rates sufficient to pay any amounts due to CalPERS, capture the full cost of annual debt service on pension obligation bonds outstanding, collect designated annual contributions that the County has established with its liability management fund and its Section 115 Pension Trust(s) in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and pay consultants hired to assist the Pension Advisory Review Committee (“PARC”). Withdrawal of a group of employees from participation in the plans does not necessarily trigger a distribution of assets. If any employee group or department separates from the County, the associated actuarial liability and pension are

subject to independent actuarially determined “true value.” All contracts or grants are required to include the full amount of estimated pension cost in the contract or grant by Board policy. Upon the termination of such contracts or grants, a termination payment may be negotiated to reflect any unfunded liability associated with such employees.

The County established PARC in September 2003. The purpose of PARC is to develop a better institutional understanding of the County’s Plans and to advise the Board of Supervisors on important matters concerning the Plans. PARC reports annually to the Board of Supervisors on the performance of the Plans and evaluates strategies to address appropriate funding of the Plans. As part of such activities, PARC annually receives an independent, third-party actuarial report on the County’s pension cost projections in order to ensure that the County has adequate information concerning its long-term pension obligations.

PARC is comprised of a representative from the County Executive Office, County Treasurer-Tax Collector, Human Resources Director, County Auditor-Controller, and a local safety member department representative. PARC meets at least annually or as necessary upon the call of the Chairperson to address County pension plan topics. Each year, PARC prepares a public report of the status of the Plans and analysis of CalPERS’s most recently available actuarial report, the Temporary and Part-Time Employees’ Retirement plan, the Other Post-Employment Benefits plan and Section 115 OPEB Trust and, the County’s Section 115 Pension Trusts. PARC reviews proposed changes to benefits or liability amortization schedules and, provides the Board of Supervisors with an analysis of the long-term costs and benefits.

Issuance of pension-related debt is reviewed first by PARC. The County has established a liability management fund in connection with the initial debt issuance and may do so with any future issuance and/or a Section 115 Pension Trust. Such liability management funds and Section 115 Pension Trusts are funded by projected savings from issuance and only used to retire pension bond debt or transferred to CalPERS to reduce unfunded liability. PARC makes annual recommendations regarding prepayment of CalPERS pension obligations, and potential savings from such early payment.

Debt Management Policy. Board Policy No. B-24, Debt Management Policy (the “Debt Management Policy”), adopted in October 2003 and last revised in November 2017, was created to ensure the financial stability of the County, reduce the County’s cost of borrowing, and protect the County’s credit quality through proper debt management. The Debt Management Policy applies to all direct County debt, conduit financing and land secured financing. Long-term debt is not used to finance ongoing operational costs. When possible, the County pursues alternative sources of funding, such as pay-as-you-go or grant funding, to minimize the level of direct debt. The County uses special assessment revenue, or other self-supporting debt instead of General Fund debt whenever possible. Debt issued may not have a maturity date beyond the useful life of the asset acquired or constructed. Long-term, General Fund obligated debt is incurred, when necessary, to acquire land or fixed assets based upon project priority and ability of the County to pay. The project should be integrated with the County’s long-term financial plan and capital improvement program.

The County establishes an affordable debt level to preserve credit quality and ensure sufficient revenue is available to pay annual debt service. The debt level is calculated by comparing seven percent of discretionary revenue to aggregate debt service, excluding self-supporting debt. The policy provides for a variable rate debt ratio in an amount not to exceed 20 percent of the total outstanding debt, excluding variable rate debt hedged with cash, cash equivalents, or a fixed-rate swap.

When it benefits the County’s financial or operating position, the County reviews outstanding debt and initiates fixed rate refundings. The term of such refunding does not extend the maturity beyond the original debt without compelling justification.

Each County department, agency, district or authority managing debt observes applicable state and federal regulations and laws regarding disclosure in all financings, files annual reports and material event notices

with appropriate state and/or federal agencies in a timely manner, and provides an annual certificate to the Debt Advisory Committee of its compliance or noncompliance with state and/or federal disclosure laws.

The County established the Debt Advisory Committee (“DAC”) in 2003. DAC reviews all proposed County-related financings at least once prior to approval by the Board of Supervisors. DAC has seven members, including a representative from the County Executive Office, as chair, the County Treasurer-Tax Collector, the County Auditor-Controller, County Counsel, the Office of Economic Development, Community Facilities District/Assessment District Administrator, and the General Manager and Chief Engineer of the Flood Control and Water Conservation District. DAC meetings are held monthly or as called upon by the chair. Each proposed financing brought before DAC is required to include a detailed description of the type and structure of the financing, full disclosure of the specific use of the proceeds, a description of the public benefit to be provided by the proposed debt, the principal parties involved in the financing, anticipated sources of repayment, an estimated statement of sources and uses, any proposed credit enhancement, the anticipated debt rating, if any, and an estimated debt service schedule. DAC acts on actions brought before it with either a “Review and File” or “Review and Recommend” action to the full Board of Supervisors.

Investment Policy. Board Policy No. B-21, County Investment Policy (the “Investment Policy”), adopted in April 1999 and last revised in May 2022, safeguards public funds by assuring the County follows prudent investment practices and provides proper oversight of these investments. The policy applies to all funds held in the County Treasury, and to those held in trust outside of the County Treasury. The County Treasurer-Tax Collector annually presents its statement of investment policy to the County Investment Oversight Committee for review and to the Board of Supervisors for approval. The Treasurer's authority to make investments is reviewed annually, pursuant to state law. All investments are governed by restrictions defining the type of investments authorized, maturity limitations, portfolio diversification, credit quality standards and applicable purchase restrictions. The Treasurer-Tax Collector actively manages the investment portfolio in a manner responsive to the public trust and consistent with state law with the objectives to safeguard investment principal, maintain sufficient liquidity to meet daily cash flow requirements, and achieve a reasonable yield on the portfolio consistent with these objectives.

Capital Improvement Program. The Capital Improvement Program (“CIP”) is the capital planning mechanism for new facilities, major facility expansions, and purchases of large capital assets. In August 2002, the Board of Supervisors adopted Policy No. B-22, which was last revised in December 2015 and is used as a guiding strategy to establish funding methods, administration and control, and allowable uses of the CIP funds. The CIP team, led by the Executive Office, evaluates immediate and long-term capital needs, as well as financing and budget requirements, in order to best use the County’s limited capital funds.

Capital facilities approved under the CIP are funded through the following sources:

(a) The Capital Improvement Program fund accounts for capital expenditures associated with various projects. The CIP fund receives bond proceeds, project-specific resources, and contributions from the General Fund, as required. In 2007, the Board of Supervisors approved the securitization of future cash flows of tobacco settlement revenue. The action resulted in a one-time payment of cash to be used for qualifying General Fund capital projects;

(b) Development Impact Fees (“DIF”) required by local governments of new development for the purpose of providing new or expanded public capital facilities required to serve that development. The fees typically require cash payments in advance of the completion of development, are based on a methodology and calculation derived from the cost of the facility and the nature and size of the development, and are used to finance improvements offsite of, but to the benefit of, the development. In the County, DIF pays for Board-authorized projects. Projects and eligible funding amounts are published within the public facilities needs list, which is updated every ten years. The list is the official public document that identifies facilities eligible for financing in whole or in part, through DIF funds levied on new development within unincorporated Riverside County. The County is in the process of developing the public facilities needs list as part of its DIF 2030 Nexus Study. There is no General Fund cost associated with this fund;

(c) The Cabazon Community Revitalization Act Infrastructure Fund was established pursuant to Board action taken on December 10, 2013, directing that 25% of the growth in sales and use tax from the expansion of the factory outlets in Cabazon be set aside in a separate fund for infrastructure improvements and public safety in that area;

(d) The Wine Country Community Revitalization Act Infrastructure fund was similarly approved to allocate 25% of the sales and use tax in the wine country area to assist with development of the wineries; and

(e) The Mead Valley Infrastructure Fund was similarly approved to direct 25% of future sales and use tax revenue growth of the specified commercial/industrial zone for infrastructure and public services in the Mead Valley community.

The CIP process allows the County to fully account and plan for capital projects that will have a major impact to the County's annual budget, future staffing levels and service to the public. The CIP allows the County to anticipate and plan for future capital needs, as well as prioritize multiple projects to maximize the use of county's limited capital funds. CIP projects include professional facilities services and associated capital improvements with a combined project value over \$100,000, including but not limited to: master planning for public facilities, acquisition of land for a county facility, acquisition of buildings, construction or expansion of county facilities, fixed assets, enhancements to county facilities that will be used, occupied or owned by a County entity; major leases over \$1 million and changes/revisions to current projects on the CIP list; or any County facilities project requiring new net county cost.

The CIP team solicits project lists from departments through the Assistant County Executive Officers (ACEOs) of each portfolio. Each ACEO provides their prioritized list to the County Executive Officer and Executive Management team to develop a County-wide ranked priority list for capital projects. Adjustments are made as needed, if funding is available. Any appropriations remaining in the fund at the end of the fiscal year will automatically carry forward into the next fiscal year.

Budgetary Process

General. Under the California Government Code, the County must approve a recommended budget by June 30 of each year as the legal authorization to spend until the approval of the adopted budget. An adopted budget reflecting any revisions to the recommended budget must be approved by the Board of Supervisors no later than October 2. The recommended and adopted budgets must be balanced.

Subsequent to the approval of the adopted budget, the County may make adjustments to reflect revenue, as realized, and to record changes in expenditure requirements. For example, in recent years, the County, like many other counties, has adopted a budget in advance of the adoption of the State budget and has been required to make adjustments in certain circumstances upon the passage of the State budget. The County conducts quarterly reviews, with major adjustments generally addressed at the end of the first, second and third quarters.

Five-Year Forecast. To ensure prudent financial management, the County maintains a five-year internal budget forecast based on conservative revenue assumptions derived internally and from information provided by external consultants and includes projections in the out years for labor and pension increases. The current forecast reflects a continuing trend of cost increases outpacing revenue growth, such that without corrective action steps taken, structural balance would not likely be attained, and the 25% reserve target implemented by the Board of Supervisors would not be met in Fiscal Years 2023-24 through 2027-28. In Fiscal Years 2018-19 and 2019-20, the County's reserves exceeded the target. The County's reserves also exceeded the target in Fiscal Year 2020-21, due to CARES Act reimbursement of General Fund costs related to COVID-19, and in Fiscal Year 2021-22, due to increasing revenues as well as \$12.6 million in unspent contingency funds. Factors driving cost increases include increased labor, medical and pension costs, and unanticipated one-time costs. See "SECTION IV—FINANCIAL INFORMATION—Labor Relations" and "—Retirement Program." The County has a number of strategies to address these challenges, such as targeted reductions to the net County cost, keeping new requests to a minimum, identifying one-time vs. ongoing revenues and reducing

vacant full-time positions. The County's practice has been to apply one-time revenues towards the rebuilding of reserves or mission critical one-time costs and assumes that budgetary shortfalls will not be backfilled with discretionary revenues.

Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget

On June 21, 2022, following budget hearings held by the Board of Supervisors on June 13 and 14, 2022, the Board approved the Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget (the "Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget") which includes total General Fund appropriations of approximately \$4.3 billion. For Fiscal Year 2022-23, the County estimates that approximately 64.8% of its General Fund budget revenues in the Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget will consist of payments from the State and Federal government. Discretionary revenue is budgeted at approximately \$1.013 billion for Fiscal Year 2022-23, an increase of approximately 10% from the Adopted Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-22. The increase is due primarily to modestly rising property-related tax revenues, as well as sales tax and interest earnings. The Fiscal Year 2022-23 Budget is structurally balanced with discretionary spending of approximately \$1.013 billion. Property tax revenue is budgeted at approximately \$459.4 million (including \$140.6 million in redevelopment tax increment pass-through funds) for Fiscal Year 2022-23 and represents approximately 45.3% of the County's discretionary revenue. Property tax estimates assume an increase in assessed valuation in Fiscal Year 2022-23 of 6% from Fiscal Year 2021-22. In addition, the County estimates that sales tax revenue will increase by 28.4% from Fiscal Year 2021-22.

As part of its ongoing efforts, the County Executive Office continues to engage in analyses and discussions with the various County departments to maximize the use of available resources and identify and implement steps necessary to align departmental spending with allocated net County cost. The County's General Fund unassigned fund balance at the end of Fiscal Year 2022-23 was projected at approximately \$368 million, which is approximately \$115 million above Board policy.

Midyear Budget Report

On February 28, 2023, the County Executive Officer presented the Fiscal Year 2022-23 Midyear Budget Report to the Board. At the end of the second quarter, the County's financial position improved relative to the Adopted Budget. As a result of an investment in capital improvement projects, there was a \$16 million increase in one-time net County cost from \$1.013 billion to \$1.029 billion, while discretionary revenue was projected higher by \$89 million from \$1.013 billion to \$1.102 billion. The largest increases in revenue were primarily attributable to property taxes, and interest earnings due to the Federal Reserve increasing short-term interest rates. The County's General Fund unassigned fund balance updated projection is to end the year at approximately \$537 million, approximately \$261 million above Board policy.

Third Quarter Budget Report

On May 23, 2023, the County Executive Officer presented to the Board of Supervisors the Fiscal Year 2022-23 Third Quarter Budget Report. The County's projected discretionary revenue estimates have increased from the Adopted Budget by approximately \$88 million (from \$1.013 billion to \$1.102 billion). Approximately \$70 million of the increase to the County's projected discretionary revenue estimates can be attributed to a property tax increase of \$36 million, and interest earnings increase of \$34 million. In addition, while not discretionary revenue, the Prop. 172 public safety sales tax estimate by HdL Companies is revised higher by \$13.3 million. Net County cost projections remains the same as midyear at \$1.029 billion from \$1.013 billion. In the Third Quarter Budget Report, the County is projecting that the General Fund unassigned fund balance will end the year at approximately \$536 million, approximately \$261 million above Board Policy.

Fiscal Year 2023-24 Recommended Budget

On June 12 and 13, 2023, the Board of Supervisors will hold budget hearings regarding the Fiscal Year 2023-24 Recommended Budget (the "Recommended Budget") which includes total General Fund appropriations

of approximately \$4.98 billion. For Fiscal Year 2023-24, the County estimates that approximately 66.9% of its General Fund budget revenues in the Recommended Budget will consist of payments from the State and Federal government. Discretionary revenue is budgeted at approximately \$1.143 billion for Fiscal Year 2023-24, an increase of approximately 13% from the Adopted Budget for Fiscal Year 2022-23. The increase is due primarily to modestly rising property-related tax revenues, as well as interest earnings and sales tax. The Recommended Budget is structurally balanced with discretionary spending of approximately \$1.125 billion. The remaining \$18 million will be set aside in reserves and a deferred maintenance fund. Property tax revenue is budgeted at approximately \$505 million (including \$160 million in redevelopment tax increment pass-through funds) for Fiscal Year 2023-24 and represents approximately 44% of the County's discretionary revenue. Property tax estimates assume an increase in assessed valuation in Fiscal Year 2023-24 of 7% from Fiscal Year 2022-23. In addition, the County estimates that sales tax revenue will increase by 15% from Fiscal Year 2022-23.

The County's reserve balance at the end of Fiscal Year 2023-24 is projected at approximately \$555 million, approximately \$268 million above Board policy. The final budget for Fiscal Year 2023-24 is expected to be presented to the Board of Supervisors for approval on June 27, 2023.

Historical Budgets

The following table sets forth the General Fund budgets for the last five fiscal years as initially adopted by the Board of Supervisors. During the course of each fiscal year, a budget may be amended to reflect adjustments to receipts and expenditures that have been approved by the Board of Supervisors.

TABLE 12
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
ADOPTED GENERAL FUND BUDGETS⁽¹⁾
FISCAL YEARS 2018-19 THROUGH 2022-23
(IN MILLIONS)

	<i>2018-19 Budget⁽²⁾</i>	<i>2019-20 Budget</i>	<i>2020-21 Budget</i>	<i>2021-22 Budget</i>	<i>2022-23 Budget</i>
<u>REQUIREMENTS</u>					
General Government	\$ 140.9	\$ 156.4	\$ 226.7	\$ 235.7	\$ 267.0
Public Protection	1,445.6	1,513.8	1,605.1	1,695.0	1,879.8
Health and Sanitation	678.8	737.2	764.2	786.4	904.5
Public Assistance	1,002.5	1,049.4	1,156.8	1,211.4	1,225.8
Education	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7
Recreation and Cultural	0.5	2.2	2.1	3.3	4.4
Debt Retirement-Capital Leases	10.5	14.5	14.5	19.1	21.9
Contingencies	14.9	17.6	20.0	20.0	20.0
Increase to Reserves	<u>21.0</u>	<u>19.6</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
Total Requirements ⁽²⁾	\$ 3,315.4	\$ 3,511.4	\$ 3,790.0	\$ 3,971.6	\$ 4,324.1
<u>AVAILABLE FUNDS</u>					
Use of Fund Balance and Reserves	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 60.8	\$ 73.8	\$ 36.7
Estimated Revenues:					
Property Taxes	313.4	333.9	357.0	397.3	439.6
Other Taxes	3.4	4.6	4.2	5.9	7.2
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	19.1	20.8	20.5	21.0	21.9
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	60.1	62.5	76.1	62.9	59.0
Use of Money and Properties	26.5	28.2	15.0	15.8	24.9
Aid from Other Governmental Agencies:					
State	1,462.5	1,547.9	1,637.0	1,726.1	1,824.9
Federal	681.6	718.6	780.5	837.9	943.7
Charges for Current Services	596.1	627.3	643.8	640.1	720.1
Other Revenues	<u>152.7</u>	<u>167.6</u>	<u>195.1</u>	<u>190.8</u>	<u>246.1</u>
Total Available Funds ⁽³⁾	\$ 3,315.4 ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 3,511.4 ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 3,790.0	\$ 3,971.6	\$ 4,324.1

(1) Data source is the official budget documents submitted to the State Controller's Office. Figures do not reflect quarterly amendments or adjustments.

(2) Updated to disclose General Government requirement and Increases to Reserves in order to balance discretionary revenues that are reflected as a portion of budgeted General Fund revenue.

(3) Column numbers may not add up to totals due to rounding.

(4) Includes use of reserves of \$21.0 million in Fiscal Year 2018-19 and \$19.6 million in Fiscal Year 2019-20 to balance discretionary revenue that are reflected as a portion of budgeted General Fund revenue.

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

SECTION IV - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Employees

The following table sets forth the number of County employees for the last ten years.

TABLE 13
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
REGULAR EMPLOYEES

<i>Year</i>	<i>Regular Employees⁽¹⁾</i>
2013	18,728
2014	18,620
2015	19,244
2016	19,404
2017	19,409
2018	19,102
2019	19,569
2020	20,131
2021	20,270
2022	20,656
2023	21,667

⁽¹⁾ As of December 31st of each year for years 2013 through 2022; as of April 1 for year 2023. Excludes temporary and per diem employees.

Source: County of Riverside Human Resources.

Labor Relations

County employees comprise 19 bargaining units, plus another 9 unrepresented employee groups. The bargaining units are represented by six labor organizations. The two largest of these organizations are Service Employees International Union, Local 721 (“SEIU”) and the Laborers International Union of North America (“LIUNA”), which collectively represent approximately 68.6% of all County employees in a variety of job classifications*. Salary, benefits and personnel items for management, confidential and other unrepresented employees which are exempt from collective bargaining, are governed by a County Resolution and Ordinance which contain provisions for these personnel related matters.

The County’s non-management law enforcement employees are represented by the Riverside Sheriffs’ Association (“RSA”). The RSA represents three separate units: Law Enforcement Unit “RSA LEU,” Corrections Unit “RSA Corrections,” and Public Safety Unit “RSA PSU.” Management employees of the law enforcement group are represented by the Riverside County Law Enforcement Management Unit (“LEMU”). The Public Defenders, County Counsel and Prosecuting Attorneys of the District Attorney’s Office are represented by the Riverside County Deputy District Attorneys Association (“RCDDAA”). SEIU also represents the Per Diem Unit which are classifications that are the equivalent to the regular SEIU classifications however, in a Per Diem capacity.

* This percentage is calculated based off of regular, temporary, and per diem employees for all groups.

The following table presents information regarding the County's bargaining units and status of its collective bargaining agreements.

TABLE 14
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
LABOR ORGANIZATIONS⁽¹⁾

<i>Bargaining Units or Employee Group</i>	<i>Number of Employees⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Expiration Date of Contract</i>
Management, Confidential, and Other Unrepresented	1,521	N/A
Law Enforcement Management Unit (LEMU)	457	February 1, 2026
Riverside County Deputy District Attorneys' Association (RCDDAA)	405	December 31, 2025
Riverside Sheriffs' Association (RSA) LEU	1,556	December 9, 2024
Riverside Sheriffs' Association (RSA) Corrections	956	December 9, 2024
Riverside Sheriffs' Association Public Safety Unit (RSA)	497	October 26, 2025
Service Employees International Union (SEIU)	7,795	January 29, 2024
Service Employees International Union (SEIU) Per Diem Unit	410	November 30, 2024
Laborers' International Union of North America (LIUNA)	7,281	October 19, 2024
In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS)	<u>N/A⁽³⁾</u>	December 31, 2025
Total	20,878	

⁽¹⁾ Includes all County districts.

⁽²⁾ As of January 1, 2023. Excludes temporary, unrepresented per diem, and seasonal employees. Includes (SEIU) Per Diem Unit.

⁽³⁾ The IHSS Public Authority is only the employer of record within the meaning of Government Code Section 3500 et seq. (Meyers-Milius-Brown Act) which allows the home care workers to organize and engage in collective bargaining in an effort to improve wages and obtain benefits. Home care workers are employed by the consumers of the services, who have the right to hire, train, supervise and terminate the home care workers who assist them.

Source: County of Riverside Human Resources.

In the most recent contracts, increases of 2% to 8% were offered over a period of years to increase the salary range maximum. Additionally, the County moved units/employee groups from salary steps to broad banding. Anniversary increases will occur in 4% increments. In order to make the County more competitive in the market, the County eliminated a range of bottom steps from each classification. The County also provides a subsidy to employees with one or more dependents enrolled in a County medical plan to help pay for the cost of health care. The County believes that its benefits and compensation packages are competitive in the region.

Retirement Program

General. The County provides retirement benefits to all regular County employees through its contract with California Public Employees' Retirement System ("CalPERS"), a multiple-employer public sector employee defined benefit pension plan. The retirement plan, as amended, provides pension benefits for eligible employees in the Miscellaneous and Safety Plans (herein defined), with CalPERS. CalPERS provides service and disability retirement benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments and death benefits to CalPERS members and beneficiaries. The retirement benefits are based on years of service, benefit factor (determined by age at retirement), and final compensation which is the highest average pay rate and special compensation during any consecutive one-year period of employment (for Tier 1 employees) or three-year period of employment (for Tier 2 and Tier 3 employees). The benefit calculation for members is the product of the benefit factor (based on age), years of service, and final compensation. Due to pension reform, the County's retirement plan currently includes three tier levels of benefits.

TABLE 15
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
EMPLOYEES PER RETIREMENT TIER⁽¹⁾
(As of January 1, 2023)

<i>Tier Level</i>	<i>Number of Employees in Tier Level</i>
Tier 1	8,037
Tier 2	812
Tier 3	11,947
Total	<hr/> 20,796

⁽¹⁾ Excludes districts, temporary, per diem, and seasonal employees.
Source: County of Riverside Human Resources.

Miscellaneous members, who qualify for retirement benefits based on their date of hire, are enrolled in one of three tiers of benefits Tier I (3% at 60), Tier II (2% at 60), or Tier III (2% at 62). Safety members, who qualify for retirement benefits based on their date of hire, are enrolled in one of three tiers of benefits Tier I (3% at 50), Tier II (2% at 50), or Tier III (2.7% at 57). The three tiers of retirement benefits all provide for cost-of-living adjustments of up to 2% per year after retirement. For further information on the County's pension obligations, see Note 20 of the Notes to Basic Financial Statements, June 30, 2022, which are included in APPENDIX B — "COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022."

The Board of Supervisors approved a second tier ("Tier II") level of retirement benefits for new Miscellaneous and Safety employees and on August 23, 2012, the County implemented a Tier II retirement benefit applicable to employees first employed by the County after August 23, 2012. The Tier II retirement benefit calculation is based on years of service, age, and the average monthly eligible wages earned during the highest three consecutive years of employment. The Tier II retirement benefit factor for Miscellaneous Plan members ranges from 1.092% at age 50 to 2.418% at age 63 and beyond. For Safety Plan members, the Tier II retirement benefit factor ranges from 2% at age 50 to 2.7% at 55 and beyond. The plans also provide for cost-of-living adjustments of up to 2% per year after retirement.

On September 12, 2012, Governor Brown signed Assembly Bill 340, creating the Public Employees' Pension Reform Act ("PEPRA") and amending certain sections of the County Employees Retirement Law of 1937 (the "1937 Act"). The majority of the PEPRA changes first impacted the rates and benefit provisions on the June 30, 2013 valuation for Fiscal Year 2015-16 rates. Among other things, PEPRA created a new retirement benefit tier ("Tier III") for new employees/members entering public agency employment and public retirement system membership for the first time on or after January 1, 2013.

The new Tier III formulas for both Miscellaneous and Safety provide for a reduced benefit and was required to be implemented by all public agency employers unless the retirement formula in existence on December 31, 2012 had both a lower normal cost and lower benefit factor at normal retirement age. PEPRA requires that all new employees hired on or after January 1, 2013, pay at least 50% of the normal cost contribution. Tier III benefits are set 2% at 62 for Miscellaneous members and 2.7% at 57 for Safety members. PEPRA mandated all new members be subject to a pensionable compensation cap, which limits the annual salary that can be used to calculate final compensation for all new members. Adjustments to the limits are permitted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for all urban consumers.

The County's CalPERS Contract. The following information concerning CalPERS is excerpted from publicly available sources that the County believes to be reliable; however, the County takes no responsibility as to the accuracy of such information and has not independently verified such information. CalPERS acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State. CalPERS is a contributory plan deriving funds from employee and employer contributions and earnings from investments.

CalPERS maintains two pension plans for the County, a Miscellaneous Plan (the “Miscellaneous Plan”) and a Safety Plan (the “Safety Plan” and, together with the Miscellaneous Plan, the “CalPERS Plans”). The County contributes to CalPERS based on the annual actuarial valuation rates recommended by CalPERS.

The staff actuaries at CalPERS prepare an annual actuarial valuation which covers a fiscal year ending approximately 12 months before the actuarial valuation is prepared (thus, the actuarial valuation delivered to the County in July 2022 will dictate what the County contributes in Fiscal Year 2023-24 for CalPERS’ Fiscal Year 2020-21). Beginning with Fiscal Year 2017-18, CalPERS collects employer contributions toward the CalPERS Plans’ unfunded liability as dollar amounts instead of the prior method of a contribution rate (expressed as a percent of covered payroll). This change addressed potential funding issues that could arise from a declining payroll or reduction in the number of active members in a CalPERS Plan. Funding the unfunded liability as a percentage of payroll could lead to the underfunding of the CalPERS Plans. The County is invoiced by CalPERS at the beginning of each fiscal year for its unfunded liability payments. The CalPERS Plans’ normal cost contribution continues to be collected as a percentage of payroll. The County’s contribution rates derived from the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021, which was prepared in July 2022, is effective for the County’s Fiscal Year 2023-24. CalPERS rules require the County to implement the actuary’s recommended rates.

In calculating the annual actuarially required contribution rates, the CalPERS actuary calculates on the basis of certain assumptions regarding the actuarial present value of the benefits that CalPERS will pay under the CalPERS Plans, which includes two components, the Normal Cost and the Unfunded Accrued Actuarial Liability (the “UAAL”). The normal cost represents the actuarial present value of benefits that are attributed to the current year, and the UAAL represents the actuarial present value of benefits that are attributed to past years. The UAAL represents an estimate of the actuarial shortfall between assets on deposit at CalPERS and the present value of the benefits that CalPERS will pay under the CalPERS Plans to retirees and active employees upon their retirement. The determination of both components is based on a set of actuarial assumptions which can be divided into two categories: demographic assumptions (which includes mortality rates, retirement rates, employment termination rates and disability rates) and economic assumptions (which includes future investment earnings, inflation and salary growth rates). In addition, the UAAL includes certain actuarial adjustments such as, among others, the actuarial practice of smoothing losses and gains over multiple years.

CalPERS staff actuaries prepare annual actuarial valuations calculating the plan’s funded status at the valuation date, most recently June 30, 2021, based on census data and asset information as of that date. That valuation sets the County’s required contribution for the 2nd following fiscal year (the 2021 valuation sets the Fiscal Year 2023-24 required contribution). The cost of retirement benefits earned in each year, the Normal Cost, is paid to CalPERS each payroll period as a percentage of actual covered payroll. Active employees pay a portion of the normal cost, either a fixed percentage of covered pay as specified by law or for newer employees, ½ of the Normal Cost. The County pays the remainder of the Normal Cost. The actuarial valuation also calculates the County’s unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL), which is the difference between the value of employees’ and retiree’s past service-related retirement benefits and plan assets. New UAAL created each year, positive or negative, is amortized and repaid to CalPERS by the County as an escalating annual payment. As of June 30, 2021, the County’s UAAL has 26 amortization bases with between 1 and 26 years remaining in their contribution schedule of amortization bases.

CalPERS adopted a new amortization policy effective with the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation. The new policy shortens the period over which actuarial gains and losses are amortized from 30 years to 20 years with the payments computed as a level dollar amount. In addition, the new policy does not utilize a 5-year ramp-up and ramp-down on UAAL bases attributable to assumption and method changes and non-investment gains/losses. The new policy also does not utilize a 5-year ramp-down on investment gains/losses. These changes will apply only to new UAAL bases established on or after June 30, 2019.

In calculating the plan costs, CalPERS uses many actuarial assumptions. Most significantly, future investment return is assumed to be 7.00% per year, net of both investment and administrative expenses. (Note that for financial reporting purposes under GASB Statement 68, the assumed rate of return is 6.90% which is net

of only investment expenses.) The underlying inflation rate is 2.30%. Demographic assumptions are based on studies of actual member experience and include 15 years of projected mortality improvement.

On November 18, 2015, the CalPERS Board adopted a Funding Risk Mitigation Policy. The Policy seeks to reduce CalPERS funding risk over time. A mechanism will be established to reduce the discount rate, or assumed rate of return, by a minimum of 0.05 percentage points to a maximum of 0.25 percentage points in years when investment returns outperform the existing discount rate by at least two percentage points. At the same time, CalPERS strategic asset allocation targets will be adjusted to reduce risk. The policy will incrementally lower the discount rate in years of good investment returns, help pay down the pension fund's unfunded liability, and provide greater predictability and less volatility in contribution rates for employers.

On July 12, 2021, CalPERS announced that the 21.3% net return on investments for the 12-month period that ended June 30, 2021, will trigger a reduction in the discount rate or assumed rate of return, and will drop to 6.8%, from its current level of 7%. The new discount rate will be reflected in the contribution levels in Fiscal Year 2023-24.

Copies of the County's actuarial valuations are available on CalPERS website, <https://www.calpers.ca.gov/>.

Contribution Rates. In addition to required County contributions, members are also obligated to make certain payments. For the Miscellaneous Plan, Tier I members' contribution rates are fixed at 8% of salaries. The Tier II and III member contribution rates for the Miscellaneous Plan are 7% and 7.25%, respectively. For the Safety Plan, the Tier I and Tier II member contribution rate is 9%, and the Tier III member contribution rate is 12.50%. Member contribution rates vary based on the terms of the collective bargaining agreements in effect. In addition to making annual contributions to CalPERS in accordance with the applicable actuarial valuation, the County has historically been obligated pursuant to collective bargaining arrangements to pay a portion of the employees' required contribution to CalPERS (these payments by the County are referred to herein as the "County Offsets of Employee Contributions"). Effective July 1, 2023, the required Safety Plan PEPPRA member contribution rate will be 13.50% and the Miscellaneous Plan will be 7.25%.

Funding Status. The actuarial value of assets, the actuarial accrued liability and the funding status with respect to the Safety Plan and the Miscellaneous Plan are set forth under "— Historical Funding Status." In the actuarial valuation for the Miscellaneous Plan as of June 30, 2021, the CalPERS actuary recommended an employer normal cost contribution rate of 11.79% (projected to be \$155 million) be implemented as the required rate for Fiscal Year 2023-24, and an employer unfunded liability payment of \$148.8 million, which the County anticipates will result in a contribution to CalPERS of approximately \$303.9 million for that fiscal year. In the actuarial valuation for the Safety Plan as of June 30, 2021, the CalPERS actuary recommended an employer normal cost contribution rate of 21.73% (projected to be \$76.4 million) be implemented as the required rate for Fiscal Year 2023-24, and an employer unfunded liability payment of \$54.6 million, which the County anticipates will result in a contribution to CalPERS of approximately \$131.0 million for that fiscal year. The County's total CalPERS contribution (Miscellaneous Plan and Safety Plan) for Fiscal Year 2023-24 is projected to be approximately \$434.9 million. The County generally pays the unfunded liability payments early, at the beginning of each fiscal year, and receives a discount of approximately ½ years' interest.

On February 17, 2005, the County issued its Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2005A (the "2005 Pension Obligation Bonds") in the original principal amount of \$400,000,000, the proceeds of which were used to fund approximately 90% of the County's estimated actuarial accrued liability as of February 17, 2005. The 2005 Pension Obligations Bonds remain outstanding in the principal amount of \$126.9 million as of February 15, 2023, with annual debt service payments (principal and interest for FY 2022-23) of approximately \$41.7 million. The payment to CalPERS resulted in a net pension asset of \$396.9 million, \$311.2 million of which was applied to the County's UAAL for the Miscellaneous Plan and \$85.7 million of which was applied to the County's UAAL for the Safety Plan. According to Foster & Foster, Inc., the 2005 Pension Obligation Bonds have resulted in a net estimated gain to the County of approximately \$187.5 million as of February 15,

2023. A liability management fund was established in connection with the 2005 Pension Obligation Bonds. By Board policy, each year in its annual report, PARC recommends to the Board whether the funds in the liability management fund should be applied to purchase 2005 Pension Obligations Bonds or to transfer the funds to CalPERS to reduce the County's CalPERS unfunded liability. In 2016, PARC recommended to transfer the excess liability management funds to the Section 115 Pension Trust in each future year.

The County established its first Section 115 Pension Trust (the "Trust") in November 2016 with Public Agency Retirement Services ("PARS") serving as the administrator. The goal of the Trust is to help the County independently mitigate CalPERS' contribution rate volatility and act as a buffer for budgeting purposes. Assets in the Trust cannot be used for any other purposes except for making payments directly to CalPERS to pay down a portion of the unfunded liability or for reimbursing the County for CalPERS contributions. Excess funds from the Liability Management Fund and OPEB disbursements were placed in the Trust to fund the initial deposit of \$2.1 million.

On May 6, 2020, the County issued its Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020 (the "2020 Pension Obligation Bonds") in the original principal amount of \$719,995,000, the proceeds of which were used to refund up to approximately 20% of the County's total UAAL. The payments to CalPERS resulted in a net pension asset of \$715.8 million, \$371.5 million of which was applied to the County's UAAL for the Miscellaneous Plan and \$344.3 million of which was applied to the County's UAAL for the Safety Plan. The 2020 Pension Obligations Bonds remain outstanding in the principal amount of \$621.7 million as of February 15, 2023, with annual debt service payments (principal and interest for FY 2021-22) of approximately \$53.4 million. According to Foster & Foster, Inc., the 2020 Pension Obligation Bonds have resulted in a net estimated gain to the County of approximately \$68.1 million as of February 15, 2023. As part of the approval process in April 2020 for the sale of the 2020 Pension Obligation Bonds, the Board of Supervisors directed that the payment reductions (savings), estimated at \$230.8 million over the eighteen-year life of the bonds, be captured each year and deposited into a dedicated Section 115 Pension Trust. The second Trust account was established in July 2020. Funds have since been dollar-cost averaged over time into the Trust(s) and now total a combined \$76.2 million, as of March 31, 2023. Since inception, no funds have been drawn from the Trust(s).

Historical Funding Status. The following two tables, for the Safety Plan and the Miscellaneous Plan, respectively, set forth the UAAL and funded status as of the valuation dates of the last five years for which the data was available:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

TABLE 16
HISTORICAL FUNDING STATUS
(Safety Plan)

<i>Valuation Date June 30</i>	<i>Unfunded Accrued Liability</i>	<i>Funded Status (Market Value)</i>	<i>Affects County Contribution for Fiscal Year</i>	<i>County Contribution Amount⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>County Offsets of Employee Contributions</i>
2017	\$966,674,937	71.2%	2019-20	\$133,860,833	\$0
2018	1,089,696,531	70.4	2020-21	144,542,181	0
2019 ⁽²⁾	1,115,122,032	71.1	2021-22	118,247,426	0
2020	832,266,670	79.4	2022-23	124,872,869	0
2021	488,733,498	88.9	2023-24	131,038,288	0

⁽¹⁾ Figures listed are amounts paid by the County to CalPERS in the specific years and do not reflect all amounts paid by the County under the Safety Plan, as debt service with respect to the County's outstanding 2005 or 2020 pension obligation bonds, or otherwise.

⁽²⁾ 2019 figure does not reflect the amount of \$344.2 million contributed by the County from the proceeds of the County of Riverside Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020.

Source: CalPERS Actuarial Valuation Reports for June 30, 2017 through June 30, 2021 (UAAL and Funded Status) and the County (County Contribution Amount and County Offsets of Employee Contributions).

TABLE 17
HISTORICAL FUNDING STATUS
(Miscellaneous Plan)

<i>Valuation Date June 30</i>	<i>Unfunded Accrued Liability</i>	<i>Funded Status (Market Value)</i>	<i>Affects County Contribution for Fiscal Year</i>	<i>County Contribution Amount⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>County Offsets of Employee Contributions</i>
2017	\$2,115,475,543	71.6%	2019-20	\$265,021,457	\$290,401
2018	2,416,961,672	70.4	2020-21	297,035,219	287,040
2019 ⁽²⁾	2,499,686,250	70.9	2021-22	283,962,428	279,811
2020	2,246,650,531	75.0	2022-23	295,705,279	260,801
2021	1,397,148,552	85.6	2023-24	303,959,728	183,145

⁽¹⁾ Figures listed are amounts paid by the County to CalPERS in the specific years and do not reflect all amounts paid by the County under the Miscellaneous Plan, as debt service with respect to the County's outstanding 2005 or 2020 pension obligation bonds, or otherwise.

⁽²⁾ 2019 figure does not reflect the amount of \$371.5 million contributed by the County from the proceeds of the County of Riverside Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020.

Source: CalPERS Actuarial Valuation Reports for June 30, 2017 through June 30, 2021 (UAAL and Funded Status) and the County (County Contribution Amount and County Offsets of Employee Contributions).

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

A six-year schedule of the funding progress of the Safety Plan and the Miscellaneous Plan are presented in the following two tables:

TABLE 18
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS
(Safety Plan)

<i>Valuation Date June 30</i>	<i>Accrued Liability (a)</i>	<i>Market Value of Assets (b)</i>	<i>Unfunded Liability (a-b)</i>	<i>Funded Status (Market Value) (b/a)</i>	<i>Annual Covered Payroll (c)</i>	<i>Unfunded Liability as a Percentage of Payroll ((a-b)/c)</i>
2016	\$3,110,254,402	\$2,151,981,845	\$958,272,557	69.2% ⁽¹⁾	\$338,809,025	282.8%
2017	3,361,565,098	2,394,890,161	966,674,937	71.2	328,400,573	294.4
2018	3,676,571,381	2,586,874,850	1,089,696,531	70.4	309,713,827	351.8
2019 ⁽²⁾	3,857,810,725	2,742,688,693	1,115,122,032	71.1	304,732,882	365.9
2020	4,045,933,495	3,213,666,825	832,266,670	79.4	316,205,748	263.2
2021	4,416,850,557	3,928,117,059	488,733,498	88.9	323,672,580	151.0

⁽¹⁾ As reported by CalPERS, decline due to a preliminary 0.61% net return on investments for the 12-month period that ended June 30, 2016.

⁽²⁾ 2019 figure does not reflect the amount of \$344.2 million contributed by the County from the proceeds of the County of Riverside Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020.

Source: CalPERS Actuarial Valuation Reports for June 30, 2016 through June 30, 2021.

TABLE 19
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS
(Miscellaneous Plan)

<i>Valuation Date June 30</i>	<i>Accrued Liability (a)</i>	<i>Market Value of Assets (b)</i>	<i>Unfunded Liability (a-b)⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Funded Status (Actuarial Value) (b/a)</i>	<i>Annual Covered Payroll (c)</i>	<i>UAAL as a Percentage of Payroll ((a-b)/c)</i>
2016	\$6,850,143,825	\$4,799,576,566	\$2,050,567,259	70.1% ⁽¹⁾	\$1,090,295,411	188.1%
2017	7,441,270,302	5,325,794,759	2,115,475,543	71.6	1,128,397,500	187.5
2018	8,165,793,889	5,748,832,217	2,416,961,672	70.4	1,118,711,056	216.0
2019 ⁽²⁾	8,602,935,143	6,103,248,893	2,499,686,250	70.9	1,145,579,094	218.2
2020	8,992,723,006	6,746,072,475	2,246,650,531	75.0	1,182,860,410	189.9
2021	9,670,471,442	8,273,322,890	1,397,148,552	85.6	1,211,043,768	115.4

⁽¹⁾ As reported by CalPERS, decline due to a preliminary 0.61% net return on investments for the 12-month period that ended June 30, 2016.

⁽²⁾ 2019 figure does not reflect the amount of \$371.5 million contributed by the County from the proceeds of the County of Riverside Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds, Series 2020.

Source: CalPERS Actuarial Valuation Reports for June 30, 2016 through June 30, 2021.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

The following table shows the percentage of salary which the County was responsible for contributing to CalPERS from Fiscal Year 2018-19 through Fiscal Year 2023-24 to satisfy its retirement funding obligations.

TABLE 20
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

<i>Valuation Date June 30</i>	<i>Affects Contribution Rate for Fiscal Year:</i>	<i>Safety Plan</i>	<i>Employer Payment of Unfunded Liability</i>	<i>Miscellaneous Plan</i>	<i>Employer Payment of Unfunded Liability</i>
2016	2018-19	18.464% ⁽¹⁾	\$48,790,038	10.458% ⁽¹⁾	\$100,265,926
2017	2019-20	19.853	62,876,977	10.998	129,905,894
2018	2020-21	21.095	73,668,397	11.673	155,375,654
2019	2021-22	20.740	49,686,992	11.160	145,275,743
2020	2022-23	20.240	55,446,291	10.760	157,637,843
2021	2023-24	21.730	54,629,206	11.790	148,845,017

⁽¹⁾ Beginning in Fiscal Year 2017-18, CalPERS collects employer contributions toward the plan's unfunded liability as dollar amounts rather than contribution rate, which was the prior method of collection. The County pays at the beginning of each fiscal year for its unfunded liability payment, receiving a discount of approximately ½ year's interest on the amounts listed above. The plan's normal cost contribution will continue to be collected as a percentage of payroll. See the caption "— The County's CalPERS Contract."

Source: CalPERS Actuarial Valuation Reports for June 30, 2016 through June 30, 2021.

Projected County Contributions. As described above under the heading "SECTION I—DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION—General," in 2003 the County established the PARC, which annually prepares a report for the Board. PARC's 2023 Annual Report projects the following contribution to CalPERS (including both normal cost and UAAL amortization):

TABLE 21
PROJECTED COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS
(Safety Plan)⁽¹⁾

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>County Rate</i>	<i>County Payment</i>
2022-23	47.2%	\$161,966,000
2023-24	48.2	169,451,000
2024-25	49.1	177,434,000
2025-26	49.1	182,328,000
2026-27	51.0	194,710,000

⁽¹⁾ Projections are based on data from a report prepared by Foster & Foster, Inc. dated November 9, 2022 and include debt service on the County's 2005 and 2020 Pension Obligation Bonds.

Source: PARC 2023 Annual Report.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

TABLE 22
PROJECTED COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS
(Miscellaneous Plan)⁽¹⁾

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>County Rate</i>	<i>County Payment</i>
2022-23	28.0%	\$359,879,000
2023-24	28.2	370,495,000
2024-25	28.4	383,449,000
2025-26	27.9	387,249,000
2026-27	28.9	413,134,000

⁽¹⁾ Projections are based on data from a report prepared by Foster & Foster, Inc. dated November 9, 2022 and include debt service on the County's 2005 and 2020 Pension Obligation Bonds.

Source: PARC 2022 Annual Report.

The County's projections with respect to the County contributions reflect certain significant assumptions concerning future events and circumstances. The information and the related assumptions are future projections and are not to be construed as representations of fact or representation that in fact the information shown will be the correct amounts for the years indicated. Rather, these amounts reflect good faith estimates by the County taking into account a variety of assumptions. Variations in the assumptions may produce substantially different results. Actual results during the projection period may vary from those presented in the forecast, and such variations may be material. Accordingly, prospective investors are cautioned to view these estimates as general indications of trends and orders of magnitude and not as precise amounts.

The County's projected contribution rates are affected by the market rate of return in the CalPERS Plans and other changes that may be adopted by CalPERS from time to time, see "—The County's CalPERS Contract" above.

Other Retirement Plans. The County also provides a Defined Benefit Pension Plan (the "DBPP") to employees who are designated as a part-time or temporary employee and not eligible for Social Security or CalPERS retirement benefits through the County. This plan is subject to Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a) and is self-funded and self-administered. The County has set a goal of ensuring that the DBPP is at least 80% funded. Participants in the DBPP are required to contribute 3.75% of their eligible compensation to the DBPP in lieu of Social Security tax. As of June 30, 2022, the DBPP was funded at 81.6%, and the contribution level was 0%. However, the County has maintained the contribution rate of 5.58% to drive the funded status higher. The County's contribution to the DBPP was \$811,519 for Fiscal Year 2020-21, \$2,281,919 for Fiscal Year 2021-22 and \$3,140,160 for Fiscal Year 2022-23. The DBPP's unfunded liabilities as of June 30, 2022, were approximately \$12,678,329. Overall, the DBPP's plan's funded status decreased, and Net Pension Liability increased due to fewer terminations than expected and a large number of actives transferring to full-time, resulting in a net liability gain; assets were lower than expected due to unfavorable investment return on plan assets—17.4% actual compared to 6.0% assumed. Retirement and termination assumptions were updated to reflect results from the 2021 CalPERS Assumption study, resulting in small increases in liabilities. A large number of lump sum payments made at the end of Fiscal Year 2021-22 at a lower interest rate than the long term assumed rate resulted in a liability loss, and the salary increase assumption was updated from 2.75% to 2.80%, resulting in a small increase in liabilities.

Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB). The County provides certain post-retirement health insurance benefits to qualifying retired employees and their eligible dependents or survivors. Regular employees with a minimum service of five years and who are at least age 50, or age 52 if they became a CalPERS member on or after January 1, 2013, at retirement qualify to receive the post-retirement benefits.

The Board of Supervisors took action on October 25, 2006 to set aside \$10 million as a contribution for OPEB. On November 7, 2007 the irrevocable OPEB Trust was established with the California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust ("CERBT") and funded with a payment of \$10.4 million. As of June 30, 2022, the OPEB Trust had a balance of \$76.4 million.

In June 2015, GASB released Statement No. 75, which affects accounting for other post-employment benefit plans. Among other goals, GASB Statement No. 75 seeks to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for OPEB. The County adopted GASB Statement No. 75 in its audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. The changes include moving unfunded liabilities from the footnotes to the balance sheet, the potential for more volatile periodic expense and a change in the discount rate basis.

The County obtains actuarial valuations of its OPEB obligations from Aon, with the most recent calculated as of June 30, 2022. Based on the combination of plans and contribution levels that the County offers, assuming an investment rate of 7.0%, the present value of benefits was estimated to be \$322.3 million, the accrued actuarial liability was estimated to be \$247.5 million and the annual normal cost was \$9.1 million. The County's OPEB funded ratio including implicit subsidy was 30.9% and excluding implicit subsidy, 58.2%.

According to the valuation, the County's funding contribution for Fiscal Year 2021-22 is approximately \$16.3 million and approximately \$14.1 million in Fiscal Year 2022-23. Pursuant to Board Policy B-25, Pension Management and Other Post-Employment Benefits, the County will follow a multi-year plan of improving its funded ratio. The current actuarial schedule projects the desired 80% minimum funding level, excluding implicit subsidy, would be reached in 2025 with \$16.2 million to be charged to departments annually beginning in FY 2021-22, which currently, as a percentage of payroll, represents approximately 1.1%. Each year the annual required contribution to the Trust is evaluated and adjusted accordingly.

The valuation states that plan liabilities and annual costs are higher than the prior valuation, primarily due to increased plan participation (i.e., retirees electing coverage) for CalPERS and County participants. As the past years higher elections caused an increase in liabilities, the assumption was also increased to reflect this recent experience, resulting in an increase in liabilities exceeding \$25 million. Beyond the higher participation impact, UAAL and costs are higher than expected based on a projection from the prior valuation, as a net result of the following factors: 1) a change to allow LIUNA groups to become eligible for CalPERS plans, 2) an update in the future plan participation assumption (i.e., retirees electing coverage), which both result in an increase in liability, and, 3) incorporated an explicit lapse assumption to better reflect the impact of retirees electing to drop coverage in the future, resulting in a decrease in liability. Furthermore, the increase is also due to: expected return on assets was reduced in the CERBT Strategy 2 account with an assumed return of 6.15% to 7.00%, reflecting higher expectations. As a result, the discount rate similarly decreased, resulting in an increase in liability. Deferred retirees eligible for CalPERS health plans elected coverage higher than previously assumed, resulting in a liability loss. Investment return was lower than expected, resulting in an asset loss.

In addition to the multi-year plan of adjusting annual required contributions to increase the funded ratio, at its January 2021 meeting, the Pension Advisory Review Committee reviewed and approved a dollar cost average transitioning from CERBT's Strategy 2 account (long-term expected return of 5.90%) into the Strategy 1 account (long-term expected return of 6.30%) over the course of twelve months.

Ad Valorem Property Taxes

General. Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property which is situated in the County as of the preceding January 1. However, upon a change in ownership of property or completion of new construction, State law permits an accelerated recognition and taxation of increases in real property assessed valuation. For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured" and is listed accordingly on separate assessment rolls. The "secured roll" is that assessment roll

containing locally assessed property secured by a lien which is sufficient, in the opinion of the assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Other property is assessed on the “unsecured roll.”

The County levies a 1% property tax on behalf of all taxing agencies in the County. The taxes collected are allocated on the basis of a formula established by State law enacted in 1979. Under this formula, the County and all other taxing entities receive a base year allocation plus an allocation on the basis of growth in situs assessed value (new construction, change of ownership, inflation) prorated among the jurisdictions which serve the tax rate areas within which the growth occurs. Tax rate areas are specifically defined geographic areas which were developed to permit the levying of taxes for less than county wide or less than city wide special districts and school districts. In addition, the County levies and collects additional taxes for voter approved debt service and fixed charge assessments on behalf of any taxing agency and special districts within the County.

Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments, on November 1 and February 1. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent after 5:00 p.m. on December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a ten percent penalty attaches. Property on the secured roll with unpaid delinquent taxes is declared tax-defaulted after 5:00 p.m. on June 30. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of the delinquent taxes, the ten percent delinquency penalty, a minimum \$38.06 fee for preparation of delinquent tax record, a minimum \$36.45 per parcel redemption fee (from which the State receives five dollars), and redemption penalty of one and one half percent per month starting July 1 and continuing until date of redemption (collectively, the “Redemption Amount”). If taxes remain unpaid after five years on the default roll, the property becomes subject to a tax sale by the County Treasurer-Tax Collector.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due as of January 1 lien date and become delinquent, if unpaid, on August 31. A ten percent penalty attaches to delinquent taxes on property on the unsecured roll and an additional penalty of one and one half percent per month begins to accrue on November 1. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (1) a civil action against the taxpayer; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the County Clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on certain property of the taxpayer; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for recordation in the County Recorder’s office in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and (4) seizure and sale of personal property, improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the taxpayer.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

The following tables set forth the secured property tax roll and the unsecured property tax roll of the County for the last ten Fiscal Years and the current Fiscal Year.

TABLE 23
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES - LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
SECURED PROPERTY TAX ROLL⁽¹⁾

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Secured Property Tax Levy</i>	<i>Current Levy Delinquent June 30</i>	<i>Percentage of Current Taxes Delinquent June 30⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Total Collections⁽³⁾</i>	<i>Percentage of Total Collections to Current Levy⁽³⁾</i>
2012-13	\$2,677,034,057	\$58,215,544	2.17%	\$2,800,820,511	104.62%
2013-14	2,813,381,750	49,716,695	1.76	2,943,824,187	104.64
2014-15	3,014,259,026	46,145,916	1.52	3,152,661,477	104.59
2015-16	3,205,453,157	45,956,538	1.43	3,328,995,827	103.85
2016-17	3,368,109,165	45,522,477	1.35	3,496,857,648	103.82
2017-18	3,565,210,050	42,580,125	1.19	3,679,787,833	103.21
2018-19	3,762,000,301	62,930,733	1.67	3,768,906,901	100.18
2019-20	3,964,853,341	83,339,399	2.10	3,944,201,906	99.48
2020-21	4,185,760,961	70,727,830	1.69	4,201,081,747	100.37
2021-22	4,424,068,721	64,395,731	1.46	4,428,241,989	100.09
2022-23	4,815,818,353	N/A	N/A	2,596,233,672 ⁽⁴⁾	53.91 ⁽⁴⁾

(1) The Levy and Collection data reflect the 1% levy allowed under Article XIII A of the California Constitution and additional taxes levied for voter-approved debt and special assessments. Taxes for the County, cities, school districts, special districts and redevelopment agencies are included in the totals.

(2) Under the Teeter Plan, participating agencies receive their full levy of current secured taxes regardless of delinquency rate, subject to roll corrections during the year. Prior year taxes are deposited to the Teeter Plan fund. See the caption "Teeter Plan" herein.

(3) Includes current year taxes collected only and prior years' redemptions, penalties and interest distributed as of March 31, 2023.

(4) Total adjusted tax levy as of March 31, 2023.

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

TABLE 24
UNSECURED PROPERTY TAX ROLL⁽¹⁾

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Unsecured Property Tax Levy</i>	<i>Total Collections⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Percentage of Total Collections to Original Levy⁽²⁾</i>
2012-13	\$83,848,832	\$78,686,704	93.84%
2013-14	83,522,992	86,835,311	103.97
2014-15	84,869,586	89,749,581	105.75
2015-16	84,381,854	88,526,356	104.91
2016-17	91,527,259	97,904,720	106.97
2017-18	92,470,967	97,787,334	105.75
2018-19	97,064,852	106,502,808	109.72
2019-20	103,243,149	105,370,218	102.06
2020-21	108,068,113	108,896,346	100.77
2021-22	118,425,447	129,565,509	109.41
2022-23	135,434,561 ⁽³⁾	136,803,885 ⁽⁴⁾	101.01 ⁽⁴⁾

⁽¹⁾ The Levy and Collection data reflect the 1% levy allowed under Article XIII A of the California Constitution and additional taxes levied for voter-approved debt and special assessments. Taxes for the County, cities, school districts, special districts and redevelopment agencies are included in the totals.

⁽²⁾ Includes current and prior years' taxes, redemptions, penalties and interest in unsecured taxes.

⁽³⁾ Total adjusted tax levy as of March 31, 2023.

⁽⁴⁾ From July 1, 2022 to March 31, 2023.

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

State legislation enacted in 1984 established the "supplemental roll," which directs the County Assessor to re-assess real property, at market value, on the date the property changes ownership or upon completion of new construction. Property on the supplemental roll is eligible for billing 30 days after the reassessment and notification to the new assessee. The resultant charge (or refund) is a one-time levy on the increase (or decrease) in value for the period between the date of the change in ownership or completion of new construction and the date of the next regular tax roll upon which the assessment is entered.

Supplemental roll billings are made on a monthly basis and are due on the date mailed. If mailed within the months of July through October, the first installment becomes delinquent on December 10 and the second on April 10. If mailed within the months of November through June, the first installment becomes delinquent on the last day of the month following the month of billing. The second installment becomes delinquent on the last day of the fourth month following the date the first installment is delinquent. These assessments are subject to the same penalties and default procedures as the secured and unsecured rolls.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

The following table sets forth the supplemental tax roll of the County for the last ten Fiscal Years and the current Fiscal Year:

TABLE 25
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
SUMMARY OF SUPPLEMENTAL ROLL⁽¹⁾
AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Tax Levy for Increased Assessments⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Refunds for Decreased Assessments⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Net Supplemental Tax Levy</i>	<i>Collections⁽³⁾</i>
2012-13	\$35,389,177	\$16,720,188	\$18,668,989	\$23,487,988
2013-14	52,907,916	8,982,077	43,925,839	41,498,433
2014-15	68,579,326	7,954,074	60,625,253	56,319,752
2015-16	70,084,954	6,399,454	63,685,501	60,101,066
2016-17	85,097,029	7,733,087	77,363,942	70,527,505
2017-18	95,818,550	6,329,416	89,489,134	87,764,555
2018-19	48,663,655	3,244,119	45,419,536	61,852,162
2019-20	55,304,570	4,793,074	50,511,496	43,283,527
2020-21	133,415,501 ⁽⁴⁾	9,830,606	123,584,895	117,273,827
2021-22	91,271,062 ⁽⁴⁾	7,758,188	83,512,874	111,110,969
2022-23	198,271,739 ⁽⁴⁾	4,770,519	193,501,221	138,916,618

⁽¹⁾ The Levy and Collection data reflect the 1% levy and additional taxes levied for voter-approved debt. Taxes for the County, cities, school districts, special districts and redevelopment agencies are included in the totals.

⁽²⁾ Tax levy amounts are shown net of minimum tax less than \$15 and refund amounts are shown net of refund or negative supplemental taxes less than \$10 as of March 31, 2023.

⁽³⁾ Includes current and prior years' taxes, penalties and interest collected (before refunds) as of March 31, 2023.

⁽⁴⁾ Tax levy fluctuation from FY 2020-21 through FY 2022-23 is partially due to the stabilization of the property tax system for the Assessor, Tax Collector and Auditor which delayed processing all supplemental transactions.

Source: County Auditor-Controller/County Treasurer-Tax Collector.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

The following table sets forth the assessed valuation by category and property type for Fiscal Year 2018-19 through Fiscal Year 2022-23:

TABLE 26
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
ASSESSED VALUATION HISTORY BY CATEGORY AND PROPERTY TYPE⁽¹⁾
FISCAL YEARS 2018-19 THROUGH 2022-23
(IN MILLIONS)

<i>Category</i>	<i>2018-19</i>	<i>2019-20</i>	<i>2020-21</i>	<i>2021-22</i>	<i>2022-23</i>
SECURED					
PROPERTY:					
Land	\$ 83,726	\$ 87,392	\$ 90,586	\$ 93,979	\$ 100,649
Structures	192,023	204,416	218,398	232,113	255,994
Fixtures	624	618	669	706	772
Living					
Improvements	84	81	81	85	85
Personal Property	898	889	948	947	980
Penalty	8	16	18	14	18
Utilities	<u>6,349</u>	<u>6,317</u>	<u>6,956</u>	<u>6,813</u>	<u>8,026</u>
Total Secured	\$ 283,712	\$ 299,730	\$ 317,655	\$ 334,656	\$ 366,524
UNSECURED					
PROPERTY:					
Land	35	2	2	2	1
Structures	109	82	75	62	57
Fixtures	4,108	4,225	4,447	5,046	5,575
Personal Property	4,783	4,921	5,076	5,327	5,713
Penalty	<u>80</u>	<u>95</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>85</u>
Total Unsecured	<u>\$ 9,114</u>	<u>\$ 9,324</u>	<u>\$ 9,683</u>	<u>\$ 10,518</u>	<u>\$ 11,431</u>
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 292,825	\$ 309,054	\$ 327,337	\$ 345,174	\$ 377,955

⁽¹⁾ Assessed valuation is reported as of July 1 of each year at 100% of full taxable value. Pursuant to Article XIII A of the California Constitution (Proposition 13), property is valued for tax purposes at the 1975 fair market value, adjusted annually for inflation (not to exceed 2%). Generally, property is reassessed at fair market value upon change of ownership and for new construction. FY 2022-23 Equalized roll include roll corrections up to August 17, 2022.

Source: County Auditor-Controller/County Assessor.

Assessed valuations can be reduced as a result of an assessment appeal or an assessor-initialized reduction. Property owners can appeal their initial valuation at the time of acquisition to establish their Proposition 13 basis. Subsequently, they may appeal the valuation under Proposition 8 to achieve a temporary reduction below the Proposition 13 value, as adjusted. The County Assessor is required under Proposition 8 to make reductions, should declines in market values call for such reductions. Following the decline in housing prices in the County during the 2008 recession, the Assessor proactively reviewed all residential properties purchased after January 1, 1999, in each year from Fiscal Year 2010-11 to Fiscal Year 2013-14, which resulted in a net decline in assessed valuation in each of those years. From and after Fiscal Years 2014-15, there were no additional proactive Proposition 8 reductions. Housing prices in the County have been showing increases in recent years. Assessed valuation in the County increased by at least 5% each year from Fiscal Year 2015-16 to 2020-21. Assessed valuation in the County increased by approximately 9.5% in Fiscal Year 2022-23 as compared to Fiscal Year 2021-22. Assessed valuation is expected to increase by approximately 7.0% in Fiscal Year 2023-24 as compared to Fiscal Year 2022-23.

Property Tax Appeals. The County estimates that it has received assessment appeals applicable to Fiscal Year 2022-23 totaling approximately \$16.2 billion of assessed value, although the County is still processing the case filings for Fiscal Year 2021-22 so the actual total assessed value subject to appeal may differ.

Successful appeals result in either a refund of taxes paid or a reduction to an unpaid tax bill. A total of \$576 million of assessed value was reduced from the County tax roll in Fiscal Year 2020-21 and Fiscal Year 2021-22 due to appeals, representing \$5,760,000 in general purpose taxes over the two-fiscal year period. Approximately 9% of the Fiscal Year 2022-23 assessment appeals have been completed. The majority of the remaining Fiscal Year 2022-23 assessment appeals are expected to be completed by June 2024.

Motor Vehicle Fees In-Lieu of Property Taxes. The County receives an allocation of motor vehicle in-lieu tax from the State. The motor vehicle in-lieu tax is levied for the privilege of operating a vehicle on the public highways of the State. The motor vehicle registration fee is levied annually on all motor vehicles, trailer coaches, and other vehicles that use public highways of the State.

Teeter Plan

With respect to collection of property taxes, the County adopted in 1993 the Teeter Plan, which is an alternate procedure authorized in Chapter 3, Part 8, Division 1 of the Revenue and Taxation Code of the State of California (comprising Sections 4701 through 4717, inclusive), commonly referred to as the “Teeter Plan” for distribution of certain property tax and assessment levies on the secured roll.

Generally, the Teeter Plan provides for a tax distribution procedure by which secured roll taxes are distributed to taxing agencies within the County included in the Teeter Plan (defined previously as the “Revenue Districts”) on the basis of the tax levy, rather than on the basis of actual tax collections. The County then receives all future delinquent tax payments, penalties and interest. In connection with its adoption of the Teeter Plan, the County advanced to the participating taxing agencies an amount equal to 95% of the total then-prior years’ delinquent secured property taxes and 100% of the then-current year’s secured roll levy. Supplemental taxes, which are the result of changes in property ownership or completion of new construction, are currently excluded from the Teeter Plan.

As part of the COVID-19 related response from the State, on May 6, 2020, Governor Newsom signed Executive Order N-61-20 granting county tax collectors the ability to cancel penalties, costs, and interest for taxes not timely paid on certain properties that were not delinquent prior to March 4, 2020. The Order expired May 6, 2021. As of April 2023, approximately 3,167 parcels subject to the Executive Order had penalties cancelled representing approximately \$1.5 million in uncollected penalties, cost and interest. As of July 23, 2021, Revenue and Taxation Code 4985.2 was amended to allow cancellation of penalties due to a documented hardship, determined by the tax collector, arising from a shelter in place. To date this amended code has not been used for documented hardships arising from a shelter in place.

To implement a Teeter Plan, the board of supervisors of a county generally must elect to do so by July 15 of the fiscal year in which it is to apply. As a separate election, a county may elect to have the Teeter Plan procedures also apply to assessments on the secured roll. Once adopted, a county’s Teeter Plan will remain in effect in perpetuity unless the board of supervisors orders its discontinuance or unless prior to the commencement of a fiscal year a petition for discontinuance is received and joined in by resolutions of the governing bodies of not less than two thirds of the participating districts in the county. An electing county may, however, determine to discontinue the Teeter Plan with respect to any levying agency in the county if the board of supervisors, by action taken not later than July 15 of a fiscal year, elects to discontinue the procedure with respect to such levying agency and the rate of secured tax delinquencies in that agency in any year exceeds 3% of the total of all taxes and assessments levied on the secured roll by that agency.

Taxing entities that are required to maintain funds in the County Treasury are all included in the Teeter Plan. These include all K-12 school districts, community college districts and certain special districts. Other taxing entities may elect to be included in the Teeter Plan. Taxing entities that do not elect to participate in the Teeter Plan will be paid as taxes are collected. In Fiscal Year 2021-2022, taxing agencies representing approximately 59.3% of the secured roll participated in the Teeter Plan. In Fiscal Year 2022-23, taxing agencies representing approximately 58.7% of the secured roll participated in the Teeter Plan.

Pursuant to the Law, the County is required to establish a Tax Losses Reserve Fund to cover losses that may occur in the amount of tax liens as a result of special sales of tax-defaulted property (i.e., if the sale price of the property is less than the amount owed). At the election of the County, the Tax Losses Reserve Fund is maintained at an amount equal to one of two methods: (1) 1% of the total amount of taxes and assessments levied on the secured roll for a particular year for taxing entities participating in the Teeter Plan, or (2) 25% of the total delinquent secured taxes and assessments calculated as of the end of the fiscal year for taxing entities participating in the Teeter Plan. Any excess over the required balance in the Tax Losses Reserve Fund may be transferred to the County's General Fund. Although the County is currently governed by the first alternative, and this method has consistently provided sufficient funds for any tax losses, the County may in the future use the alternative method of funding the Tax Losses Reserve Fund. Such a change would require the recommendation of the Auditor-Controller and the approval of the Board of Supervisors prior to October 1 in order to be effective for such fiscal year.

Since 1997, the County has publicly issued tax exempt notes and, from time to time, taxable notes, to finance the County's obligations to make distributions to the Revenue Districts pursuant to the Teeter Plan, and to refund certain obligations of the County related to such obligations. The County manages the program on a continuous basis by paying down the amount of notes outstanding with collections of prior fiscal years' taxes and funding with note proceeds the current year's advance and any unpaid amounts of maturing notes.

From Fiscal Year 1997-98 through Fiscal Year 2006-07, the size of the Teeter Plan obligations fluctuated between approximately \$24 million and \$90 million, producing annual net revenue to the County's General Fund of approximately \$14 million to \$25 million. The Teeter Plan obligations grew to approximately \$168.4 million in Fiscal Year 2007-08 and peaked at approximately \$266.6 million in Fiscal Year 2008-09 with net revenue to the County's General Fund of approximately \$43.6 million and \$52.5 million, respectively. For the last five fiscal years the annual revenues from the Teeter Plan to the County General Fund averaged approximately \$22 million. As the amount of delinquent taxes receivable has declined, the annual revenue available to the General Fund has been reduced. For Fiscal Year 2021-22, the net revenue transferred to the County's General Fund was approximately \$27 million. The County issued Teeter Plan obligation notes in the principal amount of \$84,055,000 for Fiscal Year 2022-23, which mature on October 19, 2023. The County currently expects to repay the outstanding Teeter Plan obligation notes with available funds and proceeds from additional notes, as described below. See also "SECTION V—DEBT OBLIGATIONS—Short-Term Obligations of County."

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

The following table sets forth the aggregate principal amount of the Teeter Plan obligation notes issued in last ten Fiscal Years.

TABLE 27
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
TEETER PLAN OBLIGATION NOTES ISSUED

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Principal Amount</i>
2013-14	\$119,770,000
2014-15	100,175,000
2015-16	87,040,000
2016-17	81,765,000
2017-18	78,735,000
2018-19	74,190,000
2019-20	84,115,000
2020-21	99,570,000
2021-22	87,410,000
2022-23	84,055,000

Source: County of Riverside, Executive Office.

The County accounts for the Teeter Plan in its audited financial statements by listing the amount of Notes Payable with its other liabilities, including unpaid taxes with its other receivables, and including apportioned prior years' taxes on deposit with other restricted cash. The taxes receivable are listed in their principal amount without any penalties or accrued interest.

Since the Teeter Program is ongoing, the County must have annual access to cash, either through the issuance of Teeter notes or other alternative sources of cash. Should market access for the Teeter notes be limited, and no private or direct bank placements options be available, the County has two primary options to meet the redemption of maturing Teeter notes and to fund the subsequent Teeter advance to the participating Revenue Districts.

The first option for the County to meet the redemption requirements of maturing Teeter notes and to fund the subsequent Teeter advance to the participating Revenue Districts in the event of limited market access is to have the County Treasurer's Pooled Investment Fund (the "PIF") purchase the Teeter notes. Such Teeter notes have been purchased by the PIF in the past. Formal Board of Supervisors and County Treasurer approval would be required in order for the PIF to purchase Teeter notes if the notes are not rated or otherwise not qualified for purchase under the County's investment policy.

The second option for the County to meet the redemption requirements of maturing Teeter notes and to fund the subsequent Teeter advance to the participating Revenue Districts would be for the County to advance funds from the General Fund. All lawfully available moneys in the County's General Fund are available for the repayment of Teeter notes, and the continuation of the Teeter Program is beneficial to the County's over-all financial condition. Should additional cash be needed, the County may borrow lawfully available moneys in the County's General Fund to meet the redemption of maturing Teeter notes and to fund the subsequent Teeter advance to the participating Revenue Districts. Such General Fund borrowings to meet the redemption of maturing Teeter notes and to fund the subsequent Teeter advance to the participating Revenue Districts have been authorized by the Board of Supervisors, most recently in April 2007.

Additionally, the County Treasurer and the County Auditor-Controller have an operating agreement to facilitate such General Fund borrowings by allowing the primary General Fund account within the County Pool to run a negative balance. The amount by which the balance in the General Fund account within the County Pool may be negative is capped by the amount the County may legally borrow. Such operating agreement allows

for a seamless mechanism. It also spreads the loan across all County funds, minimizing the impact on any single fund and the need to manage individual fund balances. The Government Code allows such borrowings on an indefinite basis, stipulating that repayment must only be made prior to such date that funds are needed in the originating funds. The County has utilized this approach for many years including during the 1990s when the County carried a substantial year-end negative cash balance in the General Fund.

Largest Taxpayers

The following table shows the 25 largest property taxpayers by individual tax levied in the County for Fiscal Year 2022-23:

TABLE 28
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
TWENTY-FIVE LARGEST PROPERTY TAXPAYERS IN FISCAL YEAR 2022-23
BY TAX LEVIED⁽¹⁾

<i>Taxpayer</i>	<i>Total Taxes Levied</i>	<i>Percentage of Total Tax Charge</i>
DUKE REALTY LTD PARTNERSHIP	\$ 6,751,202.08	0.14%
COSTCO WHOLESALE CORP	5,348,162.28	0.11
FIRST INDUSTRIAL	5,172,696.68	0.11
KB HOME COASTAL INC	4,528,155.04	0.09
USEF CROSSROADS II	4,342,081.14	0.09
CHELSEA GCA REALTY PARTNERSHIP	4,064,387.70	0.08
WALGREEN CO	3,756,911.82	0.08
TYLER MALL LTD PARTNERSHIP	3,595,129.78	0.07
WAL MART REAL ESTATE BUSINESS TRUST	3,550,030.74	0.07
RIVERSIDE HEALTHCARE SYSTEM	3,545,758.14	0.07
GARDEN OF CHAMPIONS	3,511,584.36	0.07
LA SIERRA UNIVERSITY	3,497,436.20	0.07
ROSS DRESS FOR LESS INC	3,492,137.08	0.07
SCG ATLAS ASHTON CO	3,484,360.80	0.07
TARPON PROP OWNERSHIP	3,443,663.24	0.07
CASTLE & COOKE CORONA CROSSINGS	2,918,423.58	0.06
RICHMOND AMERICAN HOMES OF MARYLAND INC	2,917,458.14	0.06
CLUBCORP MISSION HILLS COUNTRY CLUB INC	2,811,044.70	0.06
LOWES HIW INC	2,690,886.00	0.06
TARGET CORP	2,658,477.40	0.06
TAI OW MONTEREY OWNER	2,542,663.00	0.05
HP LQ INVESTMENT	2,527,729.96	0.05
RAINTREE CORONA POINTE	2,526,413.06	0.05
BT OH	2,443,546.96	0.05
IDIL PERRIS FULFILLMENT CENTER	2,356,338.06	0.05
Total	\$ 88,476,677.94	1.84%
Total Secured Tax Charge for 2022-23	\$4,800,284,534.03	

⁽¹⁾ Includes secured property.

Source: County Treasurer-Tax Collector.

The 10 largest property owners in the County by assessed value for all properties, for Fiscal Year 2022-23 are shown below:

TABLE 29
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
TEN LARGEST PROPERTY OWNERS IN FISCAL YEAR 2022-23
BY ASSESSED VALUE

<i>Assessee</i>	<i>Assessed Value</i>
AMAZON COM SERVICES LLC	\$ 662,459,774
DUKE REALTY LTD PARTNERSHIP	564,701,376
FIRST INDUSTRIAL	453,480,488
COSTCO WHOLESALE CORP	442,121,075
SPECTRUM PACIFIC WEST LLC	328,114,292
USEF CROSSROADS II	326,661,445
RIVERSIDE HEALTHCARE SYSTEM	318,532,578
SCG ATLAS ASHTON CO	298,931,009
WALGREEN CO	297,683,029
GARDEN OF CHAMPIONS	286,502,147
Subtotal	\$ 3,979,187,213
All Others	365,639,733,189
Total	\$ 369,618,920,402⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ Excludes State-assessed property. Does not reflect any applicable exemptions.
Source: County Assessor.

Other Taxing Entities

The County does not retain all of the property taxes it collects for its own purposes. The majority of property taxes collected by the County are disbursed to other agencies. For both Fiscal Years 2020-21 and 2021-22, the County retained approximately 19% of the total amount collected (and is budgeted to retain 19% in Fiscal Year 2022-23 and projected to retain 19% in Fiscal Year 2023-24). The remainder is distributed according to State law (AB 8), which established a tax-sharing formula, and State redevelopment law (See “—Redevelopment Agencies” below). Taxes levied for the purpose of repaying general obligation debt, special taxes and assessments are applied to pay such obligations, less any allowable collection charges.

Redevelopment Agencies

The California Community Redevelopment Law (California Health and Safety Code Section 33000 *et seq.*) authorized the redevelopment agency of any city or county to issue bonds payable from the allocation of tax revenues resulting from increases in assessed valuation of properties within the designated project areas. The net effect of the formation of a redevelopment area is to redistribute tax revenues away from the AB 8 formula. Local taxing authorities other than the former redevelopment agency realize tax revenues on a portion of the taxes generated in a project area including: 1) on the “frozen” tax base; 2) for project areas adopted prior to January 1, 1994, local taxing authorities may receive an additional amount based on any negotiated agreements with former redevelopment agencies to receive a share of tax increment proceeds; and, 3) for project areas adopted after January 1, 1994, local taxing authorities receive a pass-through payment based on statutory rules pursuant to section 33607.5 of the California Health and Safety Code.

The following table summarizes the community redevelopment agencies’ frozen base value, full cash value increments, and total tax allocations for the last ten Fiscal Years.

TABLE 30
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES'
FROZEN BASE VALUE, FULL CASH VALUE INCREMENTS
AND TOTAL TAX ALLOCATIONS

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Frozen Base Value</i>	<i>Full Cash Value Increments⁽¹⁾</i>	<i>Total Tax Allocations⁽²⁾⁽³⁾</i>
2013-14	\$16,352,697,201	\$58,479,843,303	\$688,683,052
2014-15	16,352,691,201	62,266,158,988	729,793,564
2015-16	16,352,657,201	65,770,021,482	772,866,457
2016-17	16,352,657,201	69,510,642,793	816,260,103
2017-18	16,352,657,201	73,397,406,955	866,983,038
2018-19	16,352,657,201	78,931,108,121	791,516,576
2019-20	16,352,657,201	83,774,752,955	838,352,528
2020-21	16,352,657,201	90,024,188,096	902,599,217
2021-22	16,352,657,201	96,060,913,816	963,039,899
2022-23	16,352,657,201	107,115,726,887	1,073,672,542

⁽¹⁾ Full cash value for all redevelopment projects (including County projects) above the “frozen” base year valuations. This data represents growth in full cash values generating tax revenues for use by the former redevelopment agencies and includes State assessed properties; has not been adjusted for negative project area increment.

⁽²⁾ Actual cash revenues collected by the County and available to the Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund (RPTTF) allocations under ABx126

⁽³⁾ Includes estimated general purpose and debt; excludes negative treatment redevelopment projects where assessed value is less than frozen base value.

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

Legislation enacted as part of the State’s 2011 Budget Act (“ABx1 26”) eliminated redevelopment agencies, with formal dissolution effective February 1, 2012. The County had previously formed a redevelopment agency with project areas in 45 unincorporated communities. In accordance with ABx1 26, the County redevelopment agency dissolved on February 1, 2012 and the County’s Board of Supervisors is acting as the successor agency to the County’s redevelopment agency. At the time of its dissolution, the County redevelopment agency had a total land area of 82,334 acres, a base year assessed value, including State-owned land, of \$3,971,824,734, and a Fiscal Year 2011-12 assessed value of \$8,266,787,927. In Fiscal Year 2011-12, the pass-through payment to the County’s General Fund from the County’s redevelopment agency totaled \$1,600,443, and was offset in its entirety pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 33607.5. As a consequence of the dissolution of redevelopment agencies, the County receives only a fraction of the pass-through payments from the County redevelopment agency it previously received, but these amounts were relatively modest and are largely offset by the County’s receipt of its tax allocation under the AB 8 formula. As the result of the dissolution, the County is receiving a share of residual, unencumbered low and moderate housing and other asset funding. The County received \$37,628,494 in residual funds for Fiscal Year 2020-21, approximately \$43,195,558 in residual funds for Fiscal Year 2021-22, is expecting to receive approximately \$48,243,258 in residual funds for Fiscal Year 2022-23, and is budgeting to receive approximately \$59,822,194 in residual funds for Fiscal Year 2023-24.

In Fiscal Years 2021-22 and 2022-23, the County received approximately \$135 million and \$149 million, respectively, in pass-through payments pursuant to agreements with various city redevelopment agencies. The County is projected to receive approximately \$160 million in Fiscal Year 2023-24. Pursuant to ABx1 26 and its following clarifying legislation, the County’s negotiated pass-through agreements with these redevelopment agencies remain in full force and effect as enforceable obligations of the successor entity to each such redevelopment agency.

County of Riverside Treasurer-Tax Collector's Pooled Investment Fund

The County Treasurer-Tax Collector maintains one Pooled Investment Fund (the "PIF") for all local jurisdictions having funds on deposit in the County Treasury, including the County, schools and special districts within the County, and other discretionary depositors throughout the County. As of April 30, 2023, the portfolio assets comprising the PIF had a market value of \$14,849,446,025.91.

State law requires that all operating moneys of the County, school districts, and certain special districts be held by the County Treasurer-Tax Collector. On June 30, 2022, the Auditor-Controller performed an analysis on the County Treasury, which resulted in the identification and classification of "mandatory" vs. "discretionary" depositors. The County Auditor-Controller reports that collectively, these mandatory deposits constituted approximately 78.39% of the funds on deposit in the County Treasury, while approximately 21.61% of the total funds on deposit in the County Treasury represented discretionary deposits. While State law permits other governmental jurisdictions to participate in the County's PIF, the desire of the County Treasurer-Tax Collector is to maintain a stable depositor base for those entities participating in the PIF.

All purchases of securities for the PIF are to be made in accordance with the County Treasurer's 2021 Statement of Investment Policy, which is more restrictive than the investments authorized pursuant to Sections 53601 and 53635 of the California Government Code. The Policy Statement requires that all investment transactions be governed by first giving consideration to the safety and preservation of principal and liquidity sufficient to meet daily cash flow needs prior to achieving a reasonable rate of return on the investment. Investments are not authorized in reverse-repurchase agreements except for an unanticipated and immediate cash flow need that would otherwise cause the Treasurer to sell portfolio securities prior to maturity at a principal loss.

The allocation of the investments in the PIF as of April 30, 2023 were as follows (numbers may not add up due to rounding of individual components):

TABLE 31
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
ALLOCATION OF INVESTMENTS IN THE POOLED INVESTMENT FUND
AS OF APRIL 30, 2023

	<i>Balance</i>	<i>% of Pool</i>
Repurchase Agreement	\$ 100,000,000.00	0.66%
U.S. Treasury Securities	1,952,554,780.24	12.95
Federal Agency Securities	6,974,991,667.00	46.25
Cash Equivalent & Money Market Funds	511,017,200.84	3.39
Commercial Paper	3,108,398,003.14	20.61
Int'l Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) & Int'l Finance Corp (IFC)	318,414,828.45	2.11
NCD	1,877,000,000.00	12.45
Medium Term Notes	24,756,532.51	0.16
Municipal Notes	212,878,126.84	1.41
Total Book Value	\$15,080,011,139.03	100.00%
Book Yield:		3.66%
Weighted Average Maturity:		1.15 Years

Source: County Treasurer-Tax Collector.

As of April 30, 2023, the market value of the PIF was 98.47% of book value. The Treasurer estimates that sufficient liquidity exists within the portfolio to meet daily expenditure needs without requiring any sale of securities at a principal loss prior to their maturity.

In keeping with Sections 53684 and 53844 of the California Government Code, all interest, income, gains and losses on the portfolio are distributed quarterly to participants based upon their average daily balance except for specific investments made on behalf of a particular fund. In these instances, Sections 53844 requires that the investment income be credited to the specific fund in which the investment was made.

The Board has established an “Investment Oversight Committee” in compliance with California Government Code Section 27131. Currently, the Committee is composed of the Director of Finance, the County Treasurer-Tax Collector, the County Superintendent of Schools, a school district representative and a public member at large. The purpose of the committee is to review the prudence of the County’s investment policy, portfolio holdings and investment procedures, and to make any findings and recommendations known to the Board. As of September 29, 2004, the State no longer required the County to have a local oversight committee; however, the County has elected to maintain the committee. The committee is utilized by the County to safeguard public funds and to perform other internal control measures.

The County has obtained a rating on the PIF of “Aaa/MR1” from Moody’s Investors Service and “AAAF/S1” rating from Fitch Ratings. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that any such rating may not be lowered, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the respective rating agency if, in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant.

Financial Statements and Related Issues

The County’s accounting policies used in preparation of its audited financial statements conform to generally accepted accounting principles applicable to counties. The County’s governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. This system recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become available and measurable. Expenditures, with the exception of unmatured interest on general long-term debt, are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred. Proprietary funds and fiduciary funds use the accrual basis of accounting, and revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, while expenses are recognized in the period during which they are incurred.

The County establishes sub-funds to track revenues and expenditures for certain designated programs administered by the County. Revenues held in sub-funds are generally restricted for the related programs. Currently, the County classifies restricted revenues as deferred inflows and recognizes the revenues when the associated expenditures are incurred, which may not be in the year in which the restricted revenues are received. A change in the recognition of the restricted revenues to the year in which the revenues are received rather than in the year in which the related expenditures are incurred would result in the acceleration of certain revenues currently held in the sub-funds. Revenues are reported in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, and therefore there is no need to alter the current accounting practice related to the recognition of revenue held in sub-funds.

The State Government Code requires every county to prepare an annual financial report. The County Auditor-Controller prepares the “Annual Financial Report of the County of Riverside.” Under the U.S. Single Audit Act of 1984 and State law, independent audits are required on all operating funds under the control of the Board of Supervisors and must be conducted annually. The County’s financial statements for Fiscal Year 2021-22 were audited by Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation. See APPENDIX B — “COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022.”

The following table sets forth the County's Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Unreserved Funds Balances-General Fund for the last five Fiscal Years.

TABLE 32
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN UNRESERVED FUND BALANCES – GENERAL FUND
FISCAL YEARS 2017-18 THROUGH 2021-22
(In Thousands)

	<i>2017-18</i>	<i>2018-19</i>	<i>2019-20</i>	<i>2020-21</i>	<i>2021-22</i>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 348,231	\$ 369,582	\$ 410,455	\$ 401,682	\$ 564,179
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 303,836	\$ 326,991	\$ 336,983	\$ 397,329	\$ 440,139
Licenses, permits and franchises	19,142	19,989	18,939	19,683	21,584
Fines, forfeiture and penalties	64,525	64,521	54,332	61,802	62,975
Use of money and property–Interest	16,727	41,315	24,881	2,939	(19,520) ⁽¹⁾
Use of money and property–Rents and concessions	13,552	12,244	15,232	18,112	14,486
Government Aid–State	1,328,912	1,404,112	1,483,441	1,557,651	1,695,870
Government Aid–Federal	596,949	567,753	646,890	705,181	758,843
Governmental Aid–Other	110,656	117,264	126,723	137,642	143,497
Charges for current services	481,245	499,566	510,103	523,997	528,383
Other revenues	44,273	49,682	63,228	60,481	54,717
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 2,979,817	\$ 3,103,437	\$ 3,280,752	\$ 3,484,817	\$ 3,700,974
EXPENDITURES					
General government	\$ 130,989	\$ 118,662	\$ 120,724	\$ 120,250	\$ 137,936
Public protection	1,328,734	1,382,395	1,477,295	1,573,840	1,591,388
Public ways and facilities	-	-	-	-	-
Health and sanitation	543,976	558,905	627,950	656,502	728,702
Public assistance	916,191	934,641	1,010,175	1,011,834	1,057,631
Education	628	678	628	490	512
Recreation and cultural	483	1,959	2,111	1,980	2,369
Capital Outlay	6,486	6,287	24,409	6,215	26,118
Debt service	17,357	23,422	29,400	28,292	21,175
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 2,944,844	\$ 3,026,949	\$ 3,292,692	\$ 3,399,403	\$ 3,565,831
Excess (deficit) of revenues over (under) expenditures	34,973	76,488	(11,940)	85,414	135,143
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfer from other reserves	\$ 108,979	\$ 114,208	\$ 158,712	\$ 289,535	\$ 133,658
Transfer to other funds	(129,087)	(154,164)	(179,954)	(215,946)	(178,583)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Leases	6,486	6,287	24,409	6,215	26,118
Total other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ (13,622)	\$ (33,669)	\$ 3,167	\$ 79,804	\$ (18,807)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	\$ 21,351	\$ 42,819	\$ (8,773)	\$ 165,218	\$ 116,336
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 369,582	\$ 410,455 ⁽²⁾	\$ 401,682	\$ 564,179 ⁽³⁾	\$ 680,515

(1) Decrease in use of money and property–interest reflects interest income of approximately \$2.7 million and an unrealized investment loss of approximately \$22.2 million on securities held by the County due to increasing interest rates.

(2) Fund balance does not foot because of subsequent restatement to reflect the prior period cost related to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 for Fiduciary Activities.

(3) Fund balance does not foot because of subsequent restatement to reflect a prior year advance received from grantor that was incorrectly recorded as revenue before the eligibility requirements had been met.

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

The following table sets forth the County's General Fund balance sheets for the last five Fiscal Years.

TABLE 33
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
GENERAL FUND BALANCE SHEETS
AT JUNE 30, 2018 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2022
(In Thousands)

	<i>2017-18</i>	<i>2018-19</i>	<i>2019-20</i>	<i>2020-21</i>	<i>2021-22</i>
ASSETS:					
Cash & Marketable Securities	\$ 123,884	\$ 207,950	\$ 308,199	\$ 362,675	\$ 442,471
Taxes Receivable	9,025	10,499	12,206	8,813	8,101
Accounts Receivable	12,484	15,111	18,686	8,840	11,195
Interest Receivable	6,560	9,624	4,046	1,426	4,582
Lease Receivable	-	-	-	-	50,601
Advances to Other Funds	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869	4,869
Due from Other Funds	11,242	9,961	20,597	8,387	8,380
Due from Other Governments	380,479	343,679	360,840	406,867	404,617
Inventories	2,360	2,087	2,075	2,390	3,465
Prepaid items	781	-	62	46	47
Restricted Assets	<u>395,407</u>	<u>411,861</u>	<u>417,867</u>	<u>502,449</u>	<u>691,979</u>
Total Assets	\$ 947,091	\$ 1,015,641	\$ 1,149,447	\$ 1,306,762	\$ 1,630,307
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 38,969	\$ 39,870	\$ 77,946	\$ 66,145	\$ 101,682
Salaries & Benefits Payable	103,293	107,031	126,347	69,780	79,499
Due To Other Funds	1,551	13,346	51,943	2,476	299
Due to Other Governments	76,507	64,974	126,314	131,994	123,356
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits Payable	35	28	14	15	12
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Advances from grantors and third parties	<u>305,318</u>	<u>318,534</u>	<u>303,583</u>	<u>403,592</u>	<u>523,727</u>
Total Liabilities	\$ 525,673	\$ 543,783	\$ 686,147	\$ 674,002	\$ 828,575
Deferred inflows of resources	\$ 51,836	\$ 59,457	\$ 61,618	\$ 65,860	\$ 121,217
FUND BALANCE:					
Nonspendable	\$ 3,470	\$ 2,416	\$ 2,466	\$ 2,756	\$ 3,843
Restricted	95,881	102,288	112,711	142,367	184,315
Committed	23,290	18,320	14,844	15,070	13,185
Assigned	12,464	14,196	13,702	35,900	39,198
Unassigned	<u>234,477</u>	<u>275,181</u>	<u>257,959</u>	<u>370,807</u>	<u>439,974</u>
Fund Balance	\$ 369,582	\$ 412,401	\$ 401,682	\$ 566,900	\$ 680,515
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	\$ 947,091	\$ 1,015,641	\$ 1,149,447	\$ 1,306,762	\$ 1,630,307

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

The following table sets forth the County's General Fund balances as of June 30 for the last ten Fiscal Years based on classification.

TABLE 34
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
GENERAL FUND BALANCES
AT JUNE 30, 2013 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2022
(In Thousands)

<i>June 30,</i>	<i>Nonspendable</i>	<i>Restricted</i>	<i>Committed</i>	<i>Assigned</i>	<i>Unassigned</i>	<i>Total</i>
2013	\$3,247	\$101,440	\$42,183	\$10,460	\$199,919	\$357,249
2014	2,045	117,595	32,820	7,772	203,444	363,676
2015	2,001	122,967	39,422	5,144	225,855	395,389
2016	2,369	99,639	40,310	11,870	217,322	371,510
2017	2,314	95,130	21,907	10,989	217,891	348,231
2018	3,470	95,881	23,290	12,464	234,477	369,582
2019	2,416	102,288	18,320	14,196	275,181	412,401
2020	2,466	112,711	14,844	13,702	257,959	401,682
2021	2,756	142,367	15,070	35,900	370,807	566,900
2022	3,843	184,315	13,185	39,198	439,974	680,515

Source: County Auditor-Controller.

SECTION V – DEBT OBLIGATIONS

Short-Term Obligations of County

On July 1, 2022, the County issued its 2022 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note (the “2022 TRAN”) in the principal amount of \$360,000,000 to provide funds to meet the County's Fiscal Year 2022-23 General Fund expenditures, including current expenses, capital expenditures and prepayment of pension plan contributions. The 2022 TRAN is due on June 30, 2023. The 2022 TRAN is payable from taxes, income, revenues, cash receipts and other moneys of the County attributable to the County's 2022-23 Fiscal Year which are legally available for the payment thereof. Delinquent property taxes attributable to prior Fiscal Years are included in the taxes pledged to the payment of the 2022 Teeter Notes (defined below) and are not available to pay debt service on the 2022 TRAN. The County has set-aside sufficient money to pay the principal and interest on the 2022 TRAN on June 30, 2023. The County has issued tax and revenue anticipation notes annually for over twenty consecutive years with timely repayment.

The County expects to issue its 2023 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note (the “2023 TRAN”) in July 2023 in an amount not to exceed \$360,000,000 to provide funds to meet the County's Fiscal Year 2023-24 General Fund expenditures, including current expenses, capital expenditures and prepayment of pension plan contributions, consistent with past practice. The 2023 TRAN will be payable from taxes, income, revenues, cash receipts and other moneys of the County attributable to the County's 2023-24 Fiscal Year which are legally available for the payment thereof. See “THE NOTE—Purpose of Issue” in the front part of the Official Statement for additional information.

On October 19, 2022, the County issued its \$84,055,000 Teeter Plan Obligation Notes 2022 Series A (the “2022 Teeter Notes”) to refund a portion of the County's 2021 Series A Teeter Obligation Notes (Tax-Exempt) and to fund an advance of unpaid property taxes for Revenue Districts participating in the County's Teeter Plan. See “SECTION IV—FINANCIAL INFORMATION—Teeter Plan” above. The 2022 Teeter Notes are due on October 19, 2023. The 2022 Teeter Notes are payable from “Pledged Taxes,” generally consisting of (i) the right to collect any uncollected property taxes due to the County and other Revenue Districts for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1994 through and including June 30, 2022 and such other fiscal years approved by

the County under certain circumstances, (ii) all amounts received by the County upon the sale of property to recover such property taxes or assessments, and (iii) all amounts received by the County upon the redemption of properties for sale or previously sold to recover such property taxes or assessments, in each case to which the County is entitled under applicable law, and in each case following an allocation by the County of the receipts of property taxes and assessments between the Revenue Districts and those public districts within the County that are not participating in the Teeter Plan.

Long-Term Obligations of County

Since its formation in 1893, to the best knowledge of County officials, the County has never failed to pay the principal of or interest on any of its bonded indebtedness. As of May 1, 2023, the County had \$690,901,551 in direct General Fund obligations and \$748,540,000 in pension obligation bond indebtedness, as reflected in the following table, and has no authorized but unissued general obligation debt.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

The statement of direct and overlapping debt (the “Debt Report”) set forth below was prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc., and is dated as of May 1, 2023. The Debt Report includes only such information as has been reported to California Municipal Statistics, Inc. by the issuers of the debt described therein and by others. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. The County has not independently verified its completeness or accuracy and makes no representations in connection therewith.

TABLE 35
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
ESTIMATED DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING OBLIGATIONS
(AS OF MAY 1, 2023)

2022-23 Assessed Valuation: \$369,571,924,873 (includes unitary utility valuation)

<u>OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:</u>	<u>% Applicable</u>	<u>Debt 5/1/23</u>
Metropolitan Water District	6.619%	\$ 1,271,841
Community College Districts	1.186-100.	1,040,772,501
Unified School Districts	1.044-100.	3,563,345,157
Perris Union High School District	100.	298,735,042
Elementary School Districts	100.	174,655,374
City of Riverside	100.	3,380,000
Eastern Municipal Water District Improvement Districts	100.	18,630,000
Riverside County Flood Control, Zone 4 Benefit Assessment District	100.	5,380,000
San Geronio Memorial Hospital District	100.	108,699,780
Community Facilities Districts	50.225-100.	3,372,744,388
Riverside County 1915 Act Bonds	100.	615,000
City and Special District 1915 Act Bonds (Estimated)	100.	<u>128,179,634</u>
TOTAL OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT		\$8,716,408,717
 <u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:</u>		
Riverside County General Fund Obligations	100. %	\$ 690,901,551⁽¹⁾
Riverside County Pension Obligations	100.	748,540,000
School Districts General Fund and Lease Tax Obligations	1.186-100.	420,158,576
City of Corona General Fund Obligations	100.	24,721,100
City of Moreno Valley General Fund Obligations	100.	75,566,975
City of Indio General Fund and Judgment Obligation Bonds	100.	145,335,000
City of Palm Springs Certificates of Participation and Pension Obligation Bonds	100.	121,264,836
City of Riverside Certificates of Participation	100.	175,115,220
City of Riverside Pension Obligation Bonds	100.	449,175,000
Other City General Fund Obligations	100.	415,789,209
Other Special District Certificates of Participation	100.	<u>4,373,448</u>
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		\$3,270,940,915
 <u>OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT (Successor Agencies):</u>		 \$1,902,763,413
 COMBINED TOTAL DEBT		 \$13,890,113,045 ⁽²⁾

(1) Excludes issue to be sold.

(2) Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

Ratios to 2022-23 Assessed Valuation:

Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt	2.29%
Combined Direct Debt (\$1,540,186,551).....	0.42%
Combined Total Debt.....	3.74%

Ratios to Successor Agency Redevelopment 2022-23 Incremental Valuation (\$107,135,377,313):

Total Overlapping Tax Increment Debt	1.78%
--------------------------------------------	-------

Lease Obligations

The County has used nonprofit corporations and joint powers authorities to finance certain public facilities through the issuance of lease obligations. Pursuant to these arrangements, a nonprofit corporation or joint powers authority constructs or acquires facilities with the proceeds of lease revenue obligations, which are then leased to the County; the lease obligations are payable from the General Fund. Upon expiration of the lease, title to the facilities vests in the County.

The table on the following page sets forth the County's outstanding publicly offered lease obligations and the respective annual lease requirements as of May 1, 2023. In addition, as discussed below under "— Facilities Lease Agreements," the County has other substantial lease obligations payable from the General Fund.

TABLE 36
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
SUMMARY OF PUBLICLY OFFERED LEASE RENTAL OBLIGATIONS
(PAYABLE FROM THE COUNTY'S GENERAL FUND — (AS OF MAY 1, 2023))

	<i>Final Maturity Year</i>	<i>Original Lease Amount</i>	<i>Outstanding Obligations</i>	<i>Annual Base Rental</i>
Riverside County Hospital Project, Leasehold Revenue Bonds:				
1997 Series A	2026	\$ 41,170,073	\$ 15,101,551	\$ 4,124,722
County of Riverside Certificates of Participation (2009 Public Safety Communication and Woodcrest Library Refunding Projects) ⁽¹⁾	2039	45,685,000	4,695,000	170,000
County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2015 A Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds) ⁽²⁾	2037	72,825,000	49,265,000	3,265,000
County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2016 A & 2016 A-T Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds) ⁽³⁾	2031	39,985,000	26,720,000	2,520,000
County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2017 A Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds) ⁽⁴⁾	2044	46,970,000	41,245,000	1,225,000
County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2017 B & 2017 C Lease Revenue Bonds) ⁽⁵⁾	2047	22,205,000	19,360,000	650,000
County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation (2019 A Technology Refunding Projects) ⁽⁶⁾	2043	12,875,000	11,655,000	425,000
County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2021 A & 2021 B Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds) ⁽⁷⁾	2045	<u>499,800,000</u>	<u>479,380,000</u>	<u>21,150,000</u>
TOTAL		\$ 781,515,073	\$ 647,421,551	\$ 33,529,722

⁽¹⁾ The 2009 Public Safety Communication and Woodcrest Library Refunding Project refunded the 2007B Public Safety Communication Refunding Project and the 2006 Capital Appreciation Notes.

⁽²⁾ The 2015 Series A Infrastructure Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds refunded the County of Riverside Certificates of Participation (Capital Facilities Project) 2005 Series A, County of Riverside Certificates of Participation (Historic Courthouse Refunding Project) 2005 Series B and the County of Riverside Certificates of Participation (Capital Facilities Projects) 2006 A.

⁽³⁾ The 2016 A & A-T Infrastructure Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds refunded the Riverside County Palm Desert Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds 2008 Series A.

⁽⁴⁾ The County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2017 A Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds) refunded the Riverside Community Properties Development, Inc. Lease Revenue Bonds (2013 Riverside County Law Building Project).

⁽⁵⁾ The County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2017 B Lease Revenue Bonds) refunded the County of Riverside Southwest Communities Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A.

⁽⁶⁾ The County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation (2019 A Technology Refunding Projects) refunded a portion of the County of Riverside Leasehold Revenue Bonds (2013 Series A Public Defender/Probation Bldg. and Riverside County Technology Solution Center Projects).

⁽⁷⁾ The County of Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority (2021 A & 2021 B Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds) refunded, through redemption or defeasance as applicable, all of the outstanding: County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Variable Rate Demand Leasehold Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008A (Southwest Justice Center Refunding); County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds (2012 County Administrative Center Refunding Project); County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds, 2012 Series A (County of Riverside Capital Projects); Riverside County Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (County Facilities Projects), Series 2012; County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (Public Defender/Probation Building and Riverside County Technology Solutions Center Projects); County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Court Facilities Project), Series 2014A; and Riverside County Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds (Capital Facilities Project), Series 2015.

Source: County Executive Office.

Facilities Lease Agreements

The following table sets forth the County's outstanding non-publicly offered lease obligations payable from the County's General Fund and the respective annual lease requirements as of May 1, 2023. More information is provided below.

TABLE 37
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
SUMMARY OF NON-PUBLICLY OFFERED LEASE RENTAL OBLIGATIONS
(PAYABLE FROM THE COUNTY'S GENERAL FUND — (AS OF MAY 1, 2023))⁽¹⁾

	<i>Year Incurred</i>	<i>Final Maturity Year</i>	<i>Original Obligations</i>	<i>Outstanding Obligations⁽²⁾</i>	<i>Annual Rent</i>
County and Corona Medical Arts Plaza, LLC (Corona Care Clinic) ⁽³⁾	2017	2032	\$42,573,904	\$29,175,131	\$2,532,758
Jurupa Valley Medical Partners, LLC (Jurupa Valley Care Clinic) ⁽⁴⁾	2017	2039	47,575,096	37,904,174	2,101,308
TC Riverside MOB, LLC (RUHS-Medical and Surgical Outpatient Office Bldg) ⁽⁵⁾	2017	2044	438,469,834	393,733,035	13,010,138
CFP Riverside, LLC (Libraries) ⁽⁷⁾	2019	2051	116,661,024	110,514,842	2,808,000
Sunquitz EMC, LLC (RUHS-Palm Springs Clinic) ⁽⁷⁾	2019	2051	73,070,212	69,468,366	2,225,724

⁽¹⁾ Amounts are rounded to the nearest dollar. As discussed below, the Leases for the Corona Care Clinic, Jurupa Valley Care Clinic, and the Libraries projects are comprised of leases that do not distinguish between principal component and components, however they include ongoing management/administrative expenses. The Lease for the RUHS Medical and Surgical Center (MSC) Building does not distinguish between principal and interest components. The \$438,469,834 figure cited above represents the total expected lease payments for which the County is obligated during the term of the MSC Lease. CFP Riverside lease payments are fixed for ten years and adjust every ten years thereafter. Sunquitz EMC, LLC is subject to a separate ground lease paid for by Sublessor.

⁽²⁾ Includes base rent, tenant improvements, furniture rent, operating expenses, RCIT costs, utility costs and FM fees.

⁽³⁾ Annual payments escalate by 2.75% annually.

⁽⁴⁾ Annual payments escalate by 2.00% annually.

⁽⁵⁾ Annual payments escalate by 4.00% annually.

⁽⁶⁾ Base rent is scheduled to commence in Fiscal Year 2020-21 at \$2.03 million per year, escalating to \$3.261 million in Fiscal Year 2050-51.

⁽⁷⁾ Base rent is scheduled to commence in Fiscal Year 2021-22 at \$1.94 million, escalating to \$5.95 million in Fiscal Year 2050-51.

Source: County of Riverside Facilities Management.

The County and Corona Medical Arts Plaza, LLC entered into a Lease dated as of September 13, 2016, as supplemented by the First Amendment to Lease (as supplemented, the "Corona Clinic Lease"), dated as of June 20, 2017, in order to fund the construction, operation and maintenance of a 45,204 square-foot medical clinic (the "Corona Care Clinic") for RUHS located in the City of Corona. The principal component of the lease obligation is estimated at \$42,573,904. Pursuant to the terms of the Corona Clinic Lease, rental payments commenced upon substantial completion of construction and occupancy of the Corona Care Clinic (in the first quarter of 2018), and the County will continue to pay rental payments for 15 years thereafter, subject to certain early prepayment and purchase option provisions. The initial year's lease payment (Fiscal Year 2018-19) was approximately \$2.6 million, escalating at 2.75% annually thereafter. Annual lease payments include utilities, one-time technology fees, an allowance for tenant improvements and FF&E, and an ongoing management fee of 5.28% to Riverside County Facilities Management. While RUHS management presently expects to receive federal funding that will cover the Corona Clinic Lease payments, the County may be required to advance monies from its General Fund. Ultimately, as the Lessee and obligor under the Corona Clinic Lease, the County is responsible for lease payments thereunder.

On July 11, 2017, the County and Jurupa Valley Medical Partners, LLC entered into a Lease (the "Jurupa Valley Clinic Lease") in order to fund the proposed construction, operation and maintenance of an approximately 40,000 square-foot medical clinic for RUHS located in the City of Jurupa Valley (the "Jurupa Valley Care Clinic"). Presently, the principal component of the lease obligation is estimated at \$47,575,096. Pursuant to the terms of the Jurupa Valley Clinic Lease, it was anticipated that the County would commence rental payments upon substantial completion of construction and occupancy of the Jurupa Valley Care Clinic, and the County achieved substantial completion of construction on January 10, 2019. The County has commenced rental payments for the lease term and will continue to pay rental payments for approximately 20 years thereafter, subject to certain early prepayment and purchase option provisions. The initial year's lease

payment (Fiscal Year 2019-20) is approximately \$2.4 million, escalating at 2% annually thereafter. Annual lease payments include utilities, one-time technology fees, an allowance for tenant improvements and FF&E, and an ongoing management fee of 5.28% to Riverside County Facilities Management. While RUHS management presently expects to receive federal funding that will cover the Jurupa Valley Clinic Lease payments, the County may be required to advance monies from its General Fund. Ultimately, as the Lessee and obligor under the Jurupa Valley Clinic Lease, the County is responsible for lease payments thereunder.

On April 18, 2017, the County entered into a Facilities Lease Agreement with TC Riverside MOB, LLC to fund the proposed construction, operation, and maintenance of an approximately 200,000 square foot surgery center and medical office building complex (the “RUHS Medical and Surgical Outpatient Office Building”) next to the RUHS Medical Center. The total cost, over the term of the lease, including base rent and additional rent, related to the lease obligation is estimated at \$438,469,834. The final project budget and final rent schedule were approved by the County on November 14, 2017. Rental payments commenced upon the substantial completion of construction of the project on December 13, 2019, and the County will continue to pay rental payments for approximately 25 years thereafter, subject to certain early prepayment and purchase option provisions. The initial year’s lease payment (Fiscal Year 2020-21) was approximately \$13.3 million, escalating at 3% annually thereafter. Annual lease payments include utilities, operating costs, one-time technology fees and an ongoing management fee of 5.28% to Riverside County Facilities Management. While RUHS management presently expects that the RUHS Medical and Surgical Outpatient Office Building will attract a more favorable payor mix that will enable RUHS to make Facilities Lease Agreement payments from its operating revenues, the County may be required to advance monies from its General Fund. Ultimately, as the Tenant and obligor under the Facilities Lease Agreement, the County is responsible for Facilities Lease Agreement payments.

On August 28, 2019, the County entered into a Facilities Lease Agreement with CFP Riverside, LLC, a Minnesota non-profit limited liability company, for the design, construction, installation, equipping, furnishing, operation and maintenance of three separate public library facilities and related amenities in the cities of Desert Hot Springs and Menifee and in the unincorporated area of French Valley (the “Libraries”). The principal component of the lease obligation is \$42,115,000. The construction of the Libraries was completed in May 2021. Upon completion and delivery of the Libraries to the County, the County commenced making rental payments on May 1, 2021. The County’s lease obligations with respect to the Libraries will continue for 30 years thereafter, subject to certain early prepayment and purchase option provisions. The initial year’s base rent payment in Fiscal Year 2021-22 was approximately \$2.036 million, escalating to \$3.261 million in Fiscal Year 2050-51.

On November 19, 2019, the County entered into a Facilities Sub-Lease Agreement with Sunquitz EMC, LLC, a California limited liability company for the design, construction and property management services for an approximately 35,000 square community health clinic located in the City of Palm Springs. The principal component of the lease obligation is \$73,070,212. The County commenced making rental payments on June 29, 2021. The County’s lease obligations with respect to the clinic will continue for 30 years thereafter, subject to County’s right to purchase the improvements based upon the pricing provisions specified in the sublease agreement. Annual lease payments include utilities, operating costs, one-time technology fees and an ongoing management fee of 5.28% to Riverside County Facilities Management. The initial year’s base rent payment in Fiscal Year 2021-22 was approximately \$1.94 million, escalating to \$5.95 million in Fiscal Year 2050-51.

Lease Lines of Credit

Lease line of credit agreements are reviewed and approved by the Debt Advisory Committee, and then presented to the Board of Supervisors for their final approval. The County may utilize the lines of credit to finance capital assets for a period of 24 to 120 months. No specific amortization is required by the lease lines of credit, and the County budgets to repay the outstanding amounts over the lifecycle of the financed assets.

The County has entered into several multi-year lease lines of credit with Banc of America Public Capital Corporation in connection with various capital and capital equipment purchases, on the dates and in the original principal amounts as further described in the following table.

On October 25, 2022, the County entered into a \$50 million multi-year lease line of credit with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (in increments of \$25 million).

TABLE 38
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
SUMMARY OF LEASE LINES OF CREDIT
(PAYABLE FROM THE COUNTY'S GENERAL FUND — (AS OF MAY 1, 2023))⁽¹⁾

Date Incurred	Original Principal Amount	Outstanding Principal Amount⁽¹⁾	Outstanding Interest ⁽¹⁾	Total Outstanding Obligations⁽¹⁾
February 4, 2014 ⁽²⁾	\$ 40,000,000	\$ 865,129	\$ 24,688	\$ 889,817
December 15, 2015 ⁽³⁾	40,000,000	3,970,007	220,566	4,190,573
July 31, 2018 ⁽⁴⁾	75,000,000	21,210,931	930,451	22,141,382
June 9, 2020 ⁽⁵⁾	40,000,000	29,620,834	2,454,270	32,075,104
October 25, 2022 ⁽⁶⁾	50,000,000	17,517,328	1,827,972	19,345,300
Total	\$245,000,000	\$73,184,229	\$5,457,947	\$78,642,176

⁽¹⁾ Outstanding amounts as of May 1, 2023.

⁽²⁾ This line of credit was exhausted in March 2016.

⁽³⁾ This line of credit was exhausted in December 2018.

⁽⁴⁾ Original principal amount of \$50 million increased to \$75 million with County approval in April 2019. This line of credit was exhausted on June 3, 2020.

⁽⁵⁾ As of May 1, 2023, the County has drawn down \$39.9 million of this \$40 million lease line of credit.

⁽⁶⁾ As of May 1, 2023, the County has drawn down \$17.6 million of this \$50 million lease line of credit.

Capital Lease Purchase Agreements

On October 30, 2014, the County entered into a Lease Purchase Agreement with Banc of America Public Capital Corporation in the amount of \$54,573,300 to finance the purchase and installation of certain solar equipment for the purpose of reducing County energy costs. As of March 31, 2017, the financing was restructured to a principal balance of \$57,977,325. As of May 1, 2023, approximately \$47,220,036 principal amount remained outstanding, which is scheduled to be repaid in full by August 30, 2035.

On June 15, 2019, the County entered into a subsequent Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement to finance Cisco SMARTnet for an additional amount of \$5,107,584 which is scheduled to be repaid in full by Fiscal Year 2023-24. As of May 1, 2023, approximately \$1,021,517 principal amount of this Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement remained outstanding.

On June 11, 2021, the County entered into an Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement to finance replacement Cisco network equipment and provide maintenance, support, and software fixes in an additional amount of \$3,613,826, which is scheduled to be repaid in full by Fiscal Year 2025-26. As of May 1, 2023, approximately \$2,168,295 principal amount of this Lease Purchase Agreement remained outstanding.

On September 30, 2021, the County entered into a Lease Purchase Agreement to finance the renewal of the Cisco Flex Enterprise License Agreement in the amount of \$4,014,486, which is scheduled to be repaid in full by Fiscal Year 2025-26. As of May 1, 2023, approximately \$2,860,864 principal amount of this Lease Purchase Agreement remained outstanding.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

The following chart summarizes the County's outstanding equipment lease obligations:

TABLE 39
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
SUMMARY OF EQUIPMENT LEASE OBLIGATIONS
AS OF MAY 1, 2023

	<i>Final Maturity Year</i>	<i>Original Lease Amount</i>	<i>Outstanding Obligations</i>	<i>Annual Base Rental</i>
Lease Purchase Agreement – Solar Equipment	2035	\$57,977,325 ⁽¹⁾	\$47,220,036	\$3,155,289
Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement (6/15/2019)	2023	5,107,584	1,021,517	1,021,517
Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement (6/11/2021)	2025	3,613,826	2,168,295	722,765
Master Equipment Lease Purchase Agreement (9/30/2021)	2025	4,014,486	2,860,864	953,621

⁽¹⁾ Original lease amount of \$54,573,300 was restructured to a principal balance of \$57,977,325.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

APPENDIX B

THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



County of Riverside

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
Paul Angulo, CPA, MA
County Auditor-Controller

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL REPORT
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**



**PREPARED BY THE OFFICE OF:
PAUL ANGULO, CPA, MA
COUNTY AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
June 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION:	Page
Letter of Transmittal.....	vii
Principal County Officials.....	xiv
Organization Chart	xv
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for 2021	xvi
 FINANCIAL SECTION:	
Independent Auditor's Report.....	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information).....	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
<u>Government-wide Financial Statements:</u>	
Statement of Net Position.....	27
Statement of Activities.....	28
<u>Fund Financial Statements:</u>	
<u>Governmental Funds:</u>	
Balance Sheet	32
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the	
Statement of Net Position	35
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	36
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	
of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	39
<u>Budgetary Comparison Statements:</u>	
General Fund.....	40
Transportation Special Revenue Fund	42
Flood Control Special Revenue Fund	43
CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Special Revenue Fund.....	44
ARP Act Coronavirus Relief Special Revenue Fund.....	45
<u>Proprietary Funds:</u>	
Statement of Net Position.....	46
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	47
Statement of Cash Flows.....	48
<u>Fiduciary Funds:</u>	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	50
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	51

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
June 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED):	Page
<u>Notes to the Basic Financial Statements:</u>	
(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	53
(2) Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability.....	68
(3) Restatements of Beginning Fund Balances/Net Position	69
(4) Cash and Investments.....	70
(5) Restricted Cash and Investments.....	74
(6) Receivables.....	75
(7) Interfund Transactions.....	76
(8) Capital Assets.....	80
(9) Service Concession Arrangements (SCA).....	83
(10) Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs	86
(11) Advances from Grantors and Third Parties	88
(12) Leases	89
(13) Short-Term Debt.....	91
(14) Long-Term Obligations	92
(15) Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources	101
(16) Fund Balances	104
(17) Risk Management.....	109
(18) Medi-Cal and Medicare Programs.....	110
(19) Jointly Governed Organizations	111
(20) Retirement Plan	113
(21) Defined Benefit Pension Plan.....	120
(22) Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions.....	125
(23) Commitments and Contingencies.....	134
(24) Subsequent Events.....	136
Required Supplementary Information (other than MD&A):	
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios During the Measurement Period -	
Agent Multiple-Employer Plans.....	138
Schedule of Plan Contributions - Agent Multiple-Employer Plans	144
Schedule of the Plan's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios-	
Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Plans.....	146
Schedule of Plan Contributions - Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Plans.....	147
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios During the Measurement Period -	
Riverside County – Part-time and Temporary Help Retirement.....	148
Schedule of Plan Contributions -	
Riverside County – Part-time and Temporary Help Retirement.....	150

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
June 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED):	Page
Required Supplementary Information (other than MD&A):	
Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios -	
Agent Multiple-Employer Plans Administered Through Trusts	151
Schedule of Plan Contributions -	
Agent Multiple-Employer Plans Administered Through Trusts.....	154
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios -	
Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Not Administered Through Trusts	156
Schedule of Plan Contributions -	
Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Not Administered Through Trusts.....	157
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Budgetary Schedules:	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Teeter Debt Service Fund	159
<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds:</u>	
Combining Balance Sheet	161
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	162
<u>Special Revenue Funds:</u>	163
Combining Balance Sheet.....	164
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	166
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Community Services Fund.....	168
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – County Service Areas Fund	169
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Regional Park and Open-Space Fund	170
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Air Quality Improvement Fund.....	171
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – In-Home Support Services Fund.....	172
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Perris Valley Cemetery District Fund	173
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Other Special Revenue Fund	174
<u>Debt Service Funds:</u>	175
Combining Balance Sheet.....	176
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	178
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – CORAL Fund.....	180
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Infrastructure Financing Authority Fund	181
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Pension Obligation Bond Fund	182
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Public Financing Authority Fund.....	183
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Flood Control Fund.....	184
<u>Capital Projects Funds:</u>	185
Combining Balance Sheet.....	186

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
June 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED):	Page
<u>Capital Projects Funds:</u>	
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	188
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Flood Control Fund.....	190
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Regional Park and Open-Space Fund	191
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – CREST Fund	192
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Public Facilities Improvement Fund	193
<u>Permanent Fund:</u>	195
Balance Sheet	196
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	197
<u>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:</u>	199
Combining Statement of Net Position	200
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	201
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	202
<u>Internal Service Funds:</u>	203
Combining Statement of Net Position	204
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	206
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	208
<u>Fiduciary Funds:</u>	211
<u>Custodial Funds:</u>	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	212
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	213
STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited):	
Statistical Section Table Index	215
Table 1 Net Position by Component.....	216
Table 2 Changes in Net Position	218
Table 3 Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source	222
Table 4 Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	224
Table 5 Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds.....	226
Table 6 General Government Tax Revenues by Source.....	228
Table 7 Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	230
Table 8 Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	232
Table 9 Principal Property Tax Payers	233
Table 10 Property Tax Levies and Collections.....	234

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
June 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STATISTICAL SECTION (CONTINUED):	Page
Table 11 Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	236
Table 12 Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	238
Table 13 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	240
Table 14 Legal Debt Margin Information	242
Table 15 Pledged-Revenue Coverage.....	244
Table 16 Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	246
Table 17 Principal Employers	247
Table 18 Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function/Program.....	248
Table 19 Operating Indicators by Function	250
Table 20 Capital Asset Statistics by Function	256



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

INTRODUCTORY
SECTION



**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
OFFICE OF THE
AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

County Administrative Center
4080 Lemon Street, 11th Floor
P.O. Box 1326
Riverside, CA 92502-1326
(951) 955-3800
Fax (951) 955-3802



Paul Angulo, CPA, M.A.
County Auditor-Controller

Tanya S. Harris, DPA, CPA
Assistant Auditor-Controller

December 15, 2022

The Honorable Board of Supervisors
Citizens of the County of Riverside
4080 Lemon Street, 5th Floor
Riverside, California 92501

Members of the Board and Citizens of Riverside County:

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the County (ACFR) of Riverside (the County) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, is hereby submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 25253 of the Government Code of the State of California (the State). The report contains financial statements that have been prepared in conformity with the United States generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) prescribed for governmental entities. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data, the completeness, and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the County. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner that presents fairly the financial position and changes in financial position of the various funds and component units of the County. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the County's financial activities have been included.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

The management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the report of the independent auditors and provides a narrative, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A was designed to complement this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

The financial reporting entity for the County includes all the funds of the primary government--the County of Riverside as legally defined--as well as all its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The County has eleven independent fiscal entities that are considered blended component units and one discretely presented component unit. These entities vary widely in function and provide essential services. For a more detailed overview of the County's component units, see the MD&A and the notes to the basic financial statements.

Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the County of Riverside's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2022. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

The County is the fourth largest county by area in the State. It encompasses more than 7,300 square miles and extends nearly 184 miles across Southern California, from the Arizona border west to within 10 miles of the Pacific Ocean. It is situated east of Los Angeles and Orange Counties, south of San Bernardino County, and north of San Diego and Imperial Counties.

There are 28 incorporated cities located within the County. The latest city to be incorporated was Jurupa Valley on July 1, 2011. The largest cities in the County are Riverside (the County seat) with a population of 317,847, Moreno Valley 209,407, Corona 156,778, Murrieta 111,183, and Temecula 109,925. Estimated population figures are developed by the California State Department of Finance, and each year it is revised on January 1, with a revised estimate for the prior year. The total County population as of January 1, 2022, was reported as 2,435,525, an increase of 0.5% as compared to the revised estimate for January 1, 2021. Approximately 16.3% of the residents live in unincorporated areas.

All legislative and policy making powers are vested in the County Board of Supervisors (the Board), which consists of an elected supervisor from each of the five districts. The Board Supervisors serve four-year terms, and annually elect a Chairman and Vice-Chairman. The Board is responsible for, among other duties, passing ordinances; adopting budgets; and appointing committees, the County Executive Officer (CEO), and non-elected department directors. The County has five elected department heads responsible for the offices of the Treasurer-Tax Collector, Auditor-Controller, District Attorney, Sheriff, and Assessor-County Clerk-Recorder.

The First District includes areas within the cities of Riverside, Canyon Lake, Lake Elsinore, and Wildomar and the unincorporated communities of DeLuz, Gavilan Hills, Good Hope, Lake Hills, Lake Mathews, LaCresta, Mead Valley, Meadowbrook, Spring Hills, Temescal Valley, Tenaja, Warm Springs, and Woodcrest.

The Second District includes the cities of Corona, Norco, approximately one-third of the City of Riverside, Eastvale, and Jurupa Valley. The unincorporated communities consist of Home Gardens, El Cerrito, Coronita, and Highgrove.

District Three includes the cities of Hemet, Murrieta, San Jacinto, and Temecula. Major unincorporated areas in the District include Aguanga, Anza Valley, Idyllwild, Valle Vista, Winchester, Wine Country, and Pinyon Pines.

District Four is the largest district, covering the eastern two-thirds of the County. Within this District are the cities of Palm Springs (except the northern portion, which resides in District 5), Cathedral City, Rancho Mirage, Palm Desert, Indian Wells, La Quinta, Indio, Coachella, Desert Hot Springs, and Blythe. Major unincorporated areas include Bermuda Dunes, Thousand Palms, Sky Valley, Indio Hills, Desert Edge, Mecca, Thermal, Oasis, Vista Santa Rosa, North Shore, Chiriaco Summit, Desert Center, Lake Tamarisk, Eagle Mountain, Mesa Verde, Colorado River Communities, and Ripley.

The Fifth District includes the cities of Banning, Beaumont, Calimesa, Menifee, Moreno Valley, Perris, and the northern portion of Palm Springs. The unincorporated areas include Banning Bench, Cabazon, Cherry Valley, Desert Hills, Desert Hot Springs, El Nido area, Juniper Flats, Lake Perris, Lakeview, Lakeview Mountains, Mission Springs, Nuevo, North Palm Springs, Painted Hills, Quail Lake, Reche Canyon, San Jacinto Wildlife Reserve, San Timoteo Canyon, Snow Creek, the Sovereign Nation of the Morongo Band of Mission Indians, Twin Pines, West Garnet, Whitewater and Windy Point.



Source: Riverside County GIS

The County has over 23,700 employees and provides a variety of services and programs to its residents as the table below depicts.

The County provides a full range of services. These services are outlined in the table below:

Certificates, Licenses and Permits	Human Services
Birth, marriage, and death certificates; animal licensing; and building permits.	Assistance for families, custody issues, and veterans' services.
Children's Services	Libraries and Museums
Child Support Services, Mentor programs, Children Medical Services, CalWORKS, Child Health and Disability Prevention.	Edward Dean Museum and Riverside County Law Library.
Criminal Justice	Parks and Recreation
Departments dealing with criminal justice. District Attorney, Probation, Public Defender, and Sheriff. Legal resources and Online Crime Report Form.	Park & Open Space District, Golf Courses in Riverside County, and Riverside Bicycle Club.
Education	Pets and Animal Services
Office of Education.	Animal control, animal shelters, animal license inspection, animal rescue, report animal-control violations, and dog license fee.
Emergency Services	Property Information
Office of Emergency Services, Early Warning Notification System, Shelter Grant program, and Homeless programs.	Assessment appeals, building permit report, obtain property information via GIS, pay property taxes online, track your property taxes online, record map inquiry, information for new homeowners, and Riverside County land information.

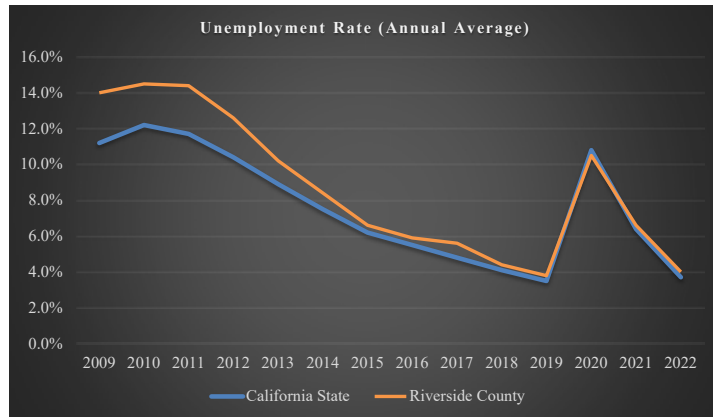
Environment	Public Works and Services
Solid waste, liquid waste, medical waste, sewage disposal, water systems, wells, backflow devices, food services, public pools and mobile home parks, vector control, hazardous materials services, fire protection services, waste reduction, and recycling.	Public infrastructure and municipal services including economic development, roads, flood control, waste resources, and code enforcement.
Flood Control	Public and Official Records
Flood Control and water conservation.	Official recorded documents, fictitious business names search, grantor/grantee search, vital records, and court records search.
Health	Roads and Highways
Family health centers, disease control, nutrition services, family planning, health education, injury prevention, emergency medical services, mental health services, industrial hygiene, laboratory, Epidemiology, and medical marijuana identification cards.	Road maintenance, land development, engineering services, and survey.
Housing	Taxes
First time home buyer programs, low-income housing, rental assistance program, homeless shelter, and neighborhood stabilization program.	Property tax portal, tax bills, Assessor-County Clerk-Recorder, Treasurer-Tax Collector, and Auditor-Controller.
Senior and Retirement	Voting
Aging & disability resource connection program, community outreach, community elderly abuse education, legal assistance, and senior employment.	Polling locations, vote by mail.

FACTORS AFFECTING ECONOMIC CONDITION

State Economy

The Governor's Budget Revision was issued in May 2022. The May Revision projects fiscal year 2022-23 general fund revenues and transfers of approximately \$219.60 billion, total expenditures of approximately \$227.40 billion and a year-end fund balance of approximately \$7.70 billion, of which \$4.30 billion would be reserved for liquidation of encumbrances and approximately \$3.40 billion would be deposited in a reserve fund for economic uncertainties.

The May Revision includes a projected balance of \$23.30 billion in the Budget Stabilization Account/Rainy Day Fund by the end of fiscal year 2022-23. As required by the California Constitution, \$97.50 billion of the State budget surplus will increase school funding and budget reserves. This would leave approximately \$49.20 billion for discretionary spending, of which 94.0% of the discretionary amount will be spent on one-time purposes, including approximately \$18.10 billion in direct relief to help Californians offset the rising costs of inflation, and \$37.00 billion for infrastructure. As of June 2022, California's unemployment rate dropped to 4.2%, a decrease from the 7.7% in June 2021. This improvement is a result of 19.9 thousand payroll jobs that were added to the economy. Furthermore, the State regained 2.6 million, or 93.6%, of the 2.8 million jobs that were lost in March and April 2020 due to the Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic.



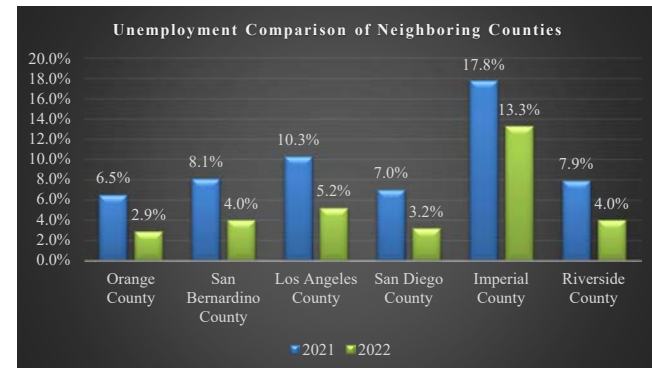
Source: Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division, Preliminary September 2022

With gains throughout most sectors of the regional and State economy, Riverside County's unemployment experienced an improvement. Where the County's unemployment rate was roughly below 7.0% during 2021, it dropped to 4.0% in September 2022. At the same time, California experienced a decrease in its unemployment reaching a rate below 4.0% in September 2022, a significant improvement from the State's unemployment rate of 6.4% during 2021.

Local Economy

The pandemic's impact on both Riverside County's real estate markets and economy was not as drastic as the initial predictions indicated. Unlike past business cycles that are traditionally driven by demand shock, the pandemic recession was driven by a supply shock. Such episodes have a short-run impact on the economy, and a rapid recovery is certain. However, according to the Revenue Forecast Report for the County of Riverside issued by the University of California (UC) Riverside School of Business, Center for Economic Forecasting, over \$11.00 trillion in fiscal and monetary stimulus was thrust into the economy in less than two years, along with over \$2.50 trillion in direct subsidies sent to support U.S. households. This led to an increase in disposable income and household savings despite the pandemic-driven recession. This excess in cash is the driving factor for the increase in consumer demand and spending, particularly in the real estate market.

Currently, in Riverside County, permits for new housing are trending roughly around the same rate as in the late 1990s when the County had 1 million fewer residents. Despite the federal stimulus and falling interest rates on homes encouraging families to enter the real-estate market, there are low levels of home production in Riverside County. The increase in demand has caused home prices to soar substantially. However, as much as home prices have risen, the ability of local buyers to afford housing has risen even faster considering incomes and low interest rates. The share of housing-cost-burdened owners in the County fell from 46.0% in 2010 to 31.0% in 2020, indicating that current price increases are sustainable. Additionally, the growth in housing prices is decelerating. Prices in Riverside County are up 35.0% in two years but only 19.0% in the past year. The Center for Economic Forecasting does not foresee any circumstances in which home prices in Riverside County will decrease, but an economic slowdown, driven by the withdrawal of stimulus, will lead to slower home transactions and new home-building permits. Furthermore, it is expected that the County's revenues driven by consumer and business spending will continue to trend above historic norms.



Source: Employment Development Department, Labor Market Division, June 2022

Riverside County's unemployment rate dropped to 4.0% in fiscal year 2021-2022. Similarly, the unemployment rate between the surrounding counties has also displayed a decline. The neighboring counties' unemployment decreased on average of 9.6% in fiscal year 2020-2021 to 5.4% in fiscal year 2021-2022.

Relevant Financial Policies

To achieve the goal of providing outstanding and cost-effective public services, the County of Riverside applies sound management practices and policies that enhance the quality of life of its citizens. Such financial management practices have been identified by the Government Finance Officers Association and recognized as best practices that promote financial soundness, efficiency in government and solvency in public finance. The following committees have been established to aid in the implementation of oversight and transparency of such relevant financial policies:

Debt Advisory Committee provides advice to the Board on debt issuance and management.

Pension Advisory Review Committee provides an institutional framework to help guide policy decisions about retirement benefits.

Deferred Compensation Advisory Committee provides assurance of the financial stability of the deferred compensation plan through prudent monitoring of investments and costs.

Investment Oversight Committee reviews the County's investment policies and compliance audits.

Financial Reporting Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada has awarded a *Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting* to the County for its ACFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. This was the thirty-fourth consecutive year the County has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a *Certificate of Achievement*, a government entity must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR. This report must satisfy both GAAP and applicable legal requirements.

The County has also been awarded for *Outstanding Achievement* in the preparation of the Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR), which is also referred to as Financial Highlights for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. This was the sixteenth consecutive year the County has achieved this award. In order to receive an award for *Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting*, a government entity must publish a PAFR, with contents

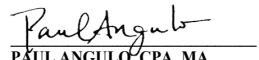
conforming to program standards of creativity, presentation, understandability, and reader appeal. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current ACFR and PAFR continue to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program and Popular Annual Financial Reporting requirements and we are submitting both reports to GFOA to determine the eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of this ACFR could not have been accomplished without the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Auditor-Controller's Office, especially the staff members of the General Accounting Division who consistently produce award winning financial reports. Special recognition goes to the staff members of the contributing component units and the County departments for their participation in the preparation of this report.

Additionally, I would like to extend my gratitude to the Board of Supervisors and County Executive Office for their leadership in making the County a great place to live, work, and to conduct business. Finally, I would like to thank our independent auditors, Brown Armstrong Accountancy Corporation, for their efforts throughout this audit engagement.

Respectfully,


PAUL ANGULO, CPA, MA
RIVERSIDE COUNTY AUDITOR-CONTROLLER

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

List of Principal Officials
 As of June 30, 2022

ELECTED OFFICIALS

Board of Supervisors



**KEVIN
JEFFRIES**
First District



**KAREN
SPIEGEL**
Second District



**CHUCK
WASHINGTON**
Third District



**V. MANUEL
PEREZ**
Fourth District



**JEFF
HEWITT**
Fifth District

COUNTYWIDE ELECTED OFFICIALS



MICHAEL HESTRIN
District Attorney



CHAD BIANCO
Sheriff
Coroner
Public Administrator



PAUL ANGULO
Auditor
Controller



PETER ALDANA
Assessor
Clerk
Recorder



MATTHEW JENNINGS
Treasurer
Tax Collector

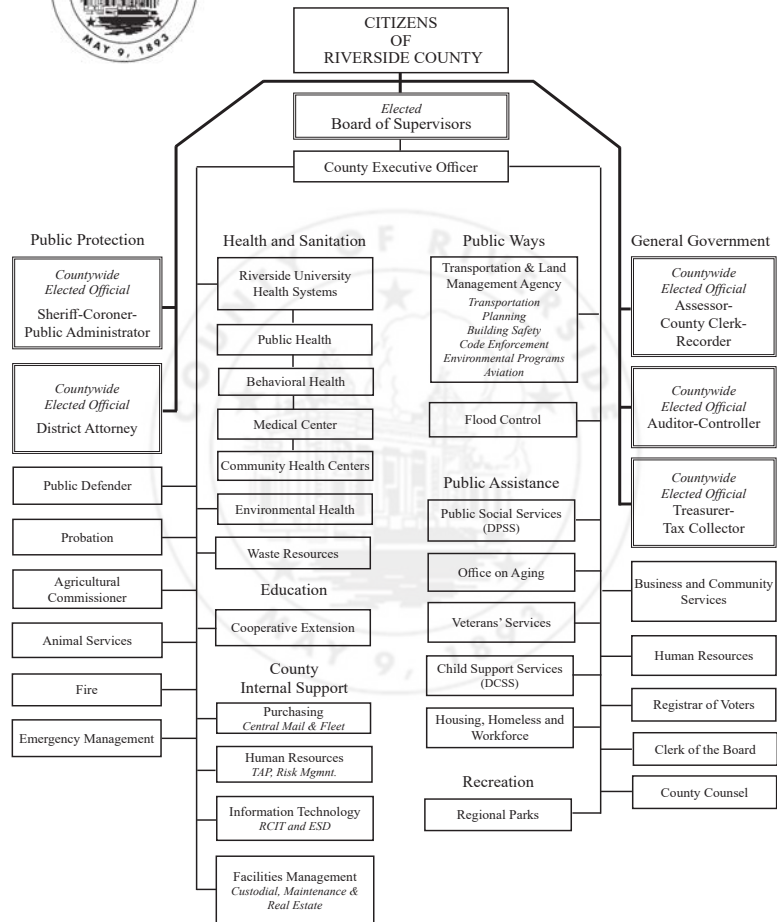
APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Jeffrey A. Van Wagenen, Jr.
County Executive Officer

VACANT
County Counsel



COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
ORGANIZATION CHART



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

County of Riverside
California

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2021

Christopher P. Morrell

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL
SECTION

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable Board of Supervisors
County of Riverside, California

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Riverside, California (the County), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund, the Transportation Special Revenue Fund, the Flood Control Special Revenue Fund, the CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Special Revenue Fund, and the ARP Act Coronavirus Relief Special Revenue Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

1

BAKERSFIELD
4200 Trustun Avenue, Suite 300
Bakersfield, CA 93309
661-324-4971

FRESNO
10 River Park Place East, Suite 208
Fresno, CA 93720
559-476-3892

STOCKTON
2423 West March Lane, Suite 202
Stockton, CA 95219
209-451-4533

REGISTERED with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board and MEMBER of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

We did not audit the financial statements of the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (the Flood Control), Housing Authority of the County of Riverside (the Housing Authority), Riverside County Regional Park and Open-Space District (the Park District), Perris Valley Cemetery District (the Cemetery District), Riverside County Redevelopment Successor Agency (the Successor Agency), and the Riverside County Children and Families Commission (the Commission), which represent the following percentages, respectively, of the assets and revenues of the following opinion units:

Opinion Unit	Assets	Revenues
Governmental Activities	17%	3%
Business-Type Activities	17%	10%
Aggregate Remaining Fund Information	1%	1%
Discretely Presented Component Unit	100%	100%

Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as they relate to the amounts included for the Flood Control, the Housing Authority, the Park District, the Cemetery District, the Successor Agency, and the Commission, are based on reports of the other auditors.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis; the County's Retirement Plans' schedules relating to net pension liabilities, changes in net pension liabilities, and pension contributions; and the County's net and total other post-

2

employment benefit (OPEB) liabilities, changes in net and total OPEB liabilities, and schedules of plan contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and respective budgetary comparison schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and respective budgetary comparison schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 14, 2022, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Bakersfield, California
December 14, 2022

BROWN ARMSTRONG
ACCOUNTANCY CORPORATION

Brown Armstrong
Accountancy Corporation



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION
AND ANALYSIS

MANAGEMENT'S

DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

It is presented as required supplementary information for the benefit of the readers of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

This section of the County of Riverside's (the County) Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents a narrative overview and analysis of the County's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the Letter of Transmittal beginning on page vii and the County's basic financial statements which begin on page 27.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- At the close of fiscal year 2021-22, the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$2.58 billion (*net position*). The net position included \$4.34 billion of net investment in capital assets, \$1.03 billion of restricted resources for the County's ongoing obligations related to programs with external restrictions, and \$2.79 billion deficit of unrestricted resources.
- As of June 30, 2022, the County's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$1.48 billion, an increase of \$103.5 million in comparison with the prior year (\$100.8 million change in net position and a net restatement of \$2.7 million, see Note 3). Approximately 29.8% of this amount (\$440.0 million) is available for spending at the County's discretion (*unassigned fund balance*).
- At the end of the fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance (the total of the *committed*, *assigned*, and *unassigned* components of *fund balance*) for the general fund was \$492.4 million, or approximately 13.8% of total general fund expenditures.
- The change in capital assets net of accumulated depreciation resulted from increases in structures and improvements, infrastructure and leased assets. The increase in leased assets was related to the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The guidance requires lessees to recognize a right-to-use leased asset and a corresponding lease liability.
- In September 2021, the Board of Supervisors authorized the execution and delivery of a Ground Lease, a Lease Agreement, an Indenture and a Bond Purchase Agreement in connection with the Issuance of Riverside County Infrastructure Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A and Riverside County Infrastructure Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021B (Federally Taxable). The 2021 Series A & B refunded seven revenue bonds into a single refunding issue. This will produce significant interest cost savings given that the low interest rates range from 0.4% to 5.0%. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$18.5 million, which will be netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$32.1 million and a decrease of \$67.7 million in future debt service payments.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements which are comprised of the following three components: (1) Government-wide Financial Statements, (2) Fund Financial Statements, and (3) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

In addition to the basic financial statements, *Required Supplementary Information* is included to provide additional detail to support the basic financial statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of County finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents financial information on all the County's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or declining. The statement of net position in summary can be found on page 9, and in more detail on page 27.

The *statement of activities*, presented on page 11 in summary and on pages 28-29 in detail, provides information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

fiscal periods. For example, property tax revenues are recorded when accrued but not yet collected, and when expenditures for compensated absences are accrued, but not yet paid.

Both of these government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public protection, public ways and facilities, health and sanitation, public assistance, education, and recreation and cultural services. Governmental activities include six major funds, twenty-one nonmajor funds, and a representative allocation of the County's internal service funds. The six major governmental funds are the general fund, transportation special revenue fund, flood control special revenue fund, Teeter debt service fund, CARES Act Coronavirus Relief special revenue fund, and ARP Act Coronavirus Relief special revenue fund. The business-type activities of the County include three major enterprise funds and four nonmajor funds. The major enterprise funds are the Riverside University Health Systems-Medical Center (RUHS-MC), Waste Resources, and the Housing Authority.

The government-wide financial statements also provide information regarding the County's component units, entities for which the County (the primary government) is considered to be financially accountable. Although blended component units are legally separate entities, they are, in substance, part of the County's operations. Accordingly, the financial information from these units is combined with financial information of the primary government.

The financial information for the Children and Families Commission (the Commission), a legally separate component unit whose governing body is appointed by and serves at the will of the County, is presented separately from the financial information of the primary government.

The blended component units are:

- County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation (CORAL)
- County of Riverside District Court Financing Corporation
- Housing Authority of the County of Riverside (Housing Authority)
- In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority
- Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (Flood Control)
- Riverside County Infrastructure Financing Authority (IFA)
- Riverside County Regional Park and Open-Space District
- Riverside County Public Financing Authority (PFA)
- Riverside County Service Areas
- Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority
- Perris Valley Cemetery District

Fund Financial Statements, illustrated on pages 32-51, provide information regarding the three major categories of County funds – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. The focus of governmental and proprietary fund financial statements is on major funds. Major funds are determined based on minimum criteria set forth in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, as amended. Like other state and local governments, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. Fund accounting is also used to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

Governmental Funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements often have a budgetary orientation; are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting; and focus primarily on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year, unlike government-wide financial statements. Such information may be useful in assessing a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the County's near-term financing decisions. The governmental funds' balance sheet and statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances are accompanied by reconciliations to the government-wide financial statements in order to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The County maintains several individual governmental funds organized according to their type (general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds). The governmental fund financial statements present the financial information of each major fund (the general fund, transportation special revenue fund, flood control special revenue fund, Teeter debt service fund, CARES Act Coronavirus Relief special revenue fund, and ARP Act Coronavirus Relief special revenue fund) in separate columns.

Financial information for the remaining governmental funds (nonmajor funds) is combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Financial information for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is presented in the supplementary information section.

Budgetary comparison statements are also included in the fund financial statements. The statements present the County's annual estimated revenue and appropriation budgets for all governmental fund budgets except for District Court Financing Corporation, Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority, and Perris Valley Cemetery Endowment Fund. The budgetary comparison statements have been provided to demonstrate compliance with their respective budgets.

Proprietary Funds are used to account for services for which the County charges customers, either outside customers or internal departments of the County. Proprietary funds statements, found on pages 46-49, provide the same type of information as shown in the government-wide financial statements with more detail. The County maintains the following two types of proprietary funds:

- *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for RUHS-MC, Waste Resources, Housing Authority, County Service Areas, Flood Control, Aviation and Riverside University Health Systems – Community Health Centers (RUHS-CHC). RUHS-MC, Waste Resources, and Housing Authority financial statements are reported in separate columns of the proprietary fund statements due to the materiality criteria defined by GASB Statement No. 34, as amended. Financial information for the remaining enterprise funds (nonmajor funds) is combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund statements for County Service Areas, Flood Control, Aviation and RUHS-CHC are presented in the supplementary information section.
- *Internal service funds* are used to report activities that provide supplies and services for certain County programs and activities. The County uses internal service funds to account for its fleet services, information services, central mail services, supply services, human resources, risk management, temporary assistance pool, economic development agency (facilities management), and flood control equipment. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within the *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund financial information for each internal service fund is provided in the supplementary information section.

Fiduciary Funds report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore cannot be used to support the County's programs nor be reflected in the government-wide financial statements. Fiduciary funds maintained by the County include a pension trust fund, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and custodial funds. The fiduciary fund financial statements, on pages 50-51, are presented on the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide additional information other than that displayed on the face of the financial statements and are essential for fair presentation of the financial information in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes can be found on pages 53-136 of this report.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

Required Supplementary Information provides changes in net pension liability and related ratios, employer contributions to the pension plans, changes in net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability and related ratios, employer contributions to the OPEB plans, and changes in total OPEB liability and related ratios. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 138-157 of this report.

Combining and individual fund statements and budgetary schedules provide information for nonmajor governmental funds, nonmajor enterprise funds, internal service funds, and fiduciary funds, and are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual fund statements and budgetary schedules can be found on pages 159-213 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The table below focuses on the net position and changes in net position in the County's governmental and business-type activities. It presents an analysis of the County's net position as of June 30, 2022, in comparison to the prior fiscal year 2020-21. At the end of current fiscal year, the County reported positive net position in two of the three categories: net investment in capital assets and restricted net position. Total assets and deferred outflows of resources, as indicated below, exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$2.58 billion, representing an increase of \$443.8 million (\$444.4 million change in net position and a net restatement of \$631 thousand, see Note 3), or 20.8%. A more detailed statement can be found on page 27 in the government-wide financial statements.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

June 30, 2022 and 2021
(In thousands)

	Governmental		Business-type		Total		Total	
	Activities		Activities		Total		Dollar	Percentage
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	Change	Change
Assets:								
Current and other assets	\$ 3,852,331	\$ 3,268,460	\$ 576,787	\$ 483,156	\$ 4,429,118	\$ 3,751,616	\$ 677,502	18.1%
Capital and lease assets	5,361,506	5,063,602	559,313	565,852	5,920,819	5,629,454	291,365	5.2%
Total assets	9,213,837	8,332,062	1,136,100	1,049,008	10,349,937	9,381,070	968,867	10.3%
Deferred outflows of resources:	556,030	788,144	152,771	142,238	708,801	930,382	(221,581)	-23.8%
Total deferred outflows of resources	556,030	788,144	152,771	142,238	708,801	930,382	(221,581)	-23.8%
Liabilities:								
Current liabilities	1,642,203	1,271,990	378,033	310,420	2,020,236	1,582,410	437,826	27.7%
Long-term liabilities	4,268,634	5,447,297	760,330	1,021,026	5,028,964	6,468,323	(1,439,359)	-22.3%
Total liabilities	5,910,837	6,719,287	1,138,363	1,331,446	7,049,200	8,050,733	(1,001,533)	-12.4%
Deferred inflows of resources:	1,159,667	106,485	268,420	16,600	1,428,087	123,085	1,305,002	1060.2%
Total deferred inflows of resources	1,159,667	106,485	268,420	16,600	1,428,087	123,085	1,305,002	1060.2%
Net position:								
Net investment in capital assets	4,059,277	4,037,277	279,765	263,413	4,339,042	4,300,690	38,352	0.9%
Restricted	978,371	554,386	51,267	54,017	1,029,638	608,403	421,235	69.2%
Unrestricted	(2,338,285)	(2,297,229)	(448,944)	(474,230)	(2,787,229)	(2,771,459)	(15,770)	0.6%
Total net position	\$ 2,699,363	\$ 2,294,434	\$ (117,912)	\$ (156,800)	\$ 2,581,451	\$ 2,137,634	\$ 443,817	20.8%

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

Analysis of Net Position

Below are the three components of net position and their respective balances as of June 30, 2022:

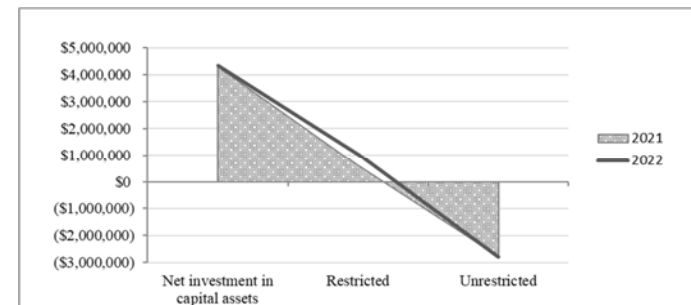
The largest portion of the County's net position reflects its net investment in capital assets of \$4.34 billion, an increase of \$38.4 million, or 0.9%, from prior fiscal year. This component consists of capital assets such as land and easements, structures and improvements, infrastructure, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation. The amount is further reduced by any debt attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the assets. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's net investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be liquidated for these liabilities.

The restricted net position is \$1.03 billion, an increase of \$421.2 million, or 69.2%, from prior fiscal year, and represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. External restrictions include those imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws and regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

The unrestricted net position is negative \$2.79 billion, a decrease of \$15.8 million, or 0.6%, from the prior year. The negative unrestricted net position resulted from GASB Statement No. 68 related to pensions and its requirement to record a net pension liability on the government-wide financial statements as pension costs increased in the current year. The factors contributing to increased pension costs include salary increases, retirements, and retiree cost-of-living adjustments were greater than expected; terminations and retiree deaths were fewer than expected.

The overall increase in net position of governmental and business-type activities was attributed to several contributing factors. The annual contribution to retirement plans for fiscal year 2021-22 was \$430.9 million, an increase of \$34.4 million, or 8.7%, from fiscal year 2020-21. This was offset by an increase in charges for services of \$17.9 million, primarily due to an increase in law enforcement services. There was also an increase of \$30.7 million in property tax revenue due to a growth in property assessed values. The charges for services in business-type activities increased by \$147.5 million, or 14.6%. This was due to an increase in patient services primarily related to COVID.

Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022 and 2021
(In thousands)



Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

The following table provides information from the Statement of Activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, as compared to the prior year:

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021
(In thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	Dollar Change	Percentage Change
Revenues:								
Program revenues:								
Charges for services	\$ 791,330	\$ 773,439	\$ 1,156,250	\$ 1,008,735	\$ 1,947,580	\$ 1,782,174	\$ 165,406	9.3%
Operating grants and contributions	2,687,567	2,741,915	-	-	2,687,567	2,741,915	(54,348)	-2.0%
Capital grants and contributions	37,701	29,455	494	559	38,195	30,014	8,181	27.3%
General revenues:								
Property taxes	487,468	456,794	-	-	487,468	456,794	30,674	6.7%
Sales and use taxes	48,984	39,204	-	-	48,984	39,204	9,780	24.9%
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenue	353,301	316,426	-	-	353,301	316,426	36,875	11.7%
Investment earnings	(32,732)	5,263	(2,178)	1,063	(34,910)	6,326	(41,236)	-651.8%
Other	239,901	336,867	-	-	239,901	336,867	(96,966)	-28.8%
Total revenues	4,613,520	4,699,363	1,154,566	1,010,357	5,768,086	5,709,720	58,366	1.0%
Expenses:								
General government	326,689	314,381	-	-	326,689	314,381	12,308	3.9%
Public protection	1,524,865	1,401,403	-	-	1,524,865	1,401,403	123,462	8.8%
Public ways and facilities	222,603	205,503	-	-	222,603	205,503	17,100	8.3%
Health and sanitation	689,742	655,911	-	-	689,742	655,911	33,831	5.2%
Public assistance	1,311,237	1,197,256	-	-	1,311,237	1,197,256	113,981	9.5%
Education	38,595	33,123	-	-	38,595	33,123	5,472	16.5%
Recreation and cultural services	19,050	20,891	-	-	19,050	20,891	(1,841)	-8.8%
Interest on long-term debt	62,652	96,782	-	-	62,652	96,782	(34,130)	-35.3%
Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	-	-	785,369	691,361	785,369	691,361	94,008	13.6%
Waste Resources	-	-	121,287	98,347	121,287	98,347	22,940	23.3%
Housing Authority	-	-	103,965	100,036	103,965	100,036	3,929	3.9%
County Service Areas	-	-	459	336	459	336	123	36.8%
Flood Control	-	-	2,443	2,365	2,443	2,365	78	3.3%
Riverside University Health Systems - Community Health Centers	-	-	108,019	105,421	108,019	105,421	2,598	2.5%
Aviation	-	-	6,664	3,759	6,664	3,759	2,905	100.0%
Total expenses	4,195,433	3,925,250	1,128,206	1,001,625	5,323,639	4,926,875	396,764	8.1%
Excess (deficiency) before transfers	418,087	774,113	26,360	8,732	444,447	782,845	(338,398)	-43.2%
Transfer in (out)	(12,527)	(54,670)	12,527	54,670	-	-	-	0.0%
Change in net position, before extraordinary items	405,560	719,443	38,887	63,402	444,447	782,845	(338,398)	-43.2%
Extraordinary items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%
Change in net position	405,560	719,443	38,887	63,402	444,447	782,845	(338,398)	-43.2%
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	2,293,803	1,574,991	(156,799)	(220,201)	2,137,004	1,354,790	782,214	57.7%
Net position, end of year	\$ 2,699,363	\$ 2,294,434	\$ (117,912)	\$ (156,799)	\$ 2,581,451	\$ 2,137,635	\$ 443,816	20.8%

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

Analysis of Changes in Net Position

The following are specific major factors that resulted in the net position changes in governmental activities between fiscal years 2021-22 and 2020-21 as shown in the table on page 11.

Revenues for governmental activities

Total revenues for governmental activities were \$4.61 billion, a decrease of \$85.8 million, or 1.8%, from the previous year. This decrease consisted of decreases in program revenues of \$28.2 million and general revenues of \$57.6 million. The largest share of program revenues was operating grants and contributions which accounted for 76.4%. Operating grants and contributions are monies received from parties outside the County and are generally restricted to one or more specific programs such as State and Federal revenue for public assistance and health and sanitation. Charges for services are revenues that arise from charges to external customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from the goods, services, or privileges provided. General revenues are used to support program activities Countywide. Example of general revenues include property tax, sales and use tax, as well as other County levied tax, investment income, rents and concessions, contributions and donation, and sales of surplus property.

The decrease in program revenues was primarily comprised of the following:

- Charges for services increased by \$17.9 million, or 2.3%. There was an increase in law enforcement services related to a strong demand of security guard and patrol services requested by the unincorporated communities.
- Operating grants and contributions decreased by \$54.3 million, or 2.0%. There was a one-time Coronavirus Aid Relief Economic Security (CARES) Act funding of \$350.5 million received in prior year for addressing the COVID-19 pandemic. The decrease was partially offset by the following operating grants and contributions increases. \$103.8 million increase in rental relief program funds for the continuation of the emergency rental assistance program to provide rental, utility, housing stability assistance, eviction preventions and protection programs. \$75.7 million increase in federal and state grants received for Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity (ELC) expansion efforts and other various grants contributing to the remaining increase include Women, Infant, and Children (WIC), Nutrition Education and Obesity Prevention, Family Planning Title X, Targeted Case Management, Disease Control Infectious Disease Prevention and Control program, Ending the HIV Epidemic, Child Health and Disability Prevention Allocation program. \$60.4 million increase in federal and state aids for major public assistance programs due to program funding changes including CalWORKs, Child Welfare Services, CalFresh, Foster Care, Medi-Cal, In-Home Support Services, and Adoption Assistance. The eligible age requirement for Adult Protective Service program was changed from age 65 to 60; this resulted in increased caseload. The Department of Public Social Service had established Continuum of Care (CoC) for Child Welfare Services (CWS) to provide additional placement options to address the increasing complex care needs of children and youth in foster care. \$40.6 million increase in Proposition 172 statewide half-percent sales tax for support of local public safety functions in cities and counties, Juvenile Justice Crime Prevention Act (JJCPA) and the Community Corrections Subaccounts (AB109) realignment revenue allocation to public safety departments including Sheriff Patrol, Corrections Division, Court Services, and District Attorney's Office for meeting the state mandated programs and contracted services with other agencies. \$15.4 million American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funding received for backfill of lost revenue resulted from negative economic impacts of COVID-19 pandemic.
- Capital Grants and Contributions increased by \$8.2 million, or 28.0%. The increase was mainly due to the expansion of mental health treatment facilities, public roads and new regional trail construction and restoration projects.

The increase in general revenues was largely attributable to:

- Property tax revenues increased by \$30.7 million, or 6.7%. The contributing factors to the increased property tax revenues included the growth in property assessed values driven by strong demand for real estate, redevelopment tax increment pass-through revenue, and documentary transfer tax from transfers of property ownership also increased.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

- Sales Tax revenues increased by \$9.8 million, or 24.9%. The increase was mainly due to an increase in the pro-rata share of the statewide sales tax pool, consumer spending continued to increase, and the rise in consumer prices.
- Unrestricted intergovernmental revenue increased by \$36.9 million, or 11.7%. The increase was due to the increase in motor vehicle fee revenue received in lieu of property taxes resulted from the growth in property assessed values, vehicle license fees, and state sales tax.
- Investment earnings decreased by \$38.0 million, or 721.9%. There was a significant decrease in the fair value of investments due to the Federal Reserve increasing short-term interest rates to combat high inflation. As a result, the unrealized loss on investments was recognized.
- Other revenues decreased by \$97.0 million, or 28.8%. The main contributing factor was a decline in premium collections for the self-insured medical plan. There was a decline in plan membership due to revised union agreements with other plan selections.

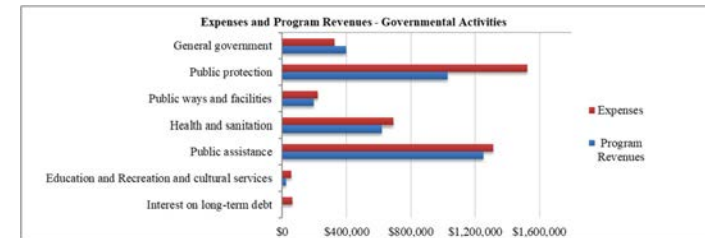
Expenses for governmental activities

Total expenses for governmental activities were \$4.20 billion for the current fiscal year, an increase of \$270.2 million, or 6.9% (\$304.3 million increase in functional expenses and \$34.1 million decrease in interest expense), as compared to prior fiscal year. The following are the key components accounting for the variances:

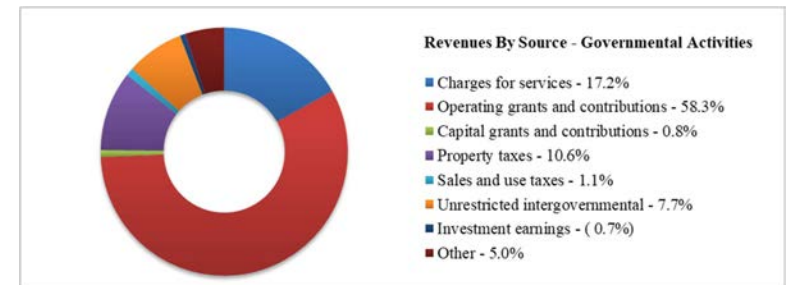
- The expenses in general government increased by \$12.3 million, or 3.9%, as a result of the implementation of the Voter's Choice Act for conducting the elections under a model that provides greater flexibility and convenience for voters. The temporary staffing, printing and postage increased for the June 2022 primary election and the Special Governor Recall Election for mailing out ballots to every registered voter and pre-paid return postage on all vote-by-mail ballots.
- The expenses in public protection increased by \$123.5 million, or 8.8%. The increase was mainly due to a combination of rising labor costs and staffing needs, increases in merit, special pay and pension, the expansion of annual business fire safety inspection program, the continued phased in opening of the J. Benoit Detention Center, unincorporated communities patrol staffing, and other operational costs included County insurance rate increases, aviation maintenance and fuel, professional services for forensic pathologist, and utilities.
- The expenses in public ways and facilities increased by \$17.1 million, or 8.3%. The increase was mainly caused by the construction costs associated with road improvement including extension and resurfacing due to recent development in the communities.
- The expenses in health and sanitation increased by \$33.8 million, or 5.2%. The main contributing factor to the increase was the implementation of the social rehabilitation and community-based continuum of care treatment and wraparound support programs targeting those facing homelessness, and diversion of those with a serious mental illness and/or a co-occurring substance use disorder away from hospitalization or incarceration.
- The expenses in public assistance increased by \$114.0 million, or 9.5%. The factors influencing the increase were programmatic funding changes by the state in CalWORKs Assistance, caseload growth in Foster Care, Emergency Assistance, Adoptions and General Assistance programs, increases in contracted services and labor costs.
- The expenses in interest expense decreased by \$34.1 million, or 35.3 %. The decrease was mainly caused by redemption and defeasance of several lease revenue bonds, maturity of lease obligations, and lower interest rate in Tax Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANS).

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

The following chart displays expenses and the associated program revenues by function for the governmental activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 (In thousands):



The chart below presents the percentage of total revenues by source for governmental activities:



Business-type Activities

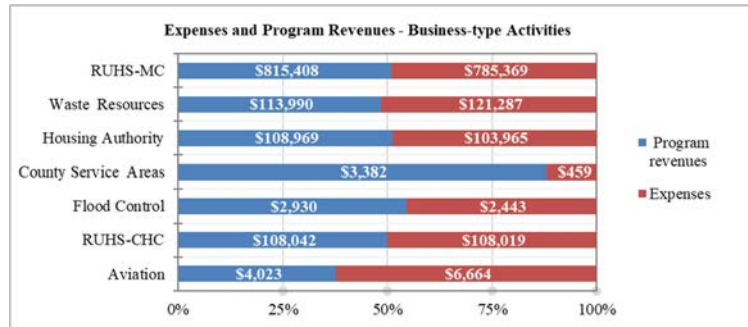
The County has three major business-type activity funds: RUHS-MC, Waste Resources, and Housing Authority. In addition, Flood Control, County Service Areas, Aviation and RUHS-CHC are included in the business-type activities of the County. Business-type activities recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges and provide services primarily to non-County entities.

Revenues: For the current year, \$1.16 billion, or 100.2%, of business-type activities program revenue was received from charges for services, a percentage consistent with the prior fiscal year. The majority of this revenue, \$814.9 million, was received by RUHS-MC as compared to \$680.1 million for the prior fiscal year. The increase was mainly attributed to higher patient revenue from in-patients and out-patients visits and therefore increases in insurance contracts revenues and other collection sources, as well as increased state compensation for care of patients with Medi-Cal insurance.

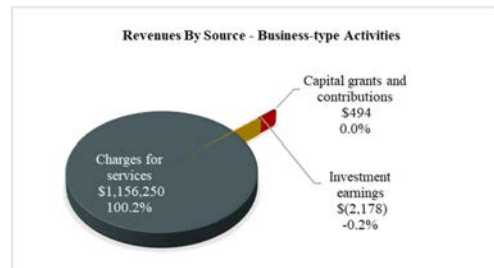
Expenses: Total expenses for business-type activities were \$1.13 billion for the fiscal year compared to \$1.00 billion for the prior fiscal year. This represents an increase of \$126.6 million, or 12.6%. The majority of the increase in expenses was incurred by RUHS-MC of \$94.0 million and Waste Resources Department of \$22.9 million. The increase by RUHS-MC was mainly attributed to increases in health care staffing agencies, pharmaceuticals, professional services, and non-capital medical equipment and medical supplies for meeting the growing service needs in the community. The increase by Waste Resources Department was due to a significant increase in minimum deposits and liability for landfill remediation and post-closure required by the Regional Water Quality Control Board.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

The following chart displays expenses and the associated program revenues by function for the business-type activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 (In thousands):



The chart below presents the percentage of total revenues (In thousands) by source for business-type activities:



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF FUND STATEMENTS

As noted earlier, the County uses *fund accounting* to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on the sources, uses, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's short-term financial requirements. In particular, the total fund balance less the nonspendable amount may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. Types of governmental funds reported by the County include the general fund, special revenue funds, capital projects funds, debt service funds, and the permanent fund.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

As of June 30, 2022, the County's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$1.48 billion, an increase of \$103.5 million in comparison with the prior year (\$100.8 million change in net position and a net restatement of \$2.7 million, see Note 3). The components of total fund balance are as follows (See Note 16 - Fund Balances for additional information):

- Nonspendable fund balance – \$7.0 million, amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted fund balance – \$871.1 million, amounts that are constrained to being used for a specific purpose by external parties such as creditors, grantors, laws, or regulations.
- Committed fund balance – \$50.4 million, amounts that are committed for a specific purpose. These funds require action from the Board of Supervisors to remove or change the specified use.
- Assigned fund balance – \$108.3 million, amounts that have been set aside and are intended to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. Assigned amounts cannot cause a deficit in unassigned fund balance.
- Unassigned fund balance – \$440.0 million, funds that are not reported in any other category and are available for any purpose within the general fund.

Total governmental fund revenue increased by \$42.0 million, or 0.9%, from the prior fiscal year with \$4.58 billion being recognized for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. Expenditures increased by \$250.1 million, or 5.8%, from the prior fiscal year with \$4.56 billion being expended for governmental functions during fiscal year 2021-22. Overall, governmental fund balance increased by \$103.5 million, or 7.5%. In comparison, fiscal year 2020-21 had an increase in governmental fund balance of \$184.5 million, or 15.5%, over fiscal year 2019-20.

The general fund is the primary operating fund of the County. At the end of fiscal year 2021-22, the general fund's total fund balance was \$680.5 million, as compared to \$566.9 million in fiscal year 2020-21. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare both total fund balance and spendable fund balance to total fund expenditures. The nonspendable portion of fund balance was \$3.8 million, and the spendable portion was \$676.7 million. The current year unassigned fund balance is 12.3% of the total general fund expenditures of \$3.57 billion, as compared to 10.9% of the prior year expenditures total of \$3.40 billion. The total fund balance of the general fund for the current year is 19.1% of the total general fund expenditures as compared to 16.7% for the prior year.

The fund balance of the County's general fund increased by \$116.3 million during the current fiscal year. The overall increase in fund balance was due to additional federal and state funding received in meeting mandated program needs, statewide sales tax and vehicle license fees. Other factors contributing to the increase in fund balance were the result of operations as discussed in the general fund financial analysis on pages 17 and 18.

Transportation fund balance increased by \$11.9 million, or 9.4%, due mainly to an increase in funding related to Senate Bill (SB) 1.

Flood control fund balance increased by \$13.1 million, or 4.8%. The increase in fund balance is primarily a result of an increase in property taxes and redevelopment revenues received during the current fiscal year.

CARES Act Coronavirus Relief fund decreased by \$1.8 million, or 100.0%. The decrease was due to the remaining balance of CARES Act funding, which was required to be spent by December 31, 2021.

ARP Act Coronavirus Relief fund increased by \$711.0 thousand, or 546.9%. The increase in fund balance is due to additional federal assistance received in response to the coronavirus pandemic.

Other Governmental Funds

The \$36.8 million, or 9.1%, decrease in nonmajor governmental funds fund balance was primarily due to the contributions to other government funds from the CARES Act fund. The CARES Act funding was required to be spent by December 31, 2021.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

Proprietary Funds

The County's proprietary funds financial statements provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The RUHS-MC, Waste Resources, and Housing Authority are shown in separate columns of the fund statements due to materiality criteria as defined by GASB Statement No. 34, as amended. In addition, the internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund statements with the individual fund data provided in the combining statements, which can be found in the supplemental information section.

At the end of the fiscal year, total proprietary fund net position was \$68.4 million, compared to \$12.4 million from prior fiscal year; this represents an increase of \$56.0 million, or 453.6%. The funds accounting for the majority of the variance were RUHS-MC, Housing Authority, and Internal Service funds. The total increase in net position for RUHS-MC, Housing Authority, Internal Service funds, and Other were \$44.4 million, \$5.6 million, \$5.3 million, and \$9.0 million, respectively. These increases were offset by a decrease of \$10.9 million in the Waste Resources department. Factors concerning the finances of these funds have been previously discussed in the business-type activities on page 14.

GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Revenues and other financing sources for the general fund, including comparative amounts from the preceding year, are shown in the following tabulation:

General Fund - Revenues by Source For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 (In thousands)

	2022		2021		Increase / (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percentage of Change
Revenues by Source						
Taxes	\$ 440,139	11.4%	\$ 397,329	10.5%	\$ 42,810	10.8%
Intergovernmental revenues	2,598,210	67.3%	2,400,474	63.5%	197,736	8.2%
Charges for services	528,383	13.7%	523,997	13.9%	4,386	0.8%
Other revenue	134,242	3.5%	163,017	4.3%	(28,775)	-17.7%
Other financing sources	159,776	4.1%	295,750	7.8%	(135,974)	-46.0%
Total	\$ 3,860,750	100.0%	\$ 3,780,567	100.0%	\$ 80,183	2.1%

General fund revenues had an overall increase of \$80.2 million, or 2.1%, from the prior year. The increase was due primarily to the changes in the following:

- The increase in *Taxes* of \$42.8 million during the current fiscal year was mainly due to an increase of \$13.8 million in secured taxes. Also, an increase of \$11.3 million was due to a growth in redevelopment property tax partly due to documentary transfer tax recordings, growth of assessed property valuation, and an increase of value in all sectors of the commercial real estate and residential markets. In addition, an increase of \$9.5 million is due to sales tax proceeds within the County. Finally, an increase of \$6.4 million in transient occupancy taxes from hotels, motels and Airbnb's.
- The increase of \$197.7 million in *Intergovernmental revenues* was primarily attributed to increases in additional State funding of \$137.1 million. The additional State funding received increased by \$76.3 million for Proposition 172 Public Sales Tax, \$49.5 million in California Realignment programs, \$5.5 million in SB 90 Mandated Costs, and \$5.8 million in health services. Federal funding received an increase of \$53.7 million in revenue. The primary increases of Federal funding revenue are due to \$37.0 million in operating grants, \$30.4 million in Federal public assistance programs, and \$22.2 million in Federal medical grants, which were offset by a decrease of \$35.9 million in Federal aid for disasters. Finally, an increase of \$5.8 million in other intergovernmental revenue was attributed to an increase in contracts revenue for redevelopment.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

- Charges for services* increased by \$4.4 million due to increases in contract law enforcement services that were previously impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. During the COVID-19 pandemic, there was a halt in contracts for law enforcement services. As restrictions lifted and business returned to normality, contracts resumed.
- The decrease in *Other revenue* of approximately \$28.8 million primarily relates to the decrease in investment earnings as interest rates declined during the current fiscal year.
- The decrease in *Other financing sources* of approximately \$136.0 million was primarily related to a decrease in contributions from other County funds.

Expenditures and other financing uses for the general fund, including comparative amounts from the preceding year, are shown in the following tabulation:

General Fund - Expenditures by Function For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2022 and 2021 (In thousands)

	2022		2021		Increase / (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percent of Total	Amount	Percentage of Change
Expenditures by Function						
General government	\$ 137,936	3.7%	\$ 120,250	3.3%	\$ 17,686	14.7%
Public protection	1,591,388	42.5%	1,573,840	43.5%	17,548	1.1%
Health and sanitation	728,702	19.5%	656,502	18.2%	72,200	11.0%
Public assistance	1,057,631	28.2%	1,011,834	28.0%	45,797	4.5%
Other expenditures	50,174	1.3%	36,977	1.0%	13,197	35.7%
Other financing uses	178,583	4.8%	215,946	6.0%	(37,363)	-17.3%
Total	\$ 3,744,414	100.0%	\$ 3,615,349	100.0%	\$ 129,065	3.6%

General fund expenditures had an overall increase of \$129.1 million, or 3.6%, from the prior year. Significant changes are as follows:

- The increase in *General government* of \$17.7 million was due to a primary increase of \$10.5 million by the Registrar of Voters Department related to the implementation of Senate Bill 450, the California Choice to Act which modernizes elections by providing flexibility and convenience for voters. The increases for the Registrar of Voters Department were seen in temporary staff, postage, printing, and election services for the June 2022 Riverside County General Election. An increase of \$4.2 million in salary and employee benefits was noted in the Assessor's Office and the Human Resources Department. Finally, an increase of \$2.6 million is related to an increase in costs for legal and professional services.
- The increase in *Public protection* of \$17.5 million was due to increases in law enforcement salaries and employee benefits to pay for overtime and wage increases. There has also been an increase in services and supplies due to the rising cost of inflation.
- The increase in *Health and sanitation* of \$72.2 million was attributed to a primary increase of \$48.2 million by the Behavioral Health Department for increased private care provider costs. The Executive Office had an increase of \$19.5 million related to an increase in expenditures for State realignment programs. An increase of \$4.5 million by the Public Health Department was due to an increase in professional service costs.
- The increase in *Public assistance* of \$45.8 million is primarily due to the Department of Public Social Services programs. The increase of \$23.5 million in other charges relate to the support and care of persons, an increase of \$16.2 million in salaries and employee benefits, and an increase of \$6.1 million in professional services.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

- The increase in *Other expenditures* of \$13.2 million was primarily due to an increase of \$20.2 million in capital outlay from financed purchase additions for leased buildings. This was offset by a decrease of \$6.8 million in interest on short-term debt as the Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANs) carried a lower interest rate.
- The decrease in *Other financing uses* of \$37.4 million was attributed to a decrease of additional contributions to other funds.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

This section provides a summary of the primary factors attributing to the General Fund variances between 1) the original adopted and the final budget, and 2) the final budget and the actual revenue and expenditure amounts. The budgetary comparison statement displays the details of the comparison and is included in the governmental fund statements section.

Variance between General Fund Original Adopted and Final Budgets

Estimated Revenue Variances

The original adopted General Fund estimated revenue budget increased by \$29.0 million, or 0.7%, from \$3.90 billion to the final revenue budget of \$3.93 billion. The major estimated revenue variances are described as follows:

Federal: Increased by \$88.1 million, or 10.5% from \$837.9 million to \$926.0 million. The primary budget increase of \$75.5 million from the Public Health Department was due to funding received for the COVID-19 pandemic support efforts. The Emergency Management Department received an increase of \$9.2 million for grants awarded to support the Countywide response to the COVID-19 pandemic. There was an increase of \$1.4 million related to the Sheriff Department for operating grants to fund safety programs.

Charges for services: Decreased by \$79.9 million, or 12.5%, from \$640.0 million to \$560.1 million. The primary decrease was due to intergovernmental activities of \$102.9 million, which was offset by budget increases related to contractual services. The Sheriff Department had an increase of approximately \$12.4 million for law enforcement services and public protection. The Fire Protection Department had an increase of \$3.3 million for contractual services and reimbursements of fire equipment that serve cities and local communities. There was an increase of \$2.7 million related to the Department of Animal Services for billing contracts received from various cities and grant awards from granting agencies. The Facilities Management Department had an increase of \$1.9 million for contractual services related to pass-through projects and increased utility costs. There was an increase of \$1.5 million Countywide due to an increase in contractual services, fee collections, and special assessment revenue previously impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. Finally, the Law Office of the Public Defender received an increase of \$1.3 million to provide services to the Probation Department for the Juvenile Justice Crime Prevention Act program.

Other revenue: Decreased by \$27.1 million, or 45.0%, from \$60.2 million to \$33.1 million. The primary decrease was due to intergovernmental activities of \$30.7 million, which was offset by a budget increase of \$3.9 million. The main increase of \$1.9 million was related to the Emergency Management Department for contracts with cities and renewed annual rates with the medical transportation company, American Medical Response. The California Children Services Department had an increase of \$1.1 million due to increased funding by the Healthy Family Optional Targeted Low Income Children's Program. The Sheriff Department received an increase of \$900.0 thousand as CARES Act funding for labor in correctional facilities.

Expenditure Appropriation Variances

The original adopted General Fund appropriation budget increased by \$22.1 million, or 0.6%, from \$3.97 billion to the final appropriation budget of \$3.99 billion. The major expenditure appropriation variances are described as follows:

General government: The original recommended appropriation budget for General government decreased by \$67.7 million, or 27.0%, from \$250.4 million to the final appropriation budget of \$182.7 million. The major appropriation variances are described below.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

- *Services and supplies* increased by \$8.6 million, or 8.5%, from \$100.9 million to \$109.5 million. An increase of \$2.6 million by the Facilities Management Department is due to increased utility costs and various infrastructure projects for building improvements. The Human Resources Department had an increase of \$2.0 million related to moving costs and higher than expected legal services. Finally, an increase of \$1.8 million from the Registrar of Voters Department related to Senate Bill 450, the California Voters Choice Act, for the June 2022 General Elections. The California Choice Act modernizes elections by providing flexibility and convenience for voters.
- *Other charges* decreased by \$69.0 million, or 74.4%, from \$92.7 million to \$23.7 million. The primary decrease is due to intergovernmental activities.
- *Appropriation for contingencies* decreased by \$7.4 million, or 36.9 %, from \$20.0 million to \$12.6 million. Contingency budgets are established to cover urgent, unforeseeable budget overrun and mission-critical issues. The primary decrease was due to the Executive Office advancing funds from contingencies of \$2.4 million to Non-Executive Office Operations for increased Countywide legal fees. The Law Offices of the Public Defender and the Code Enforcement Department had expenditure increases of \$1.4 million due to restructuring, requiring the hiring of additional staff. The Housing, Homelessness Prevention and Workforce Solutions received an advance of \$750.0 thousand to fund the Riverside County Asylum Seeker Response Program.

Public protection: The original recommended appropriation budget for public protection increased by \$45.4 million, or 2.7%, from \$1.69 billion to the final appropriation budget of \$1.73 billion. The major appropriation variances are described below.

- *Services and supplies* increased by \$47.1 million, or 9.0%, from \$523.8 million to \$570.9 million. The Sheriff Department had an increase of \$20.8 million related to the purchase of equipment, vehicle maintenance, maintenance for building and building improvements for increased community involvement. The Fire Protection Department had an increase of \$7.3 million due to the purchase of equipment, higher than anticipated professional services, and year-end encumbrances. An increase of \$7.1 million by the Emergency Management Department related to increased costs of purchasing equipment and professional services. An increase of \$4.9 million by the Probation Department due to maintenance and building improvements of non-capital assets to improve the safety and health of youth within the institutions. The District Attorney's Office had an increase of \$2.3 million related to improving existing infrastructure and the upgrade of an outdated data center. The Department of Animal Services increased its budget by \$1.7 million to purchase new operational equipment.
- *Capital assets* increased by \$43.9 million, or 508.5%, from \$8.6 million to \$52.5 million. The primary increase of \$33.8 million was due to the Sheriff's Department building improvements and vehicle replacement plan. Also, there was an increase of \$6.3 million by the Fire Protection Department related to year-end encumbrances. Finally, the Emergency Management Department had an increase of \$2.9 million to purchase equipment to fulfill city contracts that were previously managed by the Fire Protection Department.

Health and sanitation: The original recommended appropriation budget for Health and sanitation increased by \$64.8 million, or 8.2%, from \$786.4 million to the final appropriation budget of \$851.2 million. The major appropriation variances are described below:

- *Salaries and employee benefits* increased by \$37.0 million, or 10.5% from \$350.9 million to \$387.9 million. The primary increase of \$339.4 million by the Public Health Department was due to the need for higher staffing levels to assist with the COVID-19 pandemic. The Correctional Health System Department had a decrease of \$2.4 million due to salary cost savings.
- *Service and supplies* increased by \$40.9 million, or 22.9% from \$178.8 million to \$219.7 million. An increase of \$40.4 million from the Public Health Department is related to an increase of costs in purchasing food, medical supplies, medical equipment, leases, and professional services incurred because of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

Variance between General Fund Actual Revenues and Expenditures and Final Budget

During the year, the General Fund had a positive budget variance of approximately \$202.3 million resulting from unexpended appropriations of \$428.1 million, or 10.7%, and revenues were below budget by \$225.8 million, or 5.7%. The following contributed to the variance:

Revenue Variances

General Fund actual revenues of \$3.70 billion were 5.7%, or \$225.8 million, less than the final revenue budget of \$3.93 billion. The major revenue variances are described as follows:

Taxes: Actual revenues of \$440.1 million were \$42.8 million, or 10.8%, more than the final budget of \$397.3 million. An increase of \$17.9 million is due to a rise in redevelopment property tax with an increase in documentary transfer tax revenue, growth of assessed property valuation, and the increase of value in all sectors of the commercial real estate and residential markets. In addition, an increase of \$17.3 million is due to sales proceeds within the County and an increase of \$7.4 million in transient occupancy taxes from hotels, motels, and Airbnb's.

Investment income (loss): Investment losses of \$19.5 million were \$22.2 million, or 841.1%, less than the final budget of \$2.6 million. The decrease is due to the Federal Reserve increasing short-term interest rates by 150 basis points.

Federal: Actual revenues of \$758.8 million were \$167.2 million, or 18.1%, less than the final budget of \$926.0 million. A decrease of \$48.2 million came from the Behavior Health Department and a decrease of \$52.9 million from the Public Health Department related to health and sanitation grant revenues. A decrease of \$59.1 million came from the Department of Public Social Services due to decreased caseloads for their public assistance programs such as, CalWORKs, Foster Care, and Adoption Assistance Program. Also, a decrease of \$8.3 million for the Emergency Management Department due to a reduction in operating grant funding. Finally, the County saw an increase of \$2.4 million for the Department of Child Support Services due to additional funding for public assistance programs.

Other revenue: Actual revenues of \$54.7 million were \$21.6 million, or 65.2%, more than the final budget of \$33.1 million. The primary increase of \$12.0 million was due to the CARES Act and ARPA funding related to COVID-19 pandemic, along with an increase of \$9.6 million in redevelopment pass through.

Expenditure Variances

General Fund actual expenditures of \$3.60 billion were \$428.1 million, or 10.7%, less than the final appropriation budget of \$3.99 billion. The major appropriation variances are described as follows:

General government: Actual expenditures of \$137.9 million were \$44.8 million, or 24.5%, less than the final budget of \$182.7 million.

- *Salaries and employee benefits* decreased by \$10.8 million, or 8.5%. The primary decrease of \$9.7 million was due to competitive labor markets which made it difficult for the County to compete with the private sector and was faced with recruitment challenges.
- *Service and supplies* decreased by \$10.7 million, or 9.8%. The primary reduction in costs is due to the Assessor's Department decrease of \$3.9 million from departmental cost saving reductions in salary and benefit reimbursement. The Executive Office had a decrease of \$2.6 million in maintenance and building improvement expenditures. The Facilities Management Department had a decrease of \$1.9 million due to reduction in project cost expense.
- *Other charges* decreased by \$16.5 million, or 69.6%, mainly due to decreases in contributions to other funds as the Executive Office decreased additional contributions to other funds and intergovernmental activities.
- *Appropriation for contingencies* were \$12.6 million, or 100.0%, less than budgeted. This budget is established to assist County departments with unforeseen budget shortfalls, but the transactions are recorded under the actual departmental fund.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

Public protection: Actual expenditures of \$1.59 billion were \$139.6 million, or 8.1%, less than the final budget of \$1.73 billion.

- *Services and supplies* decreased by \$56.5 million, or 9.9% less than budgeted. The Sheriff Department had a decrease of \$15.9 million related to maintenance for buildings, building improvements, and professional services expenses. The Fire Department had a decrease of \$12.6 million in special departmental expenditures, professional specialization fees, field equipment, and expenses related to maintenance of equipment and building improvements. The Probation Department had a decrease of \$5.3 million due to lower cost in maintenance for building, building improvements, legal services, rent for leased buildings, and office expenses. Also, a decrease of \$7.9 million came from the Assessors Department, \$4.9 million decrease from the Emergency Management Department, \$3.5 million decrease from the Executive Office, and finally \$3.4 million decrease from the District Attorney Department related to cost savings.
- *Other charges* decreased by \$18.9 million, or 33.0%, mainly due to decreases in contributions to other funds as directed by the Executive Office and intergovernmental activities.
- *Capital assets* decreased by \$34.9 million, or 66.5%, mainly due to postponed capital projects that impact the Assessor, Fire, and Sheriff Departments.
- *Intrafund transfers* decreased by \$7.0 million, or 25.1%, mainly due to the decrease of \$5.4 million from the Assessors Department related to recorder modernization expenditures. Also, a decrease of \$1.5 million from the Emergency Management Department due to a reduction in grant funding.

Health and sanitation: Actual expenditures of \$728.7 million were \$122.5 million, or 14.4%, less than the final budget of \$851.2 million.

- *Salaries and employee benefits* were \$72.8 million, or 18.8%, less than the final budget mainly due to competitive labor markets which lead to the County losing employees to private companies who offered increased salaries and attractive benefit packages. A decrease of \$38.6 million in cost savings for the Department of Public Health. The Behavioral Health Department had a decrease of \$28.2 million, the Riverside University Hospital System Medical Center had a decrease of \$2.4 million, and the Environmental Health Department had a decrease of \$3.6 million in salary savings.
- *Services and supplies* were \$58.5 million, or 26.6%, less than budgeted the primary decrease of \$30.7 million from the Department of Public Health is due to lower costs incurred and the extension of grant fulfillment. A decrease of \$26.9 million for the Behavior Health Department is due to cost savings in professional and specialized services expenses.
- *Intrafund transfers* were \$15.3 million, or 20.1%, less than the final budget mainly due to a decrease of \$11.6 million by the Behavior Health Department related to indirect costs. Also, a decrease of \$3.5 million for the Department of Public Health for miscellaneous expenditures.

Public assistance: Actual expenditures of \$1.06 billion were \$133.4 million, or 11.2%, less than the final budget of \$1.19 billion.

- *Salaries and employee benefits* decreased by \$83.1 million, or 17.7%. This is primarily due to a decrease of \$82.7 million from the Department of Public Social Services due to recruitment challenges. Competitive labor markets lead to the County facing recruitment challenges as private companies offered increased salaries and attractive benefit packages.
- *Services and supplies* were \$18.2 million, or 13.1%, less than the final budget of \$18.1 million primarily due to the Department of Public Social Services increasing telecommuting schedules which lead to a reduction in services and supplies. The reductions were seen in cost for building maintenance, building improvement, rent lease contracts for office space, and office expenses.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

As of June 30, 2022, the County's capital assets for both its governmental and business-type activities amounted to \$5.92 billion (net of accumulated depreciation). The capital assets include land & easements, construction in progress, service concession arrangements, infrastructure, land improvements, structures and improvements, equipment, and leased assets. The County's infrastructure is comprised of channels, storm drains, levees, basins, roads, traffic signals, bridges, runways, parks, park trails, and landfill liners. The County's capital assets increased by approximately 5.1%, or \$289.3 million, from \$5.63 billion in fiscal year 2020-21 to \$5.92 billion in fiscal year 2021-22.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Construction in progress decreased approximately \$459.8 million, or 41.2%. During the current fiscal year, construction in progress experienced additions in the amount of \$196.5 million related to existing and new projects. The major increases were noted as follows: the Transportation and Land Management Agency incurred an additional \$118.7 million for projects related to roads, bridges, sidewalks, and signal lights. The Facilities Management Department incurred \$12.7 million in costs for new and existing projects, which includes the construction of various building improvements, as well as the Arlington Recovery Community Reintegration Renovation for \$4.6 million. The Flood Control District incurred \$19.2 million for debris basins, channels and storm drains and drainage; the Riverside University Health Systems – Medical Center incurred an additional \$8.5 million in costs for various hospital projects; the Crest project incurred an additional \$7.0 million towards the new integrated property management system; the Public Health Department incurred \$14.0 million in new costs for the Public Health Expansion Lab. During the current fiscal year approximately \$642.6 million of completed projects were transferred out of construction in progress to other capital asset classifications. The largest transfer was the completion of the John J. Benoit Detention Center for \$362.7 million.
- Infrastructure increased approximately \$129.6 million, or 6.4%. The increase was the result of donated infrastructure and the completion of various channels, storm drains, roads and traffic signals.
- Structures and improvements increased approximately \$426.9 million, or 28.1%. An increase of \$362.7 million was attributed to the completion of the John J. Benoit Detention Center. An additional increase was related to several other construction projects completed during the fiscal year.
- Equipment decreased approximately \$31.9 million, or 10.1%. The decrease is primarily due to the depreciation for the current fiscal year and the retirement of field, computer, and office equipment by the Information Technology Department and the Public Safety Enterprise Communication (PSEC) Department.
- Leased assets increased by \$227.7 million, or 100.0%. The increase was due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The guidance requires lessees to recognize a right-to-use leased asset and a corresponding lease liability.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

Capital assets for the governmental and business-type activities are presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year:

CAPITAL ASSETS (Net of Accumulated Depreciation) As of June 30, 2022 and 2021 (In thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	Dollar Change	Percentage Change
Land and easements	\$ 602,792	\$ 605,384	\$ 22,270	\$ 22,270	\$ 625,062	\$ 627,654	\$ (2,592)	-0.4%
Construction in progress	564,052	1,024,663	92,957	92,167	657,009	1,116,830	(459,821)	-41.2%
Service concession arrangements	-	-	8,830	8,830	8,830	8,830	-	0.0%
Infrastructure	2,116,257	1,989,490	51,194	48,312	2,167,451	2,037,802	129,649	6.4%
Land improvements	76	77	3,837	4,492	3,913	4,569	(656)	-14.4%
Structures and improvements	1,620,825	1,193,366	325,105	325,659	1,945,930	1,519,025	426,905	28.1%
Equipment	229,844	252,714	55,120	64,120	284,964	316,834	(31,870)	-10.1%
Leased assets	227,660	-	-	-	227,660	-	227,660	100.0%
Total outstanding	\$ 5,361,506	\$ 5,065,694	\$ 559,313	\$ 565,850	\$ 5,920,819	\$ 5,631,544	\$ 289,275	5.1%

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 8 on pages 80-82 of this report. The capital asset totals for fiscal year 2020-21 are reported as restated. See Note 3 on page 69 for additional information.

Debt Administration

Per Board of Supervisors policy, the County's Debt Advisory Committee reviews all debt issuances of the County and its financing component unit organizations and advises the Board of Supervisors accordingly. Net bonded debt per capita equaled \$701.0 thousand as of June 30, 2022. The calculated legal debt limit for the County is \$4.16 billion.

The following are credit ratings maintained by the County:

	<u>Moody's Investors Services, Inc.</u>	<u>Standard & Poor's Corp.</u>	<u>Fitch</u>
Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANS)	Not Rated	SP-1+	F1+
Teeter Notes	MIG1	Not Rated	F1+
Long-Term General Obligations	Aa2	AA	AA-
Certificates of Participation	Aa3	AA-	A+
Pension Obligation Bonds	A1	AA	A+
Lease Revenue Bonds	Aa3	AA-	A+

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

The table below provides summarized information (including comparative amounts from the preceding year) for the County's outstanding long-term liabilities as of June 30, 2022.

COUNTY'S OUTSTANDING DEBT OBLIGATIONS							
As of June 30, 2022 and 2021 (In thousands)							
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	Dollar Change Percentage Change
Bonds payable	\$ 1,704,321	\$ 1,764,922	\$ 37,741	\$ 53,810	\$ 1,742,062	\$ 1,818,732	(76,670) -4.2%
Certificates of participation	13,462	22,834	-	-	13,462	22,834	(9,372) -41.0%
Financed Purchases	172,201	120,144	221,503	227,516	393,704	347,660	46,044 13.2%
Lease Payable	232,305	-	-	-	232,305	-	232,305 100.0%
Total outstanding	\$ 2,122,289	\$ 1,907,900	\$ 259,244	\$ 281,326	\$ 2,381,533	\$ 2,189,226	\$ 192,307 8.8%

The County of Riverside's total debt increased by 8.8%, or \$192.3 million, during the current fiscal year. The increase was primarily due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The guidance requires lessees to recognize a right-to-use leased asset and a corresponding lease liability. Additional information on the County's long-term debt can be found in Note 12 on pages 89-90 and in Note 14 on pages 92-100 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND THE FISCAL YEAR 2022-23 BUDGET OUTLOOK

According to the University of California Riverside (UCR) Center for Economic Forecasting and Development, the economy has largely recovered from the pandemic-driven downturn. Services are making a comeback, although they are restricted by supply-chain issues in the form of labor shortages. While the current fiscal situation has largely improved, it is important to note that external and internal pressures will continue to build. Rising inflation, interruptions in the supply chain, and an uncertain long-term economic forecast will require us to remain vigilant and steadfast in our forecasting and decision making.

The following table reflects anticipated discretionary revenue totals and sources for fiscal year 2022-23.

Source	Final Budget Estimate (In millions)
Taxes	\$ 459,400
Other taxes	141,600
Licenses, permits, franchise taxes	6,900
Fines, forfeitures, penalties	15,900
Use of money and property	11,000
State	330,100
Federal	3,500
Miscellaneous	44,900
Total	\$ 1,013,300

The County's normal cost pension contribution rate for fiscal year 2021-22 for the miscellaneous plan is 11.2% and the safety plan contribution rate is 20.7%. The employer rate for both plans is subject to changes in future years, as it continues to reflect changes in investment returns and the County's growth rate, among other factors. Fiscal year 2022-23 total employer pension contribution rates are projected at 23.1% (Miscellaneous) and 36.4% (Safety). Additional information regarding the County's retirement plans is included in Notes 20 and 21 of the financial

Management's Discussion & Analysis (Unaudited)

statements and schedules of changes in net pension liability and related ratios and contributions, which are included in the required supplementary information section.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the County of Riverside, Office of the Auditor-Controller, County Administrative Center, 4080 Lemon Street - 11th Floor, P.O. Box 1326, Riverside, CA 92502-1326 Phone: (951) 955-3800; Fax: (951) 955-3802; website: www.auditorcontroller.org/ReportsPublications.aspx.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022

(Dollars in Thousands)

	Primary Government			Component Unit
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Children and Families Commission
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments (Note 4)	\$ 1,780,580	\$ 170,686	\$ 1,951,266	\$ 43,192
Receivables, net (Notes 1 and 6)	518,203	335,624	853,827	2,765
Internal balances (Note 7)	251,632	(251,632)	-	-
Lease receivable (Note 12)	62,024	40,728	102,752	-
Inventories	7,384	18,264	25,648	-
Prepaid items and deposits	4,714	8,083	12,797	-
Restricted cash and investments (Notes 4 and 5)	1,199,060	118,698	1,317,758	-
Other noncurrent receivables (Note 6)	27,225	-	27,225	-
Loans receivable (Note 6)	-	100,399	100,399	-
Pension asset, net (Note 21)	1,509	-	1,509	-
Land held for resale	-	35,937	35,937	-
Capital assets (Note 8):				
Nondepreciable assets	1,166,844	124,057	1,290,901	373
Depreciable assets, net	3,967,002	435,256	4,402,258	1,467
Leased assets, net (Note 8):	227,660	-	227,660	-
Total assets	<u>9,213,837</u>	<u>1,136,100</u>	<u>10,349,937</u>	<u>47,797</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Note 15)	556,030	152,771	708,801	2,625
LIABILITIES:				
Current liabilities:				
Cash overdrawn	260	5,661	5,921	-
Accounts payable	219,435	66,730	286,165	1,921
Salaries and benefits payable	124,869	23,679	148,548	240
Due to other governments	131,371	270,673	402,044	-
Interest payable	22,886	229	23,115	-
Deposits payable	1,203	28	1,231	-
Advances from grantors and third parties (Note 11)	1,051,921	-	1,051,921	9,218
Notes payable (Note 13)	87,715	-	87,715	-
Other liabilities	2,543	11,033	13,576	-
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Due within one year:				
Lease payable (Note 12)	41,420	-	41,420	-
Long-term liabilities (Note 14)	349,068	54,634	403,702	391
Landfill closure/post-closure care costs (Note 10)	-	1,138	1,138	-
Pollution remediation (Note 23)	629	1,105	1,734	-
Due more than one year:				
Lease payable (Note 12)	190,885	-	190,885	-
Long-term liabilities (Note 14)	2,408,786	332,483	2,741,269	256
Landfill closure/post-closure care costs (Note 10)	-	112,635	112,635	-
Pollution remediation (Note 23)	-	54,126	54,126	-
Net pension liability (Notes 20 and 21)	1,120,467	169,300	1,289,767	3,254
OPEB liabilities (Note 22)	157,379	34,909	192,288	-
Total liabilities	<u>5,910,837</u>	<u>1,138,363</u>	<u>7,049,200</u>	<u>15,280</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Note 15)	1,159,667	268,420	1,428,087	2,994
NET POSITION:				
Net investment in capital assets	4,059,277	279,765	4,339,042	1,840
Restricted for:				
Children's programs	-	-	-	30,308
Endowment care - nonexpendable	1,378	-	1,378	-
Community development	191,194	-	191,194	-
Debt service	140,919	34,520	175,439	-
Health and sanitation	21,225	10,973	32,198	-
Public protection	115,299	-	115,299	-
Public ways and facilities	476,925	-	476,925	-
Other programs	31,431	5,774	37,205	-
Unrestricted	(2,338,285)	(448,944)	(2,787,229)	-
Total net position	<u>\$ 2,699,363</u>	<u>\$ (117,912)</u>	<u>\$ 2,581,451</u>	<u>\$ 32,148</u>

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
FUNCTION/PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:				
Primary government:				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 326,689	\$ 192,832	\$ 204,473	\$ -
Public protection	1,524,865	470,508	558,629	-
Public ways and facilities	222,603	68,262	94,189	32,584
Health and sanitation	689,742	46,069	570,463	4,000
Public assistance	1,311,237	2,405	1,247,148	-
Education	38,595	512	11,275	-
Recreation and cultural services	19,050	10,742	1,390	1,117
Interest on long-term debt	62,652	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	4,195,433	791,330	2,687,567	37,701
Business-type activities:				
Riverside University Health Systems -				
Medical Center	785,369	814,914	-	494
Waste Resources Department	121,287	113,990	-	-
Housing Authority	103,965	108,969	-	-
County Service Areas	459	3,382	-	-
Flood Control	2,443	2,930	-	-
Riverside University Health Systems -				
Community Health Centers	108,019	108,042	-	-
Aviation	6,664	4,023	-	-
Total business-type activities	1,128,206	1,156,250	-	494
Total primary government	\$ 5,323,639	\$ 1,947,580	\$ 2,687,567	\$ 38,195
Component unit:				
Children and Families Commission	\$ 28,698	\$ -	\$ 30,594	\$ -
Total component unit	\$ 28,698	\$ -	\$ 30,594	\$ -
General revenues:				
Taxes:				
Property taxes				
Sales and use taxes				
Other taxes				
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenue				
Investment loss				
Other				
Transfers				
Total general revenues and transfers				
Changes in net position before extraordinary item				
Extraordinary item				
Extraordinary item				
Changes in net position				
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR, AS RESTATED (Note 3)				
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR				

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position			
Primary Government			Component Unit
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Children and Families Commission
\$ 70,616	\$ -	\$ 70,616	
(495,728)	-	(495,728)	
(27,568)	-	(27,568)	
(69,210)	-	(69,210)	
(61,684)	-	(61,684)	
(26,808)	-	(26,808)	
(5,801)	-	(5,801)	
(62,652)	-	(62,652)	
(678,835)	-	(678,835)	
-	30,039	30,039	
-	(7,297)	(7,297)	
-	5,004	5,004	
-	2,923	2,923	
-	487	487	
-	23	23	
-	(2,641)	(2,641)	
-	28,538	28,538	
\$ (678,835)	\$ 28,538	\$ (650,297)	
			\$ 1,896
			\$ 1,896
\$ 487,468	\$ -	\$ 487,468	\$ -
48,984	-	48,984	-
78,312	-	78,312	-
353,301	-	353,301	-
(32,732)	(2,178)	(34,910)	(659)
161,589	-	161,589	-
(12,527)	12,527	-	-
1,084,395	10,349	1,094,744	(659)
405,560	38,887	444,447	1,237
-	-	-	-
405,560	38,887	444,447	1,237
2,293,803	(156,799)	2,137,004	30,911
\$ 2,699,363	\$ (117,912)	\$ 2,581,451	\$ 32,148

FUNCTION/PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:
Primary government:
Governmental activities:
General government
Public protection
Public ways and facilities
Health and sanitation
Public assistance
Education
Recreation and cultural services
Interest on long-term debt
Total governmental activities
Business-type activities:
Riverside University Health Systems -
Medical Center
Waste Resources Department
Housing Authority
County Service Areas
Flood Control
Riverside University Health Systems -
Community Health Centers
Aviation
Total business-type activities
Total primary government
Component unit:
Children and Families Commission
Total component unit

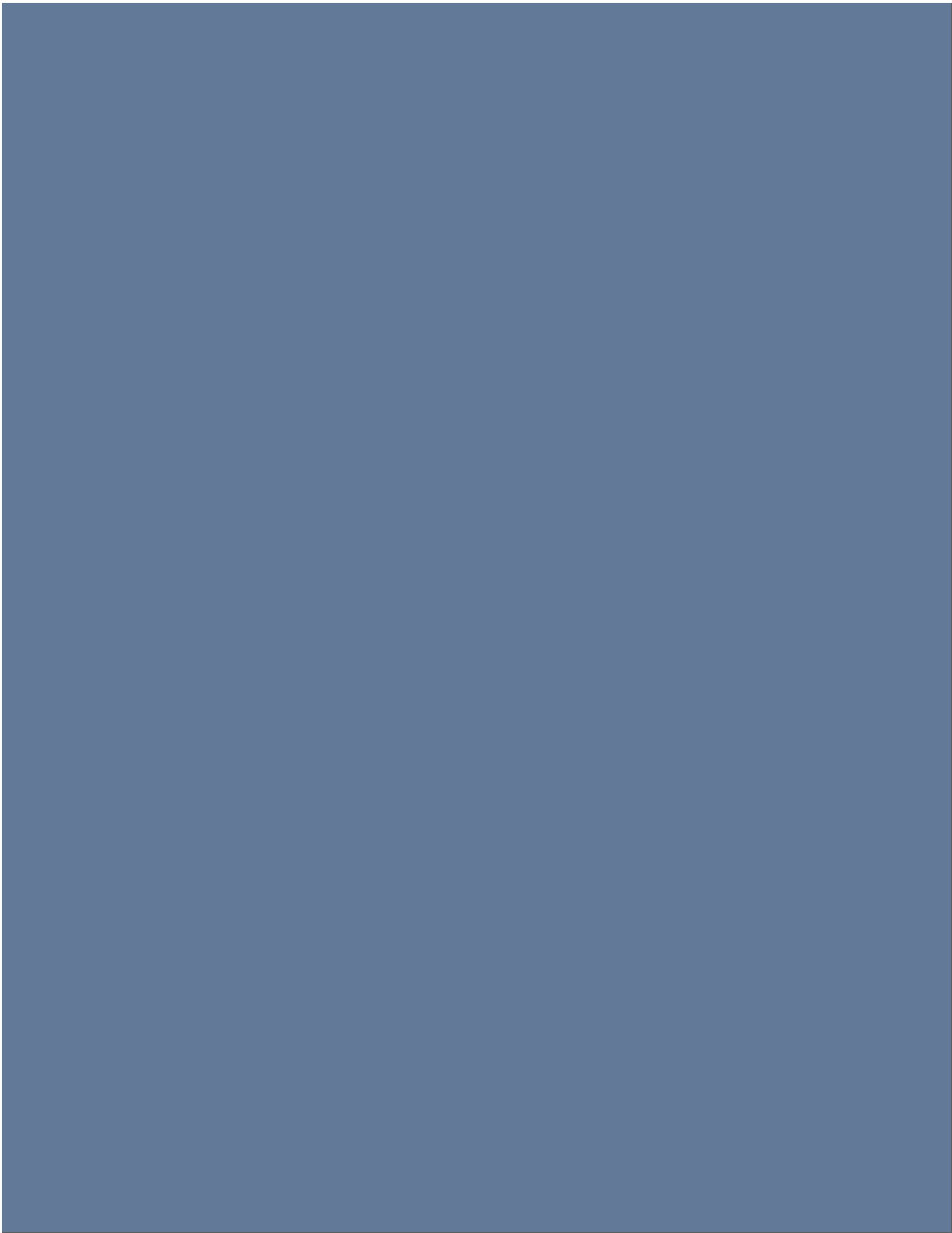
General revenues:
Taxes:
Property taxes
Sales and use taxes
Other taxes
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenue
Investment loss
Other
Transfers
Total general revenues and transfers
Changes in net position before extraordinary item
Extraordinary item
Extraordinary item
Changes in net position
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR, AS RESTATED (Note 3)
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:	General	Transportation	Flood Control	Teeter Debt Service
Assets:				
Cash and investments (Note 4)	\$ 442,471	\$ 199,964	\$ 295,553	\$ -
Accounts receivable (Notes 1 and 6)	11,195	627	45	692
Interest receivable (Note 6)	4,582	267	515	41
Taxes receivable (Note 6)	8,101	27	869	58,578
Due from other governments (Note 6)	404,617	20,161	34	-
Due from other funds (Note 7)	8,380	-	-	299
Lease receivable (Note 12)	50,601	-	674	-
Inventories	3,465	1,743	-	-
Prepaid items and deposits	47	2,264	215	-
Restricted cash and investments (Notes 4 and 5)	691,979	-	3,297	36,306
Advances to other funds (Note 7)	4,869	-	-	-
Total assets	1,630,307	225,053	301,202	95,916
Deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 1,630,307	\$ 225,053	\$ 301,202	\$ 95,916
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
Cash overdrawn	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts payable	101,682	53,290	10,351	-
Salaries and benefits payable	79,499	2,654	971	-
Due to other governments	123,356	-	94	-
Due to other funds (Note 7)	299	121	23	8,201
Deposits payable	12	501	-	-
Advances from grantors and third parties (Note 11)	523,727	29,330	500	-
Teeter notes payable (Note 13)	-	-	-	87,715
Total liabilities	828,575	85,896	11,939	95,916
Deferred inflows of resources (Note 15)	121,217	-	1,529	-
Fund balances (Note 16):				
Nonspendable	3,843	1,744	1	-
Restricted	184,315	105,972	287,733	-
Committed	13,185	5,662	-	-
Assigned	39,198	25,779	-	-
Unassigned	439,974	-	-	-
Total fund balances	680,515	139,157	287,734	-
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 1,630,307	\$ 225,053	\$ 301,202	\$ 95,916

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CARES Act Coronavirus Relief	ARP Act Coronavirus Relief	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 444,301	\$ 1,382,289	Assets:
-	-	3,587	16,146	Cash and investments (Note 4)
-	486	551	6,442	Accounts receivable (Notes 1 and 6)
-	-	1,133	68,708	Interest receivable (Note 6)
-	-	24,552	449,364	Taxes receivable (Note 6)
-	-	-	8,679	Due from other governments (Note 6)
-	-	2,030	53,305	Due from other funds (Note 7)
-	-	-	5,208	Lease receivable (Note 12)
-	-	-	4,071	Inventories
-	-	1,545	4,071	Prepaid items and deposits
-	427,244	40,234	1,199,060	Restricted cash and investments (Notes 4 and 5)
-	-	-	4,869	Advances to other funds (Note 7)
-	427,730	517,933	3,198,141	Total assets
-	-	-	-	Deferred outflows of resources
\$ -	\$ 427,730	\$ 517,933	\$ 3,198,141	Total assets and deferred outflows of resources
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:				LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 260	\$ 260	Liabilities:
-	232	29,706	195,261	Cash overdrawn
-	2	37,372	120,498	Accounts payable
-	-	7,771	131,221	Salaries and benefits payable
-	-	7	8,651	Due to other governments
-	-	690	1,203	Due to other funds (Note 7)
-	426,655	71,709	1,051,921	Deposits payable
-	-	-	87,715	Advances from grantors and third parties (Note 11)
-	426,889	147,515	1,596,730	Teeter notes payable (Note 13)
-	-	1,864	124,610	Total liabilities
-	-	-	-	Deferred inflows of resources (Note 15)
-	-	1,429	7,017	Fund balances (Note 16):
-	841	292,242	871,103	Nonspendable
-	-	31,561	50,408	Restricted
-	-	43,322	108,299	Committed
-	-	-	439,974	Assigned
-	841	368,554	1,476,801	Unassigned
\$ -	\$ 427,730	\$ 517,933	\$ 3,198,141	Total fund balances
-	-	-	-	Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

Fund balances - total governmental funds (page 33)		\$ 1,476,801
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.	5,065,669	
Net pension asset is not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.	1,509	
Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB and Pensions are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds:		
Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB	\$ 128,761	
Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions	<u>403,387</u>	532,148
Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenue cannot be recognized until it is available to liquidate liabilities of the current period; under accrual accounting, revenue must be recognized as soon as earned, regardless of its availability. Any liability of earned but unavailable revenue must be eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.		38,613
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Bonds payable	(1,704,321)	
Certificates of participation	(13,462)	
Finance purchases	(141,000)	
Lease payable	(744)	
Accrued interest payable	(22,886)	
Accreted interest payable	(275,552)	
Accrued remediation cost	(581)	
Compensated absences	(246,464)	
Net OPEB liability	(149,409)	
Net pension liability	<u>(1,028,140)</u>	(3,582,559)
Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB and Pensions are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds:		
Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB	(8,914)	
Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions	<u>(1,010,200)</u>	(1,019,114)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of equipment, fleet management, printing, information technology, supply services, risk management, and temporary assistance to individual funds. Since internal service funds predominantly service governmental activities, the assets and liabilities of these funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.		
	<u>186,296</u>	
Net position of governmental activities (page 27)	<u>\$ 2,699,363</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	General	Transportation	Flood Control	Teeter Debt Service
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 440,139	\$ 11,897	\$ 70,179	\$ -
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	21,584	4,922	-	-
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	62,975	1	-	-
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	(19,520)	(2,349)	(4,628)	79
Rents and concessions	14,486	-	206	-
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	758,843	31,696	-	-
State	1,695,870	87,477	581	-
Other	143,497	6,744	-	-
Charges for services	528,383	52,078	7,295	-
Other revenue	54,717	17,207	24,877	-
Total revenues	<u>3,700,974</u>	<u>209,673</u>	<u>98,510</u>	<u>79</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	137,936	-	-	-
Public protection	1,591,388	7,510	-	-
Public ways and facilities	-	195,595	82,549	-
Health and sanitation	728,702	-	-	-
Public assistance	1,057,631	-	-	-
Education	512	-	-	-
Recreation and cultural services	2,369	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal	11,679	1,957	-	-
Interest	9,103	47	-	498
Cost of issuance	393	-	-	343
Capital outlay	26,118	261	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>3,565,831</u>	<u>205,370</u>	<u>82,549</u>	<u>841</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>135,143</u>	<u>4,303</u>	<u>15,961</u>	<u>(762)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	133,658	23,559	-	762
Transfers out	(178,583)	(16,183)	(2,828)	-
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	-	-	-
Premium on long-term debt	-	-	-	-
Payment to escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Leases (lessee)	26,118	261	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(18,807)</u>	<u>7,637</u>	<u>(2,828)</u>	<u>762</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	<u>116,336</u>	<u>11,940</u>	<u>13,133</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances, beginning of year, as previously reported	566,900	127,217	274,601	-
Adjustments to beginning fund balances (Note 3)	(2,721)	-	-	-
Fund balances, beginning of year, as restated	<u>564,179</u>	<u>127,217</u>	<u>274,601</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 680,515</u>	<u>\$ 139,157</u>	<u>\$ 287,734</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CARES Act Coronavirus Relief	ARP Act Coronavirus Relief	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 92,689	\$ 614,904	REVENUES:
-	-	1,321	27,827	Taxes
-	-	754	63,730	Licenses, permits, and franchise fees
28	934	(4,358)	(29,814)	Fines, forfeitures, and penalties
-	-	27,969	42,661	Use of money and property:
22,644	30,086	131,130	974,399	Investment income (loss)
-	-	106,079	1,890,007	Rents and concessions
-	-	62,080	212,321	Aid from other governmental agencies:
-	-	70,024	657,780	Federal
-	-	31,100	127,901	State
<u>22,672</u>	<u>31,020</u>	<u>518,788</u>	<u>4,581,716</u>	Other
-	2,967	60,301	201,204	Charges for services
10,261	318	8,675	1,618,152	Other revenue
-	-	17,259	295,403	Total revenues
-	-	4,200	732,902	EXPENDITURES:
-	11,630	271,828	1,341,089	Current:
-	-	30,918	31,430	General government
-	-	17,912	20,281	Public protection
-	-	148,665	162,301	Public ways and facilities
-	-	50,339	59,987	Health and sanitation
-	-	17,667	18,403	Public assistance
-	-	50,492	76,871	Education
<u>10,261</u>	<u>14,915</u>	<u>678,256</u>	<u>4,558,023</u>	Recreation and cultural services
<u>12,411</u>	<u>16,105</u>	<u>(159,468)</u>	<u>23,693</u>	Debt service:
-	-	280,985	438,964	Principal
(14,192)	(15,394)	(221,874)	(449,054)	Interest
-	-	499,800	499,800	Cost of issuance
-	-	14,702	14,702	Capital outlay
-	-	(493,054)	(493,054)	Total expenditures
-	-	42,115	68,494	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures
<u>(14,192)</u>	<u>(15,394)</u>	<u>122,674</u>	<u>79,852</u>	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
(1,781)	711	(36,794)	103,545	Transfers in
1,781	130	405,348	1,375,977	Transfers out
-	-	-	(2,721)	Issuance of refunding bonds
1,781	130	405,348	1,373,256	Premium on long-term debt
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 841</u>	<u>\$ 368,554</u>	<u>\$ 1,476,801</u>	Payment to escrow agent
				Leases (lessee)
				Total other financing sources (uses)
				NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES
				Fund balances, beginning of year, as previously reported
				Adjustments to beginning fund balances (Note 3)
				Fund balances, beginning of year, as restated
				FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (page 37) \$ 103,545

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlay and other capital projects as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation and amortization expense.

Expenditures for capital assets	\$ 317,833	
Less loss on disposal of capital assets	(17,291)	
Less current year depreciation and amortization	<u>(224,274)</u>	76,268

The issuance of long-term debt proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of bond and lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.

Principal repayment or bond principal payments	574,188	
Lease principal payments	161	
Issuance of long-term debt or issuance of refunding bonds	(559,406)	
Lease proceeds	<u>(905)</u>	14,038

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenue cannot be recognized until it is available to liquidate liabilities of the current period; under accrual accounting, revenue must be recognized as soon as earned, regardless of its availability. Also, any liability of earned but unavailable revenue must be eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.

1,701

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Change in accrued interest	2,276	
Change in accreted interest	(28,905)	
Change in long-term compensated absences	(85)	
Change in pollution remediation obligation	86	
OPEB expense	(23,430)	
Pension expense	<u>245,626</u>	195,568

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net income (loss) of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.

14,440

Change in net position of governmental activities (page 29)	<u>\$ 405,560</u>	
-------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	--

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Statement
 General Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 397,340	\$ 397,340	\$ 440,139	\$ 42,799
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	20,969	20,969	21,584	615
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	62,949	62,949	62,975	26
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	2,601	2,634	(19,520)	(22,154)
Rents and concessions	13,168	16,333	14,486	(1,847)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	837,860	926,016	758,843	(167,173)
State	1,726,109	1,770,737	1,695,870	(74,867)
Other	136,483	136,513	143,497	6,984
Charges for services	640,061	560,124	528,383	(31,741)
Other revenue	60,186	33,128	54,717	21,589
Total revenues	3,897,726	3,926,743	3,700,974	(225,769)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government:				
Salaries and employee benefits	127,581	128,020	117,173	(10,847)
Services and supplies	100,930	109,501	98,768	(10,733)
Other charges	92,651	23,701	7,196	(16,505)
Capital assets	78	129	87	(42)
Intrafund transfers	(90,870)	(91,265)	(85,288)	5,977
Appropriation for contingencies	20,000	12,618	-	(12,618)
Total general government	250,370	182,704	137,936	(44,768)
Public protection:				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,121,617	1,077,990	1,041,702	(36,288)
Services and supplies	523,763	570,865	514,394	(56,471)
Other charges	59,053	57,350	38,442	(18,908)
Capital assets	8,630	52,510	17,615	(34,895)
Intrafund transfers	(27,424)	(27,726)	(20,765)	6,961
Total public protection	1,685,639	1,730,989	1,591,388	(139,601)
Health and sanitation:				
Salaries and employee benefits	350,932	387,944	315,099	(72,845)
Services and supplies	178,810	219,670	161,146	(58,524)
Other charges	331,503	318,603	312,869	(5,734)
Capital assets	1,254	1,543	801	(742)
Intrafund transfers	(76,090)	(76,590)	(61,213)	15,377
Total health and sanitation	786,409	851,170	728,702	(122,468)

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Statement
 General Fund (Continued)
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance With
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
Public assistance:				
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 469,013	\$ 469,181	\$ 386,053	\$ (83,128)
Services and supplies	139,181	139,313	121,054	(18,259)
Other charges	602,318	582,671	550,636	(32,035)
Capital assets	90	128	12	(116)
Intrafund transfers	(236)	(236)	(124)	112
Total public assistance	1,210,366	1,191,057	1,057,631	(133,426)
Education:				
Salaries and employee benefits	345	345	236	(109)
Services and supplies	343	343	276	(67)
Total education	688	688	512	(176)
Recreation and cultural services:				
Salaries and employee benefits	244	214	160	(54)
Services and supplies	2,518	2,458	2,209	(249)
Other charges	498	6	-	(6)
Capital assets	1	1	-	(1)
Intrafund transfers	-	-	-	-
Total recreation and cultural services	3,261	2,679	2,369	(310)
Debt service:				
Principal	13,640	13,215	11,679	(1,536)
Interest	21,008	21,008	9,103	(11,905)
Cost of issuance	480	480	393	(87)
Total debt service	35,128	34,703	21,175	(13,528)
Capital outlay	-	-	26,118	26,118
Total expenditures	3,971,861	3,993,990	3,565,831	(428,159)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(74,135)	(67,247)	135,143	202,390
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	133,658	133,658	-
Transfers out	-	(178,583)	(178,583)	-
Leases (Lessee)	-	-	26,118	26,118
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(44,925)	(18,807)	26,118
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(74,135)	(112,172)	116,336	228,508
Fund balance, beginning of year, as restated	566,900	566,900	564,179	(2,721)
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 492,765	\$ 454,728	\$ 680,515	\$ 225,787

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Statement
 Transportation Special Revenue Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 8,834	\$ 8,834	\$ 11,897	\$ 3,063
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	3,628	4,128	4,922	794
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	17	17	1	(16)
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	761	761	(2,349)	(3,110)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	59,788	59,788	31,696	(28,092)
State	85,169	85,169	87,477	2,308
Other	2,593	2,593	6,744	4,151
Charges for services	118,329	99,264	52,078	(47,186)
Other revenue	25,797	22,203	17,207	(4,996)
Total revenues	<u>304,916</u>	<u>282,757</u>	<u>209,673</u>	<u>(73,084)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public protection	9,467	7,856	7,510	(346)
Public ways and facilities	256,162	244,828	195,595	(49,233)
Debt service:				
Principal	2,090	2,090	1,957	(133)
Interest	59	59	47	(12)
Capital outlay	-	-	261	261
Total expenditures	<u>267,778</u>	<u>254,833</u>	<u>205,370</u>	<u>(49,463)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>37,138</u>	<u>27,924</u>	<u>4,303</u>	<u>(23,621)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	23,559	23,559	-
Transfers out	-	(16,183)	(16,183)	-
Leases (Lessee)	-	-	261	261
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>7,376</u>	<u>7,637</u>	<u>261</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>37,138</u>	<u>35,300</u>	<u>11,940</u>	<u>(23,360)</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>127,217</u>	<u>127,217</u>	<u>127,217</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 164,355</u>	<u>\$ 162,517</u>	<u>\$ 139,157</u>	<u>\$ (23,360)</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Statement
 Flood Control Special Revenue Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 65,160	\$ 65,160	\$ 70,179	\$ 5,019
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	3,628	3,628	(4,628)	(8,256)
Rents and concessions	288	288	206	(82)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
State	572	572	581	9
Charges for services	5,010	5,010	7,295	2,285
Other revenue	24,795	24,795	24,877	82
Total revenues	<u>99,453</u>	<u>99,453</u>	<u>98,510</u>	<u>(943)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public ways and facilities	178,196	175,367	82,549	(92,818)
Total expenditures	<u>178,196</u>	<u>175,367</u>	<u>82,549</u>	<u>(92,818)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(78,743)</u>	<u>(75,914)</u>	<u>15,961</u>	<u>91,875</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers out	-	(2,828)	(2,828)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,828)</u>	<u>(2,828)</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>(78,743)</u>	<u>(78,742)</u>	<u>13,133</u>	<u>91,875</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>274,601</u>	<u>274,601</u>	<u>274,601</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 195,858</u>	<u>\$ 195,859</u>	<u>\$ 287,734</u>	<u>\$ 91,875</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Statement
 CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Special Revenue Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES				
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	\$ -	\$ 150	\$ 28	\$ (122)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	22,000	22,644	22,644	-
Total revenues	22,000	22,794	22,672	(122)
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public protection	22,000	10,378	10,261	(117)
Total expenditures	22,000	10,378	10,261	(117)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	12,416	12,411	(5)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers out	-	(14,192)	(14,192)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(14,192)	(14,192)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	(1,776)	(1,781)	(5)
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,781	1,781	1,781	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 1,781	\$ 5	\$ -	\$ (5)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Statement
 ARP Act Coronavirus Relief Special Revenue Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES				
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 934	\$ 934
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	-	33,061	30,086	(2,975)
Total revenues	-	33,061	31,020	(2,041)
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General government	-	4,640	2,967	(1,673)
Public protection	-	386	318	(68)
Public assistance	-	12,640	11,630	(1,010)
Total expenditures	-	17,666	14,915	(2,751)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	15,395	16,105	710
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers out	-	(15,394)	(15,394)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(15,394)	(15,394)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	1	711	710
Fund balance, beginning of year	130	130	130	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 130	\$ 131	\$ 841	\$ 710

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	Waste Resources	Housing Authority	Other	Total	Internal Service Funds
ASSETS:						
Current assets:						
Cash and investments (Note 4)	\$ 7,060	\$ 139,060	\$ 15,084	\$ 9,482	\$ 170,686	\$ 398,291
Accounts receivable - net (Notes 1 and 6)	50,825	7,895	2,220	1,298	62,238	2,808
Interest receivable (Note 6)	-	385	-	27	412	669
Taxes receivable (Note 6)	-	-	-	6	6	-
Due from other governments (Note 6)	258,746	109	-	14,113	272,968	1,291
Due from other funds (Note 7)	-	-	-	-	-	25
Lease receivable (Note 12)	-	594	-	40,134	40,728	8,719
Advances to other funds (Note 7)	-	18,469	-	-	18,469	-
Inventories	17,101	474	-	689	18,264	2,176
Land held for sale	-	-	35,937	-	35,937	-
Prepaid items and deposits	7,970	-	78	35	8,083	643
Restricted cash and investments (Notes 4 and 5)	23,278	81,504	7,213	6,703	118,698	-
Total current assets	364,980	248,490	60,532	72,487	746,489	414,622
Noncurrent assets:						
Loans receivable (Note 6)	-	-	100,399	-	100,399	-
Nondepreciable assets	87,411	25,516	10,937	193	124,057	1,599
Depreciable assets, net	319,063	74,442	13,525	28,226	435,256	67,334
Leased assets, net (Note 8)	-	-	-	-	-	226,904
Total noncurrent assets	406,474	99,958	124,861	28,419	659,712	295,837
Total assets	771,454	348,448	185,393	100,906	1,406,201	710,459
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Note 15)	92,517	9,933	1,684	48,637	152,771	23,882
LIABILITIES:						
Current liabilities:						
Cash overdrawn	-	-	-	5,661	5,661	-
Accounts payable	51,110	7,260	206	8,154	66,730	24,175
Salaries and benefits payable	19,143	1,119	429	2,988	23,679	4,371
Due to other governments	251,999	1,150	-	17,524	270,673	150
Due to other funds (Note 7)	-	-	-	1	1	52
Interest payable	210	-	-	19	229	-
Deposits payable	-	-	-	28	28	-
Other liabilities	7,958	794	2,275	6	11,033	2,543
Accreted interest payable (Note 14)	1,282	-	-	-	1,282	-
Accrued closure and post-closure care costs (Note 10)	-	1,138	-	-	1,138	-
Accrued remediation costs (Note 23)	-	1,105	-	-	1,105	47
Compensated absences (Notes 1 and 14)	30,876	1,425	146	3,080	35,527	7,951
Lease payable (Note 12)	-	-	-	-	-	41,280
Finance purchases (Note 14)	11,081	-	-	1,974	13,055	7,476
Bonds payable (Note 14)	4,770	-	-	-	4,770	-
Estimated claims liabilities (Notes 14 and 17)	-	-	-	-	-	84,210
Total current liabilities	378,429	13,991	3,056	39,435	434,911	172,255
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Compensated absences (Note 2)	15,208	2,138	1,311	1,733	20,390	5,946
Advances from other funds (Note 7)	18,469	-	1,527	-	19,996	3,342
Accreted interest payable (Note 14)	51,372	-	-	-	51,372	-
Accrued closure and post-closure care costs (Note 10)	-	112,635	-	-	112,635	-
Accrued remediation costs (Note 23)	-	54,126	-	-	54,126	1
Lease payable (Note 12)	-	-	-	-	-	190,281
Finance purchases (Note 14)	181,922	-	-	26,526	208,448	23,725
Bonds payable (Note 14)	32,971	-	-	-	32,971	-
Estimated claims liabilities (Notes 14 and 17)	-	-	-	-	-	247,747
Net OPEB liability (Notes 14 and 22)	26,344	1,597	-	3,831	31,772	7,970
Total OPEB liability (Notes 14 and 22)	-	3,137	-	-	3,137	-
Net pension liability (Notes 14 and 20)	129,696	19,204	7,980	12,420	169,300	92,327
Other long-term liabilities (Note 14)	-	-	19,302	-	19,302	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	455,982	192,837	30,120	44,510	723,449	571,339
Total liabilities	834,411	206,828	33,176	83,945	1,158,360	743,594
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Note 15)	173,508	23,478	4,515	66,919	268,420	54,555
NET POSITION:						
Net investment in capital assets	175,730	99,958	4,158	(81)	279,765	33,075
Restricted for debt service	34,520	-	-	-	34,520	-
Restricted for health and sanitation	-	10,973	-	-	10,973	-
Restricted other	193	-	5,581	-	5,774	-
Unrestricted	(354,391)	17,144	139,647	(1,240)	(198,840)	(96,883)
Total net position	\$ (143,948)	\$ 128,075	\$ 149,386	\$ (1,321)	132,192	\$ (63,808)
Adjustments to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds					(250,104)	
Net position of business-type activities					\$ (117,912)	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	Waste Resources	Housing Authority	Other	Total	Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Net patient revenue (Notes 1 and 18)	\$ 808,108	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,813	\$ 859,921	\$ -
Charges for services	3,352	109,141	4,295	25,817	142,605	298,664
Other revenue	3,454	4,849	104,674	40,747	153,724	151,365
Total operating revenues	814,914	113,990	108,969	118,377	1,156,250	450,029
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Cost of materials used	-	234	-	-	234	1,166
Personnel services	385,279	26,219	13,173	52,781	477,452	93,028
Communications	1,297	176	-	318	1,791	9,449
Insurance	12,118	901	868	1,349	15,236	51,462
Maintenance of building and equipment	14,736	3,792	2,518	2,639	23,685	37,016
Insurance claims	-	-	-	-	-	161,196
Supplies	89,730	3,328	61	4,228	97,347	17,793
Purchased services	207,835	5,150	1,485	30,959	249,429	32,683
Depreciation and amortization	24,035	8,933	1,172	5,239	39,379	60,382
Rents and leases of equipment	9,357	2,355	-	12,518	24,230	38,315
Public assistance	-	7	83,743	-	83,750	-
Utilities	6,647	476	884	998	9,005	3,009
Closure and post-closure care costs	-	9,287	-	-	9,287	-
Remediation costs	-	11,298	-	-	11,298	-
Other	19,237	48,742	62	1,054	69,095	9,204
Total operating expenses	770,271	120,898	103,966	112,083	1,107,218	514,703
Operating income (loss)	44,643	(6,908)	5,003	6,294	49,032	(64,674)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):						
Investment income (loss)	(102)	(3,305)	981	248	(2,178)	(2,919)
Interest expense	(7,234)	-	(101)	(1,931)	(9,266)	(4,941)
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	-	124	161	(2,824)	(2,539)	566
Other nonoperating revenues / (expenses), net	-	-	-	-	-	(661)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(7,336)	(3,181)	1,041	(4,507)	(13,983)	(7,955)
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	37,307	(10,089)	6,044	1,787	35,049	(72,629)
Capital contributions	494	-	-	-	494	80,323
Transfers in (Note 7)	22,562	-	-	9,711	32,273	1,780
Transfers out (Note 7)	(16,005)	(859)	(420)	(2,462)	(19,746)	(4,217)
Change in net position before extraordinary item	44,358	(10,948)	5,624	9,036	48,070	5,257
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	44,358	(10,948)	5,624	9,036	48,070	5,257
Net position, beginning of year, as previously reported	(188,306)	139,023	143,762	(10,357)		(71,770)
Adjustments to beginning net position (Note 3)	-	-	-	-		2,705
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	(188,306)	139,023	143,762	(10,357)		(69,065)
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ (143,948)</u>	<u>\$ 128,075</u>	<u>\$ 149,386</u>	<u>\$ (1,321)</u>		<u>\$ (63,808)</u>

Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds (9,183)

Change in net position of business-type activities \$ 38,887

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	Waste Resources	Housing Authority	Other	Total	Internal Service Funds
Cash flows from operating activities						
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 743,284	\$ 115,299	\$ 108,073	\$ 119,600	\$1,086,256	\$ 1,015
Cash receipts from other funds	-	1	-	-	1	450,617
Cash payments due to other funds	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	(29)
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(294,248)	(64,277)	(90,735)	(59,523)	(508,783)	(362,885)
Cash paid to employees for services	(422,718)	(26,012)	(14,427)	(61,187)	(524,344)	(107,925)
Program loans	-	-	(223)	-	(223)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	26,318	25,011	2,688	(1,116)	52,901	(19,207)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities						
Advances from other funds	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-
Contributions to others	-	-	-	-	-	(661)
Transfers received	22,562	-	-	9,711	32,273	1,780
Transfers paid	(16,005)	(859)	(420)	(2,462)	(19,746)	(1,755)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	6,557	141	(420)	7,249	13,527	(636)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities						
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	124	161	-	285	909
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(16,447)	(9,341)	(2,536)	(1,698)	(30,022)	(4,080)
Cash paid for lease liabilities-principal portion	-	-	-	-	-	(41,012)
Cash paid for finance purchases-principal portion	(11,863)	-	-	(1,878)	(13,741)	(9,744)
Capital contributions	494	-	-	-	494	80,323
Principal paid on bonds payable	(26,272)	-	-	-	(26,272)	-
Interest paid on long-term debt	(7,024)	-	(101)	(1,923)	(9,048)	(4,941)
Cash received as lessor-principal portion	-	14	-	1,691	1,705	2,571
Cash received as lessor-interest portion	-	11	-	658	669	78
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(61,112)	(9,192)	(2,476)	(3,150)	(75,930)	24,104
Cash flows from investing activities						
Investment income (loss)	(102)	(3,570)	982	(431)	(3,121)	(3,446)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(102)	(3,570)	982	(431)	(3,121)	(3,446)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(28,339)	12,390	774	2,552	(12,623)	815
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	58,677	208,174	21,523	7,972	296,346	397,476
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 30,338	\$ 220,564	\$ 22,297	\$ 10,524	\$ 283,723	\$ 398,291
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the Statement of Net Position						
Cash and investments per Statement of Net Position	\$ 7,060	\$ 139,060	\$ 15,084	\$ 3,821	\$ 165,025	\$ 398,291
Restricted cash and investments per Statement of Net Position	23,278	81,504	7,213	6,703	118,698	-
Total cash and cash equivalents per Statement of Net Position	\$ 30,338	\$ 220,564	\$ 22,297	\$ 10,524	\$ 283,723	\$ 398,291

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds (Continued)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	Waste Resources	Housing Authority	Other	Total	Internal Service Funds
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities						
Operating income (loss)	\$ 44,643	\$ (6,908)	\$ 5,003	\$ 6,294	\$ 49,032	\$ (64,674)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities						
Depreciation and amortization	24,035	8,933	1,172	5,239	39,379	60,382
Decrease (Increase) accounts receivable	(8,655)	1,193	(896)	2,378	(5,980)	613
Decrease (Increase) taxes receivable	-	1	-	(6)	(5)	-
Decrease (Increase) due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	(25)
Decrease (Increase) due from other governments	(62,975)	116	-	(1,155)	(64,014)	986
Decrease (Increase) inventories	(1,720)	(90)	-	39	(1,771)	(154)
Decrease (Increase) prepaid items and deposits	(1,346)	-	2,375	353	1,382	18
Increase (Decrease) accounts payable	24,080	(51)	(24)	(619)	23,386	(13,659)
Increase (Decrease) due to other funds	-	-	-	1	1	(40)
Increase (Decrease) due to other governments	45,763	342	-	(5,238)	40,867	94
Increase (Decrease) deposits payable	(1)	-	-	3	2	-
Increase (Decrease) accrued closure costs	-	9,287	-	-	9,287	-
Increase (Decrease) accrued remediation costs	-	11,298	-	-	11,298	(1)
Increase (Decrease) other liabilities	(67)	524	(3,465)	1	(3,007)	(182)
Increase (Decrease) estimated claims liability	-	594	-	-	594	12,332
Increase (Decrease) net pension liability	(230,171)	(19,108)	(6,059)	(1,233)	(256,571)	(67,977)
Increase (Decrease) net OPEB liability	731	969	-	112	1,812	(191)
Increase (Decrease) deferred OPEB	167,599	159	-	(300)	167,458	-
Increase (Decrease) deferred pensions	16,444	17,967	4,925	(8,099)	31,237	54,380
Increase (Decrease) service concession arrangement	-	(435)	-	-	(435)	-
Increase (Decrease) salaries and benefits payable	2,410	254	36	683	3,383	(418)
Increase (Decrease) compensated absences	5,548	(34)	(156)	431	5,789	(691)
Decrease (Increase) loans receivable	-	-	(223)	-	(223)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 26,318	\$ 25,011	\$ 2,688	\$ (1,116)	\$ 52,901	\$ (19,207)
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities						
Lease receivable recognized on lessor lease transaction		\$ 608		\$ 41,825	\$ 42,433	\$ 11,290
Lease liability for the acquisition of right-to-use leased assets		-		-	-	272,573
Finance purchase		-		7,728	-	6,614
Total noncash investing, capital, and financing activities		\$ 608		\$ 49,553	\$ 42,433	\$ 290,477

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Pension Trust	Investment Trust	Private-Purpose Trust	External Investment Pool	Other Custodial Funds	Total
ASSETS:						
Cash and investments	\$ 11,110	\$ -	\$ 72,264	\$ -	\$ 295,140	\$ 378,514
Receivables:						
Accounts receivable	662	-	-	-	45	707
Interest receivable	9	-	48	13,265	270	13,592
Taxes receivable	-	-	-	-	28,153	28,153
Investment at fair value:						
Short-term investments	-	-	-	724,417	-	724,417
Federal agency	-	-	-	2,513,579	-	2,513,579
Mutual funds	108,912	-	-	-	-	108,912
Commercial paper	-	-	-	966,699	-	966,699
Negotiable CDs	-	-	-	1,624,670	-	1,624,670
Municipal bonds	-	-	-	160,441	-	160,441
Bonds - U.S. Treasury	-	-	-	2,113,287	-	2,113,287
Prepaid items and deposits	-	-	3,226	-	-	3,226
Due from other governments	-	-	1,079	-	-	1,079
Land held for sale	-	-	13,281	-	-	13,281
Total assets	120,693	-	89,898	8,116,358	323,608	8,650,557
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred charge on refunding	-	-	30,842	-	-	30,842
LIABILITIES:						
Accounts payable	-	-	-	-	153,158	153,158
Due to other governments	11,708	-	-	-	61,891	73,599
Interest payable	-	-	6,298	-	-	6,298
Accreted interest payable	-	-	17,226	-	-	17,226
Bonds payable	-	-	621,659	-	-	621,659
Total liabilities	11,708	-	645,183	-	215,049	871,940
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred inflows of resources	-	-	1,469	-	-	1,469
NET POSITION:						
Restricted for:						
Pensions	108,985	-	-	-	-	108,985
Pool Participants	-	-	-	8,116,358	-	8,116,358
Individuals, Orgs & Oth Gov'ts	-	-	(525,912)	-	108,559	(417,353)
Total net position (deficit)	\$ 108,985	\$ -	\$ (525,912)	\$ 8,116,358	\$ 108,559	\$ 7,807,990

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Pension Trust	Investment Trust	Private-Purpose Trust	External Investment Pool	Other Custodial Funds	Total
ADDITIONS						
Contributions:						
Members	\$ 2,136	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,136
Employer	21,875	-	-	-	-	21,875
Contributions to pooled investments	-	1,311	-	2,380,767	-	2,382,078
Total contributions	24,011	1,311	-	2,380,767	-	2,406,089
Property taxes-Successor Agency Redevelopment	-	-	47,865	-	-	47,865
Property Tax Trust Fund Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings (loss):						
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(20,287)	-	(345)	(125,252)	(755)	(146,639)
Interest, dividends, and other	1,937	-	65	12	-	2,014
Total investment earnings (loss)	(18,350)	-	(280)	(125,240)	(755)	(144,625)
Less investment costs:						
Investment activity costs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net investment earnings (loss)	(18,350)	-	(280)	(125,240)	(755)	(144,625)
Property tax collection other governments	-	-	-	-	5,815,276	5,815,276
Other custodial fund collections	-	-	-	-	516,108	516,108
Gain or (loss) on sale of property	-	-	(95)	-	-	(95)
Total additions	5,661	1,311	47,490	2,255,527	6,330,629	8,640,618
DEDUCTIONS						
Benefits paid to participants or beneficiaries	9,134	-	-	-	-	9,134
Administrative expense	411	-	1,367	-	485	2,263
Distributions to shareholders	-	1,300	-	692,954	-	694,254
Beneficiary payments to individuals, organizations and other gov'ts	-	-	-	-	514,123	514,123
Property taxes distributed to other governments	-	-	-	-	5,801,067	5,801,067
Interest expense	-	-	26,193	-	-	26,193
Total deductions	9,545	1,300	27,560	692,954	6,315,675	7,047,034
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	(3,884)	11	19,930	1,562,573	14,954	1,593,584
Net position, beginning of the year	112,869	(11)	(545,842)	6,553,785	93,605	6,214,406
Net position, end of the year	\$ 108,985	\$ -	\$ (525,912)	\$ 8,116,358	\$ 108,559	\$ 7,807,990

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Reporting Entity

The County of Riverside (the County) is a legal subdivision of the State of California charged with general governmental powers. The County's powers are exercised through a five member Board of Supervisors (the Board), which, as the governing body of the County, is responsible for the legislative and executive control of the County. Services provided by the County include general government, public protection, public ways and facilities, health and sanitation, public assistance, education, and recreation and cultural services.

Component Units

While each of these component units is legally separate from the County, the County is financially accountable for these entities. Financial accountability is primarily demonstrated by the County's Board acting as, or appointing, the governing board for each of the component units and its ability to impose its will. Because of their relationship with the County and the nature of their operations, component units are, in substance, part of the County's operations and, accordingly, the activities of these component units are combined, or blended, with the activities of the County for purposes of reporting in the accompanying basic financial statements. The discretely presented component units are reported in separate columns in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

In conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the financial statements of twelve component units have been included and combined with financial data of the County. Eleven component units have an integral relationship with and serve as an extension of the County. Using the criteria of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, management has determined that each entity is presented as a blended component unit due to the composition of each governing board and the control of the day-to-day activities through the budget process. One component unit is presented discretely. Each blended and discretely presented component unit has a June 30 fiscal year-end.

Blended Component Units

Housing Authority of the County of Riverside (Housing Authority). The Board is the governing body of the Housing Authority. Among its duties, it approves the Housing Authority's budget, rates and charges for the use of facilities, and appoints the management. The County is responsible for all financial debt. The Housing Authority is reported as a proprietary fund type.

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (Flood Control). The Board is the governing body of Flood Control. Among its duties, it approves Flood Control's budget, tax rates and contracts, and appoints the management. The County is responsible for all financial debt. Flood Control is reported as both governmental and proprietary fund types.

Riverside County Regional Park and Open-Space District (Park District). The Board is the governing board of the Park District. Among its duties, it approves the Park District's budget, contracts, fees and charges for park use, and appoints the management. The County is responsible for all financial debt and management has operational responsibility. The Park District is reported as both governmental and fiduciary fund types.

County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation (CORAL). The Board is the governing body of CORAL. CORAL provides services entirely to the County through the purchase of land and construction of facilities, which are then leased back to the County. The County is responsible for all financial debt, and management has operational responsibility. CORAL is reported as a governmental fund type.

Riverside County Service Areas (CSAs). The Board is the governing body of the CSAs. Among its duties, it approves the CSAs' budgets, approves parcel fees, and appoints the management. The County is responsible for all financial debt and management has operational responsibility. The CSAs are reported as either governmental or proprietary fund types.

Riverside County Public Financing Authority (Public Financing Authority). The Board is the governing body of the Public Financing Authority. The Public Financing Authority was formed for the purpose of assisting in financing

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Blended Component Units (Continued)

public improvements of the County, the Riverside County Redevelopment Successor Agency and other local agencies. The County is responsible for all financial debt and management has operational responsibility. The Public Financing Authority is reported as a governmental fund type.

Riverside County Infrastructure Financing Authority (IFA). The Board is the governing body of the IFA and the County is responsible for all its financial debt. The IFA is a joint exercise of powers authority, duly organized and existing under and pursuant to that certain Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement dated September 15, 2015, by and between the County and the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. The IFA is authorized and empowered to issue bonds for the purpose of financing and refinancing public capital improvements of the County. The IFA is reported as a governmental fund type.

County of Riverside District Court Financing Corporation (District Corporation). The Board is the governing body of the District Corporation. The District Corporation assists the County by providing for the acquisition, construction and renovation of U.S. District Court facilities. The County is responsible for all financial debt, and management has operational responsibility. The District Corporation is reported as a governmental fund type.

In-home Support Services Public Authority (IHSS PA). The Board is the governing body of the IHSS PA. The IHSS PA acts as the employer of record for purposes of collective bargaining for Riverside In-home Support Services providers and performs other IHSS PA functions as required and retained by the County. Management has operational responsibility. The IHSS PA is reported as a governmental fund type.

Perris Valley Cemetery District (the District). The Board is the governing body of the District. The District is a public cemetery district operating under the provisions of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California. The District was created in July 1927 for the purpose of operating a public cemetery for the residents of Perris Valley. Management has operational responsibility. The District is reported as a governmental fund type.

Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority (the Authority). The Board appoints two of the three members of the governing board of the Authority. The San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors appoints the third member. The Authority was created by a Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement (the Agreement) effective as of July 18, 2007, between Riverside County and San Bernardino County. The Authority was created for the purpose of securitizing the payments to be received by the County from the nation-wide Tobacco Settlement Agreement (the Payments) for such purposes as, but not limited to, the issuance, sale, execution and delivery of bonds secured by those Payments or the lending of money based on thereof, or to securitize, sell, purchase or otherwise dispose of some or all of such Payments of the County. The Authority is a blended component unit of the County because the Authority is providing services solely to the County and the County's Board has the ability to impose its will by removing the Authority's governing board at will. The County is responsible for all financial debt. The Authority is reported as a governmental fund type.

Additional detailed financial information, including separately issued financial statements can be obtained from County of Riverside, Office of the Auditor-Controller, County Administrative Center, 4080 Lemon Street - 11th Floor, P.O. Box 1326, Riverside, CA 92502-1326 Phone: (951) 955-3800; Fax: (951) 955-3802; website: www.auditorcontroller.org/ReportsPublications.aspx.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Riverside County Children and Families Commission (the Commission). The County Board established First 5 Riverside, also known as Riverside County Children and Families Commission, in 1999 under the provisions of the California Children and Families Act of 1998. The Commission was formed to develop, adopt, promote, and implement early childhood development programs. A governing board of nine members, that administers the Commission, is appointed by the County Board. The Commission includes one member of the County Board. The Commission is a component unit of the County because the County's Board has the ability to remove some of the Commission's governing board at will. It is discretely presented because its governing board is not substantially the same as the County's governing board and it does not provide services entirely or exclusively to the County. Additional detailed financial information, including separately issued financial statements can be obtained from Riverside County Children and Families Commission, 585 Technology Court, Riverside, California 92507.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Presentation of Financial Information Related to County Fiduciary Responsibilities

The basic financial statements also include an Investment Trust fund to account for cash and investments held by the County Treasurer for numerous self-governed school and special districts. The financial reporting for these governmental entities, which are independent of the County, is limited to the total amount of cash and investments and other assets. School and special district boards that are separately elected and that are independent of the County Board administer activities of the school districts and special districts. The County Auditor-Controller makes disbursements upon the request of the responsible self-governed special district officers. The Board has no effective authority to govern, manage, approve budgets, assume financial accountability, establish revenue limits, or appropriate surplus funds available in these entities. Therefore, these entities are fiscally independent of the County. Twenty-eight cities and numerous self-governed special districts provide services to the residents of the County. The operations of these entities have been excluded from the basic financial statements since each entity conducts its own day-to-day operations and is controlled by its own governing board.

Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and statement of activities display information about the primary government (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, excluding fiduciary activities. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County, and between the County and its discretely presented component unit. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities that rely, to a significant extent, on fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Expenses by function have been adjusted for any internal service profit/loss existing at fiscal year-end. In addition, 38.1%, or \$26.4 million, of the County's \$69.2 million indirect costs, allocated through the Countywide Cost Allocation Program (COWCAP), have been included in the expenses of those functions, which can obtain reimbursement through State and Federal Programs or other charges. Program revenues include (1) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented instead as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental*, *proprietary*, and *fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are separately aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Proprietary fund *operating* revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. *Nonoperating* revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities. *Operating* expenses include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All expenses not meeting this definition are reported as *nonoperating* expenses.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General fund is the County's primary operating fund. It is used to account for all revenues and expenditures necessary to carry out the basic governmental activities of the County that are not accounted for through other funds. For the

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Basis of Presentation (Continued)

County, the general fund includes such activities as general government, public protection, health and sanitation, public assistance, education, and recreation and cultural services.

Transportation fund accounts for revenue consisting primarily of the County's share of highway user taxes which are supplemented by Federal funds, vehicle code fines, and fees and reimbursements for engineering services provided. The fund was established to provide for maintenance and construction of roadways and for specialized engineering services to other governmental units and the public.

Flood Control special revenue fund accounts for revenues and expenditures related to providing flood control in various geographical zones. The fund is primarily financed by ad valorem property taxes, developer fees, and local cooperative agreements.

CARES Act Coronavirus Relief fund accounts for revenues and expenditures related to the federal funding from the Coronavirus Relief Fund provided in the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act in response to the Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic.

Teeter debt service fund accounts for revenue from the collection of delinquent taxes, which is then used to pay principal of the debt issued to finance the Teeter plan.

American Rescue Plan (ARP) Act Coronavirus Relief fund accounts for revenues and expenditures related to the federal funding from the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds to accelerate the United States' recovery from the economic and health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center (RUHS-MC) accounts for the maintenance of physical plant facilities and providing quality care to all patients in accordance with accreditation standards; the bylaws, rules and regulations of the medical staff; and the RUHS-MC. Revenue for this fund is primarily from charges for services, and secondarily from the County's general fund.

Waste Resources Department (Waste Resources) accounts for solid waste revenues, expenses, and the allocation of net income for solid waste projects initiated for the public's benefit. The fund facilitates management and accounting of solid waste projects. Waste Resources prepares and maintains the County's solid waste management plan, provides environmental monitoring in accordance with state and federal mandates, and administers landfill closure and acquisition.

Housing Authority was established to provide affordable, decent, safe housing opportunities to low and moderate income families including elderly and handicapped persons, while supporting programs to foster economic self-sufficiency.

The County reports the following additional fund types:

Internal service funds account for the County's fleet services, central mail services, supply services, purchasing, Riverside County Information Technology (RCIT) enterprise solutions division project (accounting, purchasing, and human resources information system), risk management, temporary assistance pool, custodial services, maintenance services, real estate, and flood control equipment on a cost-reimbursement basis. Internal service funds are presented in summary form as part of the proprietary fund financial statements. In the government-wide financial statements, the changes in net position at the end of the fiscal year, as presented in the statement of activities, were allocated to the functions of both the governmental and business-type activities, to reflect the entire activity for the year. Since the predominant users of the internal services are the County's governmental activities, the asset and liability balances of the internal service funds are consolidated into the governmental activities column at the government-wide level.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Basis of Presentation (Continued)

Pension trust fund accounts for resources held in trust for the members and beneficiaries of a defined benefit pension plan for County employees not eligible for social security or California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) participation. The County's pension trust fund uses the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

Investment trust fund accounts for the external portion of the County Treasurer's investment pool held in trust, as defined by GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. External investment pool participants include entities legally separate from the County, such as school and special districts governed by local boards, regional boards, and authorities. This fund accounts for assets, primarily cash and investments, held or invested by the County Treasurer and the related County liability to disburse these monies on demand to the related external entities. The County's investment trust fund uses the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

Private-purpose trust fund accounts for resources held and administered by the County in a fiduciary capacity for individuals, private organizations, or other governments based on trust arrangements. The fund accounts for the resources held and administered by the County in a fiduciary capacity for the Redevelopment Successor Agency. The County's private-purpose trust fund uses the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

Custodial funds account for assets held by the County in a custodial capacity. The funds reported as custodial funds are not required to be reported in pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds or investment trust funds, or private-purpose trust funds. The *External Investment Pool* is used to account for the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance to individuals, private organizations, or other governments and include property taxes and special assessments collected on behalf of cities, special districts, and other taxing agencies. The County's custodial funds use the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

The government-wide, proprietary, pension trust, investment trust, and private-purpose trust fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property and sales taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis of accounting, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenues from sales taxes are recognized when the underlying transactions occur. Revenues from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligible requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental fund type financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues and other governmental fund type financial resources (e.g., bond issuance proceeds) are recognized when they become both measurable and available. Revenues are considered available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Property and sales taxes are considered available for the year levied and are accrued when received within sixty days after fiscal year-end. Revenue received from expenditure driven (cost-reimbursement) grants, as defined by GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Non-exchange Transactions*, is considered available and accrued if expected to be received within twelve months after fiscal year-end. All other revenue streams are considered available and accrued if they are expected to be received within ninety days after the fiscal year-end. Since revenue from these sources is not available to meet current period liabilities, these sources are financed through proceeds received from Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANs) which are outstanding for a twelve month period. General capital assets acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental fund financial statements. Proceeds of general long-term debt and lease are reported as other financing sources.

Reconciliations are presented to explain the adjustments necessary to reconcile the governmental fund financial statements to the government-wide financial statements. These reconciliations are presented because governmental fund financial statements are presented on a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide financial statements for governmental activities.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Basis of Presentation (Continued)

Cash and Investments

The County pools cash resources of its various funds to facilitate the management of cash. Cash applicable to a particular fund is readily identifiable. The balance of the pooled cash account is available to meet current operating requirements. Cash in excess of current requirements is invested in various interest-bearing securities and disclosed as part of the County's pooled investments.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the County considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted cash and investments) with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Securities, including U.S. Treasury and Agency securities, are carried at fair value/cost based on current market prices on a monthly basis. Repurchase agreements are carried at fair value based on quoted market prices, except for repurchase agreements maturing within ninety days of June 30, 2022, which are carried at cost. Bond anticipation notes are carried at fair value/cost. Commercial paper is carried at amortized cost/cost. Investments in bankers' acceptances and nonparticipating guaranteed investment contracts are carried at cost. Participating guaranteed investment contracts are carried at fair value based on net realizable value. Mutual funds are carried at fair value based on the funds' share price. Local Agency Obligations are carried at cost based on the value of each participating dollar.

The fair value of a participant's position in the pool is not the same as the value of the pooled shares. The method used to determine the value of participants' equity withdrawn is based on the book value, amortized cost, and accrued interest of the participants' percentage participation at the date of such withdrawal.

State law requires that the County Treasurer hold all operating monies of the County, school districts, and certain special districts. Collectively, these mandatory deposits constituted approximately 78.4% of the funds on deposit in the County treasury. In addition, the Auditor-Controller determined districts and agencies constituting approximately 21.6% of the total funds on deposit in the County treasury represented discretionary deposits.

Receivables

The RUHS-MC accounts receivable are reported at their gross value and, where appropriate, are reduced by contractual allowances and the estimated uncollectible amounts. The estimated allowance for uncollectibles and allowance for contractals are \$176.9 million and \$335.4 million, respectively. The RUHS-MC has contracted with a Medi-Cal managed care plan to provide services to patients enrolled with Medicare and Medi-Cal programs. The RUHS-MC receives a fixed monthly premium payment for each patient enrolled. Revenue under this agreement is recognized in the period in which the RUHS-MC is required to provide services.

Property Taxes

All jurisdictions within California derive their taxing authority from the State Constitution and various legislative provisions contained in the Government Code and the Revenue and Taxation Code. Property is assessed by the County Assessor and State Board of Equalization at 100.0% of full cash or market value (with some exceptions) pursuant to Article XIII A of the California State Constitution and statutory provisions. The total for fiscal year 2021-22 gross assessed valuation (for tax purposes) of the County was \$345.17 billion.

The property tax levy to support general operations of the various local government jurisdictions is limited to 1.0% of the full cash value of taxable property and distributed in accordance with statutory formulas. Amounts needed to finance the annual requirements of voter-approved debt (approved by the electorate prior to June 20, 1978) are excluded from this limitation and are calculated and levied each fiscal year. The rates are formally adopted by either the Board or the city councils and, in some instances, the governing board of a special district.

The County is divided into tax rate areas, which are unique combinations of various jurisdictions servicing a specific geographic area. The rates levied within each tax rate area vary only in relation to levies assessed as a result of voter-approved indebtedness.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Basis of Presentation (Continued)

Property taxes are levied on both real and personal property and are recorded as receivables at the date of levy. Secured property taxes are levied on or before the first business day of September of each year. These taxes become a lien on real property on January 1 proceeding the fiscal year for which taxes are levied. Tax payments can be made in two equal installments; the first is due November 1 and is delinquent with penalties after December 10; the second is due February 1 and is delinquent with penalties after April 10. Secured property taxes that are delinquent and unpaid as of June 30 are declared to be tax defaulted and are subject to redemption penalties, costs, and interest when paid. If the delinquent taxes are not paid at the end of five years, the property is sold at public auction and the proceeds are used to pay the delinquent amounts due and any excess is remitted, if claimed, to the taxpayer.

Supplemental tax liens are created when there is a change in ownership of property or upon completion of new construction. Tax bills for these new tax liens are issued throughout the fiscal year and contain various payments and delinquent dates but are generally due within one year. If the new tax liens are lower, the taxpayer receives a tax refund rather than a tax bill.

Unsecured personal property taxes are not a lien against real property. These taxes are due on January 1, and become delinquent, if unpaid, on August 31. During fiscal year 1993-94, the County authorized an alternative property tax distribution method referred to as the "Teeter plan." This method allows for a 100.0% distribution of the current secured property tax levy to entities electing the alternative method, as compared to the previous method where only the current levy less any delinquent taxes was distributed. This results in the general fund receiving distributions of approximately 50.0-55.0% in December, 40.0-45.0% in April and the remaining balance in the fall of each year.

The Teeter plan also provides that all the payments of redemption penalties and interest on delinquent secured property taxes of participating agencies flow to a Tax Loss Reserve Fund (TLRF). Any amounts on deposit in the TLRF greater than 1.0% of the tax levy for participating entities may flow to the County general fund. For fiscal year 2021-22, \$27.0 million was transferred from the TLRF to the general fund.

Prepaid Items and Inventories

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items. The prepaid items recorded in the governmental funds do not reflect current appropriable resources and thus, an equivalent portion of fund balance is nonspendable. The consumption method is used to account for prepaid items. Under the consumption method, prepaid items are recorded as expenditures during the period benefited by the prepayment.

Inventories, which consist of materials and supplies held for consumption, are valued at cost (on a first-in, first-out basis). Inventories for all governmental funds are valued at average cost. The consumption method is used to account for inventories. Under the consumption method of accounting, inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. Material amounts of inventory are reported as assets of the respective fund. Reported inventories of governmental funds are equally offset by a nonspendable fund balance reservation to indicate that portion of fund balance not available for future appropriation.

Capital Assets

Capital assets (including infrastructure) are recorded at historical cost or at estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Capital assets received by the County through a Service Concession Arrangement and donated capital assets, including works of art and historical treasures, are recorded at the estimated acquisition value at the date of donation. Capital assets include public domain (infrastructure) general capital assets consisting of certain improvements including roads, bridges, traffic signals, park trails and improvements, flood control channels, storm drains, dams, and basins. The capitalization threshold for equipment is \$5.0 thousand; buildings, land and land improvements is \$5.0 thousand; and infrastructure and intangibles is \$150.0 thousand. Betterments result in more productive, efficient, or long-lived assets. Significant betterments are considered capital assets when they result in an improvement of \$5.0 thousand or more. The County also records the right-to-use leased assets based on the underlying leased assets in accordance with GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The right-to-use leased asset is amortized each year for the term of the contract. The capitalization threshold for right-to-use leased assets is \$10.0 thousand.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Basis of Presentation (Continued)

Capital assets used in operations are depreciated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives in the government-wide financial statements and proprietary funds. The estimated useful lives are as follows:

Infrastructure			
Flood channels	99 years	Buildings	25-50 years
Flood storm drains	65 years	Improvements	10-20 years
Flood dams and basins	99 years	Equipment	2-20 years
Roads	20 years		
Traffic signals	10 years		
Parks trails and improvements	20 years		
Bridges	50 years		

Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations when incurred. Betterments and major improvements, which significantly increase values, change capacities, or extend useful lives, are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement of capital assets, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the changes in financial position.

Right -to-use leased assets are recognized at the lease commencement date and represent the County's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term. Right-to-use leased assets are measured at the initial value of the lease liability plus any payments made to the lessor before commencement of the lease term, less any lease incentives received from the lessor at or before the commencement of the lease term, plus any initial direct costs necessary to place the leased asset into service. Right-to-use leased assets are amortized over the shorter of the lease term or useful life of the underlying asset using the straight-line method. The amortization period varies from 2 to 38 years.

Leases Receivables

The lease receivable is recognized at the commencement of the lease term, with certain exceptions for leases of assets held as investments, certain regulated leases, short-term leases, leases below the capitalization threshold of \$10.0 thousand, and leases that transfer ownership of the underlying asset. A lessor should not derecognize the assets underlying the lease. The lease receivable is measured at the present value of lease payments expected to be received during the lease term. The present value of the future lease payments to be received are discounted based on the interest rate the County charges the lessee or Consumer Price Index (CPI) rate. The County uses the interest rate identified in the contract as the discount rate. If no interest rate is specified, the County uses implicit rate as the discount rate. The lease term includes the noncancelable period of the lease and extensions the County is reasonably certain to exercise. The County monitors changes in circumstances that are expected to significantly affect the amount of a lease receivable that may require a remeasurement of its lease.

Restricted Assets

The County maintains various restricted asset accounts as a result of debt agreements and certain state statutes. The agreements authorizing the issuance of CORAL, Housing Authority, and IFA obligations include certain covenants pertaining to the disposition of bond proceeds for construction, acquisition, and bond redemption purposes. Waste Resources has restricted assets to meet requirements of state and federal laws and regulations to finance closure and post-closure maintenance activities at landfill sites. The general fund has restricted assets for program money where use is legally or contractually restricted.

Employee Compensated Absences

County policy permits employees in some bargaining units to accumulate earned, but unused vacation, holiday, and sick pay benefits. Vacation and holiday pay are accrued when incurred. For other bargaining units, annual leave is earned and accrued, but not vacation or sick leave. Proprietary funds report accrued vacation and holiday pay as a liability of the individual fund while governmental funds record amounts that are due and payable at year-end as a liability of the fund and amounts due in the future as a liability in the government-wide financial statements. At June

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Basis of Presentation (Continued)

30, 2022, the amount of accrued vacation, holiday pay, and sick leave reported in the government-wide statement of net position was \$316.9 million.

The County allows unlimited accumulation of sick leave. Upon service retirement, disability retirement, or death of an employee or officer, and subject to the provisions of any applicable agreement between the employing agency and CalPERS, unused accumulated sick leave for most employees with at least 5 but less than 15 years of service shall be credited at the rate of 50.0% of current salary value thereof provided, however, that the total payment shall not exceed a sum equal to 960 hours of full pay.

Unused accumulated sick leave for employees with more than 15 or more years of service shall be credited at the rate of the current salary value provided, however, that the total payment shall not exceed a sum equal to 960 hours of full pay. In addition, the employee may also elect to place the payable amount of sick leave into a VEBA (Voluntary Employee Beneficiary Association) account, which may be used for future health care costs.

Deferred Outflows of Resources

Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 63 and GASB Statement No. 65, the County recognizes deferred outflows of resources and inflows of resources. The deferred outflow of resources represents a consumption of net assets that applies to future periods. Refer to Note 15 for a detailed listing of the deferred outflows of resources the County has recognized.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

The County has four types of items that qualify for reporting in this category. The first item, unavailable revenue from property taxes, arises under a modified accrual basis of accounting and is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. Delinquent property taxes not collected within 60 days of year-end are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the governmental funds in the period the amounts become available. The second item is property taxes levied for subsequent years, which represent property taxes received or reported as a receivable before the period for which the taxes are levied, and is reported as a deferred inflow of resources in both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental funds balance sheet. Property taxes levied for subsequent years are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the government-wide financial statements in the year for which they are levied and in the governmental fund financial statements during the year for which they are levied, if available. The third item is deferred inflows related to pension and other postemployment benefits (OPEB) plans as a result of various estimate differences that will be recognized as expenses in future years, reported in the government-wide statement of net position. The fourth item is deferred inflows related to leases where the County is the lessor and is reported in the balance sheet and statement of net position. The deferred inflow of resources is measured at the value of the lease receivable plus any payments received at or before the commencement of the lease term that relate to future periods. The inflows of resources (revenue) is recognized as inflows of resources in a systematic and rational manner over the term of the lease.

Long-term Debt

The County reports long-term debt of governmental funds in the government-wide statement of net position. Certain other governmental fund obligations not expected to be financed with current available financial resources are also reported in the government-wide statement of net position. Long-term debt and other obligations financed by proprietary funds are reported as liabilities in the appropriate proprietary fund and the government-wide statement of net position.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Basis of Presentation (Continued)

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts, bond issuance costs, and deferred losses on refunding are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount, and deferred losses on refunding.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. Issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received.

The lease liability is recognized at the commencement of the lease term, unless the lease is a short-term lease, below the lease capitalization threshold of \$10.0 thousand, or it transfers ownership of the underlying asset. The lease liability is measured at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term (less any lease incentives) based on a borrowing rate specified in the contract or implicit rate. The lease term includes the noncancelable period of the lease and extensions the County is reasonably certain to exercise. The County monitors changes in circumstances that are expected to significantly affect the amount of a lease liability that may require a remeasurement of its lease.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position has been determined on the same basis as it is reported by the CalPERS Financial Office. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs

Waste Resources provides for closure and post-closure care costs over the life of the operating landfills as the permitted airspace of the landfill is used. Accordingly, the entire closure and post-closure care cost is recognized as expense by the time the landfills are completely filled. Waste Resources also recognizes as expense closure and post-closure care costs for inactive landfills that have been closed under state and federal regulations.

Waste Resources, under state and federal regulations, may be required to perform corrective action for contaminate releases at any of its active or inactive landfills. Waste Resources provides for remediation costs for landfills upon notification from the local water quality board that a specific landfill is considered to be in the evaluation monitoring phase. Upon notification, Waste Resources provides for these costs based on the most recent cost study information available.

Interfund Transactions

Interfund transactions are reflected as loans, services provided, reimbursements, or transfers. Loans are reported as receivables and payables, as appropriate. These transactions are subject to elimination upon consolidation and are referred to as either "due to/due from other funds" (the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/advances from other funds" (the noncurrent portion of interfund loans). Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances." Advances between funds, as reported in the governmental fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are neither available for appropriation nor available as financial resources.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Basis of Presentation (Continued)

Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements occur when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers between governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide presentation.

Net Position

The government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted net position, or unrestricted net position.

Net Investment in Capital Assets – This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of these assets reduce the balance in this category.

Restricted Net Position – This category presents net position with external restrictions imposed on its use by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws and regulations of other governments, or restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or legislation.

Unrestricted Net Position – This category represents net position of the County, not restricted for any project or other purpose.

Fund Balance

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance may be categorized as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned. All of the County's governmental fund balances will be comprised of the following categories:

- Nonspendable fund balance – amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted fund balance – amounts that are constrained to being used for a specific purpose by external parties such as creditors, grantors, laws, or regulations.
- Committed fund balance – amounts that are committed can only be used for specific purposes determined by formal action from the Board, the County's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the County's Board taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally.
- Assigned fund balance – amounts that have been set aside and are intended to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. The Board delegates the County Executive Officer or an Executive Officer designee for the establishment of assignments within the general fund. Assigned amounts cannot cause a deficit in unassigned fund balance.
- Unassigned fund balance – funds that are not reported in any other category and are available for any purpose within the general fund.

Fund Balance Policy

On September 13, 2011, the Board approved Policy B-30, Governmental fund balance policy, to ensure fund balance is accurately classified and reported on the annual financial statements per GASB Statement No. 54. This policy applies to governmental fund types which include the general fund, special revenue funds, capital projects funds, debt service funds, and permanent funds.

The purpose of this policy is to establish the guidelines for:

- The use of reserves with a restricted purpose versus an unrestricted purpose when both are available for expenditures.
- The establishment of stabilization arrangements for governmental funds.
- The minimum fund balance allowable for governmental funds.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Basis of Presentation (Continued)

The Board establishes, modifies or rescinds fund balance commitments and assignments by passage of an ordinance or resolution (ordinances and resolutions are considered of equal authority with respect to fund balance). This is done through adoption of the budget and subsequent budget amendments that occur throughout the year.

Spending Prioritization for Fund Categories

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) amounts are available, it shall be the policy of the Board to consider restricted amounts to be reduced first. When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used, it shall be the policy of the Board that committed amounts would be reduced first, followed by assigned amounts, and then unassigned amounts.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy for Governmental Funds

Establishing guidelines for minimum fund balance for governmental funds is essential to ensuring a prudent level of fund balance is maintained for unanticipated expenditures, delays in revenue receipt, or revenue shortfalls.

The County shall commit a portion of the general fund for disaster relief. The use of these funds will be restricted to one-time or short-term expenditures that are the result of a natural disaster or act of terrorism. The funds restricted for this purpose shall be at least 2.0% of discretionary revenue or \$15.0 million, whichever is greater.

No formal action is required to remove an assignment. Assignments within the general fund must be established by the County Executive Officer or an Executive Officer designee.

Special revenue fund balances shall be kept at the higher of the minimum level dictated by the funding source or an amount that does not fall below zero. In the event that the fund balance drops below the established minimum levels, the department with primary responsibility for expending the special revenue will develop a plan to replenish the balance to established minimum levels within 2 years and submit the plan to the Board for approval.

The County shall maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance in its general fund of at least 25.0% of the fiscal year's estimated discretionary revenue. A significant portion of the minimum unassigned fund balance may be used for one-time or short-term expenditures caused by an economic crisis and should be designated within an "Economic Uncertainty" account. Use of these stabilization funds should be as the last resort in balancing the County budget. The general fund unassigned fund balance of \$440.0 million is 47.8% of discretionary revenue.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Current Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 87

As of July 1, 2021, the County adopted GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The implementation of this standard establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. The standard requires recognition of certain right-to-use leased assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. As a result of implementing this standard the County recognized a lease receivable and deferred inflow of resources in the amount of \$110.3 million and \$110.3 million as of July 1, 2021, respectively. The County also recognized a right-to-use leased asset and lease liability of \$273.5 million and \$273.5 million as of July 1, 2021, respectively. There was no restatement of net position as it was impractical. The additional disclosures required by this standard are included in Notes 8 and 12.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Current Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements (Continued)

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 89

In June 2018, GASB Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*. The objectives of this statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. GASB Statement No. 89 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 5, 2020.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 92

In January 2020, GASB Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*. The objectives of this statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. GASB Statement No. 92 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 93

In March 2020, GASB Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates*. Some governments have entered into agreements in which variable payments made or received depend on an interbank offered rate (IBOR)—most notably, the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). As a result of global reference rate reform, LIBOR is expected to cease to exist in its current form at the end of 2021, prompting governments to amend or replace financial instruments for the purpose of replacing LIBOR with other reference rates, by either changing the reference rate or adding or changing fallback provisions related to the reference rate. GASB Statement No. 93 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 97

In May 2020, GASB Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans—an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a Supersession of GASB Statement No. 32*. The primary objectives of this statement are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. GASB Statement No. 97 for paragraphs 6-9 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021. All other requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2021.

Future Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 91

In May 2019, GASB Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*. The primary objectives of this statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. GASB Statement No. 91 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Future Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statements (Continued)

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 94

In March 2020, GASB Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*. The primary objective of this statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Some PPPs meet the definition of a service concession arrangement (SCA), which the Board defines in this statement as a PPP in which (1) the operator collects and is compensated by fees from third parties; (2) the transferor determines or has the ability to modify or approve which services the operator is required to provide, to whom the operator is required to provide the services, and the prices or rates that can be charged for the services; and (3) the transferor is entitled to significant residual interest in the service utility of the underlying PPP asset at the end of the arrangement. GASB Statement No. 94 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 96

In May 2020, GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. This statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). GASB Statement No. 96 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 99

In April 2022, GASB Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022*. The objectives of this statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. GASB Statement No. 99 is effective upon issuance except for requirements related to leases, PPPs, and SBITAs which are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2022, and requirements related to financial guarantees and the classification and reporting of derivative instructions within the scope of Statement No. 53 are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 100

In June 2022, GASB Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 62*. The primary objective of this statement is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. GASB Statement No. 100 is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 101

In June 2022, GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. The objective of this statement is to better meet the information needs of financial users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. The objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain required disclosures. GASB Statement No. 101 is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023. The County has elected not to early implement this statement.



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Budgetary Data

On or before October 2 of each fiscal year, after conducting public hearings concerning the proposed budget, the County Board adopts a budget in accordance with the provisions of Sections 29000-29144 and 30200 of the Government Code of the State of California (the Government Code), commonly known as the County Budget Act, and Board Resolution No. 90-338. Annual budgets are adopted on the modified accrual basis of accounting in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Budgeted governmental funds consist of the general fund, major funds, some nonmajor funds including all special revenue funds, certain debt service funds such as CORAL, Flood Control, Public Financing Authority, Infrastructure Financing Authority, Teeter, and Pension Obligation, and certain capital projects funds such as Flood Control, Public Facilities Improvement, Regional Parks and Open Space District, and CREST. Annual budgets are not adopted for the CORAL, Public Financing Authority, and Infrastructure Financing Authority capital projects funds and the Perris Valley Cemetery Permanent Fund.

As adopted by the Board, expenditures are controlled by the County at the budgetary unit level, which is the organization level, for each appropriation (object) class. Examples of an organizational unit include Board of Supervisors, Clerk of the Board, Auditor-Controller, Assessor, Treasurer, and County Counsel. The appropriation classes are salaries and benefits, services and supplies, other charges, capital assets, transfers out, and intrafund transfers. The separately prepared Expenditure by Appropriation – Budget and Actual report, showing budgetary comparisons at the object level of control, is available in the Auditor-Controller's Office.

Each year the original budget, as published in a separate report titled the "Adopted Budget," is adjusted to reflect increases or decreases in revenues and changes in fund balance. These changes are offset by an equal change in available appropriations. The County Executive Officer is authorized by the Board to transfer appropriations between appropriation classes within the same budgetary unit. Transfers of appropriations between budgetary units require approval of the Board (legal level of control). Any deficiency of budgeted revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses is financed by beginning available fund balances as provided for in the County Budget Act. All annual appropriations lapse at year-end.

Budgetary comparison statements are prepared for the general fund, special revenue funds, certain debt service funds, and certain capital projects funds. The budgetary comparison statements are a part of the basic financial statements. Each budgetary comparison statement provides three separate types of information: (1) the original adopted budget; (2) the final budget, which included legally authorized changes regardless of when they occurred; and (3) the actual amount of inflows and outflows in the budget-to-actual comparison.

Individual Fund Deficits

For the year ended June 30, 2022, Enterprise funds (EF) and Internal Service Funds (ISF) individual Fund Deficits are as follows (In thousands):

<u>Proprietary Funds:</u>		
EF - Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	\$	143,948
EF - Flood Control	\$	1,416
EF - Riverside University Health Systems - Community Health Centers	\$	7,664
ISF - Information Services	\$	38,221
ISF - Central Mail Services	\$	67
ISF - Supply Services	\$	359
ISF - Risk Management	\$	33,567
ISF - Facilities Management	\$	27,745

The primary reason for the fund deficits in all funds listed is due to the net pension liability and net OPEB liability related to GASB Statement No. 68 and GASB Statement No. 75, respectively.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY (Continued)

Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

For the year ended June 30, 2022, expenditures exceeded appropriations in capital outlay by \$26.4 million in the general fund and transportation fund, and \$42.1 million in community services special revenue fund. This excess of expenditures resulted from the acquisition of \$68.5 million of leases. Accordingly, this is being funded by other financing sources-leases.

NOTE 3 – RESTATEMENTS OF BEGINNING FUND BALANCES / NET POSITION

The County's beginning net position or fund balance has been restated to reflect the cumulative effect of prior year adjustments. A summary of the restatements as of June 30, 2022 is as follows (In thousands):

Government-wide:

Description	<u>Primary Government</u>	
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
Government-wide net position as of June 30, 2021, as previously reported	\$ 2,294,434	\$ (156,799)
Government-wide financial statements:		
Prior period adjustments:		
Capital assets adjustment (1)	2,090	-
Fund financial statements:		
Prior period adjustments:		
Advance from grantor (2)	(2,721)	-
Net position as of June 30, 2021, as restated	<u>\$ 2,293,803</u>	<u>\$ (156,799)</u>

Fund Financials:

Description	Governmental Funds		Proprietary Funds		
	Major Funds	Internal Service Funds			
		General Fund	PSEC	Information Services	Temporary Assistance Pool
Fund balances or net position as of June 30, 2021, as previously reported	\$ 566,900	\$ -	\$ (32,097)	\$ (3,958)	
Prior Period Adjustments:					
Advance from grantor (2)	(2,721)	-	-	-	
Net pension liability adjustment (3)	-	-	-	2,705	
Fund type reclassification (4)	-	9,058	(9,058)	-	
Fund balances or net position as of June 30, 2021, as restated	<u>\$ 564,179</u>	<u>\$ 9,058</u>	<u>\$ (41,155)</u>	<u>\$ (1,253)</u>	

- (1) The adjustment was made for correcting the prior period costs not previously reported.
- (2) The adjustment was made due to prior year advance received from grantor that was incorrectly recorded as revenue before the eligibility requirements had been met.
- (3) The adjustment was made due to employees were transferred from internal service fund department to general fund department.
- (4) The operational activities of Public Safety Enterprise Communication Fund was transferred from Information Technology to Sheriff Department due to reorganization.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS

As of June 30, 2022, cash and investments are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows (In thousands):

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Discretely Presented Component Unit	Fiduciary Funds	Total
Cash and investments	\$ 1,780,580	\$ 170,686	\$ 43,192	\$ 8,590,519	\$10,584,977
Restricted cash and investments	1,199,060	118,698	-	-	1,317,758
Total cash and investments	\$ 2,979,640	\$ 289,384	\$ 43,192	\$ 8,590,519	\$11,902,735

As of June 30, 2022, cash and investments consist of the following (In thousands):

Deposits	\$ 121,714
Investments	11,781,021
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 11,902,735</u>

Investment in State Investment Pool

The County is a voluntary participant in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) that is regulated by California Government Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California. The State Treasurer's Office reports its investments at fair value. The fair value of securities in the State Treasurer's pooled investment program, including LAIF, generally is based on quoted market prices. The State Treasurer's Office performs a quarterly fair value valuation of the pooled investment program portfolio and a monthly fair value valuation of all securities held against carrying cost. The quarterly report on the resources Pooled Money Investment Account is posted to the State Treasurer's Office website at www.treasurer.ca.gov. The fair value of the County's investment in this pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements at amounts based upon the County's prorated share of the fair value provided by LAIF for the entire LAIF portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by LAIF, which are recorded on an amortized cost basis. As of June 30, 2022, reported under investments, RUHS-Medical Center had \$9.4 million in LAIF. Also, under restricted cash, Housing Authority had \$260.0 thousand.

Investments Authorized by Debt Agreements

Investments of debt proceeds held by bond trustees are governed by provisions of the debt agreements of the respective component units, rather than the general provisions of the California Government Code or the County's investment policy. These provisions allow for the acquisition of investment agreements with maturities of up to 30 years.

Disclosures Relating to Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the measurement of how changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the more sensitive to changes in market interest rates is its fair value. One of the ways the County Treasurer manages its exposure to interest rate risk is by purchasing a combination of shorter-term and longer-term investments and by timing cash flows from maturities, so a portion of the portfolio is maturing or coming close to maturity to ensure the cash flow and liquidity required for operations.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The investment policy of the County contains certain limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer beyond that stipulated by the California Government Code. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures*, the County should provide information about the concentration of credit risk associated with its investments in any one issuer that represent 5% or more of total County investments.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The California Government Code requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local government units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under State law or a letter of credit issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The fair value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110% of the total amount deposited by the public agencies. California law also allows financial institutions to secure County deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150% of the secured public deposits. GASB Statement No. 40 requires that a disclosure is made with respect to custodial credit risks relating to deposits. The County has cash deposits with fiscal agents in excess of federal depository insurance limits held in collateralized accounts with securities held by Union Bank in the amount of \$70.0 million. Investment securities are registered and held in the name of the County.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

Investments Authorized by the California Government Code and the County's Investment Policy

The table below identifies the investment types that are authorized for the County by the California Government Code or the County's investment policy, whichever is more restrictive. The table also identifies certain provisions that address interest rate, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk. A copy of the County's investment policy can be found at www.countytreasurer.org/.

Authorized Investment Type	Maximum Maturity	Maximum Percentage of Portfolio	Maximum Investment in One Issuer
Municipal bonds (MUNI)	4 Years	15%	5% **
U.S. treasuries	5 Years	100%	N/A
Local agency obligations (LAO)	3 Years	2.5%	2.5%
Federal agencies	5 Years	100%	N/A
Commercial paper (CP)	270 Days	40%	5% *
Certificate & time deposits (NCD & TCD)	1 Years	25%	5% *
Int'l bank for reconstruction and development and int'l finance corporation	4 Years	20%	N/A
Repurchase agreements (REPO)	45 Days	40%	25%
Reverse REPOS	60 Days	10%	10%
Medium term notes (MTNO) or Corporate Notes	3 Years	20%	5% *
CalTRUST short term fund	Daily Liquidity	1%	1%
Money market mutual funds (MMF)	Daily Liquidity	20%	N/A
Local agency investment fund (LAIF)	Daily Liquidity	Max \$50M	N/A
Cash/deposit account	N/A	N/A	N/A

* Maximum of 5% per issuer in combined commercial paper, certificate & time deposits, and medium term notes.

** For credit rated below AA-/Aa3, 2% maximum in one issuer only for State of California debt.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments Authorized by the California Government Code and the County's Investment Policy (Continued)

As of June 30, 2022, the County and Component Units had the following investments (In thousands):

	June 30, 2022	Interest Rate Range	Maturity	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)	Minimum Legal Rating (I)
County treasurer investments					
Investments by fair value level					
U.S. treasuries	\$ 3,010,849	0.12 - 3.22%	7/2022 - 5/2027	1.21	N/A
Agency	3,425,589	0.13 - 4.70%	7/2022 - 6/2027	2.29	N/A
Agency MBS	77,392	2.94 - 4.18%	7/2023 - 3/2027	2.59	N/A
Non-US Gov	52,219	0.16 - 2.54%	8/2022 - 9/2024	0.64	AA-/Aa/AA
Municipal notes	138,589	0.42 - 1.57%	8/2022 - 10/2025	0.63	AA-/Aa3/AA-
Total County treasurer investments by fair value level	6,704,638				
Investments measured at amortized cost					
Negotiable certificates of deposit	2,360,001	0.16 - 3.71%	7/2022 - 6/2023	0.28	A1/P1/F1
Commercial paper	1,405,761	0.63 - 2.20%	7/2022 - 1/2023	0.16	A1/P1/F1
Municipal notes-other	88,770	0.13 - 0.16%	7/2022	0.40	AA-/Aa3/AA-
Non-US gov-other	95,265	0.27 - 1.10%	8/2024 - 1/2025	1.17	AA/Aa/AA
Mutual Fund-CalTRUST short-term fund	94,017	0.00%	7/2022	0.00	N/A
Money market mutual funds (II)	804,963	0.70 - 1.50%	7/2022	0.00	AAA
Total investments measured at amortized cost	4,848,777				
Total County treasurer investments	11,553,415				
Blended component unit investments					
Investments measured at amortized cost					
Money market funds	84,991	0.01 - 1.37%	7/2022	0.00	AAA
Certificates of deposit	1,000	0.05%	10/2022	0.00	A1/P1/F1
U.S. treasuries	4,987	0.77%	10/2024	0.00	N/A
Local agency investment fund	9,370	0.00%	7/2022	0.00	N/A
Mutual funds	126,886	0.01 - 6.97%	7/2022	0.00	AAA
Investment agreements	372	4.83%	2/2035	0.00	N/A
Total blended component unit investments	227,606				
measured at amortized cost	227,606				
Total blended component unit investments	227,606				
Total investments	\$ 11,781,021				

(I) Investment ratings are from Standard and Poor's (S&P), Moody's Investor Service (Moody's) and Fitch.

(II) Government Code requires money market mutual funds to be rated.

N/A — Not Applicable

N/R — Not Required

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 4 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Fair Value Measurements

The County has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2022 (In thousands):

Rating (I)	June 30, 2022	% of Portfolio	Fair Value Measurements Using			June 30, 2022
			Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	
AA+/Aaa	26.06%	\$ 3,010,849	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,010,849
AA+/Aaa	29.65%	-	3,425,589	-	-	3,425,589
AA+/Aaa	0.67%	-	77,392	-	-	77,392
AA+/Aaa	0.45%	-	52,219	-	-	52,219
AA+/Aa2	1.20%	-	138,589	-	-	138,589
	58.03%	3,010,849	3,693,789	-	-	6,704,638
AA/P1	20.43%	-	-	-	-	2,360,001
AA/P1	12.17%	-	-	-	-	1,405,761
AA+/Aa2	0.77%	-	-	-	-	88,770
AAA/Aaa	0.82%	-	-	-	-	95,265
N/A	0.81%	-	-	-	-	94,017
AAA/Aaa	6.97%	-	-	-	-	804,963
	41.97%	-	-	-	-	4,848,777
	100.00%	3,010,849	3,693,789	-	-	11,553,415
AAA/Aaa	37.34%	-	-	-	-	84,991
N/R	0.44%	-	-	-	-	1,000
N/R	2.19%	-	-	-	-	4,987
N/A	4.12%	-	-	-	-	9,370
N/A	55.75%	-	-	-	-	126,886
N/A	0.16%	-	-	-	-	372
	100.00%	-	-	-	-	227,606
	100.00%	-	-	-	-	227,606
		\$ 3,010,849	\$ 3,693,789	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,781,021

(I) Investment ratings are from Standard and Poor's (S&P) and Moody's Investor Service (Moody's).

(II) Government Code requires money market mutual funds to be rated.

N/A — Not Applicable

N/R — Not Required

The County and its component units categorize their fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described as follows:

Level 1 — Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the County has the ability to access.

Level 2 — Inputs to the valuation methodology include: quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Level 3 — Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement. Unobservable inputs reflect the County's own assumptions about the inputs market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability (including assumptions about risk). Unobservable inputs are developed based on the best information available in the circumstances and may include the County's own data.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 5 – RESTRICTED CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The amount of assets restricted by legal and contractual requirements at June 30, 2022, is as follows (In thousands):

<u>Governmental Activities</u>		
General Fund	\$	691,979
Flood Control		3,297
Teeter Debt Service		36,306
ARP Act Coronavirus Relief		427,244
<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>		
CORAL	3,161	
Infrastructure Financing Authority	6,085	
Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization	12,142	
Pension Obligation	18,846	
Total Other Governmental Funds		40,234
Total Governmental Activities		<u>1,199,060</u>
<u>Business-type Activities</u>		
Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center		
Local Agency Investment Fund	9,370	
Restricted Cash and Other Investments	13,908	
Total Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center		23,278
Waste Resources		81,504
Housing Authority		7,213
Flood Control		6,703
Total Business-type Activities		<u>118,698</u>
Total Restricted Cash and Investments	\$	<u>1,317,758</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 6 – RECEIVABLES

Receivables at year-end of major individual funds, nonmajor funds, and internal service funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows (In thousands):

					Due From	Total
	Accounts	Interest	Taxes		Other Govts	Governmental Activities
Governmental activities:						
General Fund	\$ 11,195	\$ 4,582	\$ 8,101		\$ 404,617	\$ 428,495
Transportation	627	267	27		20,161	21,082
Flood Control	45	515	869		34	1,463
Teeter Debt Service	692	41	58,578		-	59,311
CARES Act Coronavirus Relief	-	-	-		-	-
ARP Act Coronavirus Relief	-	486	-		-	486
Other Governmental Funds	3,587	551	1,133		24,552	29,823
Internal Service Funds	2,808	669	-		1,291	4,768
Total receivables	\$ 18,954	\$ 7,111	\$ 68,708		\$ 450,655	\$ 545,428

	Accounts	Interest	Taxes	Loans	Due From	Allowance	Business-
					Other Govts	for	type
Business-type activities:						Uncollectibles	Activities
Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	\$ 563,169	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 258,746	\$ (512,344)	\$ 309,571
Waste Resources	7,895	385	-	-	109	-	8,389
Housing Authority	2,521	-	-	100,399	-	(301)	102,619
Other	1,298	27	6	-	14,113	-	15,444
Total receivables	\$ 574,883	\$ 412	\$ 6	\$ 100,399	\$ 272,968	\$ (512,645)	\$ 436,023

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 7 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

(a) Interfund Receivables/Payables

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2022 is as follows (In thousands):

<i>Due to/from other funds:</i>		Receivable Fund			Total Payable		
		General Fund	Teeter Debt Service	Internal Service Funds		General Fund	
General Fund						General Fund	
Delinquent property tax	\$	-	\$ 299	\$ -	\$ 299	Delinquent property tax	
Total General Fund					<u>299</u>	Total General Fund	
Transportation						Transportation	
Interfund activity		121	-	-	121	Interfund activity	
Total Transportation					<u>121</u>	Total Transportation	
Flood Control						Flood Control	
Interfund activity		-	-	23	23	Interfund activity	
Total Flood Control					<u>23</u>	Total Flood Control	
Teeter Debt Service						Teeter Debt Service	
Interfund activity		8,201	-	-	8,201	Interfund activity	
Total Teeter Debt Service					<u>8,201</u>	Total Teeter Debt Service	
Other Governmental Funds						Other Governmental Funds	
Interfund activity		7	-	-	7	Interfund activity	
Total Other Governmental Funds					<u>7</u>	Total Other Governmental Funds	
Other Enterprise Funds						Other Enterprise Funds	
Interfund activity		1	-	-	1	Interfund activity	
Total Other Enterprise Funds					<u>1</u>	Total Other Enterprise Funds	
Internal Service Funds						Internal Service Funds	
Interfund activity		50	-	2	52	Interfund activity	
Total Internal Service Funds					<u>52</u>	Total Internal Service Funds	
Total Receivable	<u>\$</u>	<u>8,380</u>	<u>\$ 299</u>	<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ 8,704</u>	Total Receivable	

These interfund balances result from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, and (2) payments between funds are made.

Advances to/from other funds:

The General Fund advanced \$3.3 million to the Economic Development Agency for the internal service fund start up costs.
The General Fund advanced the Housing Authority \$1.5 million to pay off the principal and interest on predevelopment loans.



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 7 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Transfers

(b) Between Funds within the Governmental Activities:¹

Transfers In				
Transfer Out	General Fund	Transportation	Teeter Debt Service	Other Governmental Funds
General Fund				
*To finance capital projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,889
*For debt service payments	-	-	762	28,281
*Operating contribution	10,133	-	-	12,992
*For professional services	550	-	-	4,668
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	65,345
Total General Fund				
Transportation				
*To finance capital projects	-	-	-	668
*For debt service payments	-	-	-	184
*Operating contribution	-	-	-	6,449
*For professional services	-	-	-	6,501
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	2,381
Total Transportation				
Flood Control				
*For debt service payments	-	-	-	2,824
*For professional services	-	-	-	2
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	2
Total Flood Control				
CARES Act Coronavirus Relief				
*For professional services	5	-	-	-
*Operating contribution	10,154	-	-	-
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	1
Total CARES Act Coronavirus Relief				
ARP Act Coronavirus Relief				
*For professional services	-	-	-	55
*Operating contribution	5,338	-	-	3,250
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	1
Total ARP Act Coronavirus Relief				
Other Governmental Funds				
*To finance capital projects	2,685	4,841	-	7,498
*For debt service payments	236	-	-	81,251
*For fire protection services	75,605	-	-	-
*For professional services	15,189	8,969	-	-
*Operating contribution	13,763	9,749	-	5
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	1,777
Total Other Governmental Funds				
Riverside University Health Systems-Medical Center				
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	16,005
Total Riverside University Health Systems-Medical Center				
Waste Resources				
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	859
Total Waste Resources				
Housing Authority				
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	420
Total Housing Authority				
Other Enterprise Funds				
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	2,462
Total Other Enterprise Funds				
Internal Service Funds				
*To fund pension obligation	-	-	-	4,215
Total Internal Service Funds				
Total transfers in	\$ 133,658	\$ 23,559	\$ 762	\$ 280,985

1) These transfers were eliminated in the consolidation, by column, for the Governmental and Business-type Activities.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 7 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Transfers (Continued)

(b) Between Governmental and Business-type Activities:¹

Transfers In				
Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center	Other Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total Transfers Out	*Principal purpose for transfer
				General Fund
\$ -	\$ 450	\$ -	\$ 33,339	*To finance capital projects
11,537	-	-	40,580	*For debt service payments
8,723	500	1,753	34,101	*Operating contribution
-	-	-	5,218	*For professional services
-	-	-	65,345	*To fund pension obligation
			178,583	Total General Fund
				Transportation
-	-	-	668	*To finance capital projects
-	-	-	184	*For debt service payments
-	-	-	6,449	*Operating contribution
-	-	-	6,501	*For professional services
-	-	-	2,381	*To fund pension obligation
			16,183	Total Transportation
				Flood Control
-	-	-	2,824	*For debt service payments
-	-	-	2	*For professional services
-	-	-	2	*To fund pension obligation
			2,828	Total Flood Control
				CARES Act Coronavirus Relief
-	-	-	5	*For professional services
2,302	1,730	-	14,186	*Operating contribution
-	-	-	1	*To fund pension obligation
			14,192	Total CARES Act Coronavirus Relief
				ARP Act Coronavirus Relief
-	-	-	55	*For professional services
-	6,750	-	15,338	*Operating contribution
-	-	-	1	*To fund pension obligation
			15,394	Total ARP Act Coronavirus Relief
				Other Governmental Funds
-	-	-	15,024	*To finance capital projects
-	-	-	81,487	*For debt service payments
-	-	-	75,605	*For fire protection services
-	-	27	24,185	*For professional services
-	279	-	23,796	*Operating contribution
-	-	-	1,777	*To fund pension obligation
			221,874	Total Other Governmental Funds
				Riverside University Health Systems-Medical Center
-	-	-	16,005	*To fund pension obligation
			16,005	Total Riverside University Health Systems-Medical Center
				Waste Resources
-	-	-	859	*To fund pension obligation
			859	Total Waste Resources
				Housing Authority
-	-	-	420	*To fund pension obligation
			420	Total Housing Authority
				Other Enterprise Funds
-	-	-	2,462	*To fund pension obligation
			2,462	Total Other Enterprise Funds
				Internal Service Funds
-	2	-	4,217	*To fund pension obligation
			4,217	Total Internal Service Funds
\$ 22,562	\$ 9,711	\$ 1,780	\$ 473,017	Total transfers in

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 8 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2022, was as follows (In thousands):

	Restated Balance July 1, 2021	Additions	Deletions/ Adjustments	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2022
Governmental activities:					
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</i>					
Land & easements	\$ 605,384	\$ 5,024	\$ (345)	\$ (7,271)	\$ 602,792
Construction in progress	1,024,663	187,275	(5,316)	(642,570)	564,052
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	1,630,047	192,299	(5,661)	(649,841)	1,166,844
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>					
Infrastructure	3,924,434	41,431	(21,982)	213,980	4,157,863
Land improvements	110	14	-	(14)	110
Structures and improvements	1,859,127	60,909	(23,112)	435,037	2,331,961
Equipment	655,167	29,748	(49,407)	1,005	636,513
Total capital assets, being depreciated	6,438,838	132,102	(94,501)	650,008	7,126,447
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Infrastructure	(1,934,944)	(130,522)	21,992	1,868	(2,041,606)
Land improvements	(33)	(1)	-	-	(34)
Structures and improvements	(665,761)	(63,293)	19,833	(1,915)	(711,136)
Equipment	(402,453)	(45,020)	40,924	(120)	(406,669)
Total accumulated depreciation	(3,003,191)	(238,836)	82,749	(167)	(3,159,445)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	3,435,647	(106,734)	(11,752)	649,841	3,967,002
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 5,065,694	\$ 85,565	\$ (17,413)	\$ -	\$ 5,133,846

Right-to-use leased asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2022, was as follows (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Deletions/ Adjustments	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2022
Governmental activities:					
<i>Right-to-use leased assets, being amortized:</i>					
Right-to-use leased land	\$ -	\$ 4,776	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,776
Right-to-use leased structures and improvements	-	267,799	-	-	267,799
Right-to-use leased equipment	-	905	-	-	905
Total right-to-use leased assets, being amortized	-	273,480	-	-	273,480
Less accumulated amortization for:					
Right-to-use leased land	-	(370)	-	-	(370)
Right-to-use leased structures and improvements	-	(45,301)	-	-	(45,301)
Right-to-use leased equipment	-	(149)	-	-	(149)
Total accumulated amortization	-	(45,820)	-	-	(45,820)
Total right-to-use leased assets, being amortized, net	-	227,660	-	-	227,660
Governmental activities right-to-use leased assets, net	\$ -	\$ 227,660	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 227,660

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 8 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2022, was as follows (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Deletions/ Adjustments	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2022
Business-type activities:					
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</i>					
Land & easements	\$ 22,270	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,270
Construction in progress	92,167	9,188	(1,651)	(6,747)	92,957
Service concession arrangements	8,830	-	-	-	8,830
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	123,267	9,188	(1,651)	(6,747)	124,057
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>					
Infrastructure	118,343	3,277	(4,114)	6,747	124,253
Land improvements	21,426	-	-	-	21,426
Structures and improvements	491,414	9,381	-	-	500,795
Equipment	250,667	15,294	(3,712)	8	262,257
Total capital assets, being depreciated	881,850	27,952	(7,826)	6,755	908,731
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Infrastructure	(70,031)	(4,574)	1,546	-	(73,059)
Land improvements	(16,934)	(655)	-	-	(17,589)
Structures and improvements	(165,755)	(9,935)	-	-	(175,690)
Equipment	(186,547)	(24,215)	3,633	(8)	(207,137)
Total accumulated depreciation	(439,267)	(39,379)	5,179	(8)	(473,475)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	442,583	(11,427)	(2,647)	6,747	435,256
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 565,850	\$ (2,239)	\$ (4,298)	\$ -	\$ 559,313

Depreciation/Amortization

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to governmental functions as follows (In thousands):

General government	\$ 63,578
Public protection	17,463
Health and sanitation	1,127
Public assistance	38
Public ways and facilities	131,679
Recreation and cultural services	2,656
Education	7,733
Depreciation/amortization on capital assets held by the County's internal service funds is charged to the various functions based on their use of the assets	60,382
Total depreciation/amortization expense – governmental functions	<u>\$ 284,656</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 8 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to business-type functions as follows (In thousands):

RUHS-Medical Center	\$	24,035
Waste Resources		8,933
Aviation		127
Housing Authority		1,172
RUHS-CHC		5,096
Flood Control		8
County Service Areas		8
Total depreciation expense – business-type functions	\$	<u>39,379</u>

Financed Purchases

Leased property under financed purchases by major class (In thousands):

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
Structures and improvements	\$ 61,120	\$ 190,733
Equipment	149,353	43,985
Less: Accumulated amortization	(73,959)	(43,684)
Total leased property, net	<u>\$ 136,514</u>	<u>\$ 191,034</u>

Discretely Presented Component Unit

Activity for the Riverside County Children and Families Commission for the year ended June 30, 2022, was as follows (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Deletions/ Adjustments	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2022
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 373	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 373
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>373</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>373</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated					
Building and improvements	1,898	-	-	-	1,898
Machinery and equipment	90	-	-	-	90
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>1,988</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,988</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Building and improvements	(383)	(54)	-	-	(437)
Machinery and equipment	(81)	(3)	-	-	(84)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(464)</u>	<u>(57)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(521)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	<u>1,524</u>	<u>(57)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,467</u>
Total capital assets, net	<u>\$ 1,897</u>	<u>\$ (57)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,840</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 9 – SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS (SCA)

GASB Statement No. 60, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Service Concession Arrangements (SCA)*, defines an SCA as a type of public-private or public-public partnership. As used in GASB Statement No. 60, an SCA is an arrangement between a government (the transferor) and an operator in which all of the following criteria are met:

- a) The transferor conveys to the operator the right and related obligation to provide public service through the use and operation of a capital asset (referred to in the statement as a “facility”) in exchange for significant consideration, such as an up-front payment, installment payments, a new facility, or improvements to an existing facility.
- b) The operator collects and is compensated by fees from third parties.
- c) The transferor determines or has the ability to modify or approve what services the operator is required to provide, to whom the operator is required to provide the services, and the prices or rates that can be charged for the services.

The County has determined that the following arrangements meet the criteria set forth above (where the County is the transferor) and therefore included these SCAs in the County’s financial statements. GASB Statement No. 60 also provides guidance on accounting treatment if the County were acting as an operator of another government’s facility. The County has determined that there are no incidences where the County would qualify as such an operator.

McIntyre Park Campground

On October 15, 1985, and as later amended, the Park District (the Park) entered into an agreement with California East Coast, Inc. (the “Company”), under which the Company will operate and collect user fees from a campground, camp store, boat launch and recovery ramp, day-use area and marina fuel station through a lease with the Park at McIntyre County Park through the year 2047. The Company will pay the Park between 10.0% and 17.0% of the revenues it earns from the operation of the campground. The Company is required to operate and maintain the campground in accordance with the Lease Contract. The Park reports the campground as a capital asset with a carrying amount of \$51.6 thousand at year-end. The Park has received no upfront payments or installment payments that are required to be reported as a deferred inflow of resources on the financial statements. The Park also has no contractual obligations to sacrifice financial resources that meet the criteria to be recognized as a liability.

Cove RV Resort

On or about January 1, 1970, and as later amended, the County and later the Park entered into an agreement with Cavan Inc. The lease was assigned to J&W Enterprises, then to Alpine Capital LLC, then Reynolds Riviera Resorts, and lastly to The Cove RV Resort (the “Company”) as of December 2016. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company is permitted to engage in the operation of a travel trailer park, rental of spaces in the park, food service operations including a grocery store, boat launching ramp, and other associated camping functions through June 2044. The Company will pay the Park the greater of \$833 or 7.0% of gross receipts earned from operation of the RV Park. The Park reports the RV Park as a capital asset with a carrying amount of \$192.3 thousand at year-end. The Park has received no upfront payments or installment payments that are required to be reported as a deferred inflow of resources on the financial statements. The Park also has no contractual obligations to sacrifice financial resources that meet the criteria to be recognized as a liability.

Lake Skinner Recreation Area

On November 1, 2007, the Park entered into an agreement with Pyramid Enterprise, Inc. d.b.a. Rocky Mountain Recreation Company of Piru, California (the “Company”) to sublease its rights to Lake Skinner Recreation Area Concessionaire. Under the provisions of the agreement, the Company is permitted to engage in the operation of a marina, camp store, cafe, parking lots, laundry facility, fueling station, and bike shop. The monthly payment from the Company to the Park will be the greater of the combination of 7.0% of all retail gross sales, 9.0% of all rental gross sales, and 2.0% of all fuel gross sales or \$2.5 thousand. The Park has received no upfront payments or installment payments that are required to be reported as a deferred inflow of resources on the financial statements. The Park also has no contractual obligations to sacrifice financial resources that meet the criteria to be recognized as a liability. The term of the agreement is 10 years, renewable in 5 year increments.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 9 – SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS (SCA) (Continued)

Gopher Hole Camp Store

On February 7, 2018, the Park entered into an agreement with Pyramid Enterprises, Inc. d.b.a. Rocky Mountain Recreation Company of Piru, California (the “Company”) to lease the Rancho Jurupa Regional Park Gopher Hole camp store. Under the provisions of the agreement, the Company is permitted to engage in the operation of the store, office, storage 107, and storage 102. The Company will pay the Park ten percent of gross receipts earned from operation of the store each month. All remaining areas will remain under the control and responsibility of the Park. The term of the agreement is 3 years, with the option to renew 2 more years.

Edom Hill Transfer Station

On November 2, 2002, the Department of Waste Resources entered into a 30-year agreement with Burrtec Recovery and Transfer LLC (Burrtec), under which Burrtec has the rights to construct the Edom Hill Transfer Station in order to serve the traditional users/waste-shed of the closed Edom Hill Landfill and operate the transfer station.

Cove Waterpark and Dropzone Waterpark

On April 18, 2017, the Economic Development Agency (the Agency) entered into a 5-year agreement with Standguard Aquatics, Inc., a Georgia Corporation (the “Company”) to operate and maintain the Cove Waterpark and the Dropzone Waterpark (the “Waterparks”) in a clean, safe and good condition. The Waterparks are to be operated as paid recreational and competitive use facilities with food and beverage and other concessions as provided by the Agency. The Company shall pay the Agency a quarterly percentage rent. The percentage rent shall be calculated by multiplying the gross revenues from the Waterparks for the applicable quarterly period by a factor of 10.0%. The Agency has received no upfront payments or installment payments that are required to be reported as a deferred inflow of resources on the financial statements. The Agency also has no contractual obligations to sacrifice financial resources that meet the criteria to be recognized as a liability. The term of the agreement is 5 years, renewable in one 5 year extension.

A summary of the important details and capital assets pertaining to the SCAs are described below (In thousands).

	Date SCA Entered Into	Term of SCA	Expiration of SCA	Revenue Sharing	Minimum Rent Payment (per month)
McIntyre Park Campground	10/15/1985	62 years	10/15/2047	Between 10.0% and 17.0% of the revenues it earns from the operation of the campground.	\$ -
Cove RV Resort	01/01/1970	74 years	06/30/2044	Greater of \$833 or 7.0% of gross receipts earned from operation of the RV park.	-
Lake Skinner Recreation Area	11/01/2007	15 years	10/31/2022	Greater of the combination of 7.0% of all retail gross sales, 9.0% of all rental gross sales, and 2.0% of all fuel gross sales or \$2.5 thousand.	-
Gopher Hole Camp Store	02/07/2018	5 years	02/07/2023	10.0% of monthly gross revenues from the operation of the store.	-
Edom Hill Transfer Station	11/02/2002	30 years	11/02/2032	Service Fee ranging from \$4.41 to \$4.13 per ton, Disposal fee of \$23.00 per ton, and City Mitigation Fee of \$1 per ton for all incoming solid waste.	-
Cove and Dropzone Waterparks	04/18/2017	5 years	05/18/2027	10.0% of the quarterly gross revenues from the operation of the waterparks.	-
					<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 9 – SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS (SCA) (Continued)

Capital assets balance for the SCAs for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, and over the terms of the agreements are as follows (In thousands):

	Land, Structures, & Structure Improvements
McIntyre Park Campground	\$ 52
Cove RV Resort	192
Lake Skinner Recreation Area	-
Gopher Hole Camp Store	-
Edom Hill Transfer Station	8,830
Cove and Dropzone Waterparks	42,567
	<u>\$ 51,641</u>

The deferred inflows of resources activity for the SCA for the year ended June 30, 2022 are as follows (In thousands):

SCA Capital Assets	Balance July 1, 2021	Additions/ Restatements	Amortization¹	Balance June 30, 2022
McIntyre Park Campground ²	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cove RV Resort ²	-	-	-	-
Lake Skinner Recreation Area ²	-	-	-	-
Gopher Hole Camp Store ²	-	-	-	-
Edom Hill Transfer Station	4,922	-	(434)	4,488
Cove and Dropzone Waterparks ²	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows	<u>\$ 4,922</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (434)</u>	<u>\$ 4,488</u>

¹ Amortization calculated using the straight-line method for the term of the agreement for the SCA.

² No upfront payments received or installment payments that are required to be reported as a deferred inflow of resources.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 10 - LANDFILL CLOSURE AND POST-CLOSURE CARE COSTS

State and federal laws and regulations require Waste Resources to place a final cover on all active landfills when closed and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the landfill site for 30 years after closure. Waste Resources will recognize the remaining estimated cost of \$9.0 million as the remaining estimated capacity of 13.1 million tons is filled. Waste Resources expects all currently permitted landfill capacities to be filled by 2107. The total estimated closure liability of \$25.1 million and post-closure care costs of \$53.0 million is based on what it would cost to perform all closure and post-closure care costs at present value. Actual costs may be different due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

In addition to the liability amounts calculated per the California Department of Resources, Recycling, and Recovery (CalRecycle) regulations that are designated to the Escrow Funds, Waste Resources is also responsible for the post-closure care costs related to twenty-six (26) other landfill sites that have been inactive or closed since before 1988. Liability for these sites fluctuates dependent on the needs of each site and changes to, or the implementation of, laws and regulations. As of June 30, 2022, the post-closure liability is estimated at \$35.7 million.

Cumulative expenses, percentage of landfill capacity used to date, outstanding recognized liability, and the estimated remaining landfill life by operating landfill are as follows (In thousands):

Facility Name (City)	Total Estimate	Capacity Used as of June 30, 2022	Outstanding Recognized Liability	Estimated Years Remaining
Badlands (Moreno Valley)	\$ 11,372	81.4%	\$ 9,290	1
Blythe (Blythe)	5,498	36.5%	2,066	26
Edom Hill (Cathedral City)	6,119	100.0%	6,119	0
Lamb Canyon (Beaumont)	8,560	62.4%	5,479	8
Desert Center (Desert Center)	475	59.1%	281	86
Mecca II (Mecca)	1,075	98.8%	1,062	0
Oasis (Oasis)	933	85.0%	795	24
Total Closure Estimate	<u>\$ 34,032</u>		<u>\$ 25,092</u>	

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 10 - LANDFILL CLOSURE AND POST-CLOSURE CARE COSTS (Continued)

Post-Closure Escrow Fund Landfill Sites

Facility Name (City)	Estimated Liability
Badlands (Moreno Valley)	\$ 9,888
Blythe (Blythe)	2,811
Coachella (Coachella)	2,742
Double Butte (Winchester)	6,959
Edom Hill (Cathedral City)	4,124
Highgrove (Riverside)	4,670
Lamb Canyon (Beaumont)	10,643
Mead Valley (Perris)	3,747
Anza (Anza)	2,833
Desert Center (Desert Center)	1,367
Mecca II (Mecca)	1,688
Oasis (Oasis)	1,508
Total Post-Closure Estimate	<u>\$ 52,980</u>

Waste Resources is required by state and federal laws and regulations to make annual contributions to a trust fund to finance closure and post-closure care. Title 27 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR) requires solid waste landfill operators to demonstrate the availability of financial resources to conduct closure and post-closure maintenance activities. Waste Resources expects that future inflation costs will be paid from interest earnings on these annual contributions. However, if interest earnings are inadequate or additional closure and post-closure requirements are determined (due to changes in technology or applicable laws or regulations), these costs may need to be covered by charges to future landfill users.

In accordance with Sections 22228 and 22245 of the CCR, the County has implemented Pledge of Revenue agreements between the County and the California Department of Resources, Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle) for the six active landfills and the six closed landfills to demonstrate financial responsibility for post-closure maintenance costs. Waste Resources has determined that the projected net revenues, after current operating costs, from tipping fees during the 30-year period of post-closure care maintenance will, during each year of this period, be greater than the yearly monitoring and post-closure care maintenance costs for each landfill. It is agreed that the amount of these Pledge of Revenue agreements may increase or decrease to match any adjustments to the identified cost estimates, which is mutually agreed to by Waste Resources and CalRecycle.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 11 – ADVANCES FROM GRANTORS AND THIRD PARTIES

Under both the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting, revenue may be recognized only when earned. Therefore, the government-wide statement of net position as well as governmental and enterprise funds defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received as of year-end, but not yet earned. Assets recognized in connection with a transaction before the earnings process is complete are offset by a corresponding liability for advances from grantors and third parties.

The balance as of June 30, 2022, of advances from grantors and third parties is as follows (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2022
Government-wide advances from grantors and third parties:	
Governmental activities:	
Advances from grantors and third parties	\$ 1,051,921
Total governmental activities	\$ 1,051,921
Total government-wide advances from grantors and third parties	<u>\$ 1,051,921</u>
Governmental funds advances from grantors and third parties:	
General Fund:	
Advances for election services	\$ 1
Advances for planning and engineering services	654
Advances on state and federal grants for fire protection services	266
Advances on state and federal grants for mental health services	253,696
Advances on state and federal grants for sheriff services	17,009
Advances on state funding for social services	167,839
Advances on state grants and other third party advances for animal services	824
Advances on state grants and other federal grants for environmental health services	2,009
Advances on state grants and third party advances for emergency management services	1,064
Advances on state grants and third party advances for public health services	28,287
Advances on state grants for district attorney services	6,380
Advances on state grants for probation services	40,253
Advances on state grants for public defender services	1,543
Other advances	58
State funding for reimbursing the repeal of various criminal fees	3,844
Total general fund	<u>523,727</u>
Transportation Special Revenue Fund:	
Developer fees	24,406
Advances from developers for road and construction projects	3,984
Survey fees	940
Total transportation special revenue fund	<u>29,330</u>
Flood Control Special Revenue Fund:	
Advances for flood control projects	500
Total flood control special revenue fund	<u>500</u>
ARP Act Coronavirus Relief Fund:	
Advances from the federal government for COVID-19 related expenditures	426,655
Total ARP act coronavirus relief fund	<u>426,655</u>
Other Governmental Funds:	
Advances on state grant for homeless housing relief programs	66,381
Advances on state grants and third party advances for emergency management services	11
Advances for facility renewal projects	1,011
Camping and recreation fees	775
Advances on state funding for social services	3,273
Developer impact fees	258
Total other governmental funds	<u>71,709</u>
Total governmental funds advances from grantors and third parties	<u>\$ 1,051,921</u>
Discretely presented component unit	
Advances from grantor:	
Advances from the federal government for COVID-19 related expenditures	\$ 9,218
Total discretely presented component unit advances from grantor	<u>\$ 9,218</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 12 – LEASES

County as Lessor

The County leases its facilities to private and corporate companies and aircraft users for office space, airport hangar and land leases. The lease terms are two to fifty years including the noncancelable period of the lease and extensions the County is reasonably certain to exercise and vary with each contract. The agreements allow for 2.0% – 4.0% annual increases to the lease payments on the anniversary of the agreement. During the fiscal year, the County recognized \$7.6 million in lease revenue and \$1.5 million in interest income related to these agreements. At June 30, 2022, the County recorded \$102.8 million in lease receivables for these arrangements. Also, the County has a deferred inflows of resources associated with these leases that will be recognized as revenue over the lease terms. As of June 30, 2022, the balance of deferred inflows of resources was \$102.6 million.

A summary of lease receivable for year ended June 30, 2022, was as follows:

	Balance at June 30, 2021	Addition	Payments	Balance at June 30, 2022
Governmental activities:				
Lease receivable				
Building	\$ -	\$ 63,787	\$ (5,693)	\$ 58,094
Land	-	4,113	(183)	3,930
Governmental activities total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 67,900</u>	<u>\$ (5,876)</u>	<u>\$ 62,024</u>
Business-type activities:				
Lease receivable				
Building	\$ -	\$ 350	\$ (56)	\$ 294
Land	-	42,084	(1,650)	40,434
Business-type activities total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 42,434</u>	<u>\$ (1,706)</u>	<u>\$ 40,728</u>

Remaining amounts to be received associated with these leases are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
2023	\$ 6,578	\$ 1,703	\$ 8,281
2024	5,544	1,805	7,349
2025	4,754	1,902	6,656
2026	4,822	1,996	6,818
2027	4,822	1,990	6,812
2028-2032	19,422	11,118	30,540
2033-2037	15,709	8,420	24,129
2038-2042	174	5,348	5,522
2043-2047	199	2,678	2,877
2048-2052	-	1,432	1,432
2053-2057	-	434	434
2058-2062	-	504	504
2063-2067	-	583	583
2068-2072	-	670	670
2073-2077	-	145	145
Total:	<u>\$ 62,024</u>	<u>\$ 40,728</u>	<u>\$ 102,752</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 12 – LEASES (Continued)

County as Lessee

The County entered into noncancelable leases with various third parties. Current lease activities include the right-to-use office space, land lease, vehicles, voting machine and other equipment. For contracts with variable payments, the County pays a monthly base fee and variable costs based on index or Consumer Price Index (CPI) rate. The County is required to make principal and interest payments through July 2058. The lease agreements have interest rates between 0.12% and 3.43% based on the borrowing rate specified in the contract. For leases without interest rate specified in the contract, the federal reserve prime rate is used for machinery and equipment, and IRS implicit rates or applicable federal rates for office space and land leases. The County also paid operating expenses which are not included in the measurement of the lease liability as they are variable in nature. The County paid \$3.5 million during the year toward those variable costs. At June 30, 2022, the County has recognized a lease liability of \$232.3 million. Refer to Note 8, Capital Assets for information related to the Right-to-Use assets accounted for through these leases. During the fiscal year, the County recorded \$41.2 million in amortization expense and \$3.2 million in interest expense for these arrangements.

At June 30, 2022, the County recognized the following lease payables by asset category:

	Balance June 30, 2021	Addition	Payments	Balance June 30, 2022	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Lease payable					
Structure and Improvement	\$ -	\$ 267,799	\$ (40,753)	\$ 227,046	\$ 41,010
Equipment	-	905	(161)	744	140
Land	-	4,775	(260)	4,515	270
Total lease payable	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 273,479</u>	<u>\$ (41,174)</u>	<u>\$ 232,305</u>	<u>\$ 41,420</u>

Remaining principal and interest payments on leases are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total Payment
2023	\$ 41,420	\$ 3,175	\$ 44,595
2024	37,309	2,787	40,096
2025	29,948	2,398	32,346
2026	23,846	2,054	25,900
2027	19,146	1,755	20,901
2028-2032	41,277	5,869	47,146
2033-2037	13,769	3,310	17,079
2038-2042	10,315	2,006	12,321
2043-2047	7,595	1,199	8,794
2048-2052	7,539	341	7,880
2053-2057	94	11	105
2058-2062	47	2	49
Total	<u>\$ 232,305</u>	<u>\$ 24,907</u>	<u>\$ 257,212</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 13 – SHORT-TERM DEBT

Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANs)

On July 1, 2021, the County issued \$340.0 million of tax exempt Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANs), which was paid by June 30, 2022. The notes were issued with a yield rate of 0.070% and a stated interest rate of 2.0%. This was to provide needed cash to cover the projected intra-period cash-flow deficits of the County's General Fund during the fiscal year July 1 through June 30.

Tax-Exempt Notes (Teeter)

In December 1993, the County adopted the Teeter Plan, the alternative method for the distribution of secured property taxes and other assessments. In order to fulfill the requirements of the plan, the County obtained cash for the "buyout" of delinquent secured property taxes and the annual advance of current unpaid taxes to all entities that elected to participate in the Teeter Plan. The current financing takes place through the sale of Tax-Exempt One Year Fixed Rate Notes (Teeter Notes). During fiscal year 2021-22, the County retired \$99.8 million and issued \$87.7 million 2021 Series A Teeter obligation notes (tax-exempt) which includes a premium of \$305.0 thousand, leaving an outstanding balance of \$87.7 million at June 30, 2022.

Short-term debt activity for the year ended June 30, 2022, was as follows (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2022
TRANs	\$ -	\$ 340,000	\$ (340,000)	\$ -
Teeter notes	99,798	87,715	(99,798)	87,715
Total	<u>\$ 99,798</u>	<u>\$ 427,715</u>	<u>\$ (439,798)</u>	<u>\$ 87,715</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Long-term obligations of the County consist of financed purchases obligations, bonds, notes, and other liabilities that are payable from the general, debt service, enterprise, and internal service funds. The calculated legal debt limit for the County is \$4.16 billion.

Finance purchases for governmental funds are recorded both as capital expenditures and as other financing sources at inception in the fund financial statements, with the liability and the asset recorded in the government-wide statement of net position. Finance purchases are secured by a pledge of the leased capital asset.

See Note 8 (Capital Assets) for assets under finance purchases and related disclosure information by major asset class.

The following is a schedule by year of future minimum lease payments under finance purchases, together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2022 (In thousands):

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
2023	\$ 24,733	\$ 18,782
2024	19,423	18,720
2025	18,241	17,295
2026	16,028	15,880
2027	12,618	15,751
2028-2032	53,730	76,531
2033-2037	38,932	76,634
2038-2042	18,032	91,151
2043-2047	20,419	44,768
2048-2052	13,960	-
Total minimum payments	236,116	375,512
Less amount representing interest	(63,915)	(154,009)
Present value of net minimum lease payments	\$ 172,201	\$ 221,503

The following is a summary of governmental activities long-term liabilities transactions for the year ended June 30, 2022 (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2021	New Additions	Payments / Reclass	Balance June 30, 2022	Amounts Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Debt long-term liabilities:					
Bonds payable, net of unamortized premium and discount	\$ 1,764,922	\$ 491,816	\$ (552,417)	\$ 1,704,321	\$ 99,580
Certificates of participation, net of unamortized premium and discount	22,834	-	(9,372)	13,462	2,660
Finance purchases	120,144	74,202	(22,145)	172,201	19,232
Total debt long-term liabilities	1,907,900	566,018	(583,934)	1,889,984	121,472
Other long-term liabilities:					
Accreted interest payable	246,647	28,905	-	275,552	-
Compensated absences (a)	260,577	1,893	(2,109)	260,361	143,386
Estimated claims liabilities (b)	319,625	97,095	(84,763)	331,957	84,210
Total other long-term liabilities	826,849	127,893	(86,872)	867,870	227,596
Total governmental activities – long-term liabilities	\$ 2,734,749	\$ 693,911	\$ (670,806)	\$ 2,757,854	\$ 349,068

- (a) General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and Internal Service Funds are used to liquidate the compensated absences.
(b) Internal Service Funds are used to liquidate the estimated claims liabilities.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

The following is a summary of business-type and discretely presented component unit activities long-term liabilities transactions for the year ended June 30, 2022 (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2021	New Additions	Payments / Reclass	Balance June 30, 2022	Amounts Due Within One Year
Business-type activities:					
Debt long-term liabilities:					
Bonds payable, net of unamortized premium	\$ 53,810	\$ 22,685	\$ (38,754)	\$ 37,741	\$ 4,770
Finance purchases	227,516	7,728	(13,741)	221,503	13,055
Total debt long-term liabilities	281,326	30,413	(52,495)	259,244	17,825
Other long-term liabilities:					
Accreted interest payable	62,857	4,926	(15,129)	52,654	1,282
Compensated absences	50,128	5,979	(190)	55,917	35,527
Other long-term liabilities (a)	19,328	-	(26)	19,302	-
Total other long-term liabilities	132,313	10,905	(15,345)	127,873	36,809
Total business-type activities – long-term liabilities	\$ 413,639	\$ 41,318	\$ (67,840)	\$ 387,117	\$ 54,634

- (a) For Business-type Activities under Other long-term liabilities consists of the following:
Housing Authority has five notes payable, totaling \$19.3 million.

	Balance June 30, 2021	New Additions	Payments / Reclass	Balance June 30, 2022	Amounts Due Within One Year
Discretely Presented Component Unit					
Other long-term liabilities:					
Compensated absences	\$ 554	\$ 270	\$ (177)	\$ 647	\$ 391
Total discretely presented component unit – long-term liabilities	\$ 554	\$ 270	\$ (177)	\$ 647	\$ 391

The County has an unused line of credit in the amount of \$16.3 million.

The following schedules provide details of all certificates of participation, bonds payable, and notes payable for the County that are outstanding as of June 30, 2022 (In thousands):

Type of Indebtedness	Original Borrowing	Interest Rates to Maturity	Final Maturity	Outstanding at June 30, 2022
Governmental activities:				
Certificates of Participation				
CORAL				
2009 Series A - Public Safety Communication and Woodcrest Library Refunding Projects	\$ 45,685	Variable	2039	\$ 4,855
Total CORAL	45,685			4,855
Flood Control				
Zone 4 - 2015 Negotiable Promissory Note	21,000	2.00% - 5.00%	2025	8,607
Total Flood Control	21,000			8,607
Total certificates of participations	\$ 66,685			\$ 13,462

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Type of Indebtedness	Original Borrowing	Interest Rates to Maturity	Final Maturity	Outstanding at June 30, 2022
Bonds payable				
<u>CORAL</u>				
2019 Taxable Lease Revenue Refunding, Series A	\$ 12,875	1.87% - 3.12%	2043	\$ 12,070
Total CORAL	<u>12,875</u>			<u>12,070</u>
<u>Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds</u>				
Pension Obligation Bonds (Series 2005-A)	400,000	4.91% - 5.04%	2035	160,525
Pension Obligation Bonds (Series 2020)	<u>719,995</u>	2.17% - 3.17%	2038	<u>659,535</u>
Total Taxable Pension Obligation Bonds	<u>1,119,995</u>			<u>820,060</u>
<u>Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority</u>				
Series 2007 C-1	\$ 53,542	6.63%	2036	\$ 53,542
Series 2007 C-2	29,653	6.75%	2045	29,653
Series 2007 D	23,458	7.00%	2057	23,457
Series 2007 E	18,948	7.63%	2057	18,949
Series 2007 F	27,076	8.00%	2057	27,076
Series 2019	<u>100,000</u>	3.68%	2028	<u>70,960</u>
Total Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority	<u>252,677</u>			<u>223,637</u>
<u>Riverside County Infrastructure Financing Authority</u>				
Series 2015 A	72,825	2.00% - 5.00%	2038	59,915
Series 2016 A	36,740	2.00% - 4.00%	2032	32,559
Series 2017 A	46,970	3.00% - 4.00%	2045	44,643
Series 2017 B	11,595	3.00% - 5.00%	2038	10,408
Series 2017 C	10,610	3.13% - 5.00%	2047	10,214
Series 2021 A	59,090	5.00%	2033	72,790
Series 2021 B	<u>418,025</u>	0.40% - 3.27%	2046	<u>418,025</u>
Total Riverside Infrastructure Financing Authority	<u>655,855</u>			<u>648,554</u>
Total bonds payable	<u>\$ 2,041,402</u>			<u>\$ 1,704,321</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 2,108,087</u>			<u>\$ 1,717,783</u>
<u>Business-Type Activities:</u>				
Bonds payable				
<u>Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center (RUHS-MC)</u>				
1997 A Serial Capital Appreciation Bonds (net of future capital appreciation of \$130.5 million)	\$ 41,170	5.70% - 6.01%	2026	\$ 15,102
Series 2021 B	<u>22,685</u>	0.40% - 1.98%	2029	<u>22,639</u>
Total RUHS-MC	<u>63,855</u>			<u>37,741</u>
Total bonds payable	<u>\$ 63,855</u>			<u>\$ 37,741</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 63,855</u>			<u>\$ 37,741</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

As of June 30, 2022, annual debt service requirements of governmental activities to maturity are as follows (In thousands):

Governmental Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Bonds Payable		Certificates of Participation	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 99,580	\$ 53,018	\$ 2,660	\$ 513
2024	106,940	49,373	2,795	378
2025	97,505	45,788	2,935	241
2026	82,255	42,671	190	170
2027	87,240	40,233	200	162
2028 - 2032	495,755	155,660	1,185	678
2033 - 2037	334,572	78,125	1,580	404
2038 - 2042	184,115	29,361	1,190	73
2043 - 2047	121,083	9,167	-	-
2048 - 2052	-	-	-	-
2053 - 2057	<u>69,482</u>	<u>4,671</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total requirements	1,678,527	508,067	12,735	2,619
Bond discount/premium, net	25,794	-	727	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,704,321</u>	<u>\$ 508,067</u>	<u>\$ 13,462</u>	<u>\$ 2,619</u>

As of June 30, 2022, annual debt service requirements of business-type activities unit to maturity are as follows (In thousands):

Business-type Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Bonds Payable		Other Long-term Liabilities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 4,770	\$ 15,772	\$ -	\$ -
2024	4,538	16,016	2,028	-
2025	4,315	16,234	-	-
2026	4,115	16,437	-	-
2027	675	368	-	-
2028 - 2032	19,374	376	6,795	-
2033 - 2037	-	-	525	-
2038 - 2042	-	-	-	-
2043 - 2047	-	-	-	-
2048 - 2052	-	-	-	-
2053 - 2057	-	-	-	-
2058 - 2062	-	-	-	-
2063 - 2067	-	-	-	-
2068 - 2072	-	-	3,704	-
2073 - 2077	-	-	-	-
2078 - 2082	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,250</u>	<u>-</u>
Total requirements	37,787	65,203	19,302	-
Bond discount/premium, net	(46)	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 37,741</u>	<u>\$ 65,203</u>	<u>\$ 19,302</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Accreted Interest Payable

The following is a summary of the changes in accreted interest payable for the year ended June 30, 2022 (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2021	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2022
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>				
<u>Bonds:</u>				
Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority	\$ 246,647	\$ 28,905	\$ -	\$ 275,552
Total governmental-type activities	\$ 246,647	\$ 28,905	\$ -	\$ 275,552
<u>Business-type Activities:</u>				
<u>Lease Revenue Bonds:</u>				
Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center (1997A Hosp)	\$ 62,857	\$ 4,926	\$ (15,129)	\$ 52,654
Total business-type activities	\$ 62,857	\$ 4,926	\$ (15,129)	\$ 52,654

The accreted interest payable balances at June 30, 2022, represent accreted interest on the 2007 Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority Bonds and the 1997 A Hospital Serial Capital Appreciation Bonds. The original issues were \$294.1 million for the 2007 Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority Bonds and \$41.2 million for the 1997 A Hospital Serial Capital Appreciation Bonds. The total accreted value on the bonds upon maturity will be \$171.6 million for the 1997 A Hospital Serial Capital Appreciation Bonds and \$3.47 billion for the 2007 Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority Bonds. The County is under no obligation to make payments of accreted value or redemption premiums, if any, or interest on the Series 2007 Bonds. The increases of \$28.9 million and \$4.9 million represent current year's accretion for governmental activities and business-type activities, respectively.

The accumulated accretion for business-type activities was \$52.7 million at June 30, 2022. The accumulated accretion for the Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority in governmental activities was \$275.6 million. The un-accreted balances at June 30, 2022 are \$10.3 million for the 1997-A Hospital RUHS-MC project and \$3.19 billion for the Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority Bonds.

Bonds, Certificate of Participation/Refunding

In September 2021, the Infrastructure Financing Authority issued 2021 Series A & B lease revenue refunding bonds for \$59.1 million and \$440.7 million, respectively. The bonds were issued to: (i) refund, through redemption or defeasance as applicable, all of the outstanding (a) County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Variable Rate Demand Leasehold Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008A (Southwest Justice Center Refunding), (b) County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds (2012 County Administrative Center Refunding Project), (c) County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds, 2012 Series A (County of Riverside Capital Projects), (d) Riverside County Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (County Facilities Projects), Series 2012, (e) County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (Public Defender/Probation Building and Riverside County Technology Solutions Center Projects), (f) County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Court Facilities Project), Series 2014A, and (g) Riverside County Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds (Capital Facilities Project), Series 2015, (ii) pay the termination fee associated with an interest rate hedge agreement related to the Series 2008A (Southwest Justice Center Refunding) Bonds, (iii) pay the cost of issuance in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and (iv) fund a property conveyance fund. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$18.5 million. This amount will be netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$32.1 million and a decrease of \$67.7 million in future debt service payments.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Defeasance of Debt

In December 2009, CORAL issued \$24.7 million of certificates of participation (2009 Larson Justice Center Project Refunding Certificate of Participation) to provide funds to refund and prepay the certificates of participation relating to the 1998 Larson Justice Center Project with an outstanding principal amount of \$23.7 million; to fund the reserve fund; and to pay certain costs of issuance incurred in connection with this refunding. The requisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$1.0 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt's life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$3.7 million and a reduction of \$1.5 million in future debt service payments.

In December 2009, CORAL also issued \$45.7 million of certificates of participation (2009 Public Safety Communication and Woodcrest Library Projects Refunding Certification of Participation) to provide funds to refund and redeem the certificates of participation relating to 2007 Series B Public Safety Communication Project with an outstanding principal amount of \$37.4 million; to provide funds to refund and retire the series 2006 Certificates of Participation Anticipation Note relating to Woodcrest Library Project with an outstanding principal amount of \$6.0 million; to fund capitalized interest on a portion of the certificates of participation through July 1, 2012; to fund a security deposit with respect to base rental payable under the sublease; and to pay certain costs of issuance incurred in connection with this refunding. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debts by \$2.3 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt's life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$3.3 million and an addition of \$6.9 million in future debt service payments.

In February 2012, CORAL issued \$33.4 million in lease revenue bonds (2012 County Administrative Center Refunding Projects) to provide funds to refund and prepay the certificates of participation relating to 2001 County Administrative Center (CAC) Annex with an outstanding principal amount of \$31.4 million; to fund the reserve fund; to pay certain costs of issuance incurred in connection with this refunding; and to acquire two office buildings located in Indio, California. The requisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$2.0 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt's life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$5.0 million and a reduction of \$3.6 million in future debt service payments.

In July 2012, CORAL issued \$90.5 million in lease revenue bonds (2012 Series A County of Riverside Capital Projects) to provide funds to refund and prepay CORAL's Leasehold Revenue Bonds, 1997 Series B with an outstanding principal amount of \$64.4 million; to provide funds (\$30.0 million) for improvements to the Medical Center Campus; deposit funds into the debt service reserve fund; and pay certain costs of issuance incurred in connection with this refunding. The refunding resulted in a redemption premium of \$639.4 thousand for the 1997 Series B lease revenue bonds and a net premium of \$6.9 million for the 2012 Series A. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$26.6 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt's life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$8.0 million and a reduction of \$7.1 million in future debt service payments.

In June 2014, CORAL issued \$18.5 million in lease revenue bonds (2014 A Court Facilities Project) to provide funds mainly to refund the 2003 A Historic Courthouse Projects, 2003 B Capital Facilities Project Refunding, and 2003 Bankruptcy Court Project (a County bond) with a total outstanding principal amount of \$20.0 million; and to pay certain costs of issuance incurred in connection with this refunding. The refunding resulted in a premium of \$756.0 thousand for the 2014 A and B Court Facilities Project. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$1.5 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$4.2 million and a reduction of \$3.3 million in future debt service payments.

In October 2016, the Infrastructure Finance Authority issued \$36.7 million in lease revenue bonds (2016 Series A) for the purpose of refunding the outstanding Riverside County Palm Desert Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds (County Facilities Projects) 2008 Series A, with a total outstanding principal amount of \$40.4 million, to finance the acquisition, construction and installation of certain capital improvements to be owned and operated by the County,

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Defeasance of Debt (continued)

and to pay costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the bonds. The refunding resulted in an unamortized bond premium of \$5.2 million, loss on refunding of \$3.8 million, and a net carry amount of \$41.3 million. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$3.8 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt life. The transaction resulted in an economic loss of \$451 thousand and an increase of \$273 thousand in future debt service payments.

In December 2017, the Infrastructure Financing Authority issued \$47.0 million in lease revenue refunding bonds, 2017 Series A. The 2017 Series bond is being issued for the purpose of refunding the outstanding Riverside Community Properties Development, Inc. Lease Revenue Bonds, 2013 (Riverside County Law Building Project) and pay the costs incurred in connections with the issuance of the bonds. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$3.8 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$8.3 million and a decrease of \$4.4 million in future debt service payments.

In December 2017, the Infrastructure Financing Authority also issued 2017 Series B & C lease revenue bonds (County of Riverside Capital Projects) for \$11.6 million and \$10.6 million, respectively. The 2017 Series B lease revenue bonds were issued to refund the outstanding Southwest Communities Financing Authority 2008 Lease Revenue Bonds Series A with a principal balance outstanding of \$13.2 million. The 2017 Series C lease revenue bonds were issued to provide funds to finance the acquisition and construction of certain capital improvements to be owned and operated by the County. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$2.0 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$11.9 million and a decrease of \$7.4 million in future debt service payments.

In May 2019, the Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority (the Authority) issued \$100.0 million of tobacco settlement asset-backed refunding bonds, Series 2019 Turbo Current Interest Bonds. The proceeds of Series 2019 Turbo Current Interest Bonds along with other available funds under the Authority, were deposited into an escrow account to refund and defease the outstanding 2007 Series A Turbo Current Interest Bonds and 2007 Series B Turbo Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds, to fund the Debt Service Reserve Account and Debt Service Account for the Series 2019 Turbo Current Interest Bonds, and pay the cost of issuance incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2019 Turbo Current Interest Bonds. The bonds have an interest rate of 3.68%. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carry amount of the old debt by \$3.8 million. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$6.7 million and a decrease of \$22.9 million in future debt service payments.

In September 2019, CORAL issued \$12.9 million in taxable lease revenue refunding bonds, Taxable Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, 2019 Series A. The 2019 Series A Bonds are being issued for the purpose of refunding a portion of the outstanding 2013 Series A Bonds (Public Defender/Probation Building and Riverside County Technology Solutions Center Projects) and pay the cost incurred in connection with the issuance of the bonds. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$513.0 thousand and a reduction of \$2.8 million in future debt service payments.

In September 2021, the Infrastructure Financing Authority issued 2021 Series A & B lease revenue refunding bonds for \$59.1 million and \$440.7 million, respectively. The bonds were issued to: (i) refund, through redemption or defeasance as applicable, all of the outstanding (a) County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Variable Rate Demand Leasehold Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2008A (Southwest Justice Center Refunding), (b) County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds (2012 County Administrative Center Refunding Project), (c) County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds, 2012 Series A (County of Riverside Capital Projects), (d) Riverside County Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (County Facilities Projects), Series 2012, (e) County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (Public Defender/Probation Building and Riverside County Technology Solutions Center Projects), (f) County of Riverside Asset Leasing Corporation Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (Court Facilities Project), Series 2014A, and (g) Riverside County Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue Bonds (Capital Facilities Project), Series 2015, (ii)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Defeasance of Debt (continued)

pay the termination fee associated with an interest rate hedge agreement related to the Series 2008A (Southwest Justice Center Refunding) Bonds, (iii) pay the cost of issuance in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and (iv) fund a property conveyance fund. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$18.5 million. This amount will be netted against the new debt and amortized over the new debt life. The transaction resulted in an economic gain of \$32.1 million and a decrease of \$67.7 million in future debt service payments.

Single Family and Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds

Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds have been issued to provide funds to purchase mortgage loans secured by first trust deeds on newly constructed single-family residences. The purpose of this program is to provide low interest rate home mortgage loans to persons who are unable to qualify for conventional mortgages at market rates. Multi-Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds are issued to provide permanent financing for apartment projects located in the County to be partially occupied by persons of low or moderate income. A total of \$17.3 million of Mortgage Revenue Bonds have been issued. The number of Bonds outstanding and the aggregate principal amount payable is unknown. Neither the County nor Housing Authority has a central repository. When completely paid or called they must notify Housing Authority of this event. These bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the County. The bonds are payable solely from payments made on and secured by a pledge of the acquired mortgage loans and certain funds and other monies held for the benefit of the bondholders pursuant to the bond indentures. In the opinion of the County officials, these bonds are not payable from any revenues or assets of the County, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing authority of Housing Bond Conduit Financing the County, the State, or any political subdivision thereof is obligated to the payment of the principal or interest on the bonds. Accordingly, no liability has been recorded in the basic financial statements.

Special Assessment Bonds

Various special districts in the County reporting entity have issued special assessment bonds, totaling \$106.9 million at June 30, 2022, to provide financing or improvements benefiting certain property owners. Special assessment bonds consist of Community Facilities District Bonds and Assessment District Bonds. The County, including its special districts, is not liable for the payment of principal or interest on the bonds, which are obligations solely of the benefited property owners. Certain debt service transactions relating to certain special assessment bonds are accounted for in the agency funds.

The County is not obligated and does not expect to advance any available funds from the County general fund to the Community Facilities Districts or the Assessment Districts for any current or future delinquent debt service obligations. The County Special Districts continue to use all means available to bring current any delinquent special assessment taxes, including workouts, settlement agreements, and foreclosure actions when necessary.

State Appellate Court Financing

In November 1997, the Public Financing Authority of the County issued \$930.0 thousand of Lease Revenue Bonds for the State of California Court of Appeal Fourth Appellate District, Division Two Project. The State of California executed a lease coincident with the term of the financing and those lease payments are the sole security for the financing. The State is the ultimate obligor under the terms of the financing and neither the County nor the Public Financing Authority will have any ongoing payment obligation. The State has committed to indemnify the County in the lease.

Interest Rate Swap

Objective of the Interest Rate Swap: As a means to lower financing costs and to reduce the risks to CORAL associated with the fluctuation in market interest rates, CORAL entered into an amended and restated interest rate swap in connection with the Southwest Justice Center Series 2008 Series A Leasehold Revenue Bonds in the notional amount of \$76.3 million. The intention of the swap was to effectively change the variable interest rate on the bonds to a synthetic fixed-rate of 5.2%.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 14 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Interest Rate Swap (Continued)

Terms: The bonds and the related swap agreement mature on November 1, 2032, and the swap's notional amount of \$76.3 million approximately matches a portion of \$78.9 million variable-rate bonds. The swap was effective at the same time the bonds were issued on May 24, 2000 and was amended and restated as of December 10, 2008. The interest rate swap agreement was novated in January 2012 to substitute Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. as the new counterparty. The notional value of the swap and the principal amount of the associated debt decline starting in fiscal year 2014-15. Under the amended and restated swap agreement, CORAL pays Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. a fixed payment rate of 5.2%.

The interest rate swap was redeemed in fiscal year 2022 as part of the September 2021 Infrastructure Financing Authority 2021 Series Lease Revenue Refunding Bond.

Disclosure of Pledged Revenues

Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority, a blended component unit of the County, issued \$252.7 million of tobacco asset-backed bonds. The bonds are solely secured by pledging a portion of County Tobacco Assets made payable to the County pursuant to agreements with the State and other parties. The County Tobacco Assets are tobacco settlement revenues required to be paid to the State of California under the Master Settlement Agreement. The Agreement was entered into by participating cigarette manufacturers, 46 states, including California, and six other U.S. jurisdictions, in November 1998 in settlement of certain cigarette smoking-related litigation. The portion of revenues that will be used to pay the debt service are the County Tobacco Assets to the extent consisting of or relating to amounts due to the County after the first \$10.0 million has been paid to the County in each year beginning on January 1, 2008 and ending on December 31, 2020. Beginning on January 1, 2021 and ending on December 31, 2026 the portion of revenues that will be used to pay the debt service are the County Tobacco Assets to the extent consisting of or relating to amounts due to the County after the first \$11.5 million has been paid to the County in each year. Finally, the County Tobacco Assets to the extent consisting of or relating to amounts due to the County from and after January 1, 2027, and the County Tobacco Assets to the extent consisting of or relating to the applicable percentage of a lump sum payment of 10.8% to the County and 85.9% to the Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority for calendar year 2019. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, \$26.0 million was received by the Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority; \$11.5 million, or 44.4 %, was distributed to the County per the above agreement, leaving \$14.5 million, or 55.6 %, of the specific tobacco settlement revenues available to be pledged (see page 179). The County is under no obligation to make payments of the principal or accreted value or redemption premiums, if any, or interest on the Series 2007 bonds in the event that revenues are insufficient for the payment thereof.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 15 – DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, and GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, the County recognized deferred outflows of resources in the government-wide financial statements. These items are a consumption of net position or fund balance by the County that is applicable to a future reporting period. Previous financial reporting standards do not include guidance for reporting those financial statement elements, which are distinct from assets and liabilities. The County has two items that are reportable on the government-wide statement of net position: the first item relates to outflows from changes in the net pension liability (Notes 20 and 21) and the second item relates to changes in the OPEB liability (Note 22) that have met all requirements other than timing. Deferred outflows of resources that are reported in the proprietary funds are included in the government-wide statement of net position.

Deferred outflows of resources balances for the year ended June 30, 2022 were as follows (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2022
Government-wide deferred outflows of resources:	
Governmental activities:	
OPEB	136,275
Pension	419,755
Total governmental activities	<u>556,030</u>
Business-type activities:	
OPEB	34,588
Pension	118,183
Total business-type activities	<u>152,771</u>
Total government-wide deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 708,801</u>
Discretely presented component unit deferred outflows of resources:	
Pension	<u>\$ 2,625</u>
Total discretely presented component unit deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 2,625</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 15 – DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND INFLOWS OF RESOURCES (Continued)

Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, and GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*, the County recognized deferred inflows of resources in the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements. These items are an acquisition of net position or fund balance by the County that is applicable to a future reporting period. Previous financial reporting standards do not include guidance for reporting those financial statement elements, which are distinct from assets and liabilities.

The largest portions of the County's deferred inflows of resources are pensions, Senate Bill (SB) 90, Teeter tax loss reserve, and Leases. Pensions are related to GASB Statement No. 68, which can be found in Notes 20 and 21. Leases are related to GASB Statement No. 87, which can be found in Note 12. SB90 is California SB90 of 1972, which established a requirement that the State of California reimburse local government agencies for the costs of new programs or increased levels of service on programs mandated by the State. Teeter tax loss reserve pursuant to California Revenue and Taxation Code Section 4703 was established as a tax loss reserve fund for covering losses that may occur in the amount of tax liens as a result of special sales of tax defaulted property.

Deferred inflows of resources balances for the year ended June 30, 2022 were as follows (In thousands):

	Balance June 30, 2022
Government-wide deferred inflows of resources:	
Governmental activities:	
Teeter tax loss reserve	\$ 32,873
OPEB	9,437
Pension	1,055,513
Leases related	61,844
Total governmental activities	1,159,667
Business-type activities:	
Service concession arrangement	4,487
OPEB	2,394
Pension	220,811
Leases related	40,728
Total business-type activities	268,420
Total government-wide deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,428,087</u>
Governmental funds deferred inflows of resources:	
General Fund:	
SB 90	\$ 25,498
Teeter tax loss reserve	32,873
Property tax	4,111
Miscellaneous unavailable revenue	8,135
Leases related	50,600
Total general fund	121,217
Flood Control Special Revenue Fund:	
Property tax	800
Special assessments	69
Leases related	660
Total flood control special revenue fund	1,529
Other Governmental Funds:	
Leases related	1,864
Total other governmental funds	1,864
Total governmental funds deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 124,610</u>
Discretely presented component unit deferred inflows of resources:	
Pension	\$ 2,994
Total discretely presented component unit deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 2,994</u>



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 16 – FUND BALANCES

Fund balances are presented in the following categories: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned. (See Note 1 for a description of each category.) A detailed schedule of fund balances as of June 30, 2022 is as follows (In thousands):

	Major Funds				
	General Fund	Transportation	Flood Control	ARP Act Coronavirus Relief	Total Major Governmental Funds
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable					
Inventory	\$ 3,465	\$ 1,743	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ 5,209
Prepaid items	47	-	-	-	47
Imprest cash	331	1	-	-	332
Permanent fund	-	-	-	-	-
Total nonspendable	3,843	1,744	1	-	5,588
Restricted					
Air quality planning	122	-	-	-	122
Airport	-	-	-	-	-
ARP Act	-	-	-	841	841
Auto theft interdiction	2,706	-	-	-	2,706
CAP local initiative program	-	-	-	-	-
Construction & capital projects	7,091	-	-	-	7,091
Court services	8,416	-	-	-	8,416
Debt services	3,220	-	-	-	3,220
District attorney	18,588	-	-	-	18,588
Domestic violence	3,270	-	-	-	3,270
Emergency medical services	5,189	-	-	-	5,189
Emergency preparedness	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental health	441	-	-	-	441
Fire protection	-	-	-	-	-
Geographical info system	-	-	-	-	-
Hazmat	2,573	-	-	-	2,573
Humane services	134	-	-	-	134
Landscape maintenance	-	4,540	-	-	4,540
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-
Mental health	12,423	-	-	-	12,423
Modernization	14,191	-	-	-	14,191
Other purposes	1,777	-	-	-	1,777
Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Public assistance	71,978	-	-	-	71,978
Public health	2,108	-	-	-	2,108
Public protection	13,075	-	-	-	13,075
Public ways & facilities	-	-	287,733	-	287,733
Roads	-	101,432	-	-	101,432
Sheriff patrol	9,023	-	-	-	9,023
Teeter tax losses	7,990	-	-	-	7,990
Total restricted	184,315	105,972	287,733	841	578,861

Note: Encumbrances - see Note 23 – Contingencies and Commitments

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 16 – FUND BALANCES (Continued)

	Nonmajor Funds				
	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable					
Inventory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,209
Prepaid items	15	-	-	-	62
Imprest cash	36	-	-	-	368
Permanent fund	-	-	-	1,378	1,378
Total nonspendable	51	-	-	1,378	7,017
Restricted					
Air quality planning	1,530	-	-	-	1,530
Airport	835	-	-	-	835
ARP Act	-	-	-	-	841
Auto theft interdiction	-	-	-	-	2,706
CAP local initiative program	14,620	-	-	-	14,620
Construction & capital projects	-	-	121,748	-	128,839
Court services	-	-	-	-	8,416
Debt services	-	30,470	-	-	33,690
District attorney	-	-	-	-	18,588
Domestic violence	-	-	-	-	3,270
Emergency medical services	-	-	-	-	5,189
Emergency preparedness	2,546	-	-	-	2,546
Environmental health	-	-	-	-	441
Fire protection	2	-	3,053	-	3,055
Geographical info system	1,982	-	-	-	1,982
Hazmat	-	-	-	-	2,573
Humane services	-	-	-	-	134
Landscape maintenance	38,465	-	-	-	43,005
Libraries	26,888	-	-	-	26,888
Mental health	-	-	-	-	12,423
Modernization	-	-	-	-	14,191
Other purposes	556	-	-	-	2,333
Parks and recreation	3,501	-	8,402	-	11,903
Public assistance	1,873	-	-	-	73,851
Public health	4,205	-	-	-	6,313
Public protection	1,468	-	-	-	14,543
Public ways & facilities	-	-	14,649	-	302,382
Roads	1,340	-	-	-	102,772
Sheriff patrol	14,109	-	-	-	23,132
Teeter tax losses	-	-	-	-	7,990
Total restricted	113,920	30,470	147,852	-	871,103

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 16 – FUND BALANCES (Continued)

	Major Funds				
	General Fund	Transportation	Flood Control	ARP Act Coronavirus Relief	Total Major Governmental Funds
Fund balances:					
Committed					
Code enforcement	\$ -	\$ 5,662	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,662
Construction & capital projects	500	-	-	-	500
EDA special projects	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental programs	1,127	-	-	-	1,127
Other purposes	713	-	-	-	713
Parks	-	-	-	-	-
Public Assistance	-	-	-	-	-
Sheriff correction	10,550	-	-	-	10,550
Youth protection	295	-	-	-	295
Total committed	13,185	5,662	-	-	18,847
Assigned					
Airports	-	-	-	-	-
Code enforcement	637	-	-	-	637
Construction & capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment	-	9,831	-	-	9,831
Other purposes	944	-	-	-	944
Probation	5,151	-	-	-	5,151
Professional services	1,250	-	-	-	1,250
Public health	2,582	-	-	-	2,582
Public protection	11,452	-	-	-	11,452
Public Ways & facilities	521	-	-	-	521
Roads	-	15,948	-	-	15,948
Sheriff correction	16,661	-	-	-	16,661
Total assigned	39,198	25,779	-	-	64,977
Unassigned	439,974	-	-	-	439,974
Total fund balances	\$ 680,515	\$ 139,157	\$ 287,734	\$ 841	\$ 1,108,247

Note: Encumbrances - see Note 23 – Contingencies and Commitments

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 16 – FUND BALANCES (Continued)

Nonmajor Funds												
Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds							
						Fund balances:						
						Committed						
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	5,662	Code enforcement					
	-		11,050		11,050	11,550	Construction & capital projects					
558	-	-	-	-	558	558	EDA special projects					
	-	-	-	-	-	1,127	Environmental programs					
-	-	-	-	-	-	713	Other purposes					
12,242	-	-	-	-	12,242	12,242	Parks					
7,711	-	-	-	-	7,711	7,711	Public Assistance					
	-	-	-	-	-	10,550	Sheriff correction					
-	-	-	-	-	-	295	Youth protection					
20,511	-	11,050	-	31,561	50,408		Total committed					
						Assigned						
520	-	-	-	520	520	Airports						
	-	-	-	-	637	Code enforcement						
-	-	34,466	-	34,466	34,466	Construction & capital projects						
-	4,750	-	-	4,750	4,750	Debt service						
-	-	-	-	-	9,831	Equipment						
3,586	-	-	-	3,586	4,530	Other purposes						
-	-	-	-	-	5,151	Probation						
-	-	-	-	-	1,250	Professional services						
-	-	-	-	-	2,582	Public health						
-	-	-	-	-	11,452	Public protection						
-	-	-	-	-	521	Public Ways & facilities						
-	-	-	-	-	15,948	Roads						
-	-	-	-	-	16,661	Sheriff correction						
4,106	4,750	34,466	-	43,322	108,299		Total assigned					
-	-	-	-	-	-	439,974	Unassigned					
\$	138,588	\$	35,220	\$	193,368	\$	1,378	\$	368,554	\$	1,476,801	Total fund balances

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 17 – RISK MANAGEMENT

The County is self-insured for general liability, medical malpractice, and workers' compensation claims. The County records estimated liabilities for general liability, medical malpractice, and workers' compensation claims filed or estimated to be filed for incidents that have occurred. Estimated liability accruals include those incidents that are reported as well as an amount for those incidents that were incurred but are not reported (IBNR) at fiscal year-end. The funding of these estimates is based on actuarial experience and projections. The County fully self-insures unemployment insurance. Life insurance and long-term disability programs are fully insured. Depending on the plan, group health, dental, and vision may be either self-insured or fully insured. The County transitioned from full self-insured Short Term Disability to the State of California State Disability Insurance (SDI) program in fiscal year 2021-22.

The County supplements its self-insurance for general liability, medical malpractice, and workers' compensation with catastrophic excess insurance coverage. General liability claims are self-insured to \$5 million for each occurrence with a \$2 million corridor and the balance (to \$25 million for each occurrence of with an excess of the underlying policy of \$25 million for a total of \$50 million) is insured through PRISM (Public Risk Innovation, Solutions, and Management; formerly CSAC Excess Insurance Authority), a joint powers authority and insurance risk sharing pool consisting of 55 counties in the State, as well as other non-county public entities. Medical malpractice is self-insured for the first \$1.1 million for each claim with a \$1.5 million limit on a claims-made basis in excess of the County's self-insured retention, followed by a \$20 million limit on an occurrence basis through PRISM, for a total limit of \$21.5 million in excess of the County's self-insured retention. Workers' compensation claims are self-insured to \$2 million for each occurrence and the balance of statutory limits (unlimited) is insured through PRISM. Long-term disability income claims are fully insured by an independent carrier.

The County's property insurance program provides insurance coverage for all risk subject to a \$50,000 per occurrence deductible; flood coverage is subject to a \$100,000 per occurrence deductible within a 100-year flood zone and a \$50,000 deductible outside of a 100-year flood zone. To diversify risk, property exposure amongst all members within the program are categorized into "Towers" based on geography and building type. The County participates in four Towers, each of which provides \$100 million in all-risk including Earthquake and Flood limits. A \$300 million excess all risk only sits above the Towers, providing a total of \$600 million in all-risk limits for Towers I-VIII. With respect to earthquake coverage, each of the four Towers in which the County participates has a limit of \$100 million, with a \$365 million excess rooftop layer shared by Towers I-VI that is triggered by the depletion of the initial limit for one or more of the Towers in a policy year. The County has \$765 million in shared earthquake coverage that covers scheduled locations and buildings equal to or greater than \$1 million in value and lesser valued locations where such coverage is required by contract. Earthquake coverage is subject to a deductible equal to 5% of total value per unit per occurrence, subject to a \$100,000 minimum. Boiler and Machinery provides up to \$100 million in limits, subject to a \$5,000 deductible per event. Property insurance limits in each Tower are shared with other counties within that Tower on a per event basis. If a catastrophic event occurs and losses exceed the limits, the County would be responsible for such amounts.

The activities related to such programs are accounted for in Internal Service Funds (ISF). Accordingly, estimated liabilities for claims, including loss adjustment expenses, filed or to be filed, for incidents that have occurred through June 30, 2022 are reported in these funds. Where certain ISF funds have an accumulated deficit or insufficient reserves, the County provides funding to reduce the deficit and increase the reserves. For fiscal year 2021-22, the Board approved the funding at 60.0% confidence level for the general liability ISF, workers' compensation ISF, and medical malpractice ISF. Revenues for these internal service funds are primarily provided by other County departments and are intended to cover the self-insured claim payments, insurance premiums, and operating expenses. The cash is available in the risk management and workers' compensation ISF at June 30, 2022, plus revenues to be collected during fiscal year 2022-23, are \$332.0 million. The liabilities are discounted at 2.0% for general liability and medical malpractice and 2.5% for workers' compensation.

	Auto & General Liabilities	Medical Malpractice	Workers' Compensation	Total
Unpaid claims, beginning of FY 2020-21	\$ 155,204	\$ 22,391	\$ 142,030	\$ 319,625
Increase in provision for insured events of prior years	4,985	535	6,147	11,667
Incurred claims for current year	40,533	16,955	27,940	85,428
Claim payments	(32,231)	(22,433)	(30,099)	(84,763)
Unpaid claims, end of FY 2021-22	<u>\$ 168,491</u>	<u>\$ 17,448</u>	<u>\$ 146,018</u>	<u>\$ 331,957</u>



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 18 – MEDI-CAL AND MEDICARE PROGRAMS

RUHS-MC provides services to patients covered by various reimbursement programs. The principal programs are Medicare, the State of California Medi-Cal, the County Medically Indigent Services Program (MISP) and the Medi-Cal Managed Care Assembly Bill (AB) 85 Expansion Program. Net patient service revenue is recorded at the estimated net realizable amounts from patients, third-party payers, and others for services rendered. In addition, net patient service revenue includes a provision for doubtful accounts and estimated retroactive adjustments under reimbursement agreements with federal and state government programs and other third-party payers. Retroactive adjustments are accrued on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and adjusted in future periods as final settlements are determined.

Inpatient services rendered to Medi-Cal program beneficiaries are reimbursed at a per diem rate based upon estimated certified public expenditures (CPEs) and outpatient services are reimbursed under a schedule of maximum allowable reimbursement provided by the California Department of Health Care Services. Inpatient acute care services rendered to Medicare program beneficiaries are reimbursed based upon pre-established rates for diagnostic-related groups. Inpatient non-acute services, certain outpatient services, and defined capital and medical education costs related to Medicare beneficiaries are paid based on a cost-reimbursement methodology subject to payment caps and indexing formulas. RUHS-MC is reimbursed for cost reimbursable items at a tentative rate with final settlement determined after submission of annual cost reports by RUHS-MC and audit thereof by the Medicare fiscal intermediary. Normal estimation differences between final settlements and amounts accrued in previous years are reflected in net patient services revenue. The fiscal intermediary has audited RUHS-MC's Medicare cost reports through June 30, 2018 and Medi-Cal cost reports through June 30, 2017. RUHS-MC has received notices of program reimbursement (NPR), a written notice reflecting the intermediary's final determination of the total amount of reimbursement due to the medical center for Medicare through June 30, 2017. For Medi-Cal Fee for Service, RUHS-MC is settled through the California public hospital P-14 cost reports. Notice of final settlement has been received through June 30, 2009.

California's 1115 Waiver Renewal Medi-Cal 2020 was approved on December 30, 2015 by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. In connection with Medi-Cal 2020, the Global Payment Program (GPP) establishes a statewide pool of funding for uninsured by combining Disproportionate Share Hospital Program (DSH) and uncompensated care funding. GPP incentivizes Designated Public Hospitals (DPH) to deliver more cost-effective and higher value care for indigent, uninsured individuals. GPP combines funding into global budgets for DPHs to draw down by earning points for services provided to uninsured patients. For fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, RUHS-MC recognized \$89.2 million of GPP revenue. The Public Hospital Redesign and Incentives in Medi-Cal (PRIME) program is designed to build upon the foundational delivery system transformation work, expansion of coverage, and increased access to coordinated primary care achieved through the prior California Section 1115 Bridge to Reform demonstration. PRIME is a pay-for-performance program that uses evidence-based quality improvement methods to achieve performance targets and improve health outcomes for patients. RUHS-MC recognized \$7.2 million in PRIME for fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

Redirection of 1991 State Health Realignment

Realignment was affected by California electing to implement a state-run Medicaid Expansion program through the Affordable Care Act (ACA). The State anticipates that counties' costs and responsibilities for the health care services for the indigent population has decreased for much of this population who became eligible for coverage through Medi-Cal or the Healthcare Exchange offering affordable coverage through Covered California. On June 27, 2013, Governor Brown signed into law AB 85 that provides a mechanism for the State to redirect State health realignment funding to fund social service programs.

The redirected amount was determined according to an agreed to formula option for California's twelve public hospital system counties, thirty-four County Medical Services Program (CMSP) counties, and the remaining twelve counties (Article 13 counties). The formula options were developed in consultation with the counties and California Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) to ensure continued viability of the County safety net. For CMSP counties, AB 85 outlines that 60% of health-realignment that would have otherwise been received will be redirected,

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 18 – MEDI-CAL AND MEDICARE PROGRAMS (Continued)

while the remaining two county groups had an option to either have 60% of health realignment redirected, or to use a formula-based approach that takes into account a County's cost and revenue experience, and redirect 80% (70% in fiscal year 2013-14) of the savings realized by the County.

RUHS-MC is fully reserved for any estimated liabilities due back to the State for any State health realignment overpayments. RUHS-MC recognized \$2.6 million in revenue for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022 from state health realignment.

NOTE 19 – JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

Under Title I (Section 6500 et seq.) of the Government Code, the County has participated in jointly governed organizations with various entities for a variety of purposes. The board of directors for each of these organizations is composed of one representative of each member organization. The County maintains no majority influence or budgetary control over the following entities and County transactions with these jointly governed organizations are not material to the financial statements. The following jointly governed organizations were not included as either blended or discretely presented component units in these financial statements.

A representation of the jointly governed organizations on which the County served at June 30, 2022 follows:

The Public Risk Innovation, Solutions, and Management (PRISM), formerly CSAC Excess Insurance Authority, was formed in October 1979 and has a current membership of 55 California counties. The PRISM operates programs for excess workers' compensation, two excess liability programs, two property programs, and medical malpractice. It also provides support services for selected programs such as claims administration, risk management, loss prevention and training, and subsidies for actuarial studies and claims audits.

Coachella Valley Association of Governments (the Association) was formed in November 1973. Currently, the Association includes the following members: the cities of Blythe, Cathedral City, Coachella, Desert Hot Springs, Indian Wells, Indio, La Quinta, Palm Desert, Palm Springs, and Rancho Mirage; the local tribes of Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians and the Cabazon Band of Mission Indians; and Riverside County. The purpose of the Association is to conduct studies and projects designed to improve and coordinate the common governmental responsibilities and services on an area-wide and regional basis.

Western Riverside Council of Governments was formed in November 1989 with the cities of Banning, Beaumont, Calimesa, Canyon Lake, Corona, Hemet, Lake Elsinore, Moreno Valley, Murrieta, Norco, Perris, Riverside, San Jacinto, and Temecula for the purpose of serving as a forum for consideration, study, and recommendation on area-wide and regional problems.

Riverside County Habitat Conservation Agency (RCHCA) was formed in July 1990. The RCHCA is a Joint Powers Agreement Agency comprised of the cities of Corona, Hemet, Lake Elsinore, Moreno Valley, Murrieta, Perris, Riverside, and Temecula, and the County of Riverside for the purpose of planning, acquiring, administering, operating, and maintaining land and facilities for ecosystem conservation and habitat reserves for the Stephen's Kangaroo Rat and other endangered species under Article 1, Chapter 5, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code.

Riverside County Abandoned Vehicle Abatement Authority was formed in June 1993 with those cities within the County that have elected to create and participate in the authority, pursuant to Vehicle Code Section 22710. The purpose of the authority is to implement a program and plan for the abatement of abandoned vehicles.

The March Joint Powers Commission was formed in August 1993 with the cities of Moreno Valley, Perris, and Riverside to formulate and implement plans for the use and reuse of March Air Force Base.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 19 – JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)

The Salton Sea Authority was formed in August 1993 with Imperial County, Imperial Irrigation District, and Coachella Valley Water District to direct and coordinate actions relating to improvement of water quality, stabilization of water elevation, and to enhance recreational and economic development potential of the Salton Sea and other beneficial uses.

Coachella Valley Regional Airport Authority was formed in April 1994 with the cities of Coachella, Indian Wells, Indio, La Quinta, and Palm Desert for the purpose of acting as a planning commission for the continued growth and development of Thermal Airport and the surrounding area.

Inland Empire Health Plan was formed with the County of San Bernardino in June 1994 to be the administrative body and governing board to form and develop a managed health care system for Medi-Cal recipients in the two counties through the Local Initiative.

Palm Springs Visitors and Convention Bureau was formed in December 1995 with those member cities located in the Coachella Valley area of the County. The purpose of the authority is to encourage and promote all aspects of the hospitality, convention, and tourism industry in the Coachella Valley.

Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority / Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan was formed in January 2004 with the responsibility of issuing the permits required to implement the Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan, which will ultimately create a 500,000-acre reserve system in the County. The conservation plan's proposed reserve system protects habitat for 146 varieties of species.

Coachella Valley Conservation Commission (CVCC) was formed in October 2005. The CVCC is a Joint Powers Agreement Agency comprised of the cities of Coachella, Cathedral City, Desert Hot Springs, Indian Wells, Indio, La Quinta, Palm Desert, Palm Springs, Rancho Mirage and Riverside, and the Coachella Valley Water District as well as the Imperial Irrigation District. The purpose of the CVCC is to implement the Coachella Valley Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan (CVMSHCP). The CVMSHCP's goal is to enhance and maintain biological diversity and ecosystem processes while allowing future economic growth.

Southern California Regional Airport Authority (SCRAA) was originally founded in 1985 by the joint powers authority to begin the process of regionalizing aviation. It has been reactivated in an attempt to reduce projected future passenger loads at Los Angeles International Airport (LAX) by spreading the growth in commercial air traffic to other regional airports. The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) has also coordinated dispersal planning of the significant new MAP (million air passengers) that would have to be absorbed at other airports if LAX's future MAP is reduced.

Coachella Valley Enterprise Zone Authority (CVEZA) was formed in September 2010 by the Joint Powers Agreement comprised of the County of Riverside, the City of Indio, and the City of Coachella. The purpose of the authority is to manage, coordinate, market, and administer economic development programs and projects in the enterprise zone areas.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN

General Information about the Pension Plans

Plan descriptions. The County, Flood Control, Park District, and Waste Resources contract with the CalPERS to provide retirement benefits to their employees. CalPERS is a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State of California. State statutes, governed by the Public Employees' Retirement Law (PERL), have established benefit provisions as well as other requirements. The County may select from a variety of optional benefit provisions offered by CalPERS. Upon selecting the benefit provisions and entering into a contractual agreement with CalPERS, the benefit provisions may be adopted through local ordinance. CalPERS issues an annual comprehensive financial report which details its plan assets, liabilities, and plan activity. The County receives an annual actuarial valuation report which summarizes plan assets, liabilities, and employer rates for its plans. Under GASB Statement No. 68, both the County (Miscellaneous and Safety) and Flood Control (Miscellaneous) are agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans, while the Park District (Miscellaneous) and Waste Resources (Miscellaneous) are cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans due to their pooling composite. Copies of the CalPERS annual comprehensive financial report may be obtained from: California Public Employees' Retirement System, 400 Q Street, P.O. Box 942701, Sacramento, CA 94229-2701.

Benefits provided. CalPERS provides retirement (service and disability) benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments (COLA), and death benefits to plan members and plan beneficiaries. The County has three retirement Tiers through the California Public Employee's Retirement System (CalPERS). Tier I - Applicable to employees hired prior to August 23, 2012. Formula is 3.0% at age 50 for County Safety plan employees and 3.0% at age 60 for other Miscellaneous plan employees. Tier II - Applicable to employees hired after August 23, 2012 through December 31, 2012. Formula is 2.0% at age 50 for County Safety plan employees and 2.0% at age 60 for other Miscellaneous plan employees. Tier III - Applicable to new CalPERS members hired on or after January 1, 2013, as a result of Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (PEPRA). Formula is 2.7% at age 57 for County Safety plan employees and 2.0% at age 62 for other Miscellaneous plan employees. PEPRA resulted in lower retirement benefit formulas, final compensation periods, and contribution requirements being implemented. New members who were hired by Waste Resources after August 23, 2012 are applicable to the County Miscellaneous plan. Listed below is a table with the new retirement options and provision changes by plan.

		Employer Paid Member Contribution (EPMC)	Earliest Retirement Age	PEPRA Compensation Limits	Final Compensation	Effective Date
	Plan					
<u>Tier I</u>						
County Miscellaneous	3.0% at 60	No	50	N/A	12 months	N/A
County Safety	3.0% at 50	No	50	N/A	12 months	N/A
Flood Control Miscellaneous	3.0% at 60	No	50	N/A	12 months	N/A
Park District Miscellaneous	3.0% at 60	No	50	N/A	12 months	N/A
Waste Resources Miscellaneous	3.0% at 60	No	50	N/A	12 months	N/A
<u>Tier II</u>						
County Miscellaneous	2.0% at 60	No	50	N/A	36 months	8/23/2012
County Safety	2.0% at 50	No	50	N/A	36 months	8/23/2012
Flood Control Miscellaneous	2.0% at 60	No	50	N/A	36 months	8/23/2012
Park District Miscellaneous	2.0% at 60	No	50	N/A	36 months	8/23/2012
Waste Resources Miscellaneous	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<u>Tier III (PEPRA)</u>						
County Miscellaneous	2.0% at 62	No	52	\$ 128,059	36 months	1/1/2013
County Safety	2.7% at 57	No	50	\$ 153,671	36 months	1/1/2013
Flood Control Miscellaneous	2.0% at 62	No	52	\$ 128,059	36 months	1/1/2013
Park District Miscellaneous	2.0% at 62	No	52	\$ 128,059	36 months	1/1/2013
Waste Resources Miscellaneous	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

General Information about the Pension Plans (Continued)

Employees covered by benefit terms. At June 30, 2022, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	12,557	2,999	283	106	124
Inactive employees entitled to but yet receiving benefits	14,584	1,418	152	226	33
Active employees	17,467	3,404	223	91	11
	<u>44,608</u>	<u>7,821</u>	<u>658</u>	<u>423</u>	<u>168</u>

Contributions. Active plan members in CalPERS may be required to contribute up to 8.0% (Miscellaneous employees) and up to 12.5% (Safety employees) of their annual covered salary as specified in the governing Memorandum of Understanding or as provided by state statute.

The employer contribution rate is established based on the CalPERS annual actuarial valuation. The actuarial methods and assumptions used to establish the employer contribution rate are adopted by the CalPERS Board of Administration. The County, Flood Control, Park District, and Waste Resources are required to contribute the actuarially determined annual determined contributions necessary to fund the plans.

For fiscal year 2022, the employer and employee contribution rates were:

	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous
County's normal cost contribution rates:					
County Tier I	11.2%	20.7%	11.2%	16.2%	16.2%
County Tier II	11.2%	20.7%	11.2%	9.3%	N/A
County Tier III	11.2%	20.7%	11.2%	7.7%	N/A
Plan Members contribution rates					
County Tier I	8.0%	9.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
County Tier II	7.0%	9.0%	7.0%	7.0%	N/A
County Tier III	7.3%	12.5%*	6.3%	7.3%	N/A

* In accordance with Government Code Section 7522.30(b), new members shall have an initial contribution rate of at least 50% of the normal cost rate.

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Actuarial assumptions. For the measurement period ending June 30, 2021 (the measurement date), the total pension liability was determined by rolling forward the June 30, 2020 total pension liability. The June 30, 2020 total pension liability was based on the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous
By Plan	Entry Age	Entry Age	Entry Age	Entry Age	Entry Age
Actuarial Cost Method					
Actuarial Assumptions:					
Discount Rate	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by Entry Age and Services	Varies by Entry Age and Services	Varies by Entry Age and Services	Varies by Entry Age and Services	Varies by Entry Age and Services
Investment Rate of Return	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%
Mortality Rate Table ⁽¹⁾	Derived using CalPERS' Membership Data for All Funds				
Post Retirement Benefit Increase	The lesser of contract COLA or 2.5% until Purchasing Power Protection Allowance floor on purchasing power applies, 2.5% thereafter				

⁽¹⁾ The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS' specific data. The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2015. Pre-retirement and Post-retirement mortality rates include 15 years of projected mortality improvement using 90.0% of Scale MP-2016 published by the Society of Actuaries. For more details on this table, please refer to the CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Actuarial Assumptions report from December 2017 that can be found on the CalPERS website.

Change of assumptions. None in 2019-2021. In 2018, the demographic assumptions and inflation rate were changed in accordance with the CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Actuarial Assumptions from December 2017. There were no changes in the discount rate.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all of the funds' asset classes, expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11+ years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the rounded single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equal to the single equivalent rate calculated above and adjusted to account for assumed administrative expenses.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

The expected real rates of return by asset class are as follows:

Asset Class(1)	Assumed Assets Allocation	Real Return Years 1 - 10 (2)	Real Return Years 11+ (3)
Public Equity	50.0%	4.8%	6.0%
Fixed Income	28.0%	1.0%	2.6%
Inflation Assets	0.0%	0.8%	1.8%
Private Equity	8.0%	6.3%	7.2%
Real Assets	13.0%	3.8%	4.9%
Liquidity	1.0%	0.0%	-0.9%

(1) Fixed Income is included in Global Debt Securities; Liquidity is included in Short-term Investments; Inflation Assets are included in both Global Equity Securities and Global Debt Securities.

(2) An expected inflation of 2.00% used for this period.

(3) An expected inflation of 2.92% used for this period.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability for Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The following table shows the changes in net pension liability recognized over the measurement period (In thousands).

	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Total
Measurement Period June 30, 2021				
Total pension liability				
Service cost	\$ 215,136	\$ 94,221	\$ 3,163	\$ 312,520
Interest	624,197	280,939	15,201	920,337
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(76,589)	(18,708)	(7)	(95,304)
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(377,358)	(166,291)	(11,597)	(555,246)
Net change in total pension liability	385,386	190,161	6,760	582,307
Total pension liability - beginning (a)	8,633,779	3,983,948	216,828	12,834,555
Total pension liability - ending (c)	\$ 9,019,165	\$ 4,174,109	\$ 223,588	\$ 13,416,862
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 267,034	\$ 113,527	\$ 19,469	\$ 400,030
Contributions - employee	95,060	34,632	1,376	131,068
Net investment income	1,529,500	727,664	34,443	2,291,607
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(377,358)	(166,291)	(11,597)	(555,246)
Administrative expense	(6,715)	(3,206)	(195)	(10,116)
Other miscellaneous expense	-	-	-	-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	1,507,521	706,326	43,496	2,257,343
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning (b)	6,514,934	3,222,029	145,862	9,882,825
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (d)	\$ 8,022,455	\$ 3,928,355	\$ 189,358	\$ 12,140,168
Net pension liability - beginning (a) - (b)	\$ 2,118,845	\$ 761,919	\$ 70,966	\$ 2,951,730
Net pension liability - ending (c) - (d)	\$ 996,710	\$ 245,754	\$ 34,230	\$ 1,276,694

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Changes in Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability for Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans

The following table shows the proportionate share of the net pension liability over the measurement period.

	Park District Miscellaneous Increase (Decrease)			Waste Resources Miscellaneous Increase (Decrease)			
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (c) = (a) - (b)	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (c) = (a) - (b)	Total Net Pension Liability
Balance at 06/30/2020	\$ 50,130	\$ 37,759	\$ 12,371	\$ 54,968	\$ 39,004	\$ 15,964	\$ 28,335
Balance at 06/30/2021	\$ 51,886	\$ 44,845	\$ 7,041	\$ 55,957	\$ 46,671	\$ 9,286	\$ 16,327
Net changes during 2020-21	\$ 1,756	\$ 7,086	\$ (5,330)	\$ 989	\$ 7,667	\$ (6,678)	\$ (12,008)

Net Pension Liability

The following table shows the total net pension liability for both Agent and Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer plans by primary government and component unit.

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Discretely Presented Component Unit	Total Net Pension Liability
County Miscellaneous	\$ 835,213	\$ 158,243	\$ 3,254	\$ 996,710
County Safety	245,754	-	-	245,754
Flood Control Miscellaneous	32,459	1,771	-	34,230
Park District Miscellaneous	7,041	-	-	7,041
Waste Resources Miscellaneous	-	9,286	-	9,286
Total:	\$ 1,120,467	\$ 169,300	\$ 3,254	\$ 1,293,021

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's net pension liability, calculated using the discount rate of 7.15%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage-point lower (6.15%) or 1 percentage-point higher (8.15%) than the current rate (In thousands):

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Primary Government Total	Discretely Presented Component Unit
County's net pension liability				
1% Discount Rate Decrease (6.15%)	\$ 2,670,994	\$ 611,536	\$ 3,282,530	\$ 7,493
Current Discount Rate (7.15%)	\$ 1,120,467	\$ 169,300	\$ 1,289,767	\$ 3,254
1% Discount Rate Increase (8.15%)	\$ (303,156)	\$ (19,131)	\$ (322,287)	\$ (231)

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension's plan fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial report. The pension's plan fiduciary net position may differ from the plan assets reported in the actuarial valuation report due to several reasons. First, CalPERS must keep deficiency reserves, fiduciary self-insurance, and Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) expense as assets. These amounts are excluded for rate setting purposes in the actuarial valuation report. In addition, differences may result from early Annual Comprehensive Financial Report closing and final reconciled reserves.

Subsequent events. On July 12, 2021, CalPERS reported a preliminary 21.3% net return on investments for fiscal year 2020-21. Based on the thresholds specified in CalPERS Funding Risk Mitigation policy, the excess return of 14.3% prescribes a reduction in investment volatility that corresponds to a reduction in the discount rate used for funding purposes of 0.20%, from 7.00% to 6.80%. Since CalPERS was in the final stages of the four-year Asset Liability Management (ALM) cycle, the board elected to defer any changes to the asset allocation until the ALM

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Subsequent events (continued)

process concluded, and the board could make its final decision on the asset allocation in November 2021. On November 17, 2021, the board adopted a new strategic asset allocation. The new asset allocation along with the new capital market assumptions, economic assumptions and administrative expense assumption support a discount rate of 6.90% (net of investment expense but without a reduction for administrative expense) for financial reporting purposes. This includes a reduction in the price inflation assumption from 2.50% to 2.30% as recommended in the November 2021 CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Actuarial Assumptions. This study also recommended modifications to retirement rates, termination rates, mortality rates and rates of salary increases that were adopted by the board. These new assumptions will be reflected in the GASB 68 accounting valuation reports for the June 30, 2022, measurement date.

Recognition of gains and losses

Under GASB Statement No. 68, gains and losses related to changes in total pension liability and plan fiduciary net position are recognized in pension expense systematically over time.

The first amortized amounts are recognized in pension expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources related to pensions and are to be recognized in future pension expense.

The amortization period differs depending on the source of the gain or loss. The difference between projected and actual earnings is five year straight-line amortization. All other amounts are straight-line amortization over the average expected remaining service lives of all members that are provided with benefits (active, inactive, and retired) as of the beginning measurement period.

The expected average remaining service lifetime (EARSLS) is calculated by dividing the total future service years by the total number of plan participants (active, inactive, and retired).

The EARSLS for the plan for the 2020-21 measurement period was obtained by dividing the total service years of the sum of remaining service lifetimes of the active employees by the total number of participants (active, inactive, and retired). Inactive employees and retirees have remaining service lifetimes equal to 0. The future service is based on the members' probability of decrementing due to an event other than receiving cash refund.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the measurement period ending June 30, 2021, the Park District and Waste Resources reported a liability of \$7.0 million and \$9.3 million, respectively, for their proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2020. The proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2021, the Park District's and Waste Resources' proportions were 0.37083% and 0.48902%, respectively, which was an increase of 0.07754% and 0.11056%, respectively, from their proportion measured as of June 30, 2020.

For the year-ended June 30, 2022, the County recognized \$162.5 million in pension expense. Pension expense represents the change in the net pension liability during the measurement period, adjusted for actual contributions and the deferred recognition of changes in investment gain/loss, actuarial gain/loss, actuarial assumptions or method, and plan benefits.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

At June 30, 2022, the deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are reported from the following sources (In thousands):

	Agent Multiple-Employer			Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer		
	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources By Plan:						
Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments - investment earnings less than projected	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Difference between expected and actual experience	18,995	3,766	649	790	1,041	25,241
Change of assumptions	-	35,837	-	-	-	35,837
Adjustment due to differences in proportions	-	-	-	203	132	335
Sub-total	18,995	39,603	649	993	1,173	61,413
Contributions subsequent to measurement date recognized as deferred outflows of resources (GASB Statement No. 71)	292,832	149,823	19,317	1,525	3,635	467,132
Total	\$ 311,827	\$ 189,426	\$ 19,966	\$ 2,518	\$ 4,808	\$ 528,545

\$467.1 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023.

	Agent Multiple-Employer			Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer		
	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous	Total
Deferred Inflows of Resources By Plan:						
Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments - investment earnings greater than projected	\$ (756,100)	\$ (358,387)	\$ (17,238)	\$ (6,147)	\$ (8,106)	\$ (1,145,978)
Difference between expected and actual experience	(73,622)	(37,434)	(5)	-	-	(111,061)
Change of assumptions	(6,496)	(5,065)	-	-	-	(11,561)
Adjustment due to differences in proportions	-	-	-	-	(920)	(920)
Difference in employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	-	-	(398)	-	(398)
Total	\$ (836,218)	\$ (400,886)	\$ (17,243)	\$ (6,545)	\$ (9,026)	\$ (1,269,918)

The follow table summarizes the total deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources by primary government and component unit.

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Primary Government Total	Discretely Presented Component Unit	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 407,737	\$ 118,183	\$ 525,920	\$ 2,625	\$ 528,545
Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ (1,046,113)	\$ (220,811)	\$ (1,266,924)	\$ (2,994)	\$ (1,269,918)
Pension Expense	\$ 137,625	\$ 24,294	\$ 161,919	\$ 595	\$ 162,514

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 20 – RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (In thousands):

Year Ended June 30	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous	Total
2023	\$ (205,131)	\$ (64,434)	\$ (3,769)	\$ (1,176)	\$ (1,714)	\$ (276,224)
2024	(195,856)	(97,064)	(3,950)	(1,266)	(1,871)	(300,007)
2025	(201,303)	(94,798)	(4,135)	(1,411)	(2,028)	(303,675)
2026	(214,933)	(104,268)	(4,740)	(1,699)	(2,240)	(327,880)
2027	-	(719)	-	-	-	(719)
Thereafter	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ (817,223)</u>	<u>\$ (361,283)</u>	<u>\$ (16,594)</u>	<u>\$ (5,552)</u>	<u>\$ (7,853)</u>	<u>\$ (1,208,505)</u>

Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2022, there is no outstanding amount of contributions payable to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2022.

NOTE 21 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN

General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan Description. The County provides a Part-time and Temporary Employees' Retirement Plan (the Plan) to provide retirement benefits to eligible employees as a substitute for benefits under social security. The Plan is an IRS Section 401(a) defined benefit plan and agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan under GASB Statement No. 68. This Plan is self-funded and self-administered. Effective July 20, 2010, the County Board of Supervisors appointed U.S. Bank as the Plan's investment consultant, investment manager and trustee. Contributions made to the Plan are deposited with U.S. Bank, who maintains the responsibility of investing contributions in a diversified portfolio and reported at fair value. No financial report has been issued separately for public view under the defined benefit pension plan.

Benefits provided. Retirement benefits are determined as 2.0% of the employee's eligible compensation and payable as a single life annuity. The eligible retirement age is 65. Participants are immediately 100.0% vested in the Plan upon enrollment. If the value is \$5.0 thousand or more, the benefits are payable for the life of the employee only at age 65 or termination. The normal retirement benefit is accrued to the date of termination. A lump sum distribution is paid if the actuarial equivalent benefit is less than \$5.0 thousand. Actuarial Equivalence for this purpose is based on the greater of the factor produced under the UP1984 unisex mortality table at 6.0% or the applicable mortality table and interest rate under 417(e).

Employees covered by benefit terms. For the measurement date June 30, 2021, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	381
Inactive employees entitled to but yet receiving benefits	8,823
Active employees	<u>1,809</u>
	<u>11,013</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 21 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)

General Information about the Pension Plan (Continued)

Contributions. Participants in the Plan are required to contribute 3.75% of their compensation to the Plan. According to the June 30, 2021 valuation, the County's current required contribution rate is 5.58%. As of June 30, 2021, the funded ratio is 81.5%. In order to maintain a funded status over 80.0%, the County will continue to contribute 5.58%. Overall, the Plan's Net Pension Liability decreased from the prior valuation due to the following offsetting factor: 1) assets were higher than expected due to the favorable investment return; 2) demographic experience was different due to more new entrants, resulting in a liability loss; 3) mortality assumptions were updated to reflect the recent improvement scale MP-2021 resulting in a liability increase; and 4) lump sum conversion mortality table was updated to the 2021 applicable table under IRC Section 417(e), resulting in a small liability decrease. The Plan actuary calculates the minimum recommended employer contribution rate through preparation of an actuarial valuation report and the County determines the contribution rates. Administrative costs of the Plan are paid by the Trustee from Plan assets.

Net Pension Liability

The County's net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions. The total pension liability in the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value of Assets
Actuarial Assumptions	
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	2.75%
Payroll Growth	2.75%
Investment Rate of Return:	6.00%

The mortality rates for active employees are based on Pub-2010 amount-weighted tables for general employees of all income levels, projected using improvement scale MP-2021 from 2010.

The actuarial assumption used in the June 30, 2021 valuation was based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2020 - June 30, 2021.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Expected Nominal		
	Target Allocation	Return	Expected Volatility
Cash	1.46%	0.4%	0.3%
Domestic Equity	50.26%	4.4%	15.5%
Developed International Equity	17.96%	6.1%	19.0%
Aggregate Fixed Income	30.32%	0.5%	3.1%

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 21 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)

Net Pension Liability (Continued)

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.0%. The projected cash flow used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and the County contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the employee rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability (In thousands):

	Governmental Activities Increase (Decrease)		Net Pension Liability/(Asset)
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	(c) = (a) - (b)
Measurement Period June 30, 2020	\$ 54,846	\$ 45,366	\$ 9,480
Changes of the year:			
Service cost	1,099	-	1,099
Interest cost	3,290	-	3,290
Differences between expected and actual experience	2,832	-	2,832
Change of assumptions	119	-	119
Contributions - employer	-	2,282	(2,282)
Contributions - employee	-	2,268	(2,268)
Net investment income (loss)	-	14,069	(14,069)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,270)	(2,270)	-
Administrative expense	-	(290)	290
Net changes	5,070	16,059	(10,989)
Measurement Period June 30, 2021	\$ 59,916	\$ 61,425	\$ (1,509)

Change of assumptions. The mortality improvement scale was updated from MP-2020 to MP-2021. The lump sum conversion mortality table was updated from the 2020 applicable table to the 2021 applicable table under IRC Section 417(e).

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net pension liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 6.0%, as well as what the County's net pension liability would be if it were using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.0%) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.0%) than the current rate (In thousands):

	1.0% Decrease (5.0%)	Current Discount Rate (6.0%)	1.0% Increase (7.0%)
Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	\$ 8,490	\$ (1,509)	\$ (9,337)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 21 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)

Pension plan fiduciary net position

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position June 30, 2022		Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022	
ASSETS	Pension Trust	ADDITIONS:	
Cash and investments	\$ 51,096	Contributions to pension trust:	
Accounts receivable	231	Employer	\$ 3,200
Total assets	51,327	Employee	2,136
		Investment loss	(10,647)
LIABILITIES		Total additions	(5,311)
Accounts payable	-	DEDUCTIONS:	
Total liabilities	-	Benefits paid to participants	4,513
		Administrative and other expenses	218
NET POSITION		Total deductions	4,731
Restricted for pension benefits	\$ 51,327	Net position, beginning of the year	61,369
		Net position, end of the year	\$ 51,327

Subsequent Events

There were no subsequent events that would materially affect the results presented in this disclosure.

Recognition of Gains and Losses

Under GASB Statement No. 68, gains and losses related to changes in total pension liability and fiduciary net position are recognized in pension expense systematically over time.

The first amortized amounts are recognized in pension expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources related to pensions and are to be recognized in future pension expense.

The amortization period differs depending on the source of the gain or loss. The difference between projected and actual earnings is five-year straight-line amortization. All other amounts are straight-line amortization over the average expected remaining service lives of all members that are provided with benefits (active, inactive, and retired) as of the beginning measurement period.

The EARSLS is calculated by dividing the total future service years by the total number of plan participants (active, inactive, and retired).

The EARSLS for the Plan for the 2020-21 measurement period is 8.24 years, which was obtained by dividing the total service years of 90,857 (the sum of remaining service lifetimes of the active employees) by 11,013 (total number of participants: active, inactive, and retired). Note that inactive employees and retirees have remaining service lifetimes equal to 0. Also note that total future service is based on the members' probability of decrementing due to an event other than receiving cash refund.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 21 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pension

For the year ended June 30, 2022, the County recognized pension credit of \$1.2 million. At June 30, 2022, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources (In thousands):

	Governmental Activities	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 6,202	\$ (287)
Changes of assumptions	2,618	(628)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	(8,485)
Sub-total	8,820	(9,400)
Contributions subsequent to measurement date recognized as deferred outflows of resources (GASB Statement No. 71)	3,198	-
Total	\$ 12,018	\$ (9,400)

\$3.2 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a deduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2023.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (In thousands):

Year Ended June 30:	Deferred Outflows/(Inflows) of Resources
2023	\$ (458)
2024	(396)
2025	(855)
2026	(1,141)
2027	925
Thereafter	1,345
	\$ (580)

Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2022, there was no outstanding amount of contributions payable to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2022.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS

General Information about the OPEB Plan

Plan description. The County and its Special Districts, Flood Control, Park District, and Waste Resources provide a postemployment benefits plan to all full-time general and public safety employees. The postemployment benefit plan is an agent multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan. A qualified Internal Revenue Code Section 115 Trust has been established for the County and its Special Districts, with the exception of Waste Resources, with the California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trust (CERBT) for the purpose of receiving employer contributions that will prefund health and other postemployment costs for retirees and their beneficiaries. The CERBT administers each plan's assets and issues a financial report available for public review, which includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the trust fund. The CERBT report may be obtained from CalPERS Affiliate Programs Services Division, CERBT (OPEB), P.O. Box 1494 Sacramento, CA 95812-1494. Waste Resources Postretirement Benefits Plan is a single employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the Waste Resources Department and no assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

Benefits provided. The County provides retiree medical benefits for eligible retirees enrolled County sponsored plans. Benefit provisions are established and amended through negotiations between the County and the respective unions. Former employees eligible for CalPERS pension benefits but who are not eligible for retirement at termination of employment are not eligible for retiree health benefits. The benefits are provided in the form of monthly County contributions toward the retiree's medical premium and contribution of \$25 to \$256 per month (varies by bargaining unit). Previously, the County allowed certain retirees to receive coverage prior to age 65 by paying premiums that were developed by blending active and retiree costs, which resulted in an implicit subsidy to retirees. The implicit subsidy has been discontinued since January 1, 2011. In fiscal year 2019-20, management and SEIU employees were offered medical benefits through CalPERS. LIUNA was offered medical benefits through CalPERS in fiscal year 2020-2021.

Employees covered by benefit terms. For the measurement date June 30, 2021, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	County Miscellaneous and Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	2,781	58	12	31
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments	-	-	-	-
Active employees	19,750	227	89	12
	22,531	285	101	43

Contributions. Contribution requirements of the plan members and the County are established and may be amended through negotiations between the County and the respective bargaining units. The County contributes a portion of an eligible retiree's medical plan premium under a County's sponsored health plan (either at retirement or during a subsequent annual enrollment) for the retiree's lifetime. The current monthly amount paid by the County ranges from \$25 - \$256, depending on the retiree's bargaining unit at retirement. Contributions are based on the employee's bargaining unit at the time of retirement, as shown on next page:

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)

Bargaining Unit	Monthly Contribution			
	County Miscellaneous and Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous
Confidential	\$ 256.00	\$ 256.00	N/A	N/A
Law Enforcement Management Unit	\$ 149.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
Law Enforcement Executive Staff	\$ 256.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
LIUNA	\$ 149.00	\$ 149.00	N/A	\$ 149.00
Management (General)	\$ 256.00	\$ 256.00	\$ 256.00	\$ 256.00
Management (128)	N/A	\$ 149.00	N/A	\$ 149.00
District Attorneys	\$ 256.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
RSA Law Enforcement	\$ 25.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
RSA Public Safety	\$ 149.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
SEIU	\$ 149.00	\$ 149.00	\$ 143.00	\$ 149.00
Unrepresented	\$ 256.00	N/A	N/A	N/A

Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability

The net OPEB (asset)/liability of the County, Flood Control and Park District was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total OPEB (asset)/liability used to calculate the net OPEB (asset)/liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2021.

Actuarial assumptions. The total OPEB liability in the July 1, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

	County Miscellaneous and Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Salary Increases	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%
Investment Rate of Return*	7.00%	6.20%	7.00%

*Net of Plan Investment Expenses, including inflation

County Miscellaneous and Safety Plan: The healthcare cost trend rate for the Pre Medicare Plan was 6.3%, decreasing 0.4% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years. The healthcare cost trend rate for the Post Medicare Plan was 7.2%, decreasing 0.5% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years.

Flood Control: The healthcare cost trend rate for the Pre Medicare Plan was 6.7%, decreasing 0.4% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years. The healthcare cost trend rate for the Post Medicare Plan was 7.7%, decreasing 0.5% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years.

Park District Miscellaneous: The healthcare cost trend rate for the Pre Medicare Plan was 6.7%, decreasing 0.3% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years. The healthcare cost trend rate for the Post Medicare Plan was 7.7%, decreasing 0.5% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)

Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability (Continued)

Mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 headcount-weighted tables for general employees of all income levels, with generational future improvements scale MP-2021.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2021 valuation were based on the results of the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	County Miscellaneous and Safety Target Allocation Strategy 1	Flood Control Miscellaneous Target Allocation Strategy 1	Park District Miscellaneous Target Allocation Strategy 1	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Global Equity	59.0%	59.0%	59.0%	5.98%
Fixed Income	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	2.62%
Treasury Inflation-Protected Securities	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	1.46%
Real Estate Investment Trust	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	5.00%
Commodities	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.87%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.00% (County Miscellaneous and Safety), 6.20% (Flood Control Miscellaneous), and 7.00% (Park District Miscellaneous). The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that County contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected OPEB payments for current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

Total OPEB Liability

The Waste Resources' total OPEB liability of \$3.1 million was measured as of June 30, 2021, and was determined by the most recent actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2021.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs. The total OPEB liability in the actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)

Total OPEB Liability (Continued)

	Waste Resources Miscellaneous
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	2.75%
Discount rate	2.16%
Healthcare cost trend rates	All benefits are assumed to decrease by 0.3% per year for the Pre Medicare Plan and 0.5% per year for the Post Medicare Plan to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2021 and later years.
Retiree's share of benefit-related costs	Retirees pay the premiums in excess of the County contributions.

Since the plan is unfunded, the discount rates used in the valuation equal to 20-year municipal bond yields that are in effect as of July 1, 2020 and July 1, 2021.

Mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 headcount-weighted tables for general employees of all income levels, with generational future improvements using scale MP-2021.

The actuarial assumptions used in the most recent actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2021 were based on the assumptions developed in the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study.

Changes in the Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability for Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit OPEB Plan Administered Through Trusts

	County Miscellaneous and Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Total
Measurement Period June 30, 2021				
Total OPEB liability				
Service cost	\$ 10,517	\$ 99	\$ 72	\$ 10,688
Interest on the total OPEB liability	14,885	215	111	15,211
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	4,515	285	-	4,800
Changes of assumptions	2,505	1,208	66	3,779
Benefit payments	(7,567)	(171)	(42)	(7,780)
Net change in total OPEB liability	24,855	1,636	207	26,698
Total OPEB liability - beginning (a)	235,267	3,317	1,475	240,059
Total OPEB liability - ending (c)	\$ 260,122	\$ 4,953	\$ 1,682	\$ 266,757
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 17,163	\$ 2,171	\$ 42	\$ 19,376
Contributions - employee	-	-	-	-
Net investment income	11,036	357	99	11,492
Benefit payments	(7,567)	(171)	(42)	(7,780)
Administrative expense	(30)	-	-	(30)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	20,602	2,357	99	23,058
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning (b)	53,005	1,187	356	54,548
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (d)	\$ 73,607	\$ 3,544	\$ 455	\$ 77,606
Net OPEB (asset)/liability - beginning (a) - (b)	\$ 182,262	\$ 2,130	\$ 1,119	\$ 185,511
Net OPEB (asset)/liability - ending (c) - (d)	\$ 186,515	\$ 1,409	\$ 1,227	\$ 189,151

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)

Changes in the Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability for Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit OPEB Plan Administered Through Trusts (Continued)

The assumptions were changed from the prior valuation as follow:

1) The discount rate was updated due to the change in expected return assumption, 2) The claims table was updated to reflect most recent CalPERS monthly premiums available for 2021, 3) Incorporated a change to provide LIUNA bargaining group access to CalPERS health plans which lead to higher costs and participant rates, 4) Future CalPERS vs County health plan elections for participants eligible for both was changed from 90%/10% to 95%/5%, for CalPERS/County respectively, 5) Mortality improvement was updated from scale MP-2020 to scale MP-2021, and 6) a lapse rate assumption, deferred election rate, and a liability load for deferred retirees were developed based on an experience study that was carried out in 2021.

Given the events related to COVID-19, participant information, as available, including terminations, retirements, and deaths over the year were reviewed to compare plan experience against the assumptions used in the valuation to determine whether a modification to future assumptions may be warranted. Evaluation of the information provided did not suggest a significant impact to the plan or justify a change to assumptions other than those already used.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability for Agent Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit OPEB Plan Not Administered Through Trusts

	Business-type Activities Waste Resources Miscellaneous
Measurement Period June 30, 2021	
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	\$ 25
Interest	48
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	526
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	413
Benefit payments	(82)
Net changes	930
Total OPEB liability - beginning	2,207
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 3,137

As of July 1, 2021, the discount rate was changed from 2.21% to 2.16%. All other information is based on the census data, actuarial assumption, and plan provisions used in the most recent actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2021. The access to CalPERS health plans given to LIUNA bargaining group had lead to higher costs and participant rates. The future CalPERS vs County health plan elections for participants eligible for both was changed from 90%/10% to 95%/5%, for CalPERS/County respectively. A lapse rate assumption and deferred election rate were developed based on an experience study that was carried out in 2021.

Given the events related to COVID-19, participant information, as available, including terminations, retirements, and deaths over the year were reviewed to compare plan experience against the assumptions used in the valuation to determine whether a modification to future assumptions may be warranted. Evaluation of the information provided did not suggest a significant impact to the plan or justify a change to assumptions other than those already used.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)

The following tables shows the Net OPEB Asset and Liability, and Total OPEB Liability by primary government (In thousands).

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Net OPEB (Asset)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Net OPEB Liability	\$ 157,379	\$ 31,772	\$ 189,151
Total OPEB Liability	\$ -	\$ 3,137	\$ 3,137

Sensitivity of the net OPEB (asset)/liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net OPEB (asset)/liability, as well as what the net OPEB (asset)/liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current discount rate:

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
County Miscellaneous and Safety	\$ 220,078	\$ 186,515	\$ 158,639

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (5.20%)	Discount Rate (6.20%)	1% Increase (7.20%)
Flood Control Miscellaneous	\$ 2,002	\$ 1,409	\$ 915

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
Park District Miscellaneous	\$ 1,481	\$ 1,227	\$ 1,023

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current discount rate:

	Total OPEB Liability		
	1% Decrease (1.16%)	Discount Rate (2.16%)	1% Increase (3.16%)
Waste Resources Miscellaneous	\$ 3,667	\$ 3,137	\$ 2,718

Sensitivity of the net OPEB (asset)/liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the net OPEB (asset)/liability, as well as what the net OPEB (asset)/liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (5.7% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (6.7% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (7.7% decreasing to 5.5%)
County Miscellaneous and Safety (Pre Medicare Plan)	\$ 220,078	\$ 186,515	\$ 158,639

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (6.7% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (7.7% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (8.7% decreasing to 5.5%)
County Miscellaneous and Safety (Post Medicare Plan)	\$ 220,078	\$ 186,515	\$ 158,639

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (6.0% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (7.0% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (8.0% decreasing to 5.5%)
Flood Control Miscellaneous (Pre Medicare Plan)	\$ 857	\$ 1,409	\$ 2,087

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (7.2% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (8.2% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (9.2% decreasing to 5.5%)
Flood Control Miscellaneous (Post Medicare Plan)	\$ 857	\$ 1,409	\$ 2,087

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (6.0% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (7.0% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (8.0% decreasing to 5.5%)
Park District Miscellaneous (Pre Medicare Plan)	\$ 979	\$ 1,227	\$ 1,545

	Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability		
	1% Decrease (7.2% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (8.2% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (9.2% decreasing to 5.5%)
Park District Miscellaneous (Post Medicare Plan)	\$ 979	\$ 1,227	\$ 1,545

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability, as well as what the total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	Total OPEB Liability		
	1% Decrease (6.0% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (7.0% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (8.0% decreasing to 5.5%)
Waste Resources Miscellaneous (Pre Medicare Plan)	\$ 2,718	\$ 3,137	\$ 3,659

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)

	Total OPEB Liability		
	1% Decrease (7.2% decreasing to 3.5%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (8.2% decreasing to 4.5%)	1% Increase (9.2% decreasing to 5.5%)
Waste Resources Miscellaneous (Post Medicare Plan)	\$ 2,718	\$ 3,137	\$ 3,659

OPEB plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CERBT financial report.

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2022, \$38.6 million was recognized as OPEB expense. At June 30, 2022, the deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB were reported from the following sources.

	County Miscellaneous and Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources By Plan:					
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 10,971	\$ 391	\$ 32	\$ 73	\$ 11,467
Difference between expected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	-	-	-	-
Changes of assumptions	140,043	3,067	1,136	57	144,303
Sub-total	151,014	3,458	1,168	130	155,770
Contributions subsequent to measurement date recognized as deferred outflows of resources (GASB Statement No. 71)	15,093	-	-	-	15,093
Total	\$ 166,107	\$ 3,458	\$ 1,168	\$ 130	\$ 170,863

\$15.1 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2023.

	County Miscellaneous and Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous	Total
Deferred Inflows of Resources By Plan:					
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ (6,047)	\$ -	\$ (30)	\$ -	\$ (6,077)
Difference between expected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	(5,492)	(211)	(49)	-	(5,752)
Changes of assumptions	-	(1)	(1)	-	(2)
Total	\$ (11,539)	\$ (212)	\$ (80)	\$ -	\$ (11,831)

The table below summarizes the total deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources by primary government (In thousands).

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 136,275	\$ 34,588	\$ 170,863
Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ (9,437)	\$ (2,394)	\$ (11,831)
Pension expense/expenditures	\$ 35,818	\$ 2,783	\$ 38,601

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 22 – POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (Continued)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30	County Miscellaneous and Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous	Waste Resources Miscellaneous	Total
2023	\$ 16,959	\$ 398	\$ 123	\$ 130	\$ 17,610
2024	16,926	396	124	-	17,446
2025	16,937	398	123	-	17,458
2026	16,775	401	120	-	17,296
2027	17,729	448	133	-	18,310
Thereafter	54,149	1,205	465	-	55,819
Total	\$ 139,475	\$ 3,246	\$ 1,088	\$ 130	\$ 143,939

Payable to the OPEB Plan

At June 30, 2022, there was no outstanding amount of contributions payable to the OPEB plan required for the year ended June 30, 2022.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 23 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Lawsuits and Other Claims

The County has been named as a defendant in various lawsuits and claims arising in the normal course of operations. In the aggregate, these claims seek monetary damages in significant amounts. To the extent the outcome of such litigation has been determined to result in probable financial loss to the County, such loss has been accrued in the accompanying basic financial statements. Litigation where loss to the County is reasonably possible has not been accrued. In the opinion of management, the ultimate outcome of these claims will not materially affect the operations of the County.

Federal Grant Revenue

Compliance examinations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, indicated no items found of noncompliance with Federal grants and regulations. The fiscal year 2021-22 Single Audit of federal awards report is expected to be submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse on or before March 31, 2023.

Commitments

At June 30, 2022, the County had various non-cancelable contracts and construction-in-progress with outside contractors. These contracts were financed through either the general fund or capital projects funds. \$173.5 million will be payable upon future performance under the contracts.

Landfill Construction and Consulting Contracts

Waste Resources enters into various construction and consulting contracts to facilitate its landfill operations and continues the process of installing landfill liners as needed at Badlands and Lamb Canyon landfills, in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations. Waste Resources does not anticipate a new area landfill expansion at the Lamb Canyon landfill in the next five years, but does plan to complete three expansion projects at Badlands landfill which will increase refuse airspace and days of site life in the current burial area. The P251 Liner Expansion at the Badlands landfill will cost approximately \$27.3 million, the P252 Liner Expansion is estimated at \$18.5 million, and the Southwest Basin Expansion is estimated at \$2.5 million. These Badlands landfill projects are expected to be completed in the next five years.

Remediation Contingencies

Governmental Activities

Release of gasoline and diesel fuel has been reported at seven underground storage tanks. Orders have been issued by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board (CRWQCB) to assess and cleanup these sites by specific dates. It has determined the remediation plan and monitoring action is required. In addition to groundwater contamination, asbestos has been found in six facilities. As of June 30, 2022, the accrued remediation liability is \$629.2 thousand. The liability has been calculated using the expected cash flow technique. The liability is subject to change over time. Cost may vary due to price fluctuations, changes in technology, results of environmental studies, changes to statute or regulations and other factors that could result in revisions to these estimates.

Business-type Activities

The Waste Resources Department has established restricted cash funds to set aside for future remediation costs as they are required to be performed. Investments of \$42.2 million are held for these purposes at June 30, 2022 and are classified as accrued remediation in the statements of net position.

The Waste Resources Department is aware of air/gas contamination at 17 landfills, 11 of which are closed, and required to have corrective action plans. Based on engineering studies, Waste Resources estimates the present value of the total costs of corrective action for foreseeable water quality contaminant releases, and/or non-water quality corrective action measures, at \$50.1 million as of June 30, 2022.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 23 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

Remediation Contingencies (Continued)

In addition to the liability amounts calculated per CalRecycle regulations that are designated to the Escrow Funds, the Waste Resources Department is also responsible for the corrective action costs related to 19 other landfill sites that have been inactive or closed since before 1988. Liability for these sites fluctuates dependent on the needs of each site and changes to or the implementation of laws and regulations. As of June 30, 2022, the post-closure liability is estimated at \$4.2 million.

Encumbrances

The County uses "encumbrances" to control expenditure commitments for the year. Encumbrances represent commitments related to executor contracts not yet performed and purchase orders not yet filled. Commitments for such expenditure of monies are encumbered to reserve applicable appropriations. Depending on the source(s) of funding, encumbrances are reported as part of restricted or assigned fund balance on the governmental funds balance sheet. As of June 30, 2022, the encumbrance balances for the governmental funds are reported as follows (In thousands):

	<u>Restricted</u>	<u>Committed</u>	<u>Assigned</u>	<u>Total</u>
Major Governmental Funds				
General Fund:				
Fire protection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,173	\$ 7,173
General government	-	-	1,744	1,744
Health care programs	-	-	2,582	2,582
Probation programs	-	-	5,151	5,151
Public assistance	-	-	257	257
Public protection	-	-	5,648	5,648
Sheriff correction	-	-	10,314	10,314
Sheriff court services	-	-	1,894	1,894
Sheriff patrol	-	-	3,052	3,052
Sheriff support	-	-	1,228	1,228
Recreation and cultural services	-	-	167	167
Transportation:				
Construction projects	430	-	-	430
General government	54	-	-	54
Public protection	34	-	-	34
Public ways and facilities	221	-	1,185	1,406
Nonmajor Governmental Funds				
Special Revenue Funds:				
Education	271	-	-	271
General government	653	-	251	904
Parks projects	11	38	-	49
Public protection	402	-	-	402
Public ways and facilities	320	-	-	320
Sheriff correction	33	-	-	33
Capital Projects Funds:				
Parks projects	77	-	-	77
Public ways and facilities	81	-	-	81
Capital improvement projects	100	-	2,081	2,181
Total Encumbrances	\$ 2,687	\$ 38	\$ 42,727	\$ 45,452

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Continued)
June 30, 2022

NOTE 24 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANS)

On July 1, 2022, the County issued \$360.0 million in Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes which mature June 30, 2023. The stated interest rate for the notes is 5.0%, with a yield of 2.2%. In accordance with California law, the TRANS are general obligations of the County and are payable only out of the taxes, income, revenues, cash receipts, and other monies of the County attributable to fiscal year 2023 and legally available for payment thereof. Proceeds for the notes will be used for fiscal year 2023 general fund expenditures, including current expenditures, capital expenditures, and the discharge of other obligations or indebtedness of the County. The Notes were assigned a rating of SP-1+ by Standard and Poor's, and F1+ by Fitch Ratings.

Teeter Obligation Notes, Series A

On October 19, 2022, the County issued \$84.1 million of Teeter Plan Obligation Notes, 2022 Series A to refund the outstanding Teeter Plan Obligation Notes, 2021 Series A, and fund an advance of unpaid property taxes for agencies participating in the County's Teeter plan, and to pay the cost of issuance related to the notes. The stated interest rate for the Notes is 3.7%, with a yield of 3.3%. The Notes mature October 19, 2023 and were assigned a MIGI rating by Moody's Investors Service.

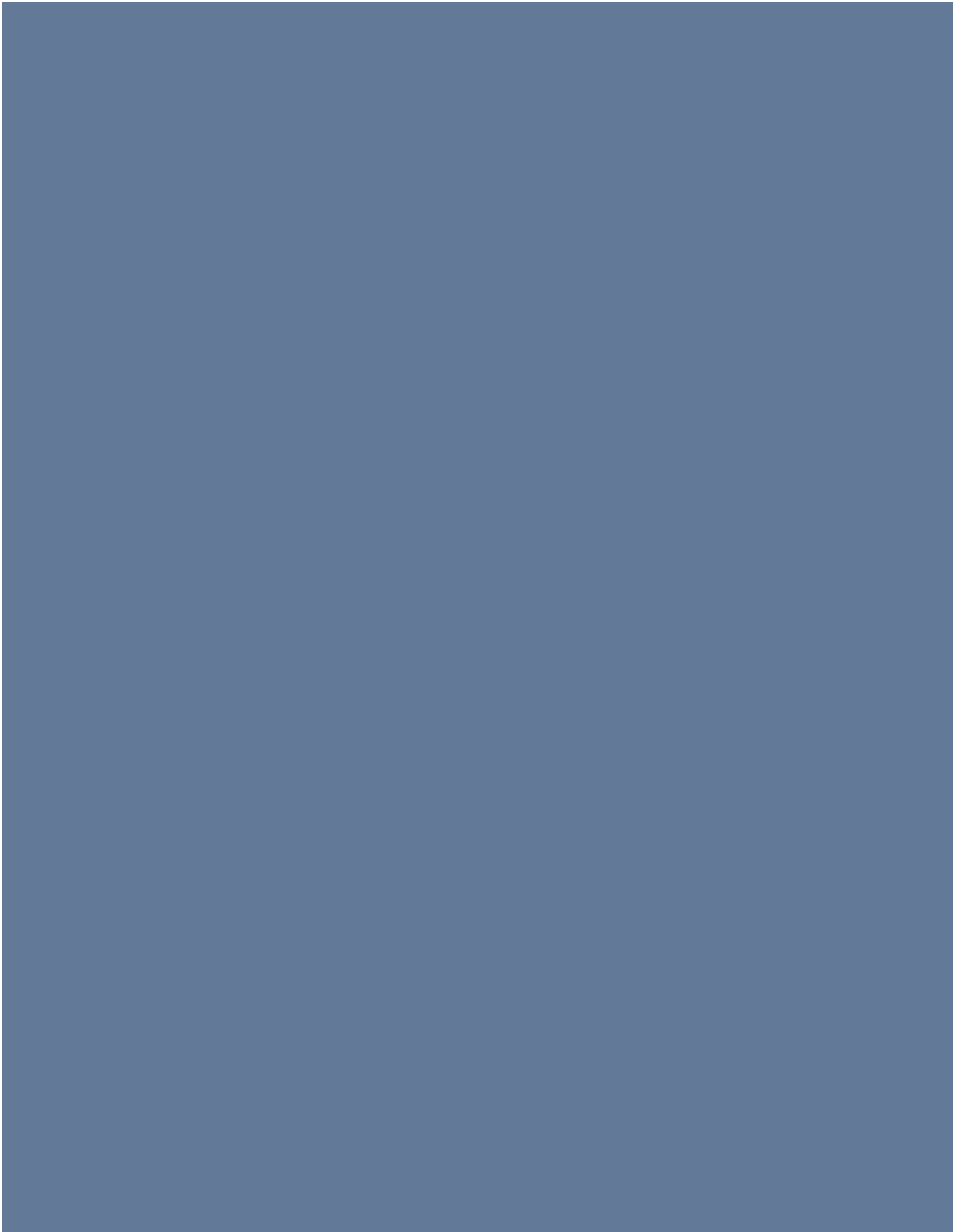
CalPERS Contribution Rates

The CalPERS miscellaneous and safety plan contribution rates for fiscal year 2022-23 are 23.1% and 36.4%, respectively. Fiscal year 2023-24 contribution rates for miscellaneous and safety are estimated at 23.1% and 37.3%, respectively. They will be accounted for in fiscal year 2022-23 and future budget years.

Finance Purchases of Capital Assets

On October 25, 2022, the Board of Supervisors authorized a Master Lease Purchase Agreement for a \$25.0 million line of credit, with the option for an additional \$25.0 million after the initial funds are exhausted. The line of credit will be used as necessary to purchase new equipment or replacements when the useful life has expired.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION**



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE MEASUREMENT PERIOD
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

County Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan

Measurement Period	2020-21 ⁽¹⁾	2019-20 ⁽¹⁾	2018-19 ⁽¹⁾	2017-18 ⁽¹⁾
Total pension liability				
Service cost	\$ 215,136	\$ 212,955	\$ 211,449	\$ 215,186
Interest on total pension liability	624,197	597,364	567,030	532,726
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(76,589)	(27,739)	41,592	51,597
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-	(58,382)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(377,358)	(350,397)	(321,474)	(291,902)
Net change in total pension liability	385,386	432,183	498,597	449,225
Total pension liability - beginning	8,633,779	8,201,596	7,702,999	7,253,774
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 9,019,165	\$ 8,633,779	\$ 8,201,596	\$ 7,702,999
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 267,034	\$ 625,349	\$ 216,533	\$ 185,512
Contributions - employee	95,060	88,580	87,918	87,471
Net investment income	1,529,500	307,235	377,088	449,040
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(377,358)	(350,397)	(321,474)	(291,902)
Administrative expense	(6,715)	(8,590)	(4,088)	(8,297)
Other miscellaneous expense	-	32	220	(15,755)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	1,507,521	662,209	356,197	406,069
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	6,514,934	5,852,725	5,496,528	5,090,459
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 8,022,455	\$ 6,514,934	\$ 5,852,725	\$ 5,496,528
Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 996,710	\$ 2,118,845	\$ 2,348,871	\$ 2,206,471
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	88.9%	75.5%	71.4%	71.4%
Covered payroll ⁽²⁾	\$ 1,199,223	\$ 1,168,452	\$ 1,144,873	\$ 1,068,222
Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	83.1%	181.3%	205.2%	206.6%

⁽¹⁾ Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

⁽²⁾ Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE MEASUREMENT PERIOD (Continued)
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

County Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan

2016-17 ⁽¹⁾	2015-16 ⁽¹⁾	2014-15 ⁽¹⁾	2013-14 ⁽¹⁾	Measurement Period
				Total pension liability
\$ 211,842	\$ 175,662	\$ 162,257	\$ 158,164	Service cost
501,855	457,630	418,860	377,221	Interest on total pension liability
-	-	-	-	Changes of benefit terms
151,001	141,472	15,756	-	Differences between expected and actual experience
450,226	-	(109,320)	-	Changes of assumptions
(259,302)	(234,668)	(217,701)	(195,420)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
1,055,622	540,096	269,852	339,965	Net change in total pension liability
6,198,152	5,658,056	5,388,204	5,048,239	Total pension liability - beginning
\$ 7,253,774	\$ 6,198,152	\$ 5,658,056	\$ 5,388,204	Total pension liability - ending (a)
				Plan fiduciary net position
\$ 164,307	\$ 157,639	\$ 98,867	\$ 134,673	Contributions - employer
87,201	82,884	76,078	69,872	Contributions - employee
540,579	24,832	104,069	666,911	Net investment income
(259,302)	(234,668)	(217,701)	(195,420)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
(7,122)	(2,894)	(5,345)	-	Administrative expense
-	-	-	-	Other miscellaneous expense
525,663	27,793	55,968	676,036	Net change in plan fiduciary net position
4,564,796	4,537,003	4,481,035	3,804,999	Plan fiduciary net position - beginning
\$ 5,090,459	\$ 4,564,796	\$ 4,537,003	\$ 4,481,035	Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)
\$ 2,163,315	\$ 1,633,356	\$ 1,121,053	\$ 907,169	Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)
70.2%	73.6%	80.2%	83.2%	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
\$ 1,056,636	\$ 1,010,690	\$ 909,644	\$ 842,865	Covered payroll ⁽²⁾
204.7%	161.6%	123.2%	107.6%	Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE
MEASUREMENT PERIOD (Continued)**
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE
MEASUREMENT PERIOD (Continued)**
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

County Safety, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan

County Safety, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan

Measurement Period	2020-21 ⁽¹⁾	2019-20 ⁽¹⁾	2018-19 ⁽¹⁾	2017-18 ⁽¹⁾
Total pension liability				
Service cost	\$ 94,221	\$ 91,805	\$ 93,738	\$ 99,309
Interest on total pension liability	280,939	267,982	255,679	241,592
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(18,708)	(25,905)	(3,563)	(14,902)
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-	(15,727)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(166,291)	(155,865)	(145,095)	(129,977)
Net change in total pension liability	190,161	178,017	200,759	180,295
Total pension liability - beginning	3,983,948	3,805,931	3,605,172	3,424,877
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 4,174,109	\$ 3,983,948	\$ 3,805,931	\$ 3,605,172
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 113,527	\$ 468,163	\$ 104,161	\$ 92,283
Contributions - employee	34,632	32,468	30,029	30,586
Net investment income	727,664	139,287	169,980	202,786
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(166,291)	(155,865)	(145,095)	(129,977)
Administrative expense	(3,206)	(3,865)	(1,845)	(3,760)
Other miscellaneous expense	-	(32)	(200)	(7,102)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	706,326	480,156	157,030	184,816
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	3,222,029	2,741,873	2,584,843	2,400,027
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 3,928,355	\$ 3,222,029	\$ 2,741,873	\$ 2,584,843
Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 245,754	\$ 761,919	\$ 1,064,058	\$ 1,020,329
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	94.1%	80.9%	72.0%	71.7%
Covered payroll ⁽²⁾	\$ 320,489	\$ 311,708	\$ 300,890	\$ 322,749
Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	76.7%	244.4%	353.6%	316.1%

2016-17 ⁽¹⁾	2015-16 ⁽¹⁾	2014-15 ⁽¹⁾	2013-14 ⁽¹⁾	Measurement Period
				Total pension liability
\$ 101,987	\$ 86,039	\$ 80,457	\$ 77,706	Service cost
229,003	212,548	195,332	181,393	Interest on total pension liability
-	-	-	-	- Changes of benefit terms
13,324	47,893	22,825	-	- Differences between expected and actual experience
215,024	-	(53,617)	-	- Changes of assumptions
(115,929)	(105,002)	(97,869)	(91,921)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
443,409	241,478	147,128	167,178	Net change in total pension liability
2,981,468	2,739,990	2,592,862	2,425,684	Total pension liability - beginning
\$ 3,424,877	\$ 2,981,468	\$ 2,739,990	\$ 2,592,862	Total pension liability - ending (a)
				Plan fiduciary net position
\$ 85,091	\$ 76,363	\$ 65,364	\$ 72,947	Contributions - employer
33,623	32,073	30,313	28,396	Contributions - employee
243,597	10,790	46,730	312,502	Net investment income
(115,929)	(105,002)	(97,869)	(91,921)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
(3,184)	(1,306)	(2,398)	-	- Administrative expense
-	-	-	-	- Other miscellaneous expense
243,198	12,918	42,140	321,924	Net change in plan fiduciary net position
2,156,829	2,143,911	2,101,771	1,779,847	Plan fiduciary net position - beginning
\$ 2,400,027	\$ 2,156,829	\$ 2,143,911	\$ 2,101,771	Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)
\$ 1,024,850	\$ 824,639	\$ 596,079	\$ 491,091	Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)
70.1%	72.3%	78.2%	81.1%	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
\$ 340,897	\$ 341,419	\$ 320,550	\$ 279,508	Covered payroll ⁽²⁾
300.6%	241.5%	186.0%	175.7%	Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll

⁽¹⁾ Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

⁽²⁾ Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE
MEASUREMENT PERIOD (Continued)**
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Flood Control Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan

Measurement Period	2020-21 ⁽¹⁾	2019-20 ⁽¹⁾	2018-19 ⁽¹⁾	2017-18 ⁽¹⁾
Total pension liability				
Service cost	\$ 3,163	\$ 3,020	\$ 3,114	\$ 3,239
Interest on total pension liability	15,201	14,738	14,237	13,568
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(7)	339	2,633	(883)
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-	(1,005)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(11,597)	(11,094)	(10,190)	(9,835)
Net change in total pension liability	6,760	7,003	9,794	5,084
Total pension liability - beginning	216,828	209,825	200,031	194,947
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 223,588	\$ 216,828	\$ 209,825	\$ 200,031
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 19,469	\$ 12,731	\$ 5,020	\$ 4,253
Contributions - employee	1,376	1,307	1,240	1,269
Net investment income	34,443	6,807	8,617	10,586
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(11,597)	(11,094)	(10,190)	(9,835)
Administrative expense	(195)	(192)	(94)	(196)
Other miscellaneous expense	-	-	-	(373)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	43,496	9,559	4,593	5,704
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	145,862	136,303	131,710	126,006
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 189,358	\$ 145,862	\$ 136,303	\$ 131,710
Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 34,230	\$ 70,966	\$ 73,522	\$ 68,321
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	84.7%	67.3%	65.0%	65.8%
Covered payroll ⁽²⁾	\$ 17,908	\$ 16,890	\$ 17,305	\$ 17,581
Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	191.1%	420.2%	424.9%	388.6%

⁽¹⁾ Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

⁽²⁾ Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

Notes to Schedule:

Benefit changes: The figures above include any liability impact that may have resulted from voluntary benefit changes that occurred after the June 30, 2019 valuation. However, offers of Two Years Additional Service Credit (a.k.a. Golden Handshakes) that occurred after the June 30, 2019 valuation date are not included in the figures above, unless the liability impact is deemed to be material by the plan actuary.

Changes of assumptions: None in 2019-2020. In 2018, demographic assumptions and the inflation rate were changed in accordance with the CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Assumptions in December 2017. There were no changes in the discount rate. In 2017, the discount rate was reduced from 7.65% to 7.15%. In 2016, there were no changes. In 2015, amounts reported reflect an adjustment of the discount rate from 7.50%

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE
MEASUREMENT PERIOD (Continued)**
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Flood Control Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan

2016-17 ⁽¹⁾	2015-16 ⁽¹⁾	2014-15 ⁽¹⁾	2013-14 ⁽¹⁾	Measurement Period
				Total pension liability
\$ 3,196	\$ 2,736	\$ 2,606	\$ 2,659	Service cost
13,182	12,356	11,562	10,889	Interest on total pension liability
-	-	-	-	Changes of benefit terms
4,317	3,136	1,641	-	Differences between expected and actual experience
11,057	-	(2,831)	-	Changes of assumptions
(8,387)	(7,290)	(6,729)	(6,007)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
23,365	10,938	6,249	7,541	Net change in total pension liability
171,582	160,644	154,395	146,854	Total pension liability - beginning
\$ 194,947	\$ 171,582	\$ 160,644	\$ 154,395	Total pension liability - ending (a)
				Plan fiduciary net position
\$ 3,899	\$ 3,445	\$ 2,918	\$ 2,793	Contributions - employer
1,343	1,356	1,276	1,394	Contributions - employee
12,842	666	2,660	17,670	Net investment income
(8,387)	(7,290)	(6,729)	(6,007)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions
(171)	(73)	(133)	-	Administrative expense
-	-	-	-	Other miscellaneous expense
9,526	(1,896)	(8)	15,850	Net change in plan fiduciary net position
116,480	118,376	118,384	102,534	Plan fiduciary net position - beginning
\$ 126,006	\$ 116,480	\$ 118,376	\$ 118,384	Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)
\$ 68,941	\$ 55,102	\$ 42,268	\$ 36,011	Plan's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)
64.6%	67.9%	73.7%	76.7%	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
\$ 17,428	\$ 16,643	\$ 15,838	\$ 15,385	Covered payroll ⁽²⁾
395.6%	331.1%	266.9%	234.1%	Plan's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll

(net of administrative expense) to 7.65% (without a reduction for pension plan administrative expense). In 2014, amounts reported were based on the 7.50% discount rate.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

County Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	**Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2014-15	\$ 126,838	\$ (132,619)	\$ (5,781)	\$ 909,644	14.6%
2015-16	\$ 143,300	\$ (159,154)	\$ (15,854)	\$ 1,010,690	15.7%
2016-17	\$ 160,437	\$ (178,196)	\$ (17,759)	\$ 1,056,636	16.9%
2017-18	\$ 184,572	\$ (182,070)	\$ 2,502	\$ 1,068,222	17.0%
2018-19	\$ 224,862	\$ (207,080)	\$ 17,782	\$ 1,144,873	18.1%
2019-20	\$ 243,748	\$ (243,748)	\$ -	\$ 1,168,452	20.9%
2020-21	\$ 285,626	\$ (285,626)	\$ -	\$ 1,199,223	23.8%
2021-22	\$ 292,832	\$ (292,832)	\$ -	\$ 1,231,946	23.8%

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

** Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

County Safety, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	**Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2014-15	\$ 62,624	\$ (71,228)	\$ (8,604)	\$ 320,550	22.2%
2015-16	\$ 69,936	\$ (83,166)	\$ (13,230)	\$ 341,419	24.4%
2016-17	\$ 85,699	\$ (91,330)	\$ (5,631)	\$ 340,897	26.8%
2017-18	\$ 98,314	\$ (91,224)	\$ 7,090	\$ 322,749	28.3%
2018-19	\$ 117,149	\$ (98,581)	\$ 18,568	\$ 300,890	32.8%
2019-20	\$ 126,333	\$ (126,333)	\$ -	\$ 311,708	40.5%
2020-21	\$ 146,179	\$ (146,179)	\$ -	\$ 320,489	45.6%
2021-22	\$ 149,823	\$ (149,823)	\$ -	\$ 327,404	45.8%

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

** Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS (Continued)
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Flood Control Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	**Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2014-15	\$ 2,918	\$ (2,918)	\$ -	\$ 15,838	18.4%
2015-16	\$ 3,442	\$ (3,442)	\$ -	\$ 16,643	20.7%
2016-17	\$ 3,896	\$ (3,896)	\$ -	\$ 17,428	22.4%
2017-18	\$ 4,252	\$ (4,252)	\$ -	\$ 17,581	24.2%
2018-19	\$ 5,019	\$ (5,019)	\$ -	\$ 17,305	29.0%
2019-20	\$ 6,015	\$ (12,731)	\$ (6,716)	\$ 16,890	35.6%
2020-21	\$ 6,891	\$ (19,469)	\$ (12,578)	\$ 17,908	38.5%
2021-22	\$ 6,478	\$ (19,318)	\$ (12,840)	\$ 18,400	35.2%

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

** Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

Notes to Schedule

The actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for fiscal year 2021-22 were derived from the June 30, 2020 funding valuation report.

	County Miscellaneous	County Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
Amortization method	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll
Remaining amortization period	25 Years as of the Valuation Date	25 Years as of the Valuation Date	25 Years as of the Valuation Date
Asset valuation method	Market Value of Assets	Market Value of Assets	Market Value of Assets
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Salary increases	Varies by Entry Age and Service	Varies by Entry Age and Service	Varies by Entry Age and Service
Payroll growth	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%
Investment rate of return*	7.15%	7.15%	7.15%

The Retirement Age is determined by the probabilities of retirement which are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2015.

The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS' specific data. The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2015. Pre-retirement and Post-retirement mortality rates include 15 years of projected mortality improvement using 90% of Scale MP-2016 published by the Society of Actuaries.

* Net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses; includes inflation.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

**SCHEDULE OF THE PLAN'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY AND
RELATED RATIOS**

As of the Measurement Date
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Park District Miscellaneous, Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Plan

Measurement Period ⁽¹⁾	Employer's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	Employer's share of the net pension liability (asset)	Employer's covered payroll ⁽²⁾	Employer's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	Pension plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2013-14	0.09946%	\$ 6,189	\$ 4,992	124.0%	81.8%
2014-15	0.25620%	\$ 7,029	\$ 5,799	121.2%	80.2%
2015-16	0.26345%	\$ 9,151	\$ 6,791	134.8%	75.9%
2016-17	0.27243%	\$ 10,739	\$ 6,201	173.2%	75.3%
2017-18	0.27877%	\$ 10,506	\$ 5,415	194.0%	77.1%
2018-19	0.28803%	\$ 11,534	\$ 5,439	212.1%	76.1%
2019-20	0.29329%	\$ 12,371	\$ 5,464	226.4%	75.3%
2020-21	0.37083%	\$ 7,041	\$ 4,927	142.9%	86.4%

⁽¹⁾ Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

⁽²⁾ Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

Waste Resources Miscellaneous, Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Plan

Measurement Period ⁽¹⁾	Employer's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	Employer's share of the net pension liability (asset)	Employer's covered payroll ⁽²⁾	Employer's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	Pension plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability
2013-14	0.13583%	\$ 8,452	\$ 3,082	274.2%	79.8%
2014-15	0.35266%	\$ 9,675	\$ 2,298	421.0%	77.4%
2015-16	0.35378%	\$ 12,290	\$ 2,339	525.4%	72.9%
2016-17	0.35839%	\$ 14,128	\$ 1,981	713.2%	72.1%
2017-18	0.36801%	\$ 13,869	\$ 1,816	763.7%	73.2%
2018-19	0.37300%	\$ 14,937	\$ 1,615	924.9%	72.3%
2019-20	0.37846%	\$ 15,964	\$ 1,356	1177.3%	71.0%
2020-21	0.48902%	\$ 9,286	\$ 1,250	742.9%	83.4%

⁽¹⁾ Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

⁽²⁾ Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Park District Miscellaneous, Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Plan

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	**Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2014-15	\$ 950	\$ (950)	\$ -	\$ 5,799	16.4%
2015-16	\$ 1,062	\$ (1,062)	\$ -	\$ 6,791	15.6%
2016-17	\$ 1,094	\$ (1,094)	\$ -	\$ 6,201	17.6%
2017-18	\$ 1,094	\$ (1,094)	\$ -	\$ 5,415	20.2%
2018-19	\$ 1,229	\$ (1,229)	\$ -	\$ 5,439	22.6%
2019-20	\$ 1,515	\$ (1,515)	\$ -	\$ 5,464	27.7%
2020-21	\$ 1,414	\$ (1,414)	\$ -	\$ 4,927	28.7%
2021-22	\$ 1,525	\$ (1,525)	\$ -	\$ 4,861	31.4%

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

** Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

Waste Resources Miscellaneous, Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Plan

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	**Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2014-15	\$ 623	\$ (189)	\$ 434	\$ 2,298	8.2%
2015-16	\$ 863	\$ (411)	\$ 452	\$ 2,339	17.6%
2016-17	\$ 905	\$ (832)	\$ 73	\$ 1,981	42.0%
2017-18	\$ 1,020	\$ (900)	\$ 120	\$ 1,816	49.6%
2018-19	\$ 1,166	\$ (1,022)	\$ 144	\$ 1,615	63.3%
2019-20	\$ 1,141	\$ (1,141)	\$ -	\$ 1,356	84.1%
2020-21	\$ 1,257	\$ (1,257)	\$ -	\$ 1,250	100.6%
2021-22	\$ 3,635	\$ (3,635)	\$ -	\$ 1,054	344.9%

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

** Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

Notes to Schedule

Changes of assumptions: The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS' specific data. The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2015. Pre-retirement and Post-retirement mortality rates include 15 years of projected mortality improvement using 90% of Scale MP-2016 published by the Society of Actuaries.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE
MEASUREMENT PERIOD**
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Riverside County – Part-time and Temporary Help Retirement

Measurement Period	2020-21 ⁽¹⁾	2019-20 ⁽¹⁾	2018-19 ⁽¹⁾	2017-18 ⁽¹⁾
Total pension liability				
Service cost	\$ 1,099	\$ 1,255	\$ 1,082	\$ 1,300
Interest cost	3,290	3,200	2,747	2,548
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	2,832	(365)	2,732	1,621
Changes of assumptions	119	(259)	2,985	40
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,270)	(2,107)	(2,222)	(1,726)
Net change in total pension liability	<u>5,070</u>	<u>1,724</u>	<u>7,324</u>	<u>3,783</u>
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>54,846</u>	<u>53,122</u>	<u>45,798</u>	<u>42,015</u>
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 59,916</u>	<u>\$ 54,846</u>	<u>\$ 53,122</u>	<u>\$ 45,798</u>
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$ 2,282	\$ 812	\$ 832	\$ 816
Contributions - employee	2,268	1,722	1,701	1,633
Net investment income (loss)	14,069	1,622	1,939	3,648
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(2,270)	(2,107)	(2,222)	(1,726)
Administrative expense	(290)	(258)	(251)	(347)
Other	-	-	-	-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>16,059</u>	<u>1,791</u>	<u>1,999</u>	<u>4,024</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>45,366</u>	<u>43,575</u>	<u>41,576</u>	<u>37,552</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 61,425</u>	<u>\$ 45,366</u>	<u>\$ 43,575</u>	<u>\$ 41,576</u>
Net pension liability (asset) - ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ (1,509)</u>	<u>\$ 9,480</u>	<u>\$ 9,547</u>	<u>\$ 4,222</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset) - (b)/(a)	<u>102.5%</u>	<u>82.7%</u>	<u>82.0%</u>	<u>90.8%</u>
Covered payroll ⁽²⁾	<u>\$ 54,111</u>	<u>\$ 39,633</u>	<u>\$ 43,593</u>	<u>\$ 43,357</u>
Net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	<u>2.8%</u>	<u>23.9%</u>	<u>21.9%</u>	<u>9.7%</u>

⁽¹⁾ Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

⁽²⁾ Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

Notes to Schedule:

Change of assumptions. The mortality improvement scale was updated from MP-2020 to MP-2021 since the prior valuation. The lump sum conversion mortality table was updated from 2020 applicable table to the 2021 applicable table under IRC section 417(e). The administrative expense was updated from \$225.0 thousand to \$300.0 thousand to better reflect the recent experience.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS DURING THE
MEASUREMENT PERIOD (Continued)**
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Riverside County – Part-time and Temporary Help Retirement

2016-17 ⁽¹⁾	2015-16 ⁽¹⁾	2014-15 ⁽¹⁾	2013-14 ⁽¹⁾	Measurement Period
				Total pension liability
\$ 1,914	\$ 1,718	\$ 1,512	\$ 1,557	Service cost
2,358	2,186	1,983	1,800	Interest cost
-	-	-	-	- Changes of benefit terms
1,457	1,524	795	1,146	Differences between expected and actual experience
(746)	(594)	2,939	-	- Changes of assumptions
(1,757)	(1,507)	(1,511)	(1,762)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contribution
3,226	3,327	5,718	2,741	Net change in total pension liability
38,789	35,462	29,744	27,003	Total pension liability - beginning
<u>\$ 42,015</u>	<u>\$ 38,789</u>	<u>\$ 35,462</u>	<u>\$ 29,744</u>	Total pension liability - ending (a)
				Plan fiduciary net position
\$ 1,341	\$ 668	\$ 607	\$ 956	Contributions - employer
1,674	1,399	1,267	1,394	Contributions - employee
4,289	(117)	131	4,437	Net investment income (loss)
(1,757)	(1,507)	(1,511)	(1,762)	Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contribution
(128)	(189)	(217)	(228)	Administrative expense
-	-	-	-	Other
5,419	254	277	4,797	Net change in plan fiduciary net position
32,133	31,879	31,602	26,805	Plan fiduciary net position - beginning
<u>\$ 37,552</u>	<u>\$ 32,133</u>	<u>\$ 31,879</u>	<u>\$ 31,602</u>	Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)
<u>\$ 4,463</u>	<u>\$ 6,656</u>	<u>\$ 3,583</u>	<u>\$ (1,858)</u>	Net pension liability (asset) - ending (a) - (b)
89.4%	82.8%	89.9%	106.2%	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset) - (b)/(a)
\$ 44,525	\$ 39,761	\$ 32,963	\$ 29,517	Covered payroll ⁽²⁾
10.0%	16.7%	10.9%	6.3%	Net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of covered payroll

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Riverside County – Part-time and Temporary Help Retirement

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	**Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2014-15	\$ 252	\$ (529)	\$ (277)	\$ 32,963	1.6%
2015-16	\$ 122	\$ (639)	\$ (517)	\$ 39,761	1.6%
2016-17	\$ 727	\$ (1,365)	\$ (638)	\$ 44,525	3.1%
2017-18	\$ 657	\$ (773)	\$ (116)	\$ 43,357	1.8%
2018-19	\$ 475	\$ (833)	\$ (358)	\$ 43,593	1.9%
2019-20	\$ 801	\$ (801)	\$ -	\$ 39,633	2.0%
2020-21	\$ 2,256	\$ (2,256)	\$ -	\$ 54,111	4.2%
2021-22	\$ 3,198	\$ (3,198)	\$ -	\$ 58,337	5.5%

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 68 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

** Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to a pension plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*.

Notes to Schedule

Valuation date: July 1, 2021
Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:
Actuarial cost method: Entry Age Normal
Amortization method: Level Percentage of Payroll
Remaining amortization period: 20-year Amortization of Unfunded Liability, plus Normal Cost, less expected Employee Contributions
Asset valuation method: Market Value
Inflation: 2.50%
Salary increases: 2.75%
Investment rate of return: 6.0% (net of administrative expense)
Retirement age: 65
Mortality: The mortality rate is based on Pub-2010 amount weighted tables for general employees of all income levels, projected using improvement scale MP-2021 from 2010.

Age	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
Male	0.04%	0.07%	0.30%	0.61%	0.70%	1.73%	14.67%
Female	0.02%	0.04%	0.02%	0.38%	0.49%	1.33%	11.49%

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

County Miscellaneous and Safety, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Administered Through Trusts

Measurement Period	2020-21 ⁽¹⁾	2019-20 ⁽¹⁾	2018-19 ⁽¹⁾	2017-18 ⁽¹⁾	2016-17 ⁽¹⁾
Total OPEB liability					
Service cost	\$ 10,517	\$ 2,965	\$ 1,434	\$ 882	\$ 700
Interest cost	14,885	7,280	4,581	3,445	3,010
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experiences	4,515	(7,464)	2,528	4,061	5,814
Changes of assumptions	2,505	133,857	29,676	11,334	3,186
Benefit payments	(7,567)	(4,468)	(3,500)	(3,262)	(2,841)
Net change in total OPEB liability	24,855	132,170	34,719	16,460	9,869
Total OPEB liability - beginning	235,267	103,097	68,378	51,918	42,049
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$ 260,122	\$ 235,267	\$ 103,097	\$ 68,378	\$ 51,918
Plan fiduciary net position					
Contributions - employer	\$ 17,163	\$ 10,066	\$ 5,500	\$ 4,262	\$ 1,909
Contributions - employee	-	-	-	-	-
Net investment income	11,036	2,525	2,821	2,342	3,612
Benefit payments	(7,567)	(4,468)	(3,500)	(3,262)	(2,841)
Administrative expense	(30)	(23)	(20)	(17)	(17)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	20,602	8,100	4,801	3,325	2,663
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	53,005	44,905	40,104	36,779	34,116
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 73,607	\$ 53,005	\$ 44,905	\$ 40,104	\$ 36,779
County's net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 186,515	\$ 182,262	\$ 58,192	\$ 28,274	\$ 15,139
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	28.3%	22.5%	43.6%	58.7%	70.8%
Covered payroll ⁽²⁾	\$ 1,519,712	\$ 1,480,160	\$ 1,445,763	\$ 1,390,971	\$ 1,382,037
County's net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	12.3%	12.3%	4.0%	2.0%	1.1%

⁽¹⁾ Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

⁽²⁾ Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to an OPEB plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*.

Notes to Schedule:

Changes of assumptions: The discount rate was updated due to the change in expected return assumption. The mortality improvement was updated from scale MP-2020 to scale MP-2021. The claims table was updated to reflect most recent CalPERS monthly premiums available for 2021. The access to CalPERS health plans given to LIUNA bargaining group had lead to higher costs and participant rates. The future CalPERS vs County health plan elections for participants eligible for both was changed from 90%/10% to 95%/5%, for CalPERS/County respectively. A lapse rate assumption, deferred election rate, and a liability load for deferred retirees were developed based on an experience study that was carried out in 2021.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS (Continued)
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Flood Control Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Administered Through Trusts

Measurement Period	2020-21 ⁽¹⁾	2019-20 ⁽¹⁾	2018-19 ⁽¹⁾	2017-18 ⁽¹⁾	2016-17 ⁽¹⁾
Total OPEB liability					
Service cost	\$ 99	\$ 20	\$ 3	\$ 4	\$ 4
Interest cost	215	78	32	30	30
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experiences	285	124	37	13	19
Changes of assumptions	1,208	1,911	683	8	(2)
Benefit payments	(171)	(68)	(39)	(36)	(32)
Net change in total OPEB liability	1,636	2,065	716	19	19
Total OPEB liability - beginning	3,317	1,252	536	517	498
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$ 4,953	\$ 3,317	\$ 1,252	\$ 536	\$ 517
Plan fiduciary net position					
Contributions - employer	\$ 2,171	\$ 618	\$ -	\$ 36	\$ -
Contributions - employee	-	-	-	-	-
Net investment income	357	63	41	26	23
Benefit payments	(171)	(68)	(39)	(36)	(32)
Administrative expense	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	2,357	613	2	26	(9)
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	1,187	574	572	546	555
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 3,544	\$ 1,187	\$ 574	\$ 572	\$ 546
District's net OPEB (asset)/liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 1,409	\$ 2,130	\$ 678	\$ (36)	\$ (29)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB (asset)/liability	71.6%	35.8%	45.8%	106.7%	105.6%
Covered payroll ⁽²⁾	\$ 18,515	\$ 18,076	\$ 16,956	\$ 17,354	\$ 17,545
District's net OPEB (asset)/liability as a percentage of covered payroll	7.6%	11.8%	4.0%	-0.2%	-0.2%

⁽¹⁾ Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

⁽²⁾ Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to an OPEB plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*.

Notes to Schedule:

Changes of assumptions: The discount rate was updated due to the change in expected return assumption. The mortality improvement was updated from scale MP-2020 to scale MP-2021. The claims table was updated to reflect most recent CalPERS monthly premiums available for 2021. The access to CalPERS health plans given to LIUNA bargaining group had led to higher costs and participant rates. The future CalPERS vs County health plan elections for participants eligible for both was changed from 90%/10% to 95%/5%, for CalPERS/County respectively. A lapse rate assumption, deferred election rate, and a liability load for deferred retirees were developed based on an experience study that was carried out in 2021.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS (Continued)
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Park District Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Administered Through Trusts

Measurement Period	2020-21 ⁽¹⁾	2019-20 ⁽¹⁾	2018-19 ⁽¹⁾	2017-18 ⁽¹⁾	2016-17 ⁽¹⁾
Total OPEB liability					
Service cost	\$ 72	\$ 8	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 3
Interest cost	111	16	10	10	8
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experiences	-	27	(43)	-	23
Changes of assumptions	66	1,226	118	-	(2)
Benefit payments	(42)	(20)	(8)	(11)	(8)
Net change in total OPEB liability	207	1,257	78	-	24
Total OPEB liability - beginning	1,475	218	140	140	116
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	1,682	\$ 1,475	\$ 218	\$ 140	\$ 140
Plan fiduciary net position					
Contributions - employer	\$ 42	\$ 2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions - employee	-	-	-	-	-
Net investment income	99	13	21	26	33
Benefit payments	(42)	(20)	(8)	(11)	(8)
Administrative expense	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	99	(5)	13	15	25
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	356	361	348	333	308
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 455	\$ 356	\$ 361	\$ 348	\$ 333
District's net OPEB (asset)/liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 1,227	\$ 1,119	\$ (143)	\$ (208)	\$ (193)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB (asset)/liability	27.1%	24.1%	165.6%	248.6%	237.9%
Covered payroll ⁽²⁾	\$ 4,865	\$ 5,563	\$ 5,853	\$ 5,683	\$ 6,201
District's net OPEB (asset)/liability as a percentage of covered payroll	25.2%	20.1%	-2.4%	-3.7%	-3.1%

⁽¹⁾ Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

⁽²⁾ Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to an OPEB plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*.

Notes to Schedule:

Changes of assumptions: The discount rate was updated due to the change in expected return assumption. The mortality improvement was updated from scale MP-2020 to scale MP-2021. The claims table was updated to reflect most recent CalPERS monthly premiums available for 2021. The access to CalPERS health plans given to LIUNA bargaining group had led to higher costs and participant rates. The future CalPERS vs County health plan elections for participants eligible for both was changed from 90%/10% to 95%/5%, for CalPERS/County respectively. A lapse rate assumption, deferred election rate, and a liability load for deferred retirees were developed based on an experience study that was carried out in 2021.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

County Miscellaneous and Safety, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Administered Through Trusts

*Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2017-18	\$ 1,288	\$ (3,457)	\$ (2,169)	\$ 1,390,971	0.2%
2018-19	\$ 2,141	\$ (3,469)	\$ (1,328)	\$ 1,445,763	0.2%
2019-20	\$ 9,247	\$ (9,247)	\$ -	\$ 1,480,160	0.6%
2020-21	\$ 15,330	\$ (15,330)	\$ -	\$ 1,519,712	1.0%
2021-22	\$ 15,093	\$ (15,093)	\$ -	\$ 1,559,350	1.0%

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

Flood Control Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Administered Through Trusts

*Fiscal Year	(1) Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2017-18	\$ -	\$ (36)	\$ (36)	\$ 17,354	0.2%
2018-19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,956	0.0%
2019-20	\$ -	\$ (618)	\$ (618)	\$ 18,076	3.4%
2020-21	\$ 88	\$ (2,000)	\$ (1,912)	\$ 18,573	10.8%
2021-22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,400	0.0%

(1) No actuarially determined contribution due to assets being greater than the Present Value of Benefits.

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

Park District Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Administered Through Trusts

*Fiscal Year	(1) Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2017-18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,683	0.0%
2018-19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,853	0.0%
2019-20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,563	0.0%
2020-21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,865	0.0%
2021-22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,999	0.0%

(1) No actuarially determined contribution due to assets being greater than the Present Value of Benefits.

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS (Continued)
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation Date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30, one year prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. The actuarial valuation for Park District Miscellaneous plan is every two years and the actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

	County Miscellaneous and Safety	Flood Control Miscellaneous	Park District Miscellaneous
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age	Entry Age	Entry Age
Amortization method	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll
Amortization period	20 Years as of the Valuation Date	20 Years as of the Valuation Date	20 Years as of the Valuation Date
Asset valuation method	5 Year Asset Smoothing	5 Year Asset Smoothing	5 Year Asset Smoothing
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Salary increases	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%
Investment rate of return*	7.00%	6.20%	7.00%
Retirement Age	Retirement rates developed in the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study		
Mortality	Pub-2010 Headcount-Weighted Public Retirement Plans Mortality Tables using Scale MP-2021		

*Net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation

The retirement rates were developed in the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study and the mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 headcount-weighted tables for general employees of all income levels, with generational future improvement scale MP-2021.

County Miscellaneous and Safety Plan: The healthcare cost trend rate for the Pre Medicare Plan was 6.3%, decreasing 0.4% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years. The healthcare cost trend rate for the Post Medicare Plan was 7.2%, decreasing 0.5% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years.

Flood Control: The healthcare cost trend rate for the Pre Medicare Plan was 6.7%, decreasing 0.4% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years. The healthcare cost trend rate for the Post Medicare Plan was 7.7%, decreasing 0.5% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years.

Park District Miscellaneous: The healthcare cost trend rate for the Pre Medicare Plan was 6.7%, decreasing 0.3% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years. The healthcare cost trend rate for the Post Medicare Plan was 7.7%, decreasing 0.5% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Waste Resources Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Not Administered Through Trusts

Measurement Period	2020-21 ⁽¹⁾	2019-20 ⁽¹⁾	2018-19 ⁽¹⁾	2017-18 ⁽¹⁾	2016-17 ⁽¹⁾
Total OPEB liability					
Service cost	\$ 25	\$ 11	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 4
Interest cost	48	52	21	22	25
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experiences	526	(232)	64	(19)	(183)
Changes of assumptions	413	967	835	-	(81)
Benefit payments	(82)	(71)	(40)	(37)	(40)
Net change in total OPEB liability	930	727	882	(32)	(275)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	2,207	1,480	598	630	905
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 3,137	\$ 2,207	\$ 1,480	\$ 598	\$ 630
Covered-employee payroll ⁽²⁾	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,356	\$ 1,615	\$ 1,816	\$ 1,931
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	251.0%	162.8%	91.6%	32.9%	32.6%

⁽¹⁾ Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

⁽²⁾ Covered payroll represents compensation on which contributions to an OPEB plan are based in accordance with GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*.

As of July 1, 2021, the discount rate was changed from 2.21% to 2.16%. All other information is based on the census data, actuarial assumptions, and plan provisions used in the most recent actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020.

SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Waste Resources Miscellaneous, Agent Multiple-Employer Plan Not Administered Through Trusts

*Fiscal Year	⁽¹⁾ Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Covered-employee payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2017-18	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,816	0.0%
2018-19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,615	0.0%
2019-20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,356	0.0%
2020-21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,250	0.0%
2021-22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,054	0.0%

There are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria of GASB codification P22.101 or P52.101 to pay related benefits for the OPEB plan.

⁽¹⁾ The Schedule of Plan Contributions is not required. The funding is not based on actuarially determined contributions and contributions are neither statutorily nor contractually established.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Required Supplementary Information
June 30, 2022

SCHEDULE OF PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS (Continued)
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB Statement No. 75 is applicable. This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the information will be presented for those years for which information is available.

Notes to Schedule: The actuarial valuation is every two years. The total OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2020 and determined by the most recent actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2020, based on the following methods and assumptions:

	Waste Resources Miscellaneous
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age
Amortization method	Level Percent of Payroll
Amortization period	20 Years as of the Valuation Date
Asset valuation method	5 Year Asset Smoothing
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	2.75%
Investment rate of return	2.16%

The retirement rates were developed in the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study and the mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 headcount-weighted tables for general employees of all income levels, with generational future improvement scale MP-2021.

The healthcare cost trend rate for the Pre Medicare Plan was 6.7%, decreasing 0.4% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years. The healthcare cost trend rate for the Post Medicare Plan was 7.7%, decreasing 0.5 % per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for 2022 and later years.



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND BUDGETARY SCHEDULES

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 Teeter Debt Service Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 79	\$ 79
Other revenue	863	101	-	(101)
Total revenues	863	101	79	(22)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Debt service:				
Interest	498	498	498	-
Cost of issuance	365	365	343	(22)
Total expenditures	863	863	841	(22)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(762)	(762)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	762	762	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	762	762	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

June 30, 2022

(Dollars in Thousands)

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund	Total
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 246,089	\$ 3	\$ 196,833	\$ 1,376	\$ 444,301
Accounts receivable	598	2,981	8	-	3,587
Interest receivable	262	38	249	2	551
Taxes receivable	1,133	-	-	-	1,133
Due from other governments	21,982	-	2,570	-	24,552
Lease receivable	2,030	-	-	-	2,030
Prepaid items and deposits	8	-	1,537	-	1,545
Restricted cash and investments	-	39,900	334	-	40,234
Total assets	272,102	42,922	201,531	1,378	517,933
Deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 272,102	\$ 42,922	\$ 201,531	\$ 1,378	\$ 517,933
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:					
Liabilities:					
Cash overdrawn	\$ 260	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 260
Accounts payable	22,626	-	7,080	-	29,706
Salaries and benefits payable	37,300	-	72	-	37,372
Due to other governments	69	7,702	-	-	7,771
Due to other funds	7	-	-	-	7
Deposits payable	690	-	-	-	690
Advances from grantors and third parties	70,698	-	1,011	-	71,709
Total liabilities	131,650	7,702	8,163	-	147,515
Deferred inflows of resources	1,864	-	-	-	1,864
Fund balances:					
Nonspendable	51	-	-	1,378	1,429
Restricted	113,920	30,470	147,852	-	292,242
Committed	20,511	-	11,050	-	31,561
Assigned	4,106	4,750	34,466	-	43,322
Total fund balances	138,588	35,220	193,368	1,378	368,554
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 272,102	\$ 42,922	\$ 201,531	\$ 1,378	\$ 517,933

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Permanent Fund	Total
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ 92,689	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 92,689
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	1,321	-	-	-	1,321
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	754	-	-	-	754
Use of money and property:					
Investment income (loss)	(2,850)	826	(2,313)	(21)	(4,358)
Rents and concessions	2,966	24,362	641	-	27,969
Aid from other governmental agencies:					
Federal	131,130	-	-	-	131,130
State	104,545	-	1,534	-	106,079
Other	21,629	-	40,451	-	62,080
Charges for services	44,476	806	24,569	173	70,024
Other revenue	7,991	19,623	3,486	-	31,100
Total revenues	<u>404,651</u>	<u>45,617</u>	<u>68,368</u>	<u>152</u>	<u>518,788</u>
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General government	16,289	4,470	39,542	-	60,301
Public protection	8,675	-	-	-	8,675
Public ways and facilities	16,608	-	651	-	17,259
Health and sanitation	4,200	-	-	-	4,200
Public assistance	271,828	-	-	-	271,828
Education	30,918	-	-	-	30,918
Recreation and cultural services	13,685	-	4,227	-	17,912
Debt service:					
Principal	-	148,665	-	-	148,665
Interest	-	50,339	-	-	50,339
Cost of issuance	-	17,667	-	-	17,667
Capital outlay	42,115	-	8,377	-	50,492
Total expenditures	<u>404,318</u>	<u>221,141</u>	<u>52,797</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>678,256</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>333</u>	<u>(175,524)</u>	<u>15,571</u>	<u>152</u>	<u>(159,468)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers in	28,074	205,884	47,027	-	280,985
Transfers out	(108,823)	(59,831)	(53,220)	-	(221,874)
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	499,800	-	-	499,800
Premium on long-term debt	-	14,702	-	-	14,702
Payment to escrow agent	-	(493,054)	-	-	(493,054)
Leases (lessee)	42,115	-	-	-	42,115
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(38,634)</u>	<u>167,501</u>	<u>(6,193)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>122,674</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	<u>(38,301)</u>	<u>(8,023)</u>	<u>9,378</u>	<u>152</u>	<u>(36,794)</u>
Fund balances, beginning of year	176,889	43,243	183,990	1,226	405,348
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 138,588</u>	<u>\$ 35,220</u>	<u>\$ 193,368</u>	<u>\$ 1,378</u>	<u>\$ 368,554</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

These funds were established for the purpose of accounting for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are legally restricted in expenditures for the specified purposes.

COMMUNITY SERVICES

This fund provides financing for public services. Public services provided by this fund group are: Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Services Grant, Economic Development Agency (EDA) Administration, Community Action Partnership, Job Training Partnership, Office on Aging, USEDA (United States Economic Development Administration) Grant, County Free Library, Structural Fire Protection, Homeless Housing Relief, Home Program, EDA U.S. Department of Agriculture Rural Development, Workforce Development, Healthy Kids, and Bio-terrorism Preparedness. The primary source of revenue for this fund is from State/Federal Grants.

COUNTY SERVICE AREAS

This county service areas fund was established to provide authorized services such as road, park, lighting maintenance, fire protection, or water to specified areas in the County. They are financed by ad valorem property taxes in the area benefited, or by special assessments levied on specific properties.

REGIONAL PARK AND OPEN-SPACE

The Regional Park and Open-Space District is a special district established to provide legal authority and expanded opportunity for open space acquisition and management and transferred regional park responsibility from the County to the Regional Park and Open-Space District.

AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT

This fund accounts for Riverside County's portion of State of California motor vehicle fees restricted for the use of reducing air pollution.

IN-HOME SUPPORT SERVICES (IHSS)

The goal of the IHSS program is to enable elderly and/or disabled persons to remain safely in independent living as long as possible. This in-home assistance is designed to allow persons to remain in their home rather than be placed in an institutional setting. IHSS receives revenue for the following services: meal preparation and clean-up, food shopping, bathing, dressing, personal care, domestic services (cleaning), and assistance with medications.

PERRIS VALLEY CEMETERY DISTRICT

The Perris Valley Cemetery District is a public cemetery district operating under the provisions of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California. The Perris Valley Cemetery District was created in July 1927 for the purpose operating a public cemetery for the residents of the Perris Valley.

OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE

This fund provides financing to make services available to the public and governmental agencies. At the current time, the other special revenue fund accounts for the following services: Rideshare, Assessment District Community Facility District Administration, Aviation, Ladera Irrigation, National Date Festival, Cal-ID, Special Aviation, Supervisorial Road Districts, Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Agency, Riverside U.S. Grazing Fees, Mitigation Project Operations, Airport Land Use Commission, Proposition 10, and DNA Identification.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Combining Balance Sheet
Special Revenue Funds
June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Community Services	County Service Areas	Regional Park and Open-Space	Air Quality Improvement
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 115,904	\$ 39,209	\$ 16,762	\$ 1,431
Accounts receivable	380	-	95	-
Interest receivable	116	63	28	2
Taxes receivable	820	227	73	-
Due from other governments	20,545	-	132	124
Lease receivable	28	-	2,002	-
Prepaid items and deposits	8	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>137,801</u>	<u>39,499</u>	<u>19,092</u>	<u>1,557</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 137,801</u>	<u>\$ 39,499</u>	<u>\$ 19,092</u>	<u>\$ 1,557</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
Cash overdrawn	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts payable	10,912	827	435	13
Salaries and benefits payable	1,289	142	287	-
Due to other governments	44	1	6	14
Due to other funds	7	-	-	-
Deposits payable	-	63	-	-
Advances from grantors and third parties	69,923	-	775	-
Total liabilities	<u>82,175</u>	<u>1,033</u>	<u>1,503</u>	<u>27</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	28	-	1,836	-
Fund balances (Note 16):				
Nonspendable	40	1	10	-
Restricted	44,035	38,465	3,501	1,530
Committed	8,269	-	12,242	-
Assigned	3,254	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>55,598</u>	<u>38,466</u>	<u>15,753</u>	<u>1,530</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 137,801</u>	<u>\$ 39,499</u>	<u>\$ 19,092</u>	<u>\$ 1,557</u>

	In-Home Support Services	Perris Valley Cemetery District	Other Special Revenue	Total
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ 1,872	\$ 70,911	\$ 246,089
Accounts receivable	-	-	123	598
Interest receivable	-	3	50	262
Taxes receivable	-	4	9	1,133
Due from other governments	1,062	-	119	21,982
Lease receivable	-	-	-	2,030
Prepaid items and deposits	-	-	-	8
Total assets	<u>1,062</u>	<u>1,879</u>	<u>71,212</u>	<u>272,102</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,062</u>	<u>\$ 1,879</u>	<u>\$ 71,212</u>	<u>\$ 272,102</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
Cash overdrawn	\$ 260	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 260
Accounts payable	2	14	10,423	22,626
Salaries and benefits payable	215	-	35,367	37,300
Due to other governments	-	-	4	69
Due to other funds	-	-	-	7
Deposits payable	-	627	-	690
Advances from grantors and third parties	-	-	-	70,698
Total liabilities	<u>477</u>	<u>641</u>	<u>45,794</u>	<u>131,650</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	1,864
Fund balances (Note 16):				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	51
Restricted	585	1,238	24,566	113,920
Committed	-	-	-	20,511
Assigned	-	-	852	4,106
Total fund balances	<u>585</u>	<u>1,238</u>	<u>25,418</u>	<u>138,588</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,062</u>	<u>\$ 1,879</u>	<u>\$ 71,212</u>	<u>\$ 272,102</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Special Revenue Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Community Services	County Service Areas	Regional Park and Open-Space	Air Quality Improvement
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 83,290	\$ 1,318	\$ 6,869	\$ -
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	-	-	-	-
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	145	-	-	90
Use of money and property:				
Investment loss	(1,413)	(621)	(265)	(22)
Rents and concessions	891	-	1,659	-
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	128,207	-	-	-
State	100,998	9	153	501
Other	18,499	259	716	-
Charges for services	2,427	18,822	7,244	-
Other revenue	3,684	53	213	-
Total revenues	336,728	19,840	16,589	569
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	9,387	-	-	-
Public protection	15	103	812	92
Public ways and facilities	20	10,772	-	-
Health and sanitation	1,296	1,159	-	-
Public assistance	265,783	-	-	-
Education	30,918	-	-	-
Recreation and cultural services	-	872	12,813	-
Capital outlay	42,115	-	-	-
Total expenditures	349,534	12,906	13,625	92
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(12,806)	6,934	2,964	477
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	19,077	4,538	403	-
Transfers out	(93,408)	(7,185)	(1,084)	(190)
Leases (lessee)	42,115	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	(32,216)	(2,647)	(681)	(190)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(45,022)	4,287	2,283	287
Fund balances, beginning of year	100,620	34,179	13,470	1,243
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	\$ 55,598	\$ 38,466	\$ 15,753	\$ 1,530

	In-Home Support Services	Perris Valley Cemetery District	Other Special Revenue	Total	
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 358	\$ 854	\$ 92,689	Taxes
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	-	-	1,321	1,321	Licenses, permits, and franchise fees
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	-	-	519	754	Fines, forfeitures, and penalties
Use of money and property:					Use of money and property:
Investment loss	(3)	(30)	(496)	(2,850)	Investment loss
Rents and concessions	-	-	416	2,966	Rents and concessions
Aid from other governmental agencies:					Aid from other governmental agencies:
Federal	2,573	-	350	131,130	Federal
State	2,629	3	252	104,545	State
Other	-	40	2,115	21,629	Other
Charges for services	-	525	15,458	44,476	Charges for services
Other revenue	-	-	4,041	7,991	Other revenue
Total revenues	5,199	896	24,830	404,651	Total revenues
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					Current:
General government	-	-	6,902	16,289	General government
Public protection	-	336	7,317	8,675	Public protection
Public ways and facilities	-	-	5,816	16,608	Public ways and facilities
Health and sanitation	-	-	1,745	4,200	Health and sanitation
Public assistance	6,045	-	-	271,828	Public assistance
Education	-	-	-	30,918	Education
Recreation and cultural services	-	-	-	13,685	Recreation and cultural services
Capital outlay	-	-	-	42,115	Capital outlay
Total expenditures	6,045	336	21,780	404,318	Total expenditures
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(846)	560	3,050	333	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
Transfers in	529	-	3,527	28,074	Transfers in
Transfers out	(372)	(453)	(6,131)	(108,823)	Transfers out
Leases (lessee)	-	-	-	42,115	Leases (lessee)
Total other financing sources (uses)	157	(453)	(2,604)	(38,634)	Total other financing sources (uses)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(689)	107	446	(38,301)	NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES
Fund balances, beginning of year	1,274	1,131	24,972	176,889	Fund balances, beginning of year
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	\$ 585	\$ 1,238	\$ 25,418	\$ 138,588	FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 Community Services Special Revenue Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 72,582	\$ 72,582	\$ 83,290	\$ 10,708
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	124	124	145	21
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	122	122	(1,413)	(1,535)
Rents and concessions	888	949	891	(58)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	112,145	115,013	128,207	13,194
State	25,467	67,750	100,998	33,248
Other	26,985	26,985	18,499	(8,486)
Charges for services	9,116	9,680	2,427	(7,253)
Other revenue	37,621	143,805	3,684	(140,121)
Total revenues	285,050	437,010	336,728	(100,282)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	10,251	10,949	9,387	(1,562)
Public protection	81,527	2,979	15	(2,964)
Public ways and facilities	855	537	20	(517)
Health and sanitation	2,160	1,965	1,296	(669)
Public assistance	167,011	325,478	265,783	(59,695)
Education	35,625	33,619	30,918	(2,701)
Capital outlay	-	-	42,115	42,115
Total expenditures	297,429	375,527	349,534	(25,993)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(12,379)	61,483	(12,806)	(74,289)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	19,077	19,077	-
Transfers out	-	(93,408)	(93,408)	-
Leases (lessee)			42,115	42,115
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(74,331)	(32,216)	42,115
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(12,379)	(12,848)	(45,022)	(32,174)
Fund balance, beginning of year	100,620	100,620	100,620	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 88,241	\$ 87,772	\$ 55,598	\$ (32,174)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 County Service Areas Special Revenue Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 1,244	\$ 1,244	\$ 1,318	\$ 74
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	168	168	(621)	(789)
Rents and concessions	1	1	-	(1)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
State	10	10	9	(1)
Other	224	224	259	35
Charges for services	22,300	17,845	18,822	977
Other revenue	115	35	53	18
Total revenues	24,062	19,527	19,840	313
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public protection	725	532	103	(429)
Public ways and facilities	21,967	15,206	10,772	(4,434)
Health and sanitation	1,162	1,162	1,159	(3)
Recreation and cultural services	1,203	1,154	872	(282)
Total expenditures	25,057	18,054	12,906	(5,148)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(995)	1,473	6,934	5,461
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	4,538	4,538	-
Transfers out	-	(7,185)	(7,185)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(2,647)	(2,647)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(995)	(1,174)	4,287	5,461
Fund balance, beginning of year	34,179	34,179	34,179	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 33,184	\$ 33,005	\$ 38,466	\$ 5,461

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 Regional Park and Open-Space Special Revenue Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 6,444	\$ 6,444	\$ 6,869	\$ 425
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	98	98	(265)	(363)
Rents and concessions	1,624	1,624	1,659	35
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
State	154	170	153	(17)
Other	550	550	716	166
Charges for services	6,030	6,422	7,244	822
Other revenue	999	739	213	(526)
Total revenues	15,899	16,047	16,589	542
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public protection	841	840	812	(28)
Recreation and cultural services	15,029	15,352	12,813	(2,539)
Total expenditures	15,870	16,192	13,625	(2,567)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	29	(145)	2,964	3,109
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	403	403	-
Transfers out	-	(1,084)	(1,084)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(681)	(681)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	29	(826)	2,283	3,109
Fund balance, beginning of year	13,470	13,470	13,470	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 13,499	\$ 12,644	\$ 15,753	\$ 3,109

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 Air Quality Improvement Special Revenue Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	\$ 95	\$ 95	\$ 90	\$ (5)
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	5	5	(22)	(27)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
State	505	505	501	(4)
Total revenues	605	605	569	(36)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public protection	605	415	92	(323)
Total expenditures	605	415	92	(323)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	190	477	287
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers out	-	(190)	(190)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(190)	(190)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	287	287
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,243	1,243	1,243	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 1,243	\$ 1,243	\$ 1,530	\$ 287

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 In-Home Support Services Special Revenue Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (3)	\$ (3)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	3,110	3,110	2,573	(537)
State	2,643	2,643	2,629	(14)
Charges for services	1,087	558	-	(558)
Total revenues	<u>6,840</u>	<u>6,311</u>	<u>5,199</u>	<u>(1,112)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public assistance	7,443	7,071	6,045	(1,026)
Total expenditures	<u>7,443</u>	<u>7,071</u>	<u>6,045</u>	<u>(1,026)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(603)</u>	<u>(760)</u>	<u>(846)</u>	<u>(86)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	529	529	-
Transfers out	-	(372)	(372)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>157</u>	<u>157</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>(603)</u>	<u>(603)</u>	<u>(689)</u>	<u>(86)</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,274	1,274	1,274	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 671</u>	<u>\$ 671</u>	<u>\$ 585</u>	<u>\$ (86)</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 Perris Valley Cemetery District Special Revenue Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 307	\$ 307	\$ 358	\$ 51
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	9	9	(30)	(39)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
State	3	3	3	-
Other	27	27	40	13
Charges for services	340	340	525	185
Other revenue	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>686</u>	<u>686</u>	<u>896</u>	<u>210</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Public protection	1,127	674	336	(338)
Total expenditures	<u>1,127</u>	<u>674</u>	<u>336</u>	<u>(338)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(441)</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>560</u>	<u>548</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers out	-	(453)	(453)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(453)</u>	<u>(453)</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>(441)</u>	<u>(441)</u>	<u>107</u>	<u>548</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,131	1,131	1,131	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 690</u>	<u>\$ 690</u>	<u>\$ 1,238</u>	<u>\$ 548</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 Other Special Revenue Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 711	\$ 711	\$ 854	\$ 143
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	1,192	1,192	1,321	129
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	580	580	519	(61)
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	403	403	(496)	(899)
Rents and concessions	332	332	416	84
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
Federal	327	327	350	23
State	24	24	252	228
Other	2,167	2,582	2,115	(467)
Charges for services	16,142	15,653	15,458	(195)
Other revenue	12,625	10,112	4,041	(6,071)
Total revenues	34,503	31,916	24,830	(7,086)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	12,252	10,042	6,902	(3,140)
Public protection	14,522	12,042	7,317	(4,725)
Public ways and facilities	8,558	8,471	5,816	(2,655)
Health and sanitation	1,693	1,829	1,745	(84)
Total expenditures	37,025	32,384	21,780	(10,604)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(2,522)	(468)	3,050	3,518
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	3,527	3,527	-
Transfers out	-	(6,131)	(6,131)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(2,604)	(2,604)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(2,522)	(3,072)	446	3,518
Fund balance, beginning of year	24,972	24,972	24,972	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 22,450</u>	<u>\$ 21,900</u>	<u>\$ 25,418</u>	<u>\$ 3,518</u>

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

These funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources and payment of long-term debt principal and interest.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE ASSET LEASING CORPORATION (CORAL)

CORAL is a non-profit public benefit corporation established to assist the County of Riverside by acquiring equipment and facilities financed from the proceeds of borrowing and leasing such equipment and facilities to the County.

INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING AUTHORITY

The Infrastructure Financing Authority is a joint exercise of powers authority, duly organized and existing under and pursuant to that certain Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement by and between the County of Riverside and the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. The authority is authorized and empowered to issue bonds for the purpose of financing and refinancing public capital improvements of the County.

TAXABLE PENSION OBLIGATION BONDS (PENSION OBLIGATION)

These funds are used to account for Series 2005 and 2020 bonds that were issued to satisfy a portion of Riverside County's unfunded accrued actuarial liability for the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS).

INLAND EMPIRE TOBACCO SECURITIZATION AUTHORITY

The Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority was established to assist the County of Riverside in the construction of certain capital projects, financed from the proceeds of the tobacco settlement revenues.

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

The Public Financing Authority was formed for the purpose of assisting in financing public improvements of the County, the Riverside County Redevelopment Successor Agency and other local agencies.

FLOOD CONTROL

The Flood Control debt service fund was established to service the debt incurred by Zone 4 for the construction of Zone 4 flood control facilities. The fund receives transfers from Zone 4 revenues to pay principal and interest on promissory notes.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Combining Balance Sheet
Debt Service Funds
June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	CORAL	Infrastructure Financing Authority	Pension Obligation
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
Assets:			
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts receivable	-	-	2,981
Interest receivable	5	11	22
Restricted cash and investments	3,161	5,751	18,846
Total assets	3,166	5,762	21,849
Deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 3,166	\$ 5,762	\$ 21,849
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:			
Liabilities:			
Due to other governments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,702
Total liabilities	-	-	7,702
Deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-
Fund balances (Note 16):			
Restricted	3,166	5,762	9,397
Assigned	-	-	4,750
Total fund balances	3,166	5,762	14,147
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 3,166	\$ 5,762	\$ 21,849

Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority	Public Financing Authority	Flood Control	Total	
				ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:
				Assets:
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ 3	Cash and investments
-	-	-	2,981	Accounts receivable
-	-	-	38	Interest receivable
12,142	-	-	39,900	Restricted cash and investments
12,142	-	3	42,922	Total assets
-	-	-	-	Deferred outflows of resources
\$ 12,142	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ 42,922	Total assets and deferred outflows of resources
				LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:
				Liabilities:
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,702	Due to other governments
-	-	-	7,702	Total liabilities
-	-	-	-	Deferred inflows of resources
				Fund balances (Note 16):
12,142	-	3	30,470	Restricted
-	-	-	4,750	Assigned
12,142	-	3	35,220	Total fund balances
\$ 12,142	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ 42,922	Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Debt Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	CORAL	Infrastructure Financing Authority	Pension Obligation
REVENUES:			
Use of money and property:			
Investment income (loss)	\$ 18	\$ (82)	\$ 837
Rents and concessions	3,489	20,873	-
Charges for services	-	-	806
Other revenue	-	5,159	-
Total revenues	<u>3,507</u>	<u>25,950</u>	<u>1,643</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
General government	1,114	712	2,500
Debt service:			
Principal	65,765	7,485	61,515
Interest	1,286	13,388	32,192
Cost of issuance	-	17,667	-
Total expenditures	<u>68,165</u>	<u>39,252</u>	<u>96,207</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(64,658)</u>	<u>(13,302)</u>	<u>(94,564)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Transfers in	72,932	22,745	93,469
Transfers out	(1,931)	(57,900)	-
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	499,800	-
Premium on long-term debt	-	14,702	-
Payment to escrow agent	(17,309)	(460,439)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>53,692</u>	<u>18,908</u>	<u>93,469</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	<u>(10,966)</u>	<u>5,606</u>	<u>(1,095)</u>
Fund balances, beginning of year	14,132	156	15,242
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	<u><u>\$ 3,166</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,762</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 14,147</u></u>

Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Authority	Public Financing Authority	Flood Control	Total	
				REVENUES:
\$ 39	\$ 14	\$ -	\$ 826	Use of money and property:
-	-	-	24,362	Investment income (loss)
-	-	-	806	Rents and concessions
14,464	-	-	19,623	Charges for services
<u>14,503</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>45,617</u>	Other revenue
				Total revenues
				EXPENDITURES:
131	13	-	4,470	Current:
				General government
11,520	-	2,380	148,665	Debt service:
3,030	-	443	50,339	Principal
-	-	-	17,667	Interest
<u>14,681</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>2,823</u>	<u>221,141</u>	Cost of issuance
<u>(178)</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>(2,823)</u>	<u>(175,524)</u>	Total expenditures
-	13,914	2,824	205,884	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures
-	-	-	(59,831)	
-	-	-	499,800	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):
-	-	-	14,702	Transfers in
-	(15,306)	-	(493,054)	Transfers out
-	(1,392)	2,824	167,501	Issuance of refunding bonds
<u>(178)</u>	<u>(1,391)</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>(8,023)</u>	Premium on long-term debt
12,320	1,391	2	43,243	Payment to escrow agent
<u>\$ 12,142</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ 35,220</u>	Total other financing sources (uses)
				NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES
				Fund balances, beginning of year
				FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 CORAL Debt Service Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	\$ -	\$ 2	\$ 18	\$ 16
Rents and concessions	4,520	4,520	3,489	(1,031)
Charges for services	14,759	6,664	-	(6,664)
Other revenue	6,678	2,182	-	(2,182)
Total revenues	25,957	13,368	3,507	(9,861)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	3,665	1,114	1,114	-
Debt service:				
Principal	14,085	65,765	65,765	-
Interest	8,206	1,286	1,286	-
Total expenditures	25,956	68,165	68,165	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1	(54,797)	(64,658)	(9,861)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	72,932	72,932	-
Transfers out	-	(1,931)	(1,931)	-
Payment to escrow agent	-	(17,309)	(17,309)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	53,692	53,692	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	1	(1,105)	(10,966)	(9,861)
Fund balance, beginning of year	14,132	14,132	14,132	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 14,133	\$ 13,027	\$ 3,166	\$ (9,861)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 Infrastructure Financing Authority Debt Service Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (82)	\$ (82)
Rents and concessions	1,518	1,518	20,873	19,355
Charges for services	6,957	2,120	-	(2,120)
Other revenue	5,143	20,115	5,159	\$ (14,956)
Total revenues	13,618	23,753	25,950	2,197
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	-	3,868	712	(3,156)
Debt service:				
Principal	7,485	7,485	7,485	-
Interest	6,132	13,638	13,388	(250)
Cost of issuance	-	17,670	17,667	(3)
Total expenditures	13,617	42,661	39,252	(3,409)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1	(18,908)	(13,302)	5,606
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	22,745	22,745	-
Transfers out	-	(57,900)	(57,900)	-
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	499,800	499,800	-
Premium on long-term debt	-	14,702	14,702	-
Payment to escrow agent	-	(460,439)	(460,439)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	18,908	18,908	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	1	-	5,606	5,606
Fund balance, beginning of year	156	156	156	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 157	\$ 156	\$ 5,762	\$ 5,606

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 Pension Obligation Debt Service Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 837	\$ 837
Charges for services	93,819	350	806	456
Other revenue	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	93,819	350	1,643	1,293
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	112	2,612	2,500	(112)
Debt service:				
Principal	61,515	61,515	61,515	-
Interest	32,192	32,192	32,192	-
Total expenditures	93,819	96,319	96,207	(112)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(95,969)	(94,564)	1,405
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	93,469	93,469	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	93,469	93,469	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	(2,500)	(1,095)	1,405
Fund balance, beginning of year	15,242	15,242	15,242	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 15,242	\$ 12,742	\$ 14,147	\$ 1,405

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 Public Financing Authority Debt Service Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 14	\$ 13
Charges for services	10,565	-	-	-
Other revenue	11,680	8,331	-	(8,331)
Total revenues	22,245	8,332	14	(8,318)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	-	6,948	13	(6,935)
Debt service:				
Principal	7,040	-	-	-
Interest	15,206	-	-	-
Total expenditures	22,246	6,948	13	(6,935)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1)	1,384	1	(1,383)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	13,914	13,914	-
Payment to escrow agent	-	(15,306)	(15,306)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(1,392)	(1,392)	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(1)	(8)	(1,391)	(1,383)
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,391	1,391	1,391	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 1,390	\$ 1,383	\$ -	\$ (1,383)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 Flood Control Debt Service Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget Over (Under)
REVENUES:				
Total revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
EXPENDITURES:				
Debt service:				
Principal	2,380	2,380	2,380	-
Interest	444	444	443	(1)
Total expenditures	2,824	2,824	2,823	(1)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(2,824)	(2,824)	(2,823)	1
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	2,824	2,824	2,824	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	2,824	2,824	2,824	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	1	1
Fund balance, beginning of year	2	2	2	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 3	\$ 1

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

These funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by Proprietary Fund Types.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE ASSET LEASING CORPORATION (CORAL)

CORAL is a non-profit public benefit corporation established to assist the County of Riverside by acquiring equipment and facilities financed from the proceeds of borrowing and leasing such equipment and facilities to the County.

FLOOD CONTROL

This fund is used to finance the construction of flood control channels and projects. Revenues are obtained from property taxes, special assessments, and proceeds of tax allocation bonds.

REGIONAL PARK AND OPEN-SPACE

The Regional Park and Open-Space District is a special district established to provide legal authority and expanded opportunity for open space acquisition and management. The Regional Park and Open-Space District's creation allowed for the transfer of regional park responsibility from the County to the District.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE ENTERPRISE SOLUTIONS FOR PROPERTY TAXATION (CREST)

The Assessor, Auditor-Controller, and Tax Collector teamed up to collectively develop a new integrated property tax management system. The project begins with a business process re-engineering phase that documents the integrated roles of the three departments. This phase identifies the current system's capabilities, strengths, and weaknesses. A second phase of the project builds on this re-engineering initiative to implement a replacement property tax system based on new technology.

PUBLIC FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS

The Public Facilities Improvement Capital Projects Fund was established to account for capital acquisitions and/or improvements.

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

The Public Financing Authority was formed for the purpose of assisting in acquiring equipment and facilities for public improvements of the County, the Riverside County Redevelopment Successor Agency and other local agencies.

INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING AUTHORITY

The Infrastructure Financing Authority is a joint exercise of powers authority, duly organized and existing under and pursuant to that certain Joint Exercise of Powers Agreement by and between the County of Riverside and the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. The authority is formed for the purpose of assisting in acquiring equipment and facilities for public capital improvements of the County.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Combining Balance Sheet
Capital Projects Funds
June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	CORAL	Flood Control	Regional Park and Open-Space	CREST
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
Assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ 19	\$ 3,109	\$ 6,749
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-
Interest receivable	-	-	5	10
Due from other governments	-	-	2,471	-
Prepaid items and deposits	-	-	1,537	-
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	-	-
Total assets	-	19	7,122	6,759
Deferred outflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ -	\$ 19	\$ 7,122	\$ 6,759
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 713	\$ 1,888
Salaries and benefits payable	-	-	-	72
Advances from grantors and third parties	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	-	713	1,960
Deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-
Fund balances (Note 16):				
Restricted	-	19	6,409	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	4,799
Total fund balances	-	19	6,409	4,799
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ -	\$ 19	\$ 7,122	\$ 6,759

Public Facilities Improvement Capital Projects	Public Financing Authority	Infrastructure Financing Authority	Total	
				ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:
				Assets:
\$ 186,956	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 196,833	Cash and investments
8	-	-	8	Accounts receivable
234	-	-	249	Interest receivable
99	-	-	2,570	Due from other governments
-	-	-	1,537	Prepaid items and deposits
-	-	334	334	Restricted cash and investments
187,297	-	334	201,531	Total assets
-	-	-	-	Deferred outflows of resources
\$ 187,297	\$ -	\$ 334	\$ 201,531	Total assets and deferred outflows of resources
				LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES:
				Liabilities:
\$ 4,479	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,080	Accounts payable
-	-	-	72	Salaries and benefits payable
1,011	-	-	1,011	Advances from grantors and third parties
5,490	-	-	8,163	Total liabilities
-	-	-	-	Deferred inflows of resources
				Fund balances (Note 16):
141,090	-	334	147,852	Restricted
11,050	-	-	11,050	Committed
29,667	-	-	34,466	Assigned
181,807	-	334	193,368	Total fund balances
\$ 187,297	\$ -	\$ 334	\$ 201,531	Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Capital Projects Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	CORAL	Flood Control	Regional Park and Open-Space	CREST
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (51)	\$ (108)
Rents and concessions	247	-	-	-
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
State	-	-	1,534	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	3,167
Other revenue	-	-	132	-
Total revenues	<u>247</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,615</u>	<u>3,059</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	247	-	-	-
Public ways and facilities	-	-	-	-
Recreation and cultural services	-	-	4,227	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	7,489
Total expenditures	<u>247</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,227</u>	<u>7,489</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,612)</u>	<u>(4,430)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	-	2,229	4,000
Transfers out	(247)	-	(7)	(1,281)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(247)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,222</u>	<u>2,719</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	<u>(247)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(390)</u>	<u>(1,711)</u>
Fund balances, beginning of year	247	19	6,799	6,510
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>	<u>\$ 6,409</u>	<u>\$ 4,799</u>

	Public Facilities Improvement Capital Projects	Public Financing Authority	Infrastructure Financing Authority	Total	
REVENUES:					
Use of money and property:					
Investment income (loss)	\$ (2,159)	\$ 2	\$ 3	\$ (2,313)	
Rents and concessions	394	-	-	641	
Aid from other governmental agencies:					
State	-	-	-	1,534	
Other	40,451	-	-	40,451	
Charges for services	21,402	-	-	24,569	
Other revenue	3,354	-	-	3,486	
Total revenues	<u>63,442</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>68,368</u>	
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General government	39,295	-	-	39,542	
Public ways and facilities	651	-	-	651	
Recreation and cultural services	-	-	-	4,227	
Capital outlay	-	-	888	8,377	
Total expenditures	<u>39,946</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>888</u>	<u>52,797</u>	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>23,496</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>(885)</u>	<u>15,571</u>	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers in	40,798	-	-	47,027	
Transfers out	(51,251)	(429)	(5)	(53,220)	
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(10,453)</u>	<u>(429)</u>	<u>(5)</u>	<u>(6,193)</u>	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	<u>13,043</u>	<u>(427)</u>	<u>(890)</u>	<u>9,378</u>	
Fund balances, beginning of year	168,764	427	1,224	183,990	
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 181,807</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 334</u>	<u>\$ 193,368</u>	

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 Flood Control Capital Projects Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Other revenue	\$ 375	\$ 375	\$ -	\$ (375)
Total revenues	375	375	-	(375)
EXPENDITURES:				
Capital outlay	375	375	-	(375)
Total expenditures	375	375	-	(375)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	19	19	19	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 19	\$ 19	\$ 19	\$ -

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 Regional Park and Open-Space Capital Projects Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	\$ 26	\$ 26	\$ (51)	\$ (77)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
State	600	450	1,534	1,084
Other revenue	700	1,646	132	(1,514)
Total revenues	1,326	2,122	1,615	(507)
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Recreation and cultural services	1,700	4,694	4,227	(467)
Total expenditures	1,700	4,694	4,227	(467)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(374)	(2,572)	(2,612)	(40)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	2,229	2,229	-
Transfers out	-	(7)	(7)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	2,222	2,222	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(374)	(350)	(390)	(40)
Fund balance, beginning of year	6,799	6,799	6,799	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	\$ 6,425	\$ 6,449	\$ 6,409	\$ (40)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 CREST Capital Projects Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	\$ 70	\$ 70	\$ (108)	\$ (178)
Charges for services	4,725	4,725	3,167	(1,558)
Other revenue	4,000	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>8,795</u>	<u>4,795</u>	<u>3,059</u>	<u>(1,736)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Capital outlay	10,567	9,286	7,489	(1,797)
Total expenditures	<u>10,567</u>	<u>9,286</u>	<u>7,489</u>	<u>(1,797)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,772)</u>	<u>(4,491)</u>	<u>(4,430)</u>	<u>61</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	4,000	4,000	-
Transfers out	-	(1,281)	(1,281)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>2,719</u>	<u>2,719</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>(1,772)</u>	<u>(1,772)</u>	<u>(1,711)</u>	<u>61</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	6,510	6,510	6,510	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 4,738</u>	<u>\$ 4,738</u>	<u>\$ 4,799</u>	<u>\$ 61</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 Public Facilities Improvement Capital Projects Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over (Under)
	Original	Final		
REVENUES:				
Use of money and property:				
Investment income (loss)	\$ 2,784	\$ 2,784	\$ (2,159)	\$ (4,943)
Rents and concessions	382	395	394	(1)
Aid from other governmental agencies:				
State	2,732	2,732	-	(2,732)
Other	35,911	35,911	40,451	4,540
Charges for services	80,495	49,514	21,402	(28,112)
Other revenue	8,990	3,731	3,354	(377)
Total revenues	<u>131,294</u>	<u>95,067</u>	<u>63,442</u>	<u>(31,625)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General government	145,166	119,180	39,295	(79,885)
Public ways and facilities	7,701	6,876	651	(6,225)
Total expenditures	<u>152,867</u>	<u>126,056</u>	<u>39,946</u>	<u>(86,110)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(21,573)</u>	<u>(30,989)</u>	<u>23,496</u>	<u>54,485</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Transfers in	-	40,798	40,798	-
Transfers out	-	(51,251)	(51,251)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(10,453)</u>	<u>(10,453)</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>(21,573)</u>	<u>(41,442)</u>	<u>13,043</u>	<u>54,485</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	168,764	168,764	168,764	-
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 147,191</u>	<u>\$ 127,322</u>	<u>\$ 181,807</u>	<u>\$ 54,485</u>



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

PERMANENT FUNDS



COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

PERMANENT FUND

PERRIS VALLEY CEMETERY ENDOWMENT FUND

This fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for future maintenance of the Perris Valley Cemetery. The resources are derived from an endowment care fee assessed on each sale of a burial right and earnings on these resources. Only income earned on these resources may be used for services, supplies or capital asset acquisition. The principal must be preserved intact.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

Balance Sheet
 Permanent Fund
 June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Perris Valley Cemetery Endowment Fund
ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:	
Assets:	
Cash and investments	\$ 1,376
Interest receivable	2
Total assets	<u>1,378</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	-
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,378</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCE:	
Liabilities:	
Total liabilities	\$ -
Deferred inflows of resources	-
Fund balance (Note 16):	
Nonspendable	1,378
Total fund balance	<u>1,378</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance	<u>\$ 1,378</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
 Permanent Fund
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
 (Dollars in Thousands)

	Perris Valley Cemetery Endowment Fund
REVENUES:	
Use of money and property:	
Investment income (loss)	\$ (21)
Charges for services	173
Total revenues	<u>152</u>
EXPENDITURES:	
Total expenditures	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>152</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	152
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,226
FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 1,378</u>



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS



COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

These funds are used to account for operations providing goods or services to the general public. The accounting for these funds is similar to private enterprise accounting (accrual basis of accounting). The intent of the County's governing board is that all costs associated with providing these goods or services be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

COUNTY SERVICE AREAS

These funds were established to account for revenues, expenses, and the allocation of net income for County Service Areas 62 (sewer), 62 (water), and 122.

FLOOD CONTROL

These funds were established to account for transactions resulting from topographical map sales, subdivision operations, and issuance of encroachment permits.

RIVERSIDE UNIVERSITY HEALTH SYSTEMS - COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS

This fund was established to account for transactions resulting from several clinics spread across the County providing primary care and preventive services.

AVIATION

This fund was established to account for transactions resulting from the maintenance, operations, and development of County owned airports.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE Combining Statement of Net Position Nonmajor Enterprise Funds June 30, 2022 (Dollars in Thousands)					
	County Service Areas	Flood Control	Riverside University Health Systems - Community Health Centers	Aviation	Total
ASSETS:					
Current assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 3,714	\$ 692	\$ -	\$ 5,076	\$ 9,482
Accounts receivable - net	-	112	1,165	21	1,298
Interest receivable	7	13	-	7	27
Taxes receivable	4	-	2	-	6
Due from other governments	-	10	14,070	33	14,113
Lease receivable	-	-	-	40,134	40,134
Inventories	-	-	689	-	689
Restricted cash and investments	-	6,703	-	-	6,703
Prepaid items and deposits	-	-	35	-	35
Total current assets	3,725	7,530	15,961	45,271	72,487
Noncurrent assets:					
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable assets	-	-	183	10	193
Depreciable assets, net	46	57	27,772	351	28,226
Total noncurrent assets	46	57	27,955	361	28,419
Total assets	3,771	7,587	43,916	45,632	100,906
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
	-	26	48,332	279	48,637
LIABILITIES:					
Current liabilities:					
Cash overdrawn	-	-	5,661	-	5,661
Accounts payable	95	6,865	885	309	8,154
Salaries and benefits payable	-	46	2,890	52	2,988
Due to other governments	-	-	17,524	-	17,524
Due to other funds	-	1	-	-	1
Interest payable	-	-	19	-	19
Deposits payable	28	-	-	-	28
Other liabilities	-	-	-	6	6
Compensated absences	-	11	3,000	69	3,080
Finance purchases	-	-	1,974	-	1,974
Total current liabilities	123	6,923	31,953	436	39,435
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Compensated absences	-	61	1,537	135	1,733
Finance purchases	-	-	26,526	-	26,526
Net OPEB liability	-	-	3,753	78	3,831
Net pension liability	-	1,771	10,155	494	12,420
Total noncurrent liabilities	-	1,832	41,971	707	44,510
Total liabilities	123	8,755	73,924	1,143	83,945
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
	-	274	25,988	40,657	66,919
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets	46	57	(545)	361	(81)
Unrestricted	3,602	(1,473)	(7,119)	3,750	(1,240)
Total net position	\$ 3,648	\$ (1,416)	\$ (7,664)	\$ 4,111	\$ (1,321)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Nonmajor Enterprise Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022 (Dollars in Thousands)					
	County Service Areas	Flood Control	Riverside University Health Systems - Community Health Centers	Aviation	Total
OPERATING REVENUES:					
Net patient revenue (Notes 1 and 18)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,813	\$ -	\$ 51,813
Charges for services	467	2,462	22,834	54	25,817
Other revenue	2,915	468	33,395	3,969	40,747
Total operating revenues	3,382	2,930	108,042	4,023	118,377
OPERATING EXPENSES:					
Personnel services	-	846	50,884	1,051	52,781
Communications	7	-	304	7	318
Insurance	1	-	969	379	1,349
Maintenance of building and equipment	85	-	2,050	504	2,639
Supplies	11	6	4,188	23	4,228
Purchased services	224	1,636	28,214	885	30,959
Depreciation and amortization	8	8	5,096	127	5,239
Rents and leases of equipment	-	-	12,025	493	12,518
Utilities	103	-	724	171	998
Other	20	8	915	111	1,054
Total operating expenses	459	2,504	105,369	3,751	112,083
Operating income (loss)	2,923	426	2,673	272	6,294
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):					
Investment income (loss)	(59)	(113)	(156)	576	248
Interest expense	-	-	(1,931)	-	(1,931)
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	-	(46)	-	(2,778)	(2,824)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(59)	(159)	(2,087)	(2,202)	(4,507)
Income (loss) before transfers	2,864	267	586	(1,930)	1,787
Transfers in	-	2	8,759	950	9,711
Transfers out	-	-	(2,413)	(49)	(2,462)
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	2,864	269	6,932	(1,029)	9,036
Net position, beginning of year	784	(1,685)	(14,596)	5,140	(10,357)
Adjustments to beginning net position (Note 3)	-	-	-	-	-
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	784	(1,685)	(14,596)	5,140	(10,357)
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ 3,648	\$ (1,416)	\$ (7,664)	\$ 4,111	\$ (1,321)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	County Service Areas	Flood Control	Riverside University Health Systems - Community Health Centers	Aviation	Total
Cash flows from operating activities					
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 3,382	\$ 3,038	\$ 109,052	\$ 4,128	\$ 119,600
Cash payments due to other funds	(4)	-	(2)	-	(6)
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(400)	(1,695)	(54,978)	(2,450)	(59,523)
Cash paid to employees for services	-	(825)	(57,523)	(2,839)	(61,187)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	2,978	518	(3,451)	(1,161)	(1,116)
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities					
Transfers received	-	2	8,759	950	9,711
Transfers paid	-	-	(2,413)	(49)	(2,462)
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	-	2	6,346	901	7,249
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities					
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(19)	-	(1,679)	-	(1,698)
Cash paid for finance purchases-principal portion	-	-	(1,878)	-	(1,878)
Interest paid on long-term debt	-	-	(1,923)	-	(1,923)
Cash received as lessor-principal portion	-	-	-	1,691	1,691
Cash received as lessor-interest portion	-	-	-	658	658
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(19)	-	(5,480)	2,349	(3,150)
Cash flows from investing activities					
Investment income (loss)	(66)	(122)	(156)	(87)	(431)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(66)	(122)	(156)	(87)	(431)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,893	398	(2,741)	2,002	2,552
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	821	6,997	(2,920)	3,074	7,972
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 3,714	\$ 7,395	\$ (5,661)	\$ 5,076	\$ 10,524
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the Statement of Net Position					
Cash and investments per Statement of Net Position	\$ 3,714	\$ 692	\$ (5,661)	\$ 5,076	\$ 3,821
Restricted cash and investments per Statement of Net Position	-	6,703	-	-	6,703
Total cash and cash equivalents per Statement of Net Position	\$ 3,714	\$ 7,395	\$ (5,661)	\$ 5,076	\$ 10,524
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 2,923	\$ 426	\$ 2,673	\$ 272	\$ 6,294
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Depreciation and amortization	8	8	5,096	127	5,239
Decrease (Increase) accounts receivable	-	100	2,273	5	2,378
Decrease (Increase) taxes receivable	(4)	-	(2)	-	(6)
Decrease (Increase) due from other governments	-	8	(1,263)	100	(1,155)
Decrease (Increase) inventories	-	-	39	-	39
Decrease (Increase) prepaid items and deposits	-	-	312	41	353
Increase (Decrease) accounts payable	48	(46)	(703)	82	(619)
Increase (Decrease) due to other funds	-	1	-	-	1
Increase (Decrease) due to other governments	-	-	(5,237)	(1)	(5,238)
Increase (Decrease) deposits payable	3	-	-	-	3
Increase (Decrease) other liabilities	-	-	-	1	1
Increase (Decrease) net pension liability	-	(540)	-	(693)	(1,233)
Increase (Decrease) net OPEB liability	-	-	109	3	112
Increase (Decrease) deferred OPEB	-	-	(370)	70	(300)
Increase (Decrease) deferred pensions	-	531	(7,393)	(1,237)	(8,099)
Increase (Decrease) salaries and benefits payable	-	17	657	9	683
Increase (Decrease) compensated absences	-	13	358	60	431
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 2,978	\$ 518	\$ (3,451)	\$ (1,161)	\$ (1,116)
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities					
Lease receivable recognized on lessor lease transaction			\$ -	\$ 41,825	\$ 41,825
Finance purchase			7,728	-	7,728
Total noncash investing, capital, and financing activities			\$ 7,728	\$ 41,825	\$ 49,553

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

These funds were established to account for the goods and services provided by a County department to other County departments, or to other internal governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

PUBLIC SAFETY ENTERPRISE COMMUNICATION (PSEC)

The Public Safety Enterprise Communication fund is a multi-agency undertaking to address the County of Riverside 800 MHz public safety radio coverage and operational problems. The multi-year project will result in either a massive upgrade or a complete replacement of the existing radio system.

FLEET SERVICES

This fund finances the operation and maintenance of County vehicles, including the Sheriff's Department. Revenue is obtained on a cost-reimbursement basis.

INFORMATION SERVICES

These funds are supported by the revenues generated for services including software systems support, computer networks, data structure design, and organization of the County's computer systems.

CENTRAL MAIL SERVICES

These funds account for the financing of central mail services provided to County departments on a cost-reimbursement basis.

SUPPLY SERVICES

This fund finances the operation that provides County departments with merchandise and services on a cost-reimbursement basis.

HUMAN RESOURCES

This fund finances the operation and maintenance of the Human Capital Management System, which provides all human resources requirements including talent management, recruitment, onboarding, time and labor, payroll, and employee benefits administration to County departments on a cost-reimbursement basis.

RISK MANAGEMENT

These funds account for the financing of employee insurance benefits and County self-insurance programs. These funds include medical, dental, disability, and unemployment insurance as well as general liability, medical malpractice, and workers' compensation.

TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENT PROGRAM

The purpose of this fund is to provide a ready source of temporary workers to County departments, with lower overhead costs than are typically charged by outside temporary employment agencies.

FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

The purpose of this fund is to account for custodial, maintenance, and real estate services provided to other County departments on a cost-reimbursement basis.

FLOOD CONTROL EQUIPMENT

These funds were established to account for the financing of flood control equipment provided to other departments on a cost-reimbursement basis.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Combining Statement of Net Position
Internal Service Funds
June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	PSEC	Fleet Services	Information Services	Central Mail Services	Supply Services
ASSETS:					
Current assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 6,108	\$ 6,133	\$ 27,139	\$ 405	\$ 366
Accounts receivable - net	29	82	84	-	27
Interest receivable	9	5	45	-	1
Due from other governments	832	132	34	30	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Lease receivable	1,132	-	-	-	-
Inventories	176	941	486	108	-
Prepaid items and deposits	418	-	-	-	-
Total current assets	8,704	7,293	27,788	543	394
Noncurrent assets:					
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable assets	855	744	-	-	-
Depreciable assets, net	24,444	22,761	13,968	154	120
Leased asset, net	-	-	-	-	-
Total noncurrent assets	25,299	23,505	13,968	154	120
Total assets	34,003	30,798	41,756	697	514
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	1,025	955	11,579	166	158
LIABILITIES:					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	415	809	1,957	14	-
Salaries and benefits payable	152	135	2,299	31	2
Due to other governments	-	25	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	58	-	-	-	-
Accrued remediation costs	-	47	-	-	-
Compensated absences	306	399	4,283	40	7
Lease payable	-	-	-	-	-
Finance purchases	1,374	4,679	1,423	-	-
Estimated claims liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities	2,305	6,094	9,962	85	9
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Compensated absences	84	247	3,470	21	7
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payable	-	-	-	-	-
Finance purchases	14,649	4,937	4,139	-	-
Accrued remediation costs	-	1	-	-	-
Estimated claims liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Net OPEB liability	266	348	3,860	54	22
Net pension liability	3,999	3,840	45,162	477	940
Total noncurrent liabilities	18,998	9,373	56,631	552	969
Total liabilities	21,303	15,467	66,593	637	978
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	2,690	1,536	24,963	293	53
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets	9,276	13,889	8,406	154	120
Unrestricted	1,759	861	(46,627)	(221)	(479)
Total net position	\$ 11,035	\$ 14,750	\$ (38,221)	\$ (67)	\$ (359)

Human Resources	Risk Management	Temporary Assignment Program	Facilities Management	Flood Control Equipment	Total	
						ASSETS:
\$	-	\$ 337,819	\$ -	\$ 15,625	\$ 4,696	\$ 398,291
	-	2,468	-	89	29	2,808
	-	584	-	18	7	669
	-	-	-	263	-	1,291
	-	-	-	-	25	25
	-	-	-	7,587	-	8,719
	-	-	-	150	315	2,176
	-	225	-	-	-	643
	-	341,096	-	23,732	5,072	414,622
						Total current assets
						Noncurrent assets:
						Capital assets:
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,599
-	-	-	-	128	5,759	67,334
-	-	-	-	226,904	-	226,904
-	-	-	-	227,032	5,759	295,837
-	-	341,096	-	250,764	10,831	710,459
-	-	4,132	-	5,867	-	23,882
						DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES
						LIABILITIES:
						Current liabilities:
-	18,341	-	2,555	84	24,175	Accounts payable
-	635	-	1,025	92	4,371	Salaries and benefits payable
-	-	-	-	125	150	Due to other governments
-	51	-	-	1	52	Due to other funds
-	356	-	2,129	-	2,543	Other liabilities
-	-	-	-	-	47	Accrued remediation costs
-	930	-	1,961	25	7,951	Compensated absences
-	-	-	41,280	-	41,280	Lease payable
-	-	-	-	-	7,476	Finance purchases
-	84,210	-	-	-	84,210	Estimated claims liabilities
-	104,523	-	48,950	327	172,255	Total current liabilities
						Noncurrent liabilities:
-	1,323	-	656	138	5,946	Compensated absences
-	-	-	3,342	-	3,342	Advances from other funds
-	-	-	190,281	-	190,281	Lease payable
-	-	-	-	-	23,725	Finance purchases
-	-	-	-	-	1	Accrued remediation costs
-	247,747	-	-	-	247,747	Estimated claims liabilities
-	1,251	-	2,169	-	7,970	Net OPEB liability
-	17,287	-	20,622	-	92,327	Net pension liability
-	267,608	-	217,070	138	571,339	Total noncurrent liabilities
-	372,131	-	266,020	465	743,594	Total liabilities
-	6,664	-	18,356	-	54,555	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES
						NET POSITION:
-	-	-	(4,529)	5,759	33,075	Net investment in capital assets
-	(33,567)	-	(23,216)	4,607	(96,883)	Unrestricted
\$	-	\$ (33,567)	\$ -	\$ (27,745)	\$ 10,366	\$ (63,808)
						Total net position

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	PSEC	Fleet Services	Information Services	Central Mail Services	Supply Services
OPERATING REVENUES:					
Charges for services	\$ 13,946	\$ 25,950	\$ 92,738	\$ 1,059	\$ 23
Other revenue	49	313	119	1,989	335
Total operating revenues	13,995	26,263	92,857	3,048	358
OPERATING EXPENSES:					
Cost of materials used	-	1,139	-	-	-
Personnel services	3,149	3,248	48,084	618	100
Communications	100	25	9,204	5	1
Insurance	81	338	836	14	2
Maintenance of building and equipment	3,225	2,487	15,953	26	5
Insurance claims	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	548	10,041	1,359	1,390	-
Purchased services	1,017	1,149	2,746	660	155
Depreciation and amortization	1,679	8,704	3,134	33	12
Rents and leases of equipment	566	270	3,922	-	-
Utilities	595	44	695	19	6
Other	240	918	1,147	131	15
Total operating expenses	11,200	28,363	87,080	2,896	296
Operating income (loss)	2,795	(2,100)	5,777	152	62
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):					
Investment income (loss)	(95)	(106)	(415)	(7)	(4)
Interest expense	(611)	(194)	(68)	-	-
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	30	480	(40)	-	-
Other nonoperating revenues (expenses), net	-	(661)	-	-	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(676)	(481)	(523)	(7)	(4)
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	2,119	(2,581)	5,254	145	58
Capital contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(142)	(140)	(2,320)	(27)	(3)
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	1,977	(2,721)	2,934	118	55
Net position, beginning of year	-	17,471	(32,097)	(185)	(414)
Adjustments to beginning net position (Note 3)	9,058	-	(9,058)	-	-
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	9,058	17,471	(41,155)	(185)	(414)
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ 11,035	\$ 14,750	\$ (38,221)	\$ (67)	\$ (359)

	Human Resources	Risk Management	Temporary Assignment Program	Facilities Management	Flood Control Equipment	Total	
OPERATING REVENUES:							
Charges for services	\$ -	\$ 79,008	\$ 1,721	\$ 83,026	\$ 1,193	\$ 298,664	Charges for services
Other revenue	-	87,695	-	53,923	6,942	151,365	Other revenue
Total operating revenues	-	166,703	1,721	136,949	8,135	450,029	Total operating revenues
OPERATING EXPENSES:							
Cost of materials used	-	-	-	-	27	1,166	Cost of materials used
Personnel services	-	13,001	59	23,015	1,754	93,028	Personnel services
Communications	-	25	-	89	-	9,449	Communications
Insurance	-	49,515	-	676	-	51,462	Insurance
Maintenance of building and equipment	-	50	-	14,720	550	37,016	Maintenance of building and equipment
Insurance claims	-	161,196	-	-	-	161,196	Insurance claims
Supplies	-	320	-	2,432	1,703	17,793	Supplies
Purchased services	1,753	9,203	406	13,143	2,451	32,683	Purchased services
Depreciation and amortization	-	-	-	45,697	1,123	60,382	Depreciation and amortization
Rents and leases of equipment	-	1,756	-	31,797	4	38,315	Rents and leases of equipment
Utilities	-	29	-	1,620	1	3,009	Utilities
Other	-	2,153	-	4,227	373	9,204	Other
Total operating expenses	1,753	237,248	465	137,416	7,986	514,703	Total operating expenses
Operating income (loss)	(1,753)	(70,545)	1,256	(467)	149	(64,674)	Operating income (loss)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):							
Investment income (loss)	-	(5,207)	-	2,989	(74)	(2,919)	Investment income (loss)
Interest expense	-	-	-	(4,068)	-	(4,941)	Interest expense
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	-	96	566	Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets
Other nonoperating revenues (expenses), net	-	-	-	-	-	(661)	Other nonoperating revenues (expenses), net
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	-	(5,207)	-	(1,079)	22	(7,955)	Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	(1,753)	(75,752)	1,256	(1,546)	171	(72,629)	Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers
Capital contributions	-	80,323	-	-	-	80,323	Capital contributions
Transfers in	1,753	-	-	27	-	1,780	Transfers in
Transfers out	-	(600)	(3)	(982)	-	(4,217)	Transfers out
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	-	3,971	1,253	(2,501)	171	5,257	CHANGE IN NET POSITION
Net position, beginning of year	-	(37,538)	(3,958)	(25,244)	10,195	(71,770)	Net position, beginning of year
Adjustments to beginning net position (Note 3)	-	-	2,705	-	-	2,705	Adjustments to beginning net position (Note 3)
Net position, beginning of year, as restated	-	(37,538)	(1,253)	(25,244)	10,195	(69,065)	Net position, beginning of year, as restated
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ (33,567)	\$ -	\$ (27,745)	\$ 10,366	\$ (63,808)	NET POSITION, END OF YEAR

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Internal Service Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	PSEC	Fleet Services	Information Services	Central Mail Services	Supply Services
Cash flows from operating activities					
Cash receipts from customers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 784	\$ 72	\$ -
Cash payments due to other funds	-	(29)	-	-	-
Cash receipts from other funds	13,995	26,213	92,898	3,048	358
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(6,966)	(16,687)	(35,958)	(2,388)	(184)
Cash paid to employees for services	(3,149)	(3,360)	(53,580)	(679)	(96)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	3,880	6,137	4,144	53	78
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities					
Contributions to others	-	(661)	-	-	-
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers paid	-	(140)	-	(27)	(3)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	-	(801)	-	(27)	(3)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities					
Proceeds (loss) from sale of capital assets	-	850	(40)	-	-
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(1,156)	-	(1,086)	-	(1)
Cash paid for lease liabilities-principal portion	-	-	-	-	-
Cash paid for finance purchases-principal portion	(1,322)	(6,150)	(2,272)	-	-
Capital contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid on long-term debt	(611)	(194)	(68)	-	-
Cash received as lessor-principal portion	92	-	-	-	-
Cash received as lessor-interest portion	20	-	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(2,977)	(5,494)	(3,466)	-	(1)
Cash flows from investing activities					
Investment income (loss)	(115)	(109)	(443)	(7)	(5)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(115)	(109)	(443)	(7)	(5)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	788	(267)	235	19	69
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	5,320	6,400	26,904	386	297
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 6,108	\$ 6,133	\$ 27,139	\$ 405	\$ 366

Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the Statement of Net Position

Cash and investments per Statement of Net Position	\$ 6,108	\$ 6,133	\$ 27,139	\$ 405	\$ 366
----------------------------------------------------	----------	----------	-----------	--------	--------

Total cash and cash equivalents per Statement of Net Position

\$ 6,108	\$ 6,133	\$ 27,139	\$ 405	\$ 366
----------	----------	-----------	--------	--------

Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities

Operating income (loss)	\$ 2,795	\$ (2,100)	\$ 5,777	\$ 152	\$ 62
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
Depreciation and amortization	1,679	8,704	3,134	33	12
Increase (Decrease) accounts receivable	-	(50)	41	-	-
Increase (Decrease) due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) due from other governments	-	(29)	784	72	-
Increase (Decrease) inventories	(176)	(357)	420	(47)	-
Increase (Decrease) prepaid items and deposits	(418)	-	436	-	-
Increase (Decrease) accounts payable	-	58	(952)	(96)	-
Increase (Decrease) due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) due to other governments	-	24	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) accrued remediation costs	-	(1)	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) estimated claims liability	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (Decrease) net pension liability	-	(2,020)	(39,552)	(389)	(59)
Increase (Decrease) net OPEB liability	-	6	1	-	-
Increase (Decrease) deferred pensions	-	1,823	34,589	321	69
Increase (Decrease) salaries and benefits payable	-	(21)	(204)	11	(6)
Increase (Decrease) compensated absences	-	100	(175)	(5)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 3,880	\$ 6,137	\$ 4,144	\$ 53	\$ 78

Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities

Lease receivable recognized on lessor lease transaction	\$ 1,224	\$ -	\$ -		
Lease liability for the acquisition of right-to-use leased assets	-	-	-		
Finance purchase	233	1,088	5,293		
Total noncash investing, capital, and financing activities	\$ 1,457	\$ 1,088	\$ 5,293		

208

Human Resources	Risk Management	Temporary Assignment Program	Facilities Management	Flood Control Equipment	Total
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 159	\$ -	\$ 1,015
-	-	-	-	-	(29)
(1,753)	(223,740)	(572)	(69,614)	(5,023)	(362,885)
-	(14,597)	(2,901)	(27,859)	(1,704)	(107,925)
(1,753)	(71,000)	(1,752)	39,651	1,355	(19,207)
-	-	-	-	-	(661)
1,753	-	-	27	-	1,780
-	(600)	(3)	(982)	-	(1,755)
1,753	(600)	(3)	(955)	-	(636)
-	-	3	-	96	909
-	-	-	-	(1,837)	(4,080)
-	-	-	(41,012)	-	(41,012)
-	-	-	-	-	(9,744)
-	80,323	-	-	-	80,323
-	-	-	(4,068)	-	(4,941)
-	-	-	2,479	-	2,571
-	-	-	58	-	78
-	80,323	3	(42,543)	(1,741)	24,104
-	(5,608)	-	2,919	(78)	(3,446)
-	(5,608)	-	2,919	(78)	(3,446)
-	3,115	(1,752)	(928)	(464)	815
-	334,704	1,752	16,553	5,160	397,476
\$ -	\$ 337,819	\$ -	\$ 15,625	\$ 4,696	\$ 398,291

Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the Statement of Net Position

\$ -	\$ 337,819	\$ -	\$ 15,625	\$ 4,696	\$ 398,291
------	------------	------	-----------	----------	------------

Total cash and cash equivalents per Statement of Net Position

\$ -	\$ 337,819	\$ -	\$ 15,625	\$ 4,696	\$ 398,291
------	------------	------	-----------	----------	------------

Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities

Operating income (loss)	\$ (1,753)	\$ (70,545)	\$ 1,256	\$ (467)	\$ 149	\$ (64,674)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities						
Depreciation and amortization	-	-	-	45,697	1,123	60,382
Increase (Decrease) accounts receivable	-	634	-	16	(28)	613
Increase (Decrease) due from other funds	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)
Increase (Decrease) due from other governments	-	-	-	159	-	986
Increase (Decrease) inventories	-	-	-	20	(14)	(154)
Increase (Decrease) prepaid items and deposits	-	-	-	-	-	18
Increase (Decrease) accounts payable	-	(11,784)	(166)	(748)	29	(13,659)
Increase (Decrease) due to other funds	-	(41)	-	-	1	(40)
Increase (Decrease) due to other governments	-	-	-	-	70	94
Increase (Decrease) accrued remediation costs	-	-	-	-	-	(1)
Increase (Decrease) other liabilities	-	-	-	(182)	-	(182)
Increase (Decrease) estimated claims liability	-	12,332	-	-	-	12,332
Increase (Decrease) net pension liability	-	(8,639)	(3,078)	(14,240)	-	(67,977)
Increase (Decrease) net OPEB liability	-	27	(117)	46	-	(191)
Increase (Decrease) deferred pensions	-	7,433	486	9,659	-	54,380
Increase (Decrease) salaries and benefits payable	-	(175)	(55)	8	24	(418)
Increase (Decrease) compensated absences	-	(242)	(78)	(317)	26	(691)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ (1,753)	\$ (71,000)	\$ (1,752)	\$ 39,651	\$ 1,355	\$ (19,207)

Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:

Lease receivable recognized on lessor lease transaction	\$ 10,066	\$ 11,290
Lease liability for the acquisition of right-to-use leased assets	272,573	272,573
Finance purchase	-	6,614
Total noncash investing, capital, and financing activities	\$ 282,639	\$ 290,477

209



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

These funds were established for the purpose of accounting for assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore cannot be used to support the County's own programs and are excluded from the government-wide financial statements.

EXTERNAL INVESTMENT POOL

The External Investment Pool Funds are the external portion of the investment pool not held in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 18 of GASB Statement No. 84 which are required to be reported in a single column within the custodial funds classification.

PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION

The Property Tax Collection Funds were set up to help Riverside County account for apportioned taxes clearing, delinquent mobile home fees, property tax refunds, special assessments, and Teeter Plan collections.

OTHER CUSTODIAL

These funds were established to account for a wide array of fiduciary responsibilities. Some of these responsibilities include tax payments clearing, asset forfeiture, State Controller clearing, child support collections, undistributed bond proceeds, family support clearing, and clearing fund for various categories of warrants issued by Riverside County.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	External Investment Pool	Property Tax Collection	Other Custodial	Total
ASSETS:				
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ 112,398	\$ 182,742	\$ 295,140
Receivables:				
Accounts receivable	-	-	45	45
Interest receivable	13,265	176	94	13,535
Taxes receivable	-	28,078	75	28,153
Investment at fair value:				
Short-term investments	724,417	-	-	724,417
Federal agency	2,513,579	-	-	2,513,579
Commercial paper	966,699	-	-	966,699
Negotiable CDs	1,624,670	-	-	1,624,670
Municipal bonds	160,441	-	-	160,441
Bonds - U.S. Treasury	2,113,287	-	-	2,113,287
Total assets	<u>8,116,358</u>	<u>140,652</u>	<u>182,956</u>	<u>8,439,966</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred charge on refunding	-	-	-	-
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	-	7,955	145,203	153,158
Due to other governments	-	37,329	24,562	61,891
Total liabilities	-	<u>45,284</u>	<u>169,765</u>	<u>215,049</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflows of resources	-	-	-	-
NET POSITION:				
Restricted for:				
Pool Participants	8,116,358	-	-	8,116,358
Individuals, Orgs & Oth Gov'ts	-	95,368	13,191	108,559
Total net position	<u>8,116,358</u>	<u>\$ 95,368</u>	<u>\$ 13,191</u>	<u>\$ 8,224,917</u>

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

	External Investment Pool	Property Tax Collection	Other Custodial	Total
ADDITIONS				
Contributions:				
Contributions to pooled investments	\$ 2,380,767	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,380,767
Total contributions	<u>2,380,767</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,380,767</u>
Investment earnings (loss):				
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(125,252)	27	(782)	(126,007)
Interest, dividends, and other	12	-	-	12
Total investment earnings (loss)	<u>(125,240)</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>(782)</u>	<u>(125,995)</u>
Less investment costs:				
Investment activity costs	-	-	-	-
Net investment earnings (loss)	<u>(125,240)</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>(782)</u>	<u>(125,995)</u>
Property tax collection other governments	-	5,815,276	-	5,815,276
Other custodial fund collections	-	-	516,108	516,108
Total additions	<u>2,255,527</u>	<u>5,815,303</u>	<u>515,326</u>	<u>8,586,156</u>
DEDUCTIONS				
Administrative expense	-	-	485	485
Distributions to shareholders	692,954	-	-	692,954
Beneficiary payments to individuals, organizations and other gov'ts	-	-	514,123	514,123
Property taxes distributed to other governments	-	5,801,067	-	5,801,067
Total deductions	<u>692,954</u>	<u>5,801,067</u>	<u>514,608</u>	<u>7,008,629</u>
Net increase in fiduciary net position	1,562,573	14,236	718	1,577,527
Net position, beginning of the year	<u>6,553,785</u>	<u>81,132</u>	<u>12,473</u>	<u>6,647,390</u>
Net position, end of the year	<u>\$ 8,116,358</u>	<u>\$ 95,368</u>	<u>\$ 13,191</u>	<u>\$ 8,224,917</u>



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

STATISTICAL SECTION



Statistical Section

This section of the County of Riverside (the County) Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents additional detail, historical perspective, and context to assist annual financial report users in understanding the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information, and assessing the County’s financial condition.

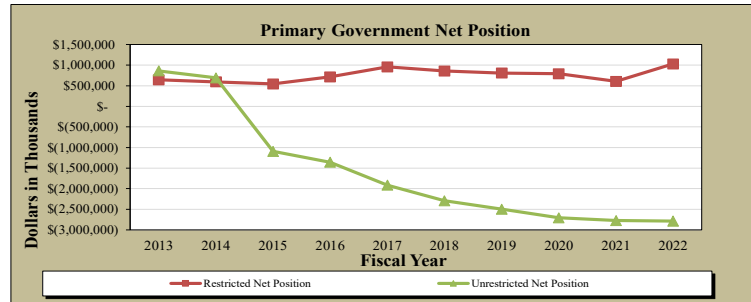
<u>Contents</u>	<u>Table(s)</u>
Financial Trends Information	T1 – T5
These tables contain trend information to assist readers in understanding and assessing how the County’s financial position has changed over time.	
Net Position by Component	
Changes in Net Position	
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source	
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	
Revenue Capacity Information	T6 – T10
These tables contain information to assist readers in understanding and assessing the factors affecting the County’s local revenue sources: property tax, sales and use tax, and other taxes.	
General Government Tax Revenues by Source	
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments	
Principal Property Tax Payers	
Property Tax Levies and Collections	
Debt Capacity Information	T11 – T15
These tables contain information to assist readers in understanding and assessing the County’s current level of outstanding debt, and the County’s ability to issue additional debt.	
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	
Legal Debt Margin Information	
Pledged-Revenue Coverage	
Economic and Demographic Information	T16 – T17
These tables provide economic and demographic information to assist readers in understanding the socioeconomic environment within which the County operates, and to facilitate the comparisons of financial information over time.	
Demographic and Economic Statistics	
Principal Employers	
Operating Information	T18 – T20
These tables provide contextual information about the County’s operations and resources to assist readers in understanding and assessing the County’s financial condition as it relates to the services that the County provides.	
Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function/Program	
Operating Indicators by Function	
Capital Asset Statistics by Function	

Source: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from Riverside County’s Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports for the relevant years.

Table 1

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual basis of accounting)
(Dollars in Thousands)
June 30, 2022

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Governmental activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 4,059,277	\$ 4,037,279	\$ 3,042,172	\$ 3,673,404	\$ 3,505,380
Restricted	978,371	554,386	735,739	769,225	799,830
Unrestricted	(2,338,285)	(2,297,231)	(2,198,345)	(2,092,164)	(1,947,282)
Governmental activities, total net position	<u>\$ 2,699,363</u>	<u>\$ 2,294,434</u>	<u>\$ 1,579,566</u>	<u>\$ 2,350,465</u>	<u>\$ 2,357,928</u>
Business-type activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 279,765	\$ 263,411	\$ 228,265	\$ 224,427	\$ 218,159
Restricted	51,267	54,017	56,744	40,585	58,136
Unrestricted	\$ (448,944)	(474,227)	(507,675)	(403,461)	(344,312)
Business-type activities, total net position	<u>\$ (117,912)</u>	<u>\$ (156,799)</u>	<u>\$ (222,666)</u>	<u>\$ (138,449)</u>	<u>\$ (68,017)</u>
Primary government					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 4,339,042	\$ 4,300,690	\$ 3,270,437	\$ 3,897,831	\$ 3,723,539
Restricted	1,029,638	608,403	792,483	809,810	857,966
Unrestricted	(2,787,229)	(2,771,458)	(2,706,020)	(2,495,625)	(2,291,594)
Primary government, total net position	<u>\$ 2,581,451</u>	<u>\$ 2,137,635</u>	<u>\$ 1,356,900</u>	<u>\$ 2,212,016</u>	<u>\$ 2,289,911</u>



Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 1

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Governmental activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 3,355,072	\$ 3,240,888	\$ 3,009,048	\$ 3,165,319	\$ 2,998,987
Restricted	911,249	667,696	489,359	499,463	550,326
Unrestricted	(1,689,770)	(1,242,905)	(971,969)	718,105	771,883
Governmental activities, total net position	<u>\$ 2,576,551</u>	<u>\$ 2,665,679</u>	<u>\$ 2,526,438</u>	<u>\$ 4,382,887</u>	<u>\$ 4,321,196</u>
Business-type activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 202,150	\$ 112,906	\$ 95,160	\$ 147,806	\$ 118,594
Restricted	47,468	49,241	56,569	96,904	94,346
Unrestricted	(225,964)	(113,124)	(122,341)	(27,903)	88,852
Business-type activities, total net position	<u>\$ 23,654</u>	<u>\$ 49,023</u>	<u>\$ 29,388</u>	<u>\$ 216,807</u>	<u>\$ 301,792</u>
Primary government					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 3,557,222	\$ 3,353,794	\$ 3,104,208	\$ 3,313,125	\$ 3,117,581
Restricted	958,717	716,937	545,928	596,367	644,672
Unrestricted	(1,915,734)	(1,356,029)	(1,094,310)	690,202	860,735
Primary government, total net position	<u>\$ 2,600,205</u>	<u>\$ 2,714,702</u>	<u>\$ 2,555,826</u>	<u>\$ 4,599,694</u>	<u>\$ 4,622,988</u>

Table 2

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual basis of accounting) (Dollars in Thousands) June 30, 2022					
	2022	2021	2020	Fiscal Year Ending June 30	
				2019	2018
Program revenues					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
General government	\$ 192,832	\$ 196,746	\$ 167,806	\$ 170,904	\$ 192,894
Public protection	470,508	462,530	461,197	448,722	434,301
Other activities	127,990	114,163	139,136	139,861	89,778
Operating grants and contributions	2,687,567	2,741,915	2,291,206	2,010,351	1,951,911
Capital grants and contributions	37,701	29,455	32,453	47,530	77,352
Governmental activities program revenues	3,516,598	3,544,809	3,091,798	2,817,368	2,746,236
Business-type activities:					
Charges for services:					
Riverside University Health					
Systems - Medical Center	814,914	680,060	631,853	585,761	560,187
Other activities	341,336	328,675	263,173	252,163	227,588
Capital grants and contributions	494	559	355	-	87
Business-type activities program revenues	1,156,744	1,009,294	895,381	837,924	787,862
Primary government program revenues	4,673,342	4,554,103	3,987,179	3,655,292	3,534,098
Expenses					
Governmental activities:					
General government	326,689	314,381	336,802	261,113	275,973
Public protection	1,524,865	1,401,403	2,209,120	1,600,054	1,606,348
Public ways and facilities	222,603	205,503	239,741	244,547	215,360
Health and sanitation	689,742	655,911	759,480	611,195	611,960
Public assistance	1,311,237	1,197,256	1,236,525	1,067,788	1,067,151
Education	38,595	33,123	32,607	25,220	23,560
Recreation and cultural services	19,050	20,891	22,939	19,232	17,345
Interest on long-term debt	62,652	96,782	69,034	69,630	63,685
Governmental activities expenses	4,195,433	3,925,250	4,906,248	3,898,779	3,881,382
Business-type activities:					
Riverside University Health					
Systems - Medical Center	785,369	691,361	738,306	663,496	636,169
Waste Resources Department	121,287	98,347	104,445	102,278	88,964
Housing Authority	103,965	100,036	99,066	95,929	98,591
Flood Control	2,443	2,365	2,245	2,404	5,183
Riverside University Health					
Systems - Community Health Centers	108,019	105,421	95,371	79,792	56,247
County Service Areas	459	336	254	233	243
Aviation	6,664	3,759	-	-	-
Business-type activities expenses	1,128,206	1,001,625	1,039,687	944,132	885,397
Primary government expenses	5,323,639	4,926,875	5,945,935	4,842,911	4,766,779
Net (expense)/revenue					
Governmental activities	(678,835)	(380,441)	(1,814,450)	(1,081,411)	(1,135,146)
Business-type activities	28,538	7,669	(144,306)	(106,208)	(97,535)
Primary government, net (expense) / revenue	\$ (650,297)	\$ (372,772)	\$ (1,958,756)	\$ (1,187,619)	\$ (1,232,681)

Source:

Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 2

	2017	2016	2015	Fiscal Year Ending June 30	
				2014	2013
Program revenues					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
General government	\$ 230,767	\$ 201,495	\$ 164,830	\$ 162,926	\$ 138,851
Public protection	417,682	398,070	371,237	352,178	339,379
Other activities	118,140	135,204	109,773	100,791	110,231
Operating grants and contributions	1,912,480	1,907,919	1,800,158	1,593,627	1,503,390
Capital grants and contributions	49,088	54,134	31,579	29,890	27,695
Governmental activities program revenues	2,728,157	2,696,822	2,477,577	2,239,412	2,119,546
Business-type activities:					
Charges for services:					
Riverside University Health					
Systems - Medical Center	544,060	511,666	504,811	400,630	450,340
Other activities	172,851	164,860	161,008	155,336	150,407
Capital grants and contributions	552	2,234	536	450	698
Business-type activities program revenues	717,463	678,760	666,355	556,416	601,445
Primary government program revenues	3,445,620	3,375,582	3,143,932	2,795,828	2,720,991
Expenses					
Governmental activities:					
General government	277,276	283,081	179,575	228,146	194,641
Public protection	1,465,762	1,328,608	1,217,731	1,191,438	1,065,373
Public ways and facilities	199,023	149,768	177,870	108,380	89,469
Health and sanitation	559,906	468,382	499,669	460,963	422,982
Public assistance	1,024,047	980,550	970,415	851,246	807,611
Education	24,603	23,283	23,409	24,420	18,998
Recreation and cultural services	17,980	20,758	18,335	20,077	12,274
Interest on long-term debt	69,874	46,306	45,904	47,236	29,453
Governmental activities expenses	3,638,471	3,300,736	3,132,908	2,931,906	2,640,801
Business-type activities:					
Riverside University Health					
Systems - Medical Center	582,419	506,338	468,562	482,240	473,916
Waste Resources Department	87,115	75,358	56,299	62,721	53,069
Housing Authority	91,783	88,166	90,903	94,716	90,678
Flood Control	3,903	3,591	3,056	2,561	2,472
Riverside University Health					
Systems - Community Health Centers	-	-	-	-	-
County Service Areas	370	413	390	429	459
Aviation	-	-	-	-	-
Business-type activities expenses	765,590	673,866	619,210	642,667	620,594
Primary government expenses	4,404,061	3,974,602	3,752,118	3,574,573	3,261,395
Net (expense)/revenue					
Governmental activities	(910,314)	(603,914)	(655,331)	(692,494)	(521,255)
Business-type activities	(48,127)	4,894	47,145	(86,251)	(19,149)
Primary government, net (expense) / revenue	\$ (958,441)	\$ (599,020)	\$ (608,186)	\$ (778,745)	\$ (540,404)

Continued

Table 2

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Changes in Net Position (Continued)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual basis of accounting)
(Dollars in Thousands)
June 30, 2022

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Continued:					
Primary government, net (expense) / revenue	\$ (650,297)	\$ (372,772)	\$ (1,958,756)	\$ (1,187,619)	\$ (1,232,681)
General revenues and other changes in net position					
Governmental activities:					
Taxes:					
Property taxes	487,468	456,794	424,417	407,895	387,305
Sales and use tax	48,984	39,204	30,745	33,673	27,557
Other taxes	78,312	62,122	30,996	29,941	18,634
Intergovernmental revenue - not restricted to programs:					
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenue	353,301	316,426	320,206	281,336	262,745
Investment income (loss)	(32,732)	5,263	44,139	69,755	26,613
Other	161,589	274,745	248,806	255,570	238,724
Transfers	(12,527)	(54,670)	(55,533)	(28,292)	(15,036)
Extraordinary item	-	-	-	-	-
Governmental activities	<u>1,084,395</u>	<u>1,099,884</u>	<u>1,043,776</u>	<u>1,049,878</u>	<u>946,542</u>
Business-type activities:					
Investment income (loss)	(2,178)	1,063	4,841	8,330	3,228
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	12,527	54,670	55,533	28,292	15,036
Extraordinary item	-	-	(285)	-	78
Business-type activities	<u>10,349</u>	<u>55,733</u>	<u>60,089</u>	<u>36,622</u>	<u>18,342</u>
Total primary government	<u>1,094,744</u>	<u>1,155,617</u>	<u>1,103,865</u>	<u>1,086,500</u>	<u>964,884</u>
Change in net position					
Governmental activities	405,560	719,443	(770,674)	(31,533)	(188,604)
Business-type activities	38,887	63,402	(84,217)	(69,586)	(79,193)
Primary government change in net position	<u>\$ 444,447</u>	<u>\$ 782,845</u>	<u>\$ (854,891)</u>	<u>\$ (101,119)</u>	<u>\$ (267,797)</u>

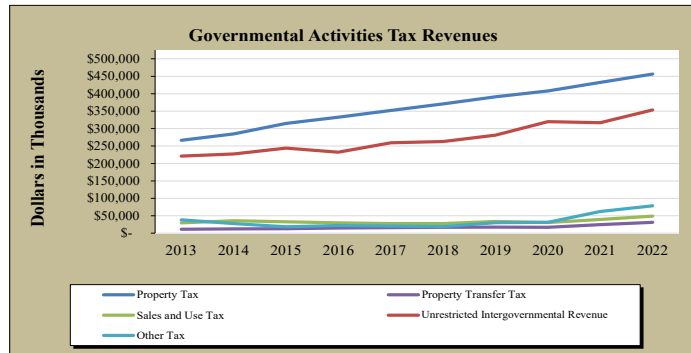
Table 2

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Continued:					
Primary government, net (expense) / revenue	\$ (958,441)	\$ (599,020)	\$ (608,186)	\$ (778,745)	\$ (540,404)
General revenues and other changes in net position					
Governmental activities:					
Taxes:					
Property taxes	367,937	346,851	327,504	297,107	277,417
Sales and use tax	27,881	29,573	32,851	35,443	29,751
Other taxes	20,844	22,005	18,632	27,764	37,883
Intergovernmental revenue - not restricted to programs:					
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenue	258,999	232,453	244,003	227,303	220,811
Investment income (loss)	12,918	12,948	8,700	11,317	2,035
Other	164,297	160,521	164,177	167,992	168,454
Transfers	(19,916)	(22,478)	(11,250)	(9,644)	(1,049)
Extraordinary item	-	-	-	-	(158,337)
Governmental activities	<u>832,960</u>	<u>781,873</u>	<u>784,617</u>	<u>757,282</u>	<u>576,965</u>
Business-type activities:					
Investment income (loss)	2,182	2,720	895	1,319	(33)
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	19,916	22,478	11,250	9,645	1,049
Extraordinary item	1,152	(2,803)	(905)	(9,698)	154,589
Business-type activities	<u>23,250</u>	<u>22,395</u>	<u>11,240</u>	<u>1,266</u>	<u>155,605</u>
Total primary government	<u>856,210</u>	<u>804,268</u>	<u>795,857</u>	<u>758,548</u>	<u>732,570</u>
Change in net position					
Governmental activities	(77,354)	177,959	129,286	64,788	55,710
Business-type activities	(24,877)	27,289	58,385	(84,985)	136,456
Primary government change in net position	<u>\$ (102,231)</u>	<u>\$ 205,248</u>	<u>\$ 187,671</u>	<u>\$ (20,197)</u>	<u>\$ 192,166</u>

Table 3

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual basis of accounting)
(Dollars in Thousands)
June 30, 2022

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Property Tax	Property Transfer Tax	Sales and Use Tax	Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenue	Other Tax	Total
2022	\$ 456,362	\$ 31,106	\$ 48,984	\$ 353,301	\$ 78,312	\$ 968,065
2021	432,227	24,567	39,204	316,426	62,122	874,546
2020	407,675	16,742	30,745	320,206	30,996	806,364
2019	390,794	17,101	33,673	281,336	29,941	752,845
2018	370,860	16,445	27,557	262,745	18,634	696,241
2017	352,132	15,805	27,881	258,999	20,844	675,661
2016	332,338	14,513	29,573	232,453	22,005	630,882
2015	314,599	12,905	32,851	244,003	18,632	622,990
2014	284,819	12,288	35,443	227,303	27,764	587,617
2013	266,294	11,123	29,751	220,811	37,883	565,862



Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

Table 4

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified accrual basis of accounting)
(Dollars in Thousands)
June 30, 2022

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
General Fund					
Nonspendable	\$ 3,843	\$ 2,756	\$ 2,466	\$ 2,416	\$ 3,470
Restricted	184,315	142,367	112,711	102,288	95,881
Committed	13,185	15,070	14,844	18,320	23,290
Assigned	39,198	35,900	13,702	14,196	12,464
Unassigned	439,974	370,807	257,959	275,181	234,477
Total general fund	680,515	566,900	401,682	412,401	369,582
Transportation					
Nonspendable	1,744	1,376	1,245	1,278	1,223
Restricted	105,972	100,797	89,403	87,536	65,359
Committed	5,662	5,528	4,587	4,519	3,828
Assigned	25,779	19,516	15,862	15,458	15,119
Total transportation	139,157	127,217	111,097	108,791	85,529
Flood Control					
Nonspendable	1	1	1	1	1
Restricted	287,733	274,600	273,549	257,268	236,080
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total Flood Control	287,734	274,601	273,550	257,269	236,081
CARES Act Coronavirus Relief					
Restricted	-	1,781	1,774	-	-
Total CARES Act Coronavirus Relief	-	1,781	1,774	-	-
ARP Act Coronavirus Relief					
Restricted	841	130	-	-	-
Total ARP Act Coronavirus Relief	841	130	-	-	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable	1,429	1,282	6,073	1,320	1,337
Restricted	292,242	290,140	313,943	146,731	165,986
Committed reported in:					
Special revenue funds	20,511	61,149	6,863	6,492	6,360
Capital projects funds	11,050	9,770	9,358	165,634	204,048
Assigned	43,322	43,007	67,185	11,393	14,776
Total nonmajor governmental funds	368,554	405,348	403,422	331,570	392,507
Total all governmental funds	\$ 1,476,801	\$ 1,375,977	\$ 1,191,525	\$ 1,110,031	\$ 1,083,699

Note: In fiscal year 2020, the Public Facilities Improvement and Public Financing Authority Capital Projects Funds became nonmajor funds and the CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Fund and the Pension Obligation Fund became major funds. The balances for the Public Facilities Improvement and Public Financing Authority Capital Projects Funds have been reclassified to Nonmajor Governmental Funds under Committed - Capital Projects funds. In fiscal year 2021, the ARP Act Coronavirus Relief Fund became a major fund and the Pension Obligation Fund became a Nonmajor fund. The balances for the Pension Obligation Fund have been reclassified to Nonmajor Governmental Funds under Restricted and Assigned funds.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 4

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (Continued)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified accrual basis of accounting)
(Dollars in Thousands)
June 30, 2022

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
General Fund					
Nonspendable	\$ 2,314	\$ 2,369	\$ 2,001	\$ 2,045	\$ 3,247
Restricted	95,130	99,639	122,967	117,595	101,440
Committed	21,907	40,310	39,422	32,820	42,183
Assigned	10,989	11,870	5,144	7,772	10,460
Unassigned	217,891	217,322	225,855	203,444	199,919
Total general fund	348,231	371,510	395,389	363,676	357,249
Transportation					
Nonspendable	1,113	3,654	3,776	1,101	1,044
Restricted	61,357	68,191	49,875	62,767	79,127
Committed	3,092	2,847	2,719	2,244	1,310
Assigned	15,256	12,578	14,782	14,063	12,821
Total transportation	80,818	87,270	71,152	80,175	94,302
Flood Control					
Nonspendable	68	366	731	1	1
Restricted	225,328	205,957	236,749	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	258,580	253,117
Assigned	-	-	3,174	-	1,807
Total Flood Control	225,396	206,323	240,654	258,581	254,925
CARES Act Coronavirus Relief					
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Coronavirus Relief	-	-	-	-	-
ARP Act Coronavirus Relief					
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Total ARP Act Coronavirus Relief	-	-	-	-	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable	1,263	1,225	1,181	1,208	1,168
Restricted	167,975	168,868	168,472	182,139	174,552
Committed reported in:					
Special revenue funds	4,906	2,830	4,402	9,750	15,763
Capital projects funds	253,737	364,878	441,119	134,663	199,711
Assigned	17,453	29,186	34,552	32,370	17,088
Total nonmajor governmental funds	445,334	566,987	649,726	360,130	408,282
Total all governmental funds	\$ 1,099,779	\$ 1,232,090	\$ 1,356,921	\$ 1,062,562	\$ 1,114,758

Note: In fiscal year 2020, the Public Facilities Improvement and Public Financing Authority Capital Projects Funds became nonmajor funds and the CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Fund and the Pension Obligation Fund became major funds. The balances for the Public Facilities Improvement and Public Financing Authority Capital Projects Funds have been reclassified to Nonmajor Governmental Funds under Committed - Capital Projects funds. In fiscal year 2021, the ARP Act Coronavirus Relief Fund became a major fund and the Pension Obligation Fund became a Nonmajor fund. The balances for the Pension Obligation Fund have been reclassified to Nonmajor Governmental Funds under Restricted and Assigned funds.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 5

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified accrual basis of accounting)
(Dollars in Thousands)
June 30, 2022

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Revenues					
Taxes	\$ 614,904	\$ 560,368	\$ 485,325	\$ 470,567	\$ 433,684
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	27,827	24,782	23,166	24,116	23,219
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	63,730	62,426	55,103	65,497	65,833
Use of money and property:					
Investment income (loss)	(29,814)	5,131	39,335	61,620	24,449
Rents and concessions	42,661	25,136	28,322	25,890	25,318
Aid from other governmental agencies:					
Federal	974,399	1,211,369	881,204	637,639	675,110
State	1,890,007	1,662,058	1,573,917	1,508,938	1,441,178
Other	212,321	210,497	192,685	186,613	176,556
Charges for services	657,780	661,127	660,621	643,080	602,835
Other revenue	127,901	116,864	104,743	103,272	104,119
Total revenues	4,581,716	4,539,758	4,044,421	3,727,232	3,572,301
Expenditures					
General government	201,204	267,947	263,104	217,106	241,946
Public protection	1,618,152	1,637,339	2,013,437	1,395,886	1,342,978
Public ways and facilities	295,403	281,742	287,734	274,237	217,851
Health and sanitation	732,902	659,248	693,801	561,127	545,785
Public assistance	1,341,089	1,192,222	1,152,440	996,260	977,633
Education	31,430	34,045	24,745	25,145	21,456
Recreation and cultural services	20,281	16,107	20,540	22,305	16,544
Debt service:					
Principal	162,301	120,138	83,757	68,828	70,419
Interest	59,987	79,758	68,970	69,177	63,295
Cost of issuance	18,403	727	4,813	2,298	1,431
Capital outlay	76,871	18,687	41,107	34,405	94,975
Total expenditures	4,558,023	4,307,960	4,654,448	3,666,774	3,594,313
Revenues over (under) expenditures	23,693	231,798	(610,027)	60,458	(22,012)
Other financing sources (uses)					
Transfers in	438,964	651,925	442,637	282,999	269,388
Transfers out	(449,054)	(705,486)	(500,976)	(312,577)	(287,143)
Issuance of debt	-	-	719,995	-	10,610
Issuance of refunding bonds	499,800	-	12,875	100,000	58,565
Discount on long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on long-term debt	14,702	-	-	-	4,096
Redemption of bonds	(493,054)	-	(12,559)	(110,835)	-
Redemption of refunded debt	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to governmental agency	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to escrow agent	-	-	-	-	(64,285)
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Leases (Lessee)	68,494	6,215	24,409	6,287	6,486
Total other financing sources (uses)	79,852	(47,346)	686,381	(34,126)	(2,283)
Net change in fund balances	\$ 103,545	\$ 184,452	\$ 76,354	\$ 26,332	\$ (24,295)
Debt service as a % of non-capital expenditures	5.24%	4.96%	3.47%	4.07%	4.08%

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

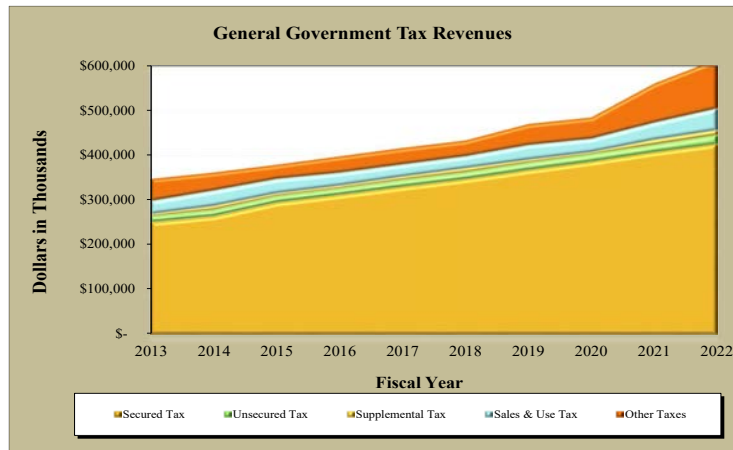
Table 5

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30					
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	
Revenues						
Taxes	\$ 416,940	\$ 398,139	\$ 379,358	\$ 361,900	\$ 347,166	Taxes
Licenses, permits, and franchise fees	22,251	22,782	21,893	20,377	18,798	Licenses, permits, and franchise fees
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	71,196	74,349	79,059	82,290	86,381	Fines, forfeitures, and penalties
Use of money and property:						Use of money and property:
Investment income (loss)	12,234	11,736	7,989	10,187	2,370	Investment income (loss)
Rents and concessions	24,990	51,695	25,548	29,925	19,246	Rents and concessions
Aid from other governmental agencies:						Aid from other governmental agencies:
Federal	691,080	686,964	634,269	544,478	569,330	Federal
State	1,356,683	1,345,344	1,304,580	1,172,107	1,047,485	State
Other	171,474	163,165	153,687	136,461	132,120	Other
Charges for services	635,236	585,977	519,382	483,346	464,274	Charges for services
Other revenue	102,294	49,934	119,337	88,055	91,329	Other revenue
Total revenues	3,504,378	3,390,085	3,245,102	2,929,126	2,778,499	Total revenues
Expenditures						
General government	231,308	219,333	190,209	214,212	208,242	General government
Public protection	1,331,768	1,271,121	1,202,873	1,186,900	1,117,397	Public protection
Public ways and facilities	226,388	299,431	292,096	177,965	177,467	Public ways and facilities
Health and sanitation	538,734	470,022	482,545	421,494	393,557	Health and sanitation
Public assistance	988,773	983,963	928,098	851,061	798,850	Public assistance
Education	21,449	20,003	20,755	19,470	18,819	Education
Recreation and cultural services	21,042	24,232	23,716	15,911	16,590	Recreation and cultural services
Debt service:						Debt service:
Principal	48,711	68,951	83,928	70,840	55,363	Principal
Interest	63,899	44,091	44,005	45,953	27,988	Interest
Cost of issuance	1,074	895	950	623	378	Cost of issuance
Capital outlay	220,006	92,800	103,211	58,046	25,427	Capital outlay
Total expenditures	3,693,152	3,494,842	3,372,386	3,062,475	2,840,078	Total expenditures
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(188,774)	(104,757)	(127,284)	(133,349)	(61,579)	Revenues over (under) expenditures
Other financing sources (uses)						
Transfers in	280,223	350,235	550,783	248,448	231,574	Transfers in
Transfers out	(299,908)	(373,384)	(559,368)	(253,012)	(233,809)	Transfers out
Issuance of debt	-	-	346,000	64,000	-	Issuance of debt
Issuance of refunding bonds	39,985	72,825	-	20,510	19,140	Issuance of refunding bonds
Discount on long-term debt	-	-	-	-	-	Discount on long-term debt
Premium on long-term debt	5,216	7,612	28,699	1,338	759	Premium on long-term debt
Redemption of bonds	-	-	-	-	-	Redemption of bonds
Redemption of refunded debt	-	(89,345)	-	-	(18,155)	Redemption of refunded debt
Contribution to governmental agency	(33,353)	-	-	-	-	Contribution to governmental agency
Payment to escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	Payment to escrow agent
Proceeds from the sale of capital assets	11	-	-	-	-	Proceeds from the sale of capital assets
Leases (Lessee)	64,289	11,829	54,529	2,965	1,721	Leases (Lessee)
Total other financing sources (uses)	56,463	(20,228)	420,643	84,249	1,230	Total other financing sources (uses)
Net change in fund balances	\$ (132,311)	\$ (124,985)	\$ 293,359	\$ (49,100)	\$ (60,349)	Net change in fund balances
Debt service as a % of non-capital expenditures	3.36%	3.63%	4.27%	4.21%	3.35%	Debt service as a % of non-capital expenditures

Table 6

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
General Government Tax Revenues By Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Dollars in Thousands)
June 30, 2022

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Secured Tax	Unsecured Tax	Supplemental Tax	Sales & Use Tax	Other Taxes	Total
2022	\$ 425,599	\$ 20,031	\$ 10,872	\$ 48,983	\$ 109,419	\$ 614,904
2021	406,849	16,902	10,724	39,204	86,689	560,368
2020	385,696	16,586	4,560	30,745	47,738	485,325
2019	367,329	16,252	6,271	33,673	47,042	470,567
2018	346,927	15,208	8,913	27,557	35,079	433,684
2017	329,728	15,220	7,461	27,881	36,650	416,940
2016	312,004	13,798	6,247	29,573	36,517	398,139
2015	294,888	13,909	6,168	32,851	31,542	379,358
2014	264,643	13,597	8,165	35,443	40,052	361,900
2013	251,236	12,459	4,714	29,751	49,006	347,166



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 7

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars in Thousands)
June 30, 2022

	2022	2021	2020	Fiscal Year Ending June 30	
				2019	2018
Real property					
Secured property	\$ 334,656,499	\$ 317,654,632	\$ 299,750,052	\$ 283,711,524	\$ 267,148,195
Unsecured property	10,517,686	9,682,719	9,193,355	9,113,732	8,320,830
Total gross assessed value	345,174,185	327,337,351	308,943,407	292,825,256	275,469,025
Less:					
Tax-exempt real property	12,001,855	11,777,036	11,551,305	9,093,789	8,546,894
Total taxable assessed value	\$ 333,172,330	\$ 315,560,315	\$ 297,392,102	\$ 283,731,467	\$ 266,922,131
Total direct tax rate	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Estimated actual taxable value	\$ 444,229,773	\$ 420,747,086	\$ 396,522,803	\$ 378,308,622	\$ 355,896,175
Assessed value as a % of actual value	77.70%	77.80%	77.91%	77.40%	77.40%



Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 7

	2017	2016	2015	Fiscal Year Ending June 30	
				2014	2013
Real property					
Secured property	\$ 253,728,054	\$ 240,984,595	\$ 228,131,826	\$ 210,523,063	\$ 201,971,552
Unsecured property	8,200,349	7,717,964	7,676,875	7,868,150	8,123,443
Total gross assessed value	261,928,403	248,702,559	235,808,701	218,391,213	210,094,995
Less:					
Tax-exempt real property	8,136,300	7,760,338	7,502,942	7,300,462	7,116,048
Total taxable assessed value	\$ 253,792,102	\$ 240,942,221	\$ 228,305,760	\$ 211,090,751	\$ 202,978,947
Total direct tax rate	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Estimated actual taxable value	\$ 338,389,471	\$ 321,256,294	\$ 304,407,679	\$ 281,454,335	\$ 270,638,596
Assessed value as a % of actual value	77.40%	77.42%	77.46%	77.59%	77.63%

Table 8

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2022

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	County Direct Rates		Range of Overlapping Rates			
	Secured Property Tax Levy	Debt Service	Total City Rate	Total School Districts Rate	Total Special Districts Rate	Total Direct & Overlapping Rates
2022	1.00000%	0.11697%	0% to 0.00507%	0% to 0.15291%	0% to 0.50000%	1.11697% to 1.50000%
2021	1.00000%	0.11711%	0% to 0.00531%	0% to 0.15291%	0% to 0.50000%	1.11711% to 1.50000%
2020	1.00000%	0.11638%	0% to 0.00543%	0% to 0.14876%	0% to 0.50000%	1.11638% to 1.50000%
2019	1.00000%	0.11550%	0% to 0.00592%	0% to 0.15291%	0% to 0.50000%	1.11550% to 1.50000%
2018	1.00000%	0.11550%	0% to 0.00608%	0% to 0.17609%	0% to 0.50000%	1.11550% to 1.50000%
2017	1.00000%	0.11550%	0% to 0.00617%	0% to 0.16601%	0% to 0.50000%	1.11550% to 1.50000%
2016	1.00000%	0.11440%	0% to 0.00576%	0% to 0.15335%	0% to 0.50000%	1.11440% to 1.50000%
2015	1.00000%	0.14640%	0% to 0.00626%	0% to 0.17234%	0% to 0.53052%	1.14640% to 1.53052%
2014	1.00000%	0.13830%	0% to 0.00673%	0.01768% to 0.17571%	0% to 0.55075%	1.13830% to 1.55075%
2013	1.00000%	0.14340%	0% to 0.00572%	0.01702% to 0.17570%	0% to 0.58076%	1.14340% to 1.58076%

Note: Total direct tax rate encompasses general levy, special assessments, and fixed charges.

Overlapping governments in the context of the statistical section are all local governments located wholly or in part within the geographic boundaries of the reporting government.

Overlapping rate in the context of the statistical section is an amount or percentage applied to a unit of a specific revenue base by governments that overlap geographically, at least in part, with the government preparing the statistical section information.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 9

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Principal Property Tax Payers
(Dollars in Thousands)
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
June 30, 2022

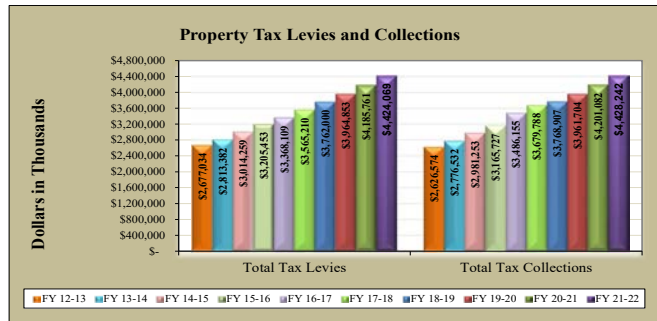
Tax payer	Fiscal Year			
	2022		2013	
	Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value
Southern California Edison Company	\$ 70,143	1.50%	\$ 23,532	0.83%
Southern California Gas Company	25,429	0.55%	6,789	0.24%
Duke Realty LTD Partnership	6,579	0.14%	-	-
Amazon Services Inc.	6,499	0.14%	-	-
Sentinel Energy Center, LLC	5,767	0.12%	-	-
Costco Wholesale Group	5,225	0.11%	-	-
First Industrial	5,035	0.11%	-	-
USEF Crossroads II	4,451	0.10%	-	-
Chelsea GCA Realty Partnership	3,993	0.09%	2,525	0.09%
Tarpon Prop Ownership 2	3,772	0.08%	-	-
Verizon California, Inc.	-	-	9,205	0.33%
Inland Empire Energy Center LLC	-	-	5,994	0.21%
Federal Natl Mortgage Assn	-	-	3,416	0.12%
Tyler Mall Ltd Partnership	-	-	2,899	0.10%
Abbott Vascular Inc.	-	-	2,898	0.10%
Blythe Energy, LLC	-	-	2,739	0.10%
Bank of New York Mellon	-	-	2,726	0.10%
Total	\$ 136,893	2.94%	\$ 62,723	2.22%

Source: Treasurer-Tax Collector, County of Riverside

Table 10

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars in Thousands)
June 30, 2022

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Total Secured Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Delinquent Collections in Fiscal Year From Prior Levys	Total Collections as of June 30*	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2022	\$ 4,424,069	\$ 4,359,673	98.54%	\$ 68,569	\$ 4,428,242	100.09%
2021	4,185,761	4,115,033	98.31%	86,049	4,201,082	100.37%
2020	3,964,853	3,881,514	97.90%	80,190	3,961,704	99.92%
2019	3,762,000	3,704,818	98.48%	64,089	3,768,907	100.18%
2018	3,565,210	3,522,630	98.81%	157,158	3,679,788	103.21%
2017	3,368,109	3,322,587	98.65%	163,568	3,486,155	103.50%
2016	3,205,453	3,159,497	98.57%	6,230	3,165,727	98.76%
2015	3,014,259	2,968,113	98.47%	13,140	2,981,253	98.91%
2014	2,813,382	2,763,665	98.23%	12,867	2,776,532	98.69%
2013	2,677,034	2,618,818	97.83%	7,756	2,626,574	98.12%



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

*Total collections as of June 30 include delinquent collections in the fiscal year from prior levys (not including interest and penalties) which may result in total collections to be more than 100% of current secured levy. Delinquent collections by year of levy is unavailable.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

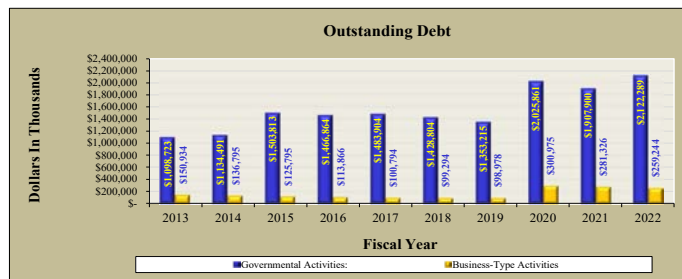
Table 11

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Capita Amount)
June 30, 2022

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Governmental activities:					
Bonds	\$ 1,704,321	\$ 1,764,922	\$ 1,854,575	\$ 1,189,065	\$ 1,232,234
Certificates of participation	13,462	22,834	41,669	60,265	78,128
Notes and loans	-	-	330	980	1,600
Finance Purchases	172,201	120,144	129,287	102,905	116,842
Lease Payable	232,305	-	-	-	-
Business-type activities					
Bonds	37,741	53,810	58,873	64,254	77,773
Finance Purchases	221,503	227,516	242,102	34,724	21,521
Total primary government	\$ 2,381,533	\$ 2,189,226	\$ 2,326,836	\$ 1,452,193	\$ 1,528,098
Percentage of personal income	2.46%	2.30%	2.51%	1.61%	1.75%
Per capita	\$ 978	\$ 892	\$ 953	\$ 595	\$ 665

Table 11

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Governmental activities:					
Bonds	\$ 1,206,942	\$ 1,195,027	\$ 1,141,497	\$ 810,186	\$ 744,460
Certificates of participation	94,467	108,937	211,688	240,593	282,095
Notes and loans	2,205	2,790	3,350	3,890	4,420
Finance Purchases	180,290	160,110	147,278	79,822	67,748
Lease Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Business-type activities					
Bonds	92,371	106,428	119,917	132,941	143,710
Finance Purchases	8,423	7,438	5,878	3,854	7,224
Total primary government	\$ 1,584,698	\$ 1,580,730	\$ 1,629,608	\$ 1,271,286	\$ 1,249,657
Percentage of personal income	1.95%	2.23%	2.07%	1.65%	1.66%
Per capita	\$ 673	\$ 765	\$ 706	\$ 558	\$ 554



Note: Per Capita is an estimate for fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21.

Source: California State Department of Finance
Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside
Bureau of Economic Analysis

Table 12

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars in Thousands, Except Per Capita Amount)
June 30, 2022

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Bonds	\$ 1,742,062	1,818,732	1,913,448	1,253,319	\$ 1,310,007
Less:					
Amounts available in debt service fund	35,220	43,243	26,221	35,808	48,823
Total net obligation bonds outstanding	<u>\$ 1,706,842</u>	<u>\$ 1,775,489</u>	<u>\$ 1,887,227</u>	<u>\$ 1,217,511</u>	<u>\$ 1,261,184</u>
Percentage of estimated					
Actual taxable value of property	0.38%	0.42%	0.48%	0.32%	0.35%
Per capita	\$ 701	\$ 723	\$ 773	\$ 499	\$ 522

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements.

Source: California State Department of Finance

Table 12

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Bonds	\$ 1,299,313	\$ 1,301,455	\$ 1,261,414	\$ 943,127	\$ 888,170
Less:					
Amounts available in debt service fund	63,634	67,680	71,947	80,405	79,951
Total net obligation bonds outstanding	<u>\$ 1,235,679</u>	<u>\$ 1,233,775</u>	<u>\$ 1,189,467</u>	<u>\$ 862,722</u>	<u>\$ 808,219</u>
Percentage of estimated					
Actual taxable value of property	0.37%	0.38%	0.39%	0.31%	0.30%
Per capita	\$ 518	\$ 525	\$ 515	\$ 378	\$ 358

Table 13

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
as of June 30, 2022
(Dollars in Thousands)

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Applicable Percentage</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes: County	\$ 13,787,889	84.60759%	\$ 11,665,600
Subtotal, overlapping debt			11,665,600
County of Riverside direct debt			2,122,289
Total direct and overlapping debt			\$ 13,787,889



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the County. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the County. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Table 14

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars in Thousands)
June 30, 2022

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u> <u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Debt limit	\$ 4,164,629	\$ 3,944,504	\$ 3,717,401	\$ 3,546,643	\$ 3,336,527
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>(1,706,842)</u>	<u>(1,775,489)</u>	<u>(1,887,227)</u>	<u>(1,217,511)</u>	<u>(1,261,184)</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 2,457,787</u>	<u>\$ 2,169,015</u>	<u>\$ 1,830,174</u>	<u>\$ 2,329,132</u>	<u>\$ 2,075,343</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	41.0%	45.0%	50.8%	34.3%	37.8%

Legal Debt Margin Calculated for Fiscal Year 2022

Assessed value	\$ 335,139,823
Less: Homeowners exemptions	<u>1,969,493</u>
Total assessed value	<u>333,170,330</u>
Debt limit (1.25% of total assessed value)	<u>4,164,629</u>
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation bonds (Governmental & Business-type)	1,742,062
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt	<u>35,220</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>1,706,842</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 2,457,787</u>

Definitions: Debt limit - the maximum amount of outstanding gross or net debt legally permitted.
Debt margin - the difference between debt limit and existing debt.
Legal debt margin - the excess of the amount of debt legally authorized over the amount of debt outstanding.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 14

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u> <u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	
Debt limit	\$ 3,172,401	\$ 3,011,778	\$ 2,853,822	\$ 2,638,634	\$ 2,537,237	
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>(1,235,679)</u>	<u>(1,233,775)</u>	<u>(1,189,467)</u>	<u>(862,722)</u>	<u>(808,219)</u>	
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 1,936,722</u>	<u>\$ 1,778,003</u>	<u>\$ 1,664,355</u>	<u>\$ 1,775,912</u>	<u>\$ 1,729,018</u>	
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	39.0%	41.0%	41.7%	32.7%	31.8%	

Table 15

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Pledged-Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Dollars in Thousands)
June 30, 2022

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Lease Revenue Bonds						
	Revenue from Lease Payments	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage	
				Principal	Interest		
2022	\$ 6,536	\$ 1,957	\$ 4,579	\$ 11,471	\$ 13,060	18.67%	
2021	17,542	1,630	15,912	11,394	14,226	62.11%	
2020	17,740	3,660	14,080	12,541	15,534	50.15%	
2019	18,866	2,248	16,618	22,195	16,444	43.01%	
2018	25,436	3,681	21,755	21,352	17,258	56.35%	
2017	25,491	1,901	23,590	20,525	17,974	61.27%	
2016	27,319	1,182	26,137	19,844	18,648	67.90%	
2015	24,867	3,464	21,403	19,221	19,268	55.61%	
2014	25,770	1,666	24,104	16,370	16,147	74.13%	
2013	25,182	1,517	23,665	14,159	12,707	88.09%	

Table 15

Inland Empire Tobacco Securitization Bonds								Fiscal Year Ending June 30
Revenue from Tobacco Settlement	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage			
			Principal	Interest				
\$ 14,503	\$ 131	\$ 14,372	\$ 11,520	\$ 3,030	98.77%	2022		
12,773	124	12,649	9,490	3,381	98.28%	2021		
11,687	479	11,208	8,030	3,686	95.66%	2020		
12,866	36	12,829	1,894	6,403	154.63%	2019		
13,384	104	13,280	7,110	6,301	99.03%	2018		
9,492	107	9,385	3,000	6,445	99.36%	2017		
8,913	103	8,810	2,270	6,559	99.79%	2016		
9,092	113	8,979	2,325	6,665	99.88%	2015		
9,283	105	9,178	2,435	6,781	99.59%	2014		
15,687	123	15,564	8,650	7,193	98.24%	2013		

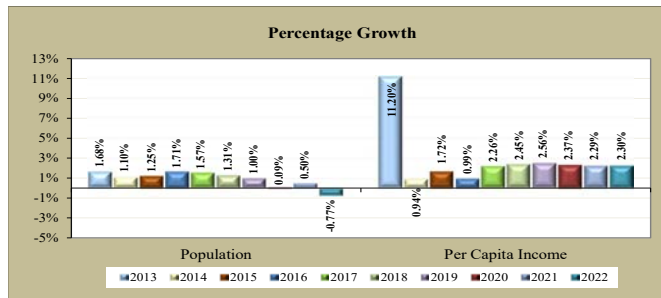
Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the basic financial statements.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Riverside

Table 16

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2022

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Population	Personal Income (thousands of dollars)	Per Capita Personal Income	School Enrollment	Unemployment Rate
2022	2,435,525	\$ 104,539,005 ¹	\$ 39,713 ¹	420,687	4.0%
2021	2,454,453	101,553,770 ¹	38,822 ¹	421,077	7.6%
2020	2,442,304	98,654,000 ¹	37,951 ¹	431,521	14.7%
2019	2,440,124	95,775,000 ¹	37,074 ¹	428,494	4.4%
2018	2,415,955	92,810,000 ¹	36,149 ¹	428,992	4.8%
2017	2,384,783	90,160,000 ¹	35,286 ¹	428,489	5.6%
2016	2,347,828	86,888,000 ¹	34,506 ¹	427,537	5.9%
2015	2,308,441	81,296,000	34,169	425,883	6.6%
2014	2,279,967	78,239,388	33,590	426,227	8.4%
2013	2,255,059	76,289,477	33,278	425,968	10.2%



Note 1: Projection based on 10 years' running average (2011 - 2020)

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis
 Riverside County Superintendent of Schools
 State of California, Employment Development Department
 California State Department of Finance

Table 17

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
June 30, 2022

Employer	Fiscal Year			
	2022	Percentage of Total County Employment	2013	Percentage of Total County Employment
County of Riverside	23,772	2.13%	18,728	2.23%
Amazon	14,500	1.30%	-	0.00%
March Air Reserve Base	9,600	0.86%	9,000	1.07%
University of California, Riverside	8,593	0.77%	-	0.00%
Moreno Valley Unified School District	6,020	0.54%	3,355	0.40%
Kaiser Permanente Riverside Medical Center	5,817	0.52%	4,500	0.54%
Corona-Norco Unified School District	5,478	0.49%	4,633	0.55%
Riverside Unified School District	5,431	0.49%	5,000	0.60%
Stater Bros	4,699	0.42%	6,900	0.82%
Mt. San Jacinto Community College District	4,638	0.42%	-	0.00%
Pechanga Resort & Casino	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Wal-Mart	-	0.00%	5,681	0.68%
University of California Riverside	-	0.00%	5,497	0.65%
Hemet Unified School District	-	0.00%	3,270	0.39%
Total	88,548	7.94%	66,564	7.93%

Source: Economic Development Agency

Table 18

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2022

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Function/Program					
General government					
Legislative and administrative	97	89	95	91	85
Finance	392	387	395	387	395
Counsel	83	82	75	77	73
Personnel	a 4,180	2,887	1,881	574	184
Elections	33	37	36	31	30
Communication	35	36	31	40	-
Property management	346	369	430	427	414
Promotion	35	36	64	67	51
Other general	384	31	30	28	29
Public protection					
Judicial	1,456	1,367	1,403	1,309	1,175
Police protection	2,432	2,283	2,238	2,183	2,193
Detention and correction	2,165	2,252	2,296	2,215	2,205
Fire protection	259	240	251	239	239
Protection/inspection	87	83	81	82	79
Other protection	372	356	388	366	924
Administration	-	-	-	-	73
Public ways and facilities					
Public ways	409	407	401	361	353
Parking facilities	12	11	10	10	18
Health and sanitation					
Health	2,864	2,767	2,744	2,691	2,640
Hospital care	199	211	214	179	33
Public health ambulatory care		-	-	-	-
California children's services	149	152	148	137	143
Public assistance					
Aid programs	4,153	4,146	3,894	3,856	3,859
Veterans' services	18	16	20	17	16
Other assistance	379	378	435	296	174
Education, recreation and culture					
Library services	3	3	4	9	17
Agricultural extension	4	3	3	5	3
Cultural services	2	4	4	2	2
County business-type functions					
Hospital care	3,107	3,079	2,997	2,864	2,650
Sanitation	200	222	238	248	180
Internal service					
Special districts/Component units	403	438	455	410	587
Total	b 24,399	22,877	21,827	19,744	19,479

Note: a - Increased TAP employees in fiscal year 2021-22 due to the primary elections and additional staffing for Public Health.
b - Temporary employees, 3,018, filled as of June 30, 2022 are included in the total number employees.

Source: County of Riverside, fiscal year 2022-23 Recommended Budget

Table 18

	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Function/Program					
General government					
Legislative and administrative	85	88	84	86	89
Finance	407	422	408	415	399
Counsel	73	72	70	66	65
Personnel	185	185	180	157	154
Elections	30	31	23	24	25
Communication	-	-	-	-	-
Property management	424	398	404	394	397
Promotion	43	51	54	43	45
Other general	30	28	27	85	32
Public protection					
Judicial	1,161	1,214	1,202	1,239	1,221
Police protection	2,293	2,470	2,466	2,410	2,351
Detention and correction	2,321	2,419	2,389	2,216	2,169
Fire protection	226	227	227	212	212
Protection/inspection	77	82	76	83	86
Other protection	942	639	554	830	544
Administration	81	68	68	81	82
Public ways and facilities					
Public ways	345	384	387	375	370
Parking facilities	15	19	17	17	20
Health and sanitation					
Health	2,559	2,640	2,236	2,075	1,959
Hospital care	32	33	32	35	37
Public health ambulatory care	-	-	267	-	266
California children's services	145	141	142	139	134
Public assistance					
Aid programs	4,006	4,199	3,980	3,610	3,484
Veterans' services	16	14	14	13	13
Other assistance	185	207	270	271	291
Education, recreation and culture					
Library services	17	4	5	7	7
Agricultural extension	3	5	5	5	5
Cultural services	2	2	2	2	2
County business-type functions					
Hospital care	2,587	2,482	2,399	2,517	2,581
Sanitation	174	163	164	153	153
Internal service					
Special districts/Component units	2,037	3,213	2,876	2,763	2,641
Total	611	993	739	719	693
Total	21,112	22,893	21,767	21,042	20,527

Table 19

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2022

		Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
		2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
<u>Function/Program</u>						
Agricultural Commissioner						
	Export phytosanitary certificates	c 15,794	12,992	18,456	19,143	14,450
	Pesticide use inspections	d 1,568	2,464	2,070	2,154	1,291
	Weights and measures regulated	122,062	148,401	214,467	140,721	142,684
	Agriculture quality inspections	36,621	2,018	1,188	472	678
	Plant pest inspections	26,464	17,411	16,745	7,247	5,479
	Nursery acreage inspected	8,298	7,726	9,438	9,650	6,082
	Weights and measures inspected	46,213	32,178	31,466	43,318	61,513
Assessor-Clerk-Recorder						
	Assessments	946,302	940,948	935,096	934,810	931,922
	Official records recorded	766,308	672,635	591,809	478,622	543,816
	Vital records copies issued	96,490	57,338	77,499	90,788	88,278
	Official records copies issued	23,919	14,644	17,315	19,905	21,251
Auditor-Controller						
	Invoices paid	388,548	388,476	378,727	370,388	367,557
	Vendor warrants (checks) issued	210,069	209,939	201,304	200,693	220,965
	Active vendors	44,712	39,761	34,314	30,820	24,487
	Payroll warrants (checks) issued	579,515	574,046	573,150	541,369	549,902
	Average payroll warrants (checks) per pay period	22,289	22,079	21,228	20,822	21,150
	Audits per fiscal year	42	36	29	28	54
	Tax bills levied	1,073,250	1,096,466	1,010,613	929,514	1,029,621
	Tax refunds/roll changes processed	18,162	19,433	26,789	30,607	34,098
Community Action Partnership						
	Utility assistance (households)	11,045	9,464	16,855	19,583	16,724
	Weatherization (households)	162	359	376	445	1,100
	Energy education attendees	11,207	11,664	17,231	20,028	17,834
	Disaster relief (residents)	a 34,372	29,996	27,892	27,734	22,305
	Income tax returns prepared	2,202	4,017	5,002	4,450	4,412
	After school programs (students)	1,114	1,114	2,414	3,452	3,400
	Leadership program enrollment	b -	-	-	-	-
	Mediation (cases)	74	367	1,839	2,231	2,101
Environmental Health						
	Facilities inspections	38,208	45,876	11,541	30,528	34,571
Public Health						
	Patient visits	320,904	255,597	186,236	159,386	161,578
	Patient services	c -	-	-	363,417	322,763
Animal Control Services						
	Animal impounds (live animals)	25,744	16,281	29,781	39,780	36,442
	Spays and neuters completed	8,941	8,626	10,221	14,411	14,601
	Animal licenses sold	51,386	54,989	22,507	23,841	21,843
	Service calls fielded	23,834	22,220	28,616	35,248	37,193

Note: a - Number of pamphlets mailed
b - Program not yet started / not tracked
c - Phytosanitary = Plant pest cleanliness
d - Pesticide Use Inspections = Environmental monitoring
e - No longer tracked starting in fiscal year 2019-20

Source: Various County Departments

Table 19

		Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
		2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
<u>Function/Program</u>						
Agricultural Commissioner						
	Export phytosanitary certificates	13,478	13,546	14,825	16,067	18,346 c
	Pesticide use inspections	800	1,211	1,025	834	783 d
	Weights and measures regulated	141,939	141,092	139,701	138,321	138,547
	Agriculture quality inspections	605	350	497	524	456
	Plant pest inspections	7,468	9,846	10,792	11,635	10,361
	Nursery acreage inspected	6,727	7,708	7,020	7,064	6,156
	Weights and measures inspected	60,197	75,508	63,695	80,461	63,653
Assessor-Clerk-Recorder						
	Assessments	925,405	919,810	914,886	909,432	906,467
	Official records recorded	587,906	555,870	540,589	530,777	648,812
	Vital records copies issued	89,691	86,597	75,708	85,309	78,405
	Official records copies issued	23,093	23,014	18,307	22,329	32,792
Auditor-Controller						
	Invoices paid	280,498	359,917	368,001	425,003	426,660
	Vendor warrants (checks) issued	234,781	227,037	228,750	232,034	259,458
	Active vendors	35,198	28,697	30,604	84,680	80,011
	Payroll warrants (checks) issued	568,689	564,546	541,390	524,990	509,376
	Average payroll warrants (checks) per pay period	21,873	21,713	20,823	20,192	19,591
	Audits per fiscal year	55	35	26	34	25
	Tax bills levied	1,019,903	1,008,147	1,003,952	998,203	984,268
	Tax refunds/roll changes processed	53,234	19,561	47,556	22,435	63,500
Community Action Partnership						
	Utility assistance (households)	18,017	15,743	15,115	16,087	13,911
	Weatherization (households)	1,260	997	967	479	179
	Energy education attendees	7,428	10,398	6,395	4,991	6,368 a
	Disaster relief (residents)	13,400	13,734	13,387	24,274	11,316
	Income tax returns prepared	5,239	4,545	4,325	3,453	3,111
	After school programs (students)	2,703	2,198	2,114	20,700	19,200
	Leadership program enrollment	b -	-	-	-	-
	Mediation (cases)	2,009	2,579	2,527	2,723	1,905
Environmental Health						
	Facilities inspections	28,205	30,919	31,897	35,325	32,045
Public Health						
	Patient visits	124,031	143,956	134,481	124,099	135,795
	Patient services	242,554	299,048	290,900	363,442	353,269 e
Animal Control Services						
	Animal impounds (live animals)	38,858	41,773	37,644	37,037	35,201
	Spays and neuters completed	15,337	14,508	13,216	13,690	11,908
	Animal licenses sold	58,995	76,157	65,020	122,105	-
	Service calls fielded	40,039	41,614	40,251	-	-

Table 19

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Operating Indicators by Function (Continued)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2022

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
County Library					
Total circulation - books	2,487,738	1,149,859	2,029,938	2,875,249	2,389,611
Reference questions answered	392,726	169,271	287,312	445,397	499,590
Patron door count	1,540,701	343,307	2,117,219	3,253,888	3,188,442
Programs offered	6,837	3,673	8,756	7,510	9,626
Program attendance	144,987	150,689	127,493	162,126	154,031
Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center					
Emergency room treatments	88,089	70,949	77,196	79,604	76,654
Emergency room services - MH	9,547	10,139	10,199	11,162	11,749
Clinic visits	80,158	75,651	110,419	121,087	119,033
Admissions	21,187	20,426	19,822	20,151	19,143
Patient days	130,497	116,656	110,969	114,239	108,468
Discharges	21,120	20,433	19,854	20,151	19,156
Fire					
Medical assistance	140,699	124,967	127,724	120,821	127,810
Fires extinguished	13,076	19,392	20,413	17,649	17,849
Other services	30,189	23,144	25,028	22,536	23,744
Communities served	94	94	94	94	94
Mental Health					
Mental health clients (crisis/long-term care)	45,308	46,548	48,976	46,675	44,448
Substance abuse clients	15,041	13,045	13,743	15,354	11,292
Detention clients	19,874	19,965	20,600	17,020	13,325
Probate conservatorship clients	320	384	403	425	410
Mental health conservatorship clients	732	710	669	628	682
Probation					
Adults on probation	a 10,294	11,570	12,686	13,016	12,942
Juveniles in secure detention	b 80	76	98	108	112
Juveniles in treatment facilities	b 59	50	54	42	44
Juveniles in detention facilities	a 1,200	2,318	2,986	3,275	3,389
Public Social Services					
CalWORKs clients	15,754	17,014	20,782	22,262	24,741
Food stamp clients	134,132	124,377	127,432	113,714	121,542
Medi-Cal clients	438,343	398,909	358,532	351,453	346,407
In-home support services	42,062	40,231	38,570	31,957	30,008
Foster care placements	2,468	2,583	2,547	2,318	2,792
Child welfare services	10,670	9,578	10,362	9,858	9,779
Homeless program (bed nights)	4,972	5,163	4,715	5,201	4,190
Homeless program (meals)	c -	-	8,015	8,015	8,380

Note: a - Average monthly population
b - Average daily population
c - No longer tracked starting in fiscal year 2020-21

Source: Various County Departments

Table 19

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
County Library					
Total circulation - books	2,513,032	2,704,884	2,792,388	3,023,637	3,059,094
Reference questions answered	479,917	478,827	487,093	371,953	434,057
Patron door count	3,606,142	4,069,001	4,216,087	3,919,125	4,148,012
Programs offered	9,680	10,423	9,547	6,819	6,521
Program attendance	163,198	176,502	154,391	139,223	143,053
Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center					
Emergency room treatments	77,963	88,780	84,697	88,853	119,606
Emergency room services - MH	12,854	12,896	12,989	13,531	14,275
Clinic visits	99,309	116,277	104,693	124,255	125,471
Admissions	17,826	19,863	19,404	22,738	24,260
Patient days	104,854	104,276	106,466	118,467	124,599
Discharges	18,397	19,147	19,387	22,773	24,279
Fire					
Medical assistance	119,868	112,799	103,407	99,058	97,054
Fires extinguished	15,975	14,988	13,823	13,632	13,517
Other services	24,053	22,163	22,680	20,846	20,049
Communities served	94	94	94	94	94
Mental Health					
Mental health clients (crisis/long-term care)	43,013	42,764	41,942	39,765	37,591
Substance abuse clients	8,950	11,205	15,457	15,457	15,755
Detention clients	13,690	12,627	12,137	12,137	11,899
Probate conservatorship clients	453	410	358	358	278
Mental health conservatorship clients	647	410	613	613	563
Probation					
Adults on probation	12,185	14,422	16,496	16,922	17,406 a
Juveniles in secure detention	137	153	134	156	194 b
Juveniles in treatment facilities	60	57	57	79	86 b
Juveniles in detention facilities	5,978	6,375	5,810	7,154	8,505 a
Public Social Services					
CalWORKs clients	26,306	29,090	32,030	33,159	33,341
Food stamp clients	127,778	132,274	128,656	121,949	116,333
Medi-Cal clients	351,817	341,519	298,461	186,911	135,570
In-home support services	27,564	24,888	25,703	23,061	20,641
Foster care placements	3,670	4,063	4,041	3,725	3,237
Child welfare services	9,761	10,471	10,757	9,958	9,178
Homeless program (bed nights)	7,384	7,384	7,384	8,296	8,296
Homeless program (meals)	14,767	14,767	14,767	16,592	16,592 c

Table 19

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
Operating Indicators by Function (Continued)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
June 30, 2022

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Registrar of Voters					
Voting precincts	795	763	817	1,072	826
Polling places	145	145	534	584	546
Voters	a 1,304,326	1,293,635	1,115,662	1,041,122	983,917
Poll workers	1,412	1,465	2,514	2,755	2,264
Sheriff					
Number of bookings	50,690	50,240	46,747	49,033	50,371
Coroner case load	12,122	14,362	14,863	15,493	15,397
Calls for services	b 215,974	197,741	186,275	174,741	180,488
Transportation and Land Management Agency					
- Building & Safety					
Building permits issued	c 7,986	14,335	-	-	-
Building plans checked	c 8,997	7,791	-	-	-
Building structures inspected	c 191,510	90,320	-	-	-
Veterans' Services					
Phone inquiries answered	12,566	44,816	32,180	29,619	35,846
Client interviews	5,854	20,471	22,503	46,988	24,563
Claims filed	5,749	5,677	7,313	7,354	7,191
Emails	31,378	20,242	14,875	11,581	14,280
Veterans reached at outreach events	383	265	1,895	24,304	2,589
Waste Resources					
Landfill tonnage	1,462,075	1,525,023	1,467,090	1,515,254	1,498,681
Recycling tonnage	2,763	3,129	7,004	3,527	3,042

Notes: a - Number of voters that were mailed voting materials for all elections in the fiscal year
b - Unincorporated areas
c - Information not available for fiscal years 2015-2016 through 2019-20

Source: Various County Departments

Table 19

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Registrar of Voters					
Voting precincts	1,126	869	1,193	846	1,218
Polling places	587	564	546	545	642
Voters	1,022,375	911,269	891,630	887,000	943,402 a
Poll workers	3,087	2,234	2,200	2,200	2,960
Sheriff					
Number of bookings	49,896	49,864	54,025	60,826	57,330
Coroner case load	14,476	13,885	12,958	12,164	11,639
Calls for services	187,087	193,763	190,816	176,339	172,664 b
Transportation and Land Management Agency					
- Building & Safety					
Building permits issued	-	-	1,028	905	1,116 c
Building plans checked	-	-	-	799	908 c
Building structures inspected	-	-	-	957	901 c
Veterans' Services					
Phone inquiries answered	36,971	38,812	32,778	31,445	36,107
Client interviews	21,183	25,072	17,281	17,448	14,714
Claims filed	6,789	6,792	6,345	5,998	5,735
Emails	14,280	9,884	6,584	3,138	-
Veterans reached at outreach events	3,014	3,591	3,725	-	-
Waste Resources					
Landfill tonnage	1,408,688	1,320,497	1,475,122	1,383,266	1,102,626
Recycling tonnage	2,463	2,052	1,386	2,503	2,679

Table 20

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years June 30, 2022					
Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
County Libraries					
Branch libraries	35	35	35	35	36
Book mobiles	-	2	2	2	2
Books in collection	1,319,861	1,082,227	1,062,203	829,893	1,337,332
Museum	1	1	1	1	-
Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center					
Major clinics	4	4	4	4	4
Routine and specialty clinics	44	44	44	44	44
Beds licensed	439	439	439	439	439
Fire					
Stations	37	37	37	37	37
Trucks	167	167	164	162	158
Parks and Recreation					
Regional parks	9	9	9	11	11
Historic sites	4	4	4	5	5
Nature centers	3	3	3	4	4
Archaeological sites	6	6	6	6	6
Wildlife reserves	9	9	9	9	9
RV and mobile home parks	2	2	2	2	2
Managed areas	9	9	9	5	5
Recreational facilities	1	1	2	1	1
Community centers	-	-	-	-	-
Sheriff					
Patrol stations	10	10	10	10	10
Patrol vehicles	961	993	905	977	966
Waste Resources					
Landfills	5	6	6	6	6
Capacity in tons	45,376,698	62,713,411	62,713,411	62,713,411	62,668,370

Source: Various County Departments

Table 20

Function/Program	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
County Libraries					
Branch libraries	35	35	35	35	35
Book mobiles	2	2	2	2	2
Books in collection	1,341,967	1,168,364	1,382,932	1,393,689	1,657,925
Museum	1	1	-	-	-
Riverside University Health Systems - Medical Center					
Major clinics	4	4	4	4	4
Routine and specialty clinics	44	44	44	44	37
Beds licensed	439	439	439	439	439
Fire					
Stations	37	37	37	37	38
Trucks	158	158	158	145	142
Parks and Recreation					
Regional parks	11	11	14	11	11
Historic sites	5	5	5	5	5
Nature centers	4	4	4	4	4
Archaeological sites	6	6	5	6	6
Wildlife reserves	9	9	7	9	9
RV and mobile home parks	2	2	2	3	3
Managed areas	5	5	5	5	5
Recreational facilities	1	3	1	3	2
Community centers	-	1	1	-	-
Sheriff					
Patrol stations	10	10	10	10	10
Patrol vehicles	966	930	932	928	916
Waste Resources					
Landfills	6	6	6	6	6
Capacity in tons	62,668,370	62,191,202	54,232,021	54,230,474	54,230,474



(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

Riverside County Annual Comprehensive Financial Report



Paul Angulo, CPA, MA
County Auditor-Controller

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX C

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

Upon issuance of the Note, Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel to the County, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect to the Note in substantially the following form:

[Date of Delivery]

County of Riverside
Riverside, California

County of Riverside
2023 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note
(Final Opinion)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the County of Riverside, California (the “County”) in connection with the issuance of the “County of Riverside 2023 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note” (the “Note”), in the principal amount of \$360,000,000, pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Supervisors of the County duly passed and adopted on May 23, 2023 (the “Resolution”), under and by authority of Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2 of Title 5 (commencing with Section 53850) of the California Government Code.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Resolution, the Tax Certificate of the County, dated the date hereof (the “Tax Certificate”), an opinion of County Counsel, certificates of the County and others, and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the original delivery of the Note on the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the original delivery of the Note on the date hereof. Accordingly, this letter speaks only as of its date and is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon or otherwise used in connection with any such actions, events or matters. Our engagement with respect to the Note has concluded with its issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures provided to us and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the County. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to in the second paragraph hereof. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Resolution and the Tax Certificate, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will

not cause interest on the Note to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Note, the Resolution and the Tax Certificate, and their enforceability, may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, and to the limitations on legal remedies against governmental entities such as the County in the State of California. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, liquidated damages, penalty (including any remedy deemed to constitute or to have the effect of a penalty), right of set-off, arbitration, judicial reference, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, non-exclusivity of remedies, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents, nor do we express any opinion with respect to the state or quality of title to or interest in any of the assets described in or as subject to the lien of the Resolution or the accuracy or sufficiency of the description contained therein, or the remedies available to enforce liens on, any such assets. Our services did not include financial or other non-legal advice. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Note, and express no opinion or view with respect thereto.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions:

1. The Note constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the County.
2. Interest on the Note is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. The amount treated as interest and excluded from gross income may depend upon the taxpayer's election under Internal Revenue Notice 94-84. Interest on the Note is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual alternative minimum tax. We observe that, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the Note included in adjusted financial statement income of certain corporations is not excluded from the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. We express no opinion regarding other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the amount, accrual or receipt of interest on, the Note.

Faithfully yours,

APPENDIX D

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Certificate”) is entered into by the County of Riverside (the “County”) in connection with the issuance by the County of Riverside of its \$360,000,000 aggregate principal amount of County of Riverside 2023 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note (the “Note”). The Note is being issued pursuant to a Resolution adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County on May 23, 2023 (the “Resolution”). The County covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of Certificate. This Certificate is being executed and delivered by the County for the benefit of the Owners and Beneficial Owners (as defined below) of the Note and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters (as defined below), in complying with the Rule (as defined below).

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

“*Beneficial Owner*” means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Note (including persons holding a Note through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Note for federal income tax purposes.

“*Commission*” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Dissemination Agent*” means any person appointed in writing by the County to act as the County’s agent in complying with the filing requirements of the Rule, which person has accepted such appointment. As of the date of this Certificate, the County has appointed Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc. as Dissemination Agent.

“*Financial Obligations*” means (i) debt obligations, (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, existing or planned debt obligations, or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii) above; but excluding municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“*Listed Event*” means any of the events listed in Section 4(a) of this Certificate.

“*MSRB*” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and any successors or assigns, or any other entities or agencies approved under the Rule.

“*Participating Underwriters*” means any of the original purchasers of the Note required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Note.

“*Quarterly Report*” means any Quarterly Report of the County provided by the County pursuant to and as described in Section 3 of this Certificate.

“*Quarterly Report Date*” means the due date corresponding to the fiscal quarter end date set forth in the following table:

Fiscal Quarter End Date	Due Date
September 30, 2023	December 1, 2023
December 31, 2023	March 1, 2024
March 31, 2024	June 1, 2024

“*Repository*” means, until otherwise designated by the Commission, the Electronic Municipal Market Access website of the MSRB located at <http://emma.msrb.org>.

“*Rule*” means paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

Section 3. Provision of Reports.

(a) The County shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than the applicable Quarterly Report Date, provide to the Repository, in such format accompanied by such identifying information as shall have been prescribed by the MSRB and which shall be in effect on the date of filing of such information, copies of the Quarterly Report of the County, which is consistent with the requirements of subsection (b) below. Each Quarterly Report may include by reference other information as required by this Certificate. The County shall provide a written certification with each Quarterly Report filed with the Dissemination Agent to the effect that such Quarterly Report constitutes the Quarterly Report required to be submitted by the County hereunder. The Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely upon such certification of the County.

(b) The County’s Quarterly Report shall contain or include by reference information regarding the County’s cash flow in the fiscal quarter most recently ended, including comparative information to the projected cash flow included in the Official Statement.

(c) The Dissemination Agent (if one has been appointed) shall:

(i) determine prior to the date for providing the Quarterly Report the name and address of the Repository; and

(ii) if the Quarterly Report has been furnished to the Dissemination Agent, file a report with the County certifying that the Quarterly Report has been provided pursuant to this Certificate, stating the date it was provided.

(d) If the County is unable to provide to the MSRB or the Dissemination Agent (if other than the County), a Quarterly Report by the applicable Quarterly Report Date, the County shall send a notice in a timely manner to the MSRB through the Electronic Municipal Market Access System in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A; provided, however, that, in the event that final information consistent with the requirements of subsection (b) above is not available by the applicable Quarterly Report Date, the Quarterly Report shall contain comparable draft information, and the final Quarterly Report for such period shall be filed in the same manner when it becomes available.

Section 4. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 4, the County shall give, or cause to be given, notice to the Repository of the occurrence of any of the following events (the “Listed

Events”) with respect to the Note in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event:

- (i) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (vi) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Note, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Note;
- (vii) modifications to the rights of Owners of the Note, if material;
- (viii) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) defeasances;
- (x) release, substitution, or sale of property, if any, securing repayment of the Note, if material;
- (xi) rating changes;
- (xii) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the County;
- (xiii) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the County or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the County, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
- (xiv) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (xv) incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the County, if material, or amendment to covenants, events of defaults, remedies, priority rights, or other terms of a Financial Obligation of the County, any of which affect Note holders, if material; and
- (xvi) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the County, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of Listed Events described in Subsection (a)(viii) above need not be given under this subsection any earlier than when the notice, if any, of the underlying event is given to Owners of affected Note pursuant to the Resolution.

Section 5. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The County's obligations under this Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance or payment in full of all of the Note or upon delivery to the County and to the Dissemination Agent (if any) of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that continuing disclosure is no longer required. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Note, the County shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Subsection 4(a).

Section 6. Dissemination Agent. The County may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Certificate, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent may resign by providing 60 days' written notice to the County. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the County pursuant to this Certificate.

Section 7. Amendment Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate, the County may amend this Certificate, and any provision of this Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3 or Subsection 4(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal (including regulatory) requirements, change in law (including rules or regulations) or in interpretations thereof, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Note, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertakings, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Note, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Owners of the Note in the same manner as provided in the Resolution for amendments to the Resolution with the consent of Owners of the Note, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Owners or Beneficial Owners of the Note.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Certificate, the County shall describe such amendment in its next Quarterly Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the County.

Section 8. Additional Information. Nothing in this Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the County from disseminating any other information, including the information then contained in the County's official statements or other disclosure documents relating to debt issuances, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Quarterly Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Certificate. If the County chooses to include any information in any Quarterly Report or

notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is specifically required by this Certificate, the County shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Quarterly Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 9. Default. In the event of a failure of the County to comply with any provision of this Certificate, any Owner or Beneficial Owner of the Note may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the County to comply with its obligations under this Certificate. A default under this Certificate shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Resolution with respect to the Note, and the sole remedy under this Certificate in the event of any failure of the County to comply with this Certificate shall be an action to compel performance, and no person or entity shall be entitled to recover monetary damages under this Certificate.

Section 10. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are expressly and specifically set forth in this Certificate and the County agrees, to the extent permitted by law, to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the County under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Note.

Section 11. Beneficiaries. This Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the County, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters, the Owners and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Note, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 12. Electronic Signatures. The County agrees that the transaction consisting of this Certificate may be conducted by electronic means. The County agrees, and acknowledges that it is the County's intent, that if the County signs this Certificate using an electronic signature, it is signing, adopting and accepting this Certificate and that signing this Certificate using an electronic signature is the legal equivalent of having placed its handwritten signature on this Certificate on paper. The County acknowledges that it is being provided with an electronic or paper copy of this Certificate in a usable format.

Section 13. Governing Law. This Certificate shall be governed by the laws of the State of California and the federal securities laws.

Dated: July 3, 2023

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

By _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

**FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES
OF FAILURE TO FILE REPORT**

Name of Issuer: County of Riverside, California

Name of Bond Issue: \$360,000,000 County of Riverside 2023 Tax and Revenue Anticipation
Note

Issuance Date: July 3, 2023

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE (the "County") has not provided the Quarterly Report with respect to the above-named Note as required by Section 3 of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, dated as of July 3, 2023, executed and delivered by the County. The County anticipates that such report will be filed by _____.

Dated: _____

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

By _____
Authorized Officer

APPENDIX E

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this APPENDIX E concerning DTC and its book-entry system has been obtained from DTC and the County takes no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The County cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Note, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Note, or (c) prepayment or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Note, or that they will so do on a timely basis, or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this APPENDIX E. The current “Rules” applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current “Procedures” of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

General

DTC will act as securities depository for the Note. The Note will be issued as a fully-registered security registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully registered Note certificate will be issued for the Note in the aggregate principal amount of the Note, and will be deposited with DTC or held by the Paying Agent.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of “AA.” The DTC Rules applicable to Direct Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org. The County has not undertaken any responsibility for and makes no representations as to the accuracy or the completeness of the content of such material contained on the websites described in the preceding sentence including, but not limited to, updates of such information or links to other Internet sites accessed through the aforementioned websites.

Purchases of the Note under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Note on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual

purchaser of the Note ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Note are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Note, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Note is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Note deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Note with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Note; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Note are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Note unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Paying Agent as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Note is credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments on the Note will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the County, the Paying Agent on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Direct and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Direct and Indirect Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent or the County, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the County or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Note at any time by giving reasonable notice to the County. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, certificates representing the Note are required to be printed and delivered.

The County may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, certificates representing the Note will be printed and delivered to the registered holders of the Note.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the County believes to be reliable, but the County takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

BENEFICIAL OWNERS WILL NOT RECEIVE PHYSICAL DELIVERY OF THE NOTE AND WILL NOT BE RECOGNIZED BY THE PAYING AGENT AS OWNERS THEREOF, AND BENEFICIAL OWNERS WILL BE PERMITTED TO EXERCISE THE RIGHTS OF OWNERS ONLY INDIRECTLY THROUGH DTC AND THE PARTICIPANTS.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX F
FORM OF RESOLUTION

Board of Supervisors

County of Riverside

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-157

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE AUTHORIZING
AND APPROVING THE BORROWING OF FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024; THE ISSUANCE AND
SALE OF ONE OR MORE 2023 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES; AND THE EXECUTION
AND DELIVERY OF RELATED DOCUMENTS

WHEREAS, the County of Riverside (the “County”) is authorized by Section 53850 to 53858, both inclusive, of the Government Code of the State of California (the “Act”) (being Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code) to borrow money by the issuance of temporary notes;

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the County (the “Board”) has determined that a sum (the “Principal Amount”) not to exceed a maximum principal amount of \$400,000,000, is needed for the requirements of the County, to satisfy obligations of the County, and that it is necessary that said Principal Amount be borrowed for such purpose at this time by the issuance of a note or notes therefore in anticipation of the receipt of taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys to be received or accrued by the County for the general fund of the County, and provided for or attributable to its fiscal year ending June 30, 2024 (“Repayment Fiscal Year”);

WHEREAS, the County hereby determines to borrow, for the purposes set forth above, the Principal Amount by the issuance of the Note, as hereinafter defined;

WHEREAS, it appears, and this Board hereby finds and determines, that the Principal Amount, when added to the interest payable thereon, does not exceed eighty-five percent (85%) of the estimated amount of the uncollected taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys of the County provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year, and available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon;

1 **WHEREAS**, no money has heretofore been borrowed by or on behalf of the County through the
2 issuance of tax and revenue anticipation notes or temporary notes in anticipation of the receipt of, or payable from or
3 secured by, taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts or other moneys for the Repayment Fiscal Year (other than amounts
4 heretofore pledged by the County for the payment of its Teeter Plan obligations pursuant to Resolution No. 97-203,
5 as such resolution may be amended or supplemented from time to time);

6 **WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 53856 of the Act, certain moneys which will be received or accrued
7 by the County and provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year can be pledged for the payment of the
8 principal of the Note and the interest thereon (as hereinafter provided);

9 **WHEREAS**, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has agreed to act as paying agent (the
10 “Paying Agent”) with respect to the Note as provided in this Resolution and as to be provided in a Paying Agent
11 Agreement, by and between the County and the Paying Agent (the “Paying Agent Agreement”), a form of which has
12 been submitted to the Board;

13 **WHEREAS**, the Underwriter appointed in Section 21 hereof, intends to submit an offer to purchase
14 the Note and has submitted a form of Contract of Purchase (the “Contract of Purchase”) to the Board;

15 **WHEREAS**, a form of the Preliminary Official Statement describing the Note or Note of a series
16 will be distributed to potential purchasers of the Note of such series by the Underwriter;

17 **WHEREAS**, this Board has been presented with the form of each document hereinafter referred to
18 relating to the Note, and the Board has examined and approved each document and desires to authorize and direct the
19 execution of such documents and the issuance of the Note;

20 **WHEREAS**, the County has determined that it may be desirable to provide for the issuance of an
21 additional parity note (the “Parity Note”) during the Repayment Fiscal Year, the principal and interest on which are
22 secured by Pledged Revenues, hereinafter defined, on a parity with the Note; and

23 **WHEREAS**, the County has previously adopted a local debt policy (the “Debt Management Policy”)
24 that complies with California Government Code Section 8855(i), and the sale and issuance of the Note as
25 contemplated by this Resolution is in compliance with the Debt Management Policy;

26 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FOUND, RESOLVED, DETERMINED AND ORDERED** by the
27 Board of Supervisors of the County of Riverside (“Board”), in regular session assembled on May 23, 2023, in the
28

meeting room of the Board of Supervisors, located on the first floor of the County Administrative Center, 4080 Lemon Street, Riverside, California 92501, as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. All the above recitals are true and correct.

Section 2. Authorization of Issuance. This Board hereby determines to borrow solely for the purpose of anticipating taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys to be received or accrued by the County for the general fund of the County and provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year, by the issuance of a note or notes, pursuant to the provisions of the Act, designated the County's "2023 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note," with an appropriate series designation if more than one note is issued, each such series to be issued on a tax-exempt or federally taxable basis likewise with an appropriate designation if more than one note is issued (collectively, the "Note" and the "Tax-Exempt Note" and the "Federally Taxable Note" if any, respectively), each to be issued in the form of a fully registered note or notes, in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof, in a combined amount not to exceed the Principal Amount, to be dated the date of delivery to the initial purchaser thereof, to mature on a date or dates, if more than one note is issued, with or without option of prior redemption at the election of the County, not more than 15 months thereafter on a date indicated on the face thereof and determined in the respective Contract of Purchase (each such date, a "Maturity Date"), and to bear interest, payable on the respective Maturity Date (and if the Maturity Date is more than 12 months from the date of issuance, payable on the interim interest payment date set forth in the respective Contract of Purchase) and computed upon the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, or a 365- or 366-day year, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed, at a rate or rates, if more than one Note is issued, not to exceed 12% per annum as determined in the respective Contract of Purchase and indicated on the face of the respective Note (the "Note Rate"). If the Note of a series is not fully paid at maturity, the unpaid portion thereof shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid. In each case set forth in the preceding two sentences, the obligation of the County with respect to such unpaid Note shall not be a debt or liability of the County prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution, and the County shall not be liable thereon except to the extent of any available revenues provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year, as provided in Section 7 hereof. Both the principal of and interest on the Note shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

1 Section 3. Form of Note. The Note shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons and
2 shall be substantially in the form and substance set forth in Exhibit A, as attached hereto and by reference incorporated
3 herein, the blanks in said form to be filled in with appropriate words and figures as determined at closing of the Note
4 of a series.

5 Section 4. Sale of Note; Paying Agent Agreement; Contract of Purchase; Continuing Disclosure.
6 The form of the Contract of Purchase presented to this meeting is hereby approved. The County Executive Officer,
7 or in the absence of such officer, his or her assistant, the County Treasurer-Tax Collector, or in the absence of such
8 officer, his or her assistant, the Auditor-Controller, or in the absence of such officer, his or her assistant, and the
9 Director of Finance (each a "County Officer") are each hereby individually authorized and directed to execute and
10 deliver such Contract of Purchase in substantially said form with respect to the Note of a series, with such changes
11 thereto as such County Officer shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution and
12 delivery thereof; provided, however, that the interest rate on the Note shall not exceed 12% per annum, and that the
13 Underwriter's discount on the Note of a series shall not exceed 0.05% of the Principal Amount actually issued.
14 Delivery of an executed copy of the Contract of Purchase by fax or telecopy shall be deemed effective upon execution
15 and delivery for all purposes.

16 The form of instrument, entitled "Paying Agent Agreement," to be dated as of July 1, 2023, in
17 substantially the form presented to this meeting, is hereby approved. Any County Officer is authorized and directed
18 to execute and deliver on behalf of the County an instrument in substantially said form, with such changes therein as
19 such officer executing such instrument may require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the
20 execution and delivery thereof.

21 The form of instrument, entitled "Continuing Disclosure Certificate," to be dated as of its date of
22 execution, in substantially the form presented to this meeting, is hereby approved. Any County Officer is authorized
23 and directed to execute and deliver on behalf of the County an instrument in substantially said form, with such changes
24 therein as such officer executing such instrument may require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced
25 by the execution and delivery thereof.

26 Section 5. Official Statement. The proposed form of preliminary official statement (the "Preliminary
27 Official Statement") relating to the Note, in substantially the form presented to this meeting, is hereby approved with
28

1 such changes, additions, completion and corrections as any County Officer may approve, and the Underwriter is
2 hereby authorized and directed to cause to be distributed to prospective purchasers a Preliminary Official Statement
3 in connection with the offering and sale of the Note of a series. Such Preliminary Official Statement, together with
4 any supplements thereto, shall be in form “deemed final” by the County for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, promulgated
5 by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Rule”), unless otherwise exempt, but is subject to revision,
6 amendment and completion in a final official statement (the “Official Statement”). The Official Statement for each
7 series in substantially said form is hereby authorized and approved, with such changes therein as any County Officer
8 may approve. The County Officer is hereby authorized and directed, at or after the time of the sale of the Note of
9 each series, for and in the name and on behalf of the County, to deem the applicable Preliminary Official Statement
10 final on behalf of the County, to execute a final Official Statement in substantially the form of the applicable
11 Preliminary Official Statement presented to this meeting, with such additions thereto or changes therein as the County
12 Officer may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

13 Any one of the County Officers is hereby authorized and directed to provide disclosure counsel with
14 such information relating to the County as they shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official
15 Statement and the Official Statement related to any series and any supplements thereto. Upon inclusion of the
16 information relating to the County therein, the Preliminary Official Statement is, except for certain omissions
17 permitted by the Rule, hereby deemed final within the meaning of the Rule. If, at any time prior to the end of the
18 underwriting period, as defined in the Rule, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in any
19 Preliminary Official Statement might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact
20 necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading,
21 the County shall promptly notify the Underwriter and the Municipal Advisor.

22 Section 6. Disposition of Proceeds of Note; Investment. The moneys received from the sale of the
23 Note by the County or by the Paying Agent, for the benefit of the County, shall be transferred as instructed by a
24 County Officer at closing (i) to the County of Riverside Treasurer-Tax Collector for deposit in the County’s “2023
25 Note Proceeds Account” (herein called the “Proceeds Account”) which Proceeds Account is hereby established and
26 maintained with the County Treasurer-Tax Collector, (ii) to the proceeds account to be established and maintained
27 by the Paying Agent under the Paying Agent Agreement, and (iii) otherwise as instructed by a County Officer to
28

1 provide for the payment of costs of issuance of the Note. The moneys received from the sale of the Note deposited
2 in the Proceeds Account may be used and expended by the County for any purpose for which it is authorized to
3 expend funds. In order to effect the pledge of amounts on deposit in the Proceeds Account, which pledge is referenced
4 in Section 7 below, the County hereby agrees to the establishment and maintenance of a "County of Riverside 2023
5 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note Proceeds Account" (as an account of the Proceeds Account) by the Paying Agent,
6 as the responsible agent to maintain such an account until the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest
7 thereon, into which all or a portion of moneys received from the sale of the Note by the County or by the Paying
8 Agent, for the benefit of the County, may be deposited as directed by the County, including as provided in an
9 investment administration agreement or otherwise, and any such investment shall be for the account and risk of the
10 County. The County shall not be deemed to be relieved of any of its obligations with respect to the Note by reason
11 of such investment of the moneys in its Proceeds Account.

12 All moneys in the Proceeds Account shall be invested in Permitted Investments (as hereinafter
13 defined), and the proceeds of such investments shall be retained in the Proceeds Account.

14 "Permitted Investments" means any of the following to the extent then permitted by law:

15 1. (a) Direct obligations (other than an obligation subject to variation in principal repayment)
16 of the United States of America ("United States Treasury Obligations"), (b) obligations fully and unconditionally
17 guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, (c) obligations fully and
18 unconditionally guaranteed as to timely payment of principal and interest by any agency or instrumentality of the
19 United States of America when such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of
20 America, or (d) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on
21 obligations described above held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment
22 is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and the underlying
23 government obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may
24 be obligated.

25 2. Obligations of instrumentalities or agencies of the United States of America. These are
26 specifically limited to:

27 -- Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC)
28

1 Participation certificates (excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices
2 exceeding their principal amounts)

3 Debt Obligations

4 -- Federal Home Loan Banks (FHL Banks)

5 Consolidated debt obligation

6 -- Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA)

7 Debt obligations

8 Mortgage backed securities (Excluded are stripped mortgage securities which are purchased at prices
9 exceeding their principal amounts).

10 Book entry securities listed in 1 and 2 above must be held in a trust account with the Federal Reserve
11 Bank or with a clearing corporation or chain of clearing corporations which has an account with the Federal Reserve
12 Bank.

13 3. Federal Housing Administration debentures.

14 4. Commercial paper, payable in the United States of America, having original maturities of
15 not more than 92 days and which are rated SP-1 by S&P and MIG-1 by Moody's.

16 5. Interest bearing demand or time deposits issued by state banks or trust companies, savings
17 and loan associations, federal savings banks or any national banking associations, the deposits of which are insured
18 by the Bank Insurance Fund (BIF) or the Savings Association Insurance Fund of the Federal Deposit Insurance
19 Corporation (SAIF) or any successors thereto. These deposits: (a) must be continuously and fully insured by BIF or
20 SAIF, or (b) must have maturities of less than 366 days and be deposited with banks the short term obligations of
21 which are rated SP-1 by S&P and MIG-1 by Moody's.

22 6. Money market mutual funds or portfolios investing in short-term US Treasury securities
23 rated AAAM or AAAM G by S&P and Aaa by Moody's.

24 7. Investment agreements, funding agreements or guaranteed investment contracts approved by
25 the County Treasurer-Tax Collector with a financial institution rated in one of the two highest rating categories by
26 both Moody's and S&P without regard to plus, minus or numerical notation. Such agreement or contract must contain
27 downgrade covenants providing that in the event of a rating downgrade of the provider below Aa3 by Moody's or
28

1 AA- by S&P, the agreement or contract shall require the provider to notify the County Treasurer-Tax Collector in
2 writing of such downgrade within five (5) business days of such downgrade event; thereafter, at the provider's option,
3 the provider shall either (a) assign the agreement or contract and all of its obligations thereunder to a then qualified
4 financial institution acceptable to the County Treasurer-Tax Collector, or (b) collateralize the agreement or contract
5 with U.S. Treasury or Government Agency securities at 105% of principal and interest, marked-to-market weekly
6 with a three (3) business day cure period for deficiencies. Such collateral must be held by an independent third party
7 acting for the benefit of the County and must be free and clear of any liens. A downgrade below A3 by Moody's or
8 A- by S&P of the provider or any substituted provider pursuant to an assignment, shall allow for the immediate
9 withdrawal of all monies then invested in the agreement or contract at no premium or penalty to the County.

10 8. Repurchase agreements with financial institutions or banks insured by the FDIC or FSLIC,
11 or any broker dealer with "retail customers" which falls under the jurisdiction of the Securities Investors Protection
12 Corporation (SIPC), or any other financial institutions, provided that: (a) the repurchase agreement is over-
13 collateralized at one hundred two percent (102%), computed weekly, consisting of securities as described in clauses
14 (1) and (2) above; (b) a third party custodian, the Paying Agent or the Federal Reserve Bank shall have possession of
15 such obligations; (c) the Paying Agent shall have perfected a first priority security interest in such obligations; and
16 (d) failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage will require the Paying Agent to liquidate the collateral.

17 9. The Local Agency Investment Fund administered by the State of California.

18 10. Investment Trust of California, doing business as CalTRUST.

19 11. The Pooled Investment Fund maintained by the County Treasurer-Tax Collector.

20 Section 7. Source of Payment; Parity Note. The principal amount of the Note, together with the
21 interest thereon, shall be payable from taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state
22 and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys which are accrued, received or held by the County for the
23 general fund of the County and are provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year and which are available
24 for payment of current expenses and other obligations of the County ("Unrestricted Revenues"). As security for the
25 payment of the principal of and interest on the Note, the County hereby pledges all Unrestricted Revenues, except
26 for Unrestricted Revenues pledged by the County to the payment of County of Riverside Teeter Plan obligations
27 issued pursuant to Resolution No. 97-203, as such resolution may be amended and supplemented from time to time
28

1 (the “Pledged Revenues”), and the principal of the Note and the interest thereon shall constitute a first lien and charge
2 thereon and shall be payable from the moneys received by the County from such Pledged Revenues and, to the extent
3 not so paid, shall be paid from any other taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys of the County
4 lawfully available therefor (all as provided for in Sections 53856 and 53857 of the Act). The County may incur
5 indebtedness secured by a pledge of its Pledged Revenues subordinate to the pledge of Pledged Revenues hereunder
6 and may issue subordinate tax and revenue anticipation notes.

7 In order to effect the pledge referenced in the preceding paragraph, the County hereby agrees to the
8 establishment and maintenance of a “2023 Note Payment Account” (herein called the “Payment Account”) by the
9 Paying Agent as the responsible agent to maintain such an account until the payment of the principal of the Note and
10 the interest thereon, and the County further agrees to cause to be deposited in the Payment Account from amounts
11 received in the months specified in the respective Contract of Purchase as Repayment Months (each individual month
12 a “Repayment Month” and collectively “Repayment Months”) (and any amounts received thereafter provided for or
13 attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year) until the amount on deposit in the Payment Account, is equal in the
14 respective Repayment Months identified in the respective Contract of Purchase to the percentage of the principal of
15 and interest due on the Note specified in such Contract of Purchase. Any such deposit may take into consideration
16 anticipated investment earnings on amounts deposited in an Investment Agreement that is a Permitted Investment
17 through the Maturity Date.

18 Any County Officer is hereby authorized to approve the determination of the Repayment Months
19 and percentages of the principal of and interest due on the Note of each series required to be on deposit in the Payment
20 Account in each Repayment Month, all as specified in the respective Contract of Purchase, by executing and
21 delivering such Contract of Purchase, such execution and delivery to be conclusive evidence of approval by this
22 Board and such County Officer. In the event on the day in each such Repayment Month that a deposit to the Payment
23 Account is required to be made, the County has not received sufficient Unrestricted Revenues to permit the deposit
24 into the Payment Account of the full amount of Pledged Revenues to be deposited in the Payment Account from said
25 Unrestricted Revenues in said month, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any
26 other moneys of the County lawfully available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon,
27 as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available.

1 Any moneys placed in the Payment Account shall be for the benefit of the holders of the Note. The
2 moneys in the Payment Account shall be applied only for the purposes for which the Payment Account is created
3 until the principal of the Note and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for such payment.

4 In the event that moneys in the Payment Account are insufficient to pay the principal of and interest
5 on the Note in full when due, such moneys shall be applied in the following priority: first, to pay interest on the Note
6 and any Parity Note, ratably; and second, to pay principal of the Note and any Parity Note, ratably without preference
7 or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable with respect to such Note and Parity Note. Any
8 moneys remaining in or accruing to the Payment Account after the principal of the Note and the interest thereon have
9 been paid, or provision for such payment has been made, shall be transferred to the general fund of the County.

10 Moneys in the Payment Account shall be invested in Permitted Investments as may be directed by
11 the County, including as provided in an investment administration agreement or otherwise, and any such investment
12 shall be for the account and risk of the County. The County shall not be deemed to be relieved of any of its obligations
13 with respect to the Note by reason of such investment of the moneys in its Payment Account.

14 Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the County may at any time during the Repayment
15 Fiscal Year issue a Parity Note secured by a first lien and charge on Pledged Revenues on a parity with the then
16 outstanding Note; provided that (i) the issuance of any such Parity Note shall not, in and of itself, reduce or impair
17 the rating on the then outstanding Note, (ii) the maturity date of any such Parity Note shall be later than the outstanding
18 Note and (iii) the then outstanding Note and Parity Note shall have the same paying agent. In the event that the
19 County issues a Parity Note, the County shall make appropriate deposits into the Payment Account with respect to
20 such Parity Note, and in such event, the Payment Account shall also be held for the benefit of the holders of the Parity
21 Note.

22 Section 8. Execution of Note. Any one of the County Officers or any other officer designated by
23 the Board shall be authorized to execute the Note by manual or facsimile signature, the Clerk of the Board of the
24 County or any duly appointed deputy or assistant thereto shall be authorized to countersign the Note by manual or
25 facsimile signature, and the Note shall be authenticated by the manual signature of the Paying Agent. Said officers
26 of the County are hereby authorized to cause the blank spaces of the Note to be filled in as may be appropriate
27 pursuant to the respective Contract of Purchase. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Note shall
28

1 cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Note, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for
2 all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. The Note need not bear the seal of the
3 County, if any.

4 Section 9. Use of Depository; Registration, Exchange and Transfer.

5 (A) The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), is hereby appointed
6 depository for the Note. DTC shall perform such function pursuant to the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations
7 on file with DTC (the "Letter of Representations"). The Note shall be initially issued and registered in the name of
8 "Cede & Co.," as nominee of DTC and shall be evidenced by a single Note for each series. Registered ownership of
9 each Note, or any portion thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except as set forth in Section 9(B).

10 (B) The Note shall be initially issued and registered as provided in Section 9(A) hereof. Registered
11 ownership of the Note, or any portions thereof, may not thereafter be transferred except:

12 (i) to any successor of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, or its nominee, or of any substitute
13 depository designated pursuant to clause (ii) of this subsection (B) ("Substitute Depository"); provided, that, any
14 successor of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC or Substitute Depository, shall be qualified under any applicable laws
15 to provide the service proposed to be provided by it;

16 (ii) to any Substitute Depository not objected to by the County Officer, upon (1) the resignation
17 of DTC or its successor (or any Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a
18 determination by the County Officer to substitute another depository for DTC (or its successor) because DTC (or its
19 successor) is no longer able to carry out its functions as depository; provided, that, any such Substitute Depository
20 shall be qualified under any applicable laws to provide the services proposed to be provided by it; or

21 (iii) to any person as provided below, upon (1) the resignation of DTC or its successor (or any
22 Substitute Depository or its successor) from its functions as depository, or (2) a determination by the County Officer
23 to discontinue using DTC or a depository.

24 (C) In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (i) or clause (ii) of subsection (B) of this Section
25 9, upon receipt of the outstanding Note of each series by the Paying Agent (together with a written request of the
26 County Officer to the Paying Agent designating the Substitute Depository), a single new Note of each series, which
27 the County shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed and delivered, authenticated by the Paying Agent,
28

1 and registered in the name of any such successor to Cede & Co. or such Substitute Depository, or their respective
2 nominees, as the case may be, all as specified in the written request of the County Officer. In the case of any transfer
3 pursuant to clause (iii) of Subsection (B) of this Section 9 upon receipt of the outstanding Note of a series by the
4 Paying Agent (together with a written request of the County Officer to such Paying Agent), a new Note of such series,
5 which the County shall prepare or cause to be prepared, shall be executed by the County and authenticated by the
6 Paying Agent and delivered in such denominations and registered in the names of such persons as specified by the
7 County Officer in such written request, subject to the limitations of this Section 9, provided, that, the Paying Agent
8 shall deliver such new Note as soon as practicable.

9 (D) The County and the Paying Agent shall be entitled to treat the person in whose name any Note
10 is registered as the owner thereof for all purposes of this Resolution and for purposes of payment of principal of and
11 interest on such Note, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary received by the Paying Agent or the County; and
12 the County and the Paying Agent shall not have responsibility for transmitting payments to, communicating with,
13 notifying, or otherwise dealing with any beneficial owners of the Note while DTC or its successor is the registered
14 owner. Neither the County nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation, legal or otherwise, to
15 any such beneficial owners or to any other party, including DTC or its successor (or Substitute Depository or its
16 successor), except to the registered owner of any Note, and the Paying Agent may rely conclusively on its records as
17 to the identity of the owners of the Note.

18 (E) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution and so long as the outstanding Note is
19 registered in the name of Cede & Co. or its registered assigns, the County and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with
20 Cede & Co. or its registered assigns, as sole registered owner, in effecting payment of the principal of and interest on
21 the Note by arranging for payment in such manner that funds for such payments are properly identified and are made
22 available on the date they are due all in accordance with the Letter of Representations, the provisions of which the
23 Paying Agent may rely upon to implement the foregoing procedures notwithstanding any inconsistent provisions
24 herein.

25 (F) In the case of any transfer pursuant to clause (iii) of subsection (B) of this Section, any Note
26 may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred or exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount in authorized
27 denominations, upon the books required to be kept by the Paying Agent pursuant to the provisions hereof, by the
28

1 person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Note for
2 cancellation, and, in the case of a transfer, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed
3 and in form approved by the Paying Agent.

4 Whenever any Note shall be surrendered for transfer or exchange, the County shall execute and the
5 Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver a new Note of authorized denominations of the same series, for a like
6 aggregate principal amount of the same interest rate. The Paying Agent shall require the owner requesting such
7 transfer or exchange to pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or
8 exchange.

9 (G) The Paying Agent will keep or cause to be kept sufficient books for the registration and transfer
10 of the Note of each series, which shall at all times be open to inspection by the County. Upon presentation for such
11 purpose, the Paying Agent shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer or cause
12 to be registered or transferred, on such books, the Note as hereinbefore provided.

13 (H) If any Note shall become mutilated, the County, at the expense of the owner of such Note, shall
14 execute, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like series, tenor, interest rate
15 and number in exchange and substitution for the Note so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Paying Agent of
16 the Note so mutilated. Every mutilated Note so surrendered to the Paying Agent shall be cancelled by it and delivered
17 to, or upon the order of, the County. If any Note shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction
18 or theft may be submitted to the County and the Paying Agent and, if such evidence be satisfactory to both and
19 indemnity satisfactory to them shall be given, the County, at the expense of the owner, shall execute, and the Paying
20 Agent shall thereupon authenticate, if required, and deliver a new Note of like series, interest rate, tenor and number
21 in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Note shall have matured or shall
22 be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Note, the Paying Agent may pay the same without surrender
23 thereof). The Paying Agent may require payment by the registered owner of a Note of a sum not exceeding the actual
24 cost of preparing each new Note issued pursuant to this paragraph and of the expenses which may be incurred by the
25 County and the Paying Agent. Any Note issued under these provisions in lieu of any Note alleged to be lost, destroyed
26 or stolen shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation on the part of the County whether or not the
27
28

1 Note so alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to the
2 benefits of this Resolution with the Note of any other series secured by this Resolution.

3 The Note of any series surrendered for payment or registration of transfer, if surrendered to any
4 person other than the Paying Agent, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent and shall be promptly cancelled by it.
5 The County may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent for cancellation any Note previously authenticated and
6 delivered hereunder which the County may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and any Note so delivered shall
7 promptly be cancelled by the Paying Agent. No Note shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Note
8 cancelled as provided herein, except as expressly permitted hereunder. The cancelled Note of any series held by the
9 Paying Agent shall be disposed of as directed by the County.

10 Section 10. Representations and Covenants of the County. The County makes the following
11 representations and covenants for the benefit of the holders of the Note:

12 (A) The County is duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of
13 California and has all necessary power and authority (i) to adopt this Resolution and perform its obligations
14 thereunder, (ii) to enter into and perform its obligations under the Contract of Purchase, and (iii) to issue the Note
15 and perform its obligations thereunder.

16 (B) Upon the issuance of the Note, the County shall have taken all action required to be taken
17 by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of the Note and the performance of its obligations thereunder, and the
18 County has full legal right, power and authority to issue and deliver the Note.

19 (C) The issuance of the Note, the adoption of the Resolution and the execution and delivery of
20 the Contract of Purchase, and compliance with the provisions hereof and thereof will not conflict with or violate any
21 law, administrative regulation, court decree, resolution, charter, by-laws or other agreement to which the County is
22 subject or by which it is bound.

23 (D) Except as may be required under blue sky or other securities laws of any state or Section
24 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, there is no consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or filing with, or
25 certification by, any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the County required for the issuance and sale of the
26 Note or the consummation by the County of the other transactions contemplated by this Resolution, except those the
27 County shall obtain or perform prior to or upon the issuance of the Note.

1 (E) Prior to the issuance of the Note, the County has duly, regularly and properly adopted a
2 recommended budget for the Repayment Fiscal Year setting forth expected revenues and expenditures and has
3 complied with all statutory and regulatory requirements with respect to the adoption of such budget. The County
4 hereby covenants that it shall (i) duly, regularly and properly prepare and adopt its final budget for the Repayment
5 Fiscal Year, (ii) provide to the Municipal Advisor and the Underwriter, promptly upon adoption, copies of such final
6 budget and of any subsequent revisions, modifications or amendments thereto and (iii) comply with all applicable
7 laws pertaining to its budget.

8 (F) The County (i) has not defaulted within the past twenty (20) years, and is not currently in
9 default, on any debt obligation, and (ii) to the best knowledge of the County, has never defaulted on any debt
10 obligation.

11 (G) The County's most recent audited financial statements present fairly the financial condition
12 of the County as of the date thereof and the results of operation for the period covered thereby. Except as has been
13 disclosed to the Municipal Advisor and the Underwriter and in the Preliminary Official Statement and to be set forth
14 in the final Official Statement, there has been no change in the financial condition of the County since the date of
15 such audited financial statements that will in the reasonable opinion of the County materially impair its ability to
16 perform its obligations under this Resolution and the Note. The County agrees to furnish to the Municipal Advisor
17 and the Underwriter promptly, from time to time, such information regarding the operations, financial condition and
18 property of the County as such party may reasonably request.

19 (H) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or
20 by any court, arbitrator, governmental or other board, body or official, pending or, to the best knowledge of the
21 County, threatened against or affecting the County questioning the validity of any proceeding taken or to be taken by
22 the County in connection with the Note, the Contract of Purchase or this Resolution, or seeking to prohibit, restrain
23 or enjoin the execution, delivery or performance by the County of any of the foregoing, or wherein an unfavorable
24 decision, ruling or finding would have a materially adverse effect on the County's financial condition or results of
25 operations or on the ability of the County to conduct its activities as presently conducted or as proposed or
26 contemplated to be conducted, or would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of, or the authority
27 or ability of the County to perform its obligations under, the Note, the Contract of Purchase or this Resolution.

1 (I) Upon issuance of the Note and execution of the Contract of Purchase, this Resolution, the
2 Contract of Purchase and the Note will constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the County, enforceable in
3 accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy or other laws
4 affecting creditors' rights generally, the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought, the
5 exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and the limitations on legal remedies against local agencies, as
6 applicable, in the State of California.

7 (J) The County and its appropriate officials have duly taken, or will take, all proceedings
8 necessary to be taken by them, if any, for the levy, receipt, collection and enforcement of the Pledged Revenues in
9 accordance with law for carrying out the provisions of this Resolution and the Note.

10 (K) Except for Parity Notes, if any, permitted to be executed and delivered pursuant to Section
11 7 hereof, the County shall not incur any indebtedness secured by a pledge of its Pledged Revenues unless such pledge
12 is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of Pledged Revenues hereunder.

13 (L) The information contained in the Official Statement (excluding the statements and
14 information under the heading "UNDERWRITING" and under "THE NOTE—Book-Entry-Only System"), as of the
15 time of delivery thereof to the Underwriter and at all times subsequent thereto up to and including the closing, will
16 be true, complete, correct and final in all material respects and will not contain any untrue statement of a material
17 fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under
18 which they were made, not misleading.

19 (M) The County hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the
20 provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate consistent with the requirements of the Rule.

21 Section 11. Tax Covenants. The County will not take any action or fail to take any action if such
22 action or failure to take such action would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest payable
23 on the Tax-Exempt Note under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Without
24 limiting the generality of the foregoing, the County will not make any use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Note
25 or any other funds of the County which would cause the Tax-Exempt Note to be an "arbitrage bond" within the
26 meaning of Section 148 of the Code, a "private activity bond" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code, or
27 an obligation the interest on which is subject to federal income taxation because it is "federally guaranteed" as
28

1 provided in Section 149(b) of the Code. The County, with respect to the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Note, will
2 comply with all requirements of such sections of the Code and all regulations of the United States Department of the
3 Treasury issued or applicable thereunder to the extent that such requirements are, at the time, applicable and in effect.

4 The County hereby covenants that the County will take all legally permissible steps necessary to
5 ensure that all of the gross proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Note will be expended no later than the day that is six months
6 after the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Note so as to satisfy the requirements of Section 148(f)(4)(B) of the
7 Code.

8 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, upon the County's failure to
9 observe, or refusal to comply with, the covenants contained in this Section 11, no one other than the holders or former
10 holders of the Tax-Exempt Note, and their legal representatives, shall be entitled to exercise any right or remedy
11 under this Resolution on the basis of the County's failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, such covenants.

12 The covenants contained in this Section 11 shall survive the payment of the Tax-Exempt Note.

13 Section 12. Events of Default and Remedies.

14 If any of the following events occur, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an
15 "Event of Default":

16 (a) Failure by the County to make or cause to be made the transfers and deposits to the Payment
17 Account, or any other payment required to be paid hereunder, including payment of principal of and interest on the
18 Note, on or before the date on which such transfer, deposit or other payment is due and payable;

19 (b) Failure by the County to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement (other
20 than failure to make a payment or transfer as provided in subsection (a) of this Section) on its part to be observed or
21 performed under this Resolution, for a period of fifteen (15) days after written notice, specifying such failure and
22 requesting that it be remedied, is given to the County by the holders of not less than 10% in aggregate principal
23 amount of the Note, unless such holders shall agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration;

24 (c) Any warranty, representation or other statement by or on behalf of the County contained in
25 this Resolution or the Contract of Purchase or in any requisition or any financial report delivered by the County or in
26 any instrument furnished in compliance with or in reference to this Resolution or the Contract of Purchase or in
27 connection with the Note, is false or misleading in any material respect;

1 (d) A petition is filed against the County under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement,
2 insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect
3 and is not dismissed within 30 days after such filing, but the holders of the Note shall have the right to intervene in
4 the proceedings prior to the expiration of such 30 days to protect their interests;

5 (e) The County files a petition in voluntary bankruptcy or seeking relief under any provision of
6 any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any
7 jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect, or consents to the filing of any petition against it under such law; or

8 (f) The County admits insolvency or bankruptcy or is generally not paying its debts as such
9 debts become due, or becomes insolvent or bankrupt or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a
10 custodian (including without limitation a receiver, liquidator or trustee) of the County or any of its property is
11 appointed by court order or takes possession thereof and such order remains in effect or such possession continues
12 for more than 30 days, but the holders of the Note shall have the right to intervene in the proceedings prior to the
13 expiration of such 30 days to protect their interests;

14 Whenever any Event of Default referred to in this Section 12 shall have happened and be continuing,
15 the holders of the Note and any adversely affected former holders of the Note, and their legal representatives, shall,
16 in addition to any other remedies provided herein, have the right, at their option without any further demand or notice,
17 to take one or any combination of the following remedial steps:

18 (a) Without declaring the Note to be immediately due and payable, require the County to pay to
19 the Paying Agent on behalf of the holders of the Note, an amount equal to the principal of the Note and interest
20 thereon to maturity, plus all other amounts due hereunder, and upon notice to the County the same shall become
21 immediately due and payable by the County without further notice or demand; and

22 (b) Take whatever other action at law or in equity (except for acceleration of payment on the
23 Note) which may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due
24 hereunder or to enforce any other of its rights hereunder.

25 Section 13. Application of Amounts After Default. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary
26 contained herein, after a default by the County, all funds and accounts held by the Paying Agent and all payments
27 received by the Paying Agent with respect to the Note after an Event of Default by the County pursuant to Section
28

1 12 hereof, and all damages or other payments received by the Paying Agent for the enforcement of any rights and
2 powers of the Paying Agent under Section 12, shall be deposited into the Payment Account and as soon as practicable
3 thereafter applied to the payment of all amounts then due as interest on the Note and any Parity Note, and thereafter
4 to the payment of all amounts due as principal on the Note and any Parity Note, ratably without preference or priority
5 of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable with respect to such Note and Parity Note.

6 Section 14. Paying Agent. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association is hereby appointed as
7 paying agent and registrar for the Note. The County hereby directs and authorizes the payment by the Paying Agent
8 of the interest on and principal of the Note when such become due and payable, from the Payment Account held by
9 the Paying Agent in the name of the County in the manner set forth herein. The County hereby covenants to deposit
10 funds in such account at the time and in the amount specified herein to provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal
11 of and interest on the Note on the day on which it matures and if the Maturity Date is more than 12 months from the
12 date of issuance, payable on the interim interest payment date set forth in the respective Contract of Purchase.
13 Payment of the Note shall be in accordance with the terms of the Note and this Resolution.

14 Section 15. Approval of Actions. All actions heretofore taken by the officers and agents of the
15 County or this Board with respect to the sale and issuance of the Note are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified,
16 and the County Officers and agents of the County are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on
17 behalf of the County, to do any and all things and take any and all actions and execute any and all certificates,
18 agreements and other documents which they, or any of them, may deem necessary or advisable in order to
19 consummate the lawful issuance and delivery of the Note in accordance with, and related transactions contemplated
20 by, this Resolution.

21 Section 16. Proceedings Constitute Contract. The provisions of the Note and of this Resolution shall
22 constitute a contract between the County and the registered holders of the Note and such provisions shall be
23 enforceable by mandamus or any other appropriate suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity in any court of
24 competent jurisdiction, and shall be irrevocable.

25 Section 17. Limited Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in the
26 Note or in any other document mentioned herein or related to the Note, the County shall not have any liability
27
28

1 hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby except to the extent payable
2 from moneys available therefor as set forth in Section 7 hereof.

3 Section 18. Amendments. At any time or from time to time, the County may adopt one or more
4 Supplemental Resolutions without the necessity for consent of the holders of the Note for any one or more of the
5 following purposes:

6 (a) to add to the covenants and agreements of the County in this Resolution, other covenants
7 and agreements to be observed by the County which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as
8 theretofore in effect;

9 (b) to add to the limitations and restrictions in this Resolution, other limitations and restrictions
10 to be observed by the County which are not contrary to or inconsistent with this Resolution as theretofore in effect;

11 (c) to confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under, and the subjection to any lien or pledge
12 created or to be created by, this Resolution, of any monies, securities or funds, or to establish any additional funds or
13 accounts to be held under this Resolution;

14 (d) to cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent
15 provision in this Resolution; or

16 (e) to amend or supplement this Resolution in any other respect;
17 provided, however, that any such Supplemental Resolution does not adversely affect the interests of the holders of
18 the Note.

19 Any modifications or amendment of this Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the County
20 and of the holders of the Note may be made by a Supplemental Resolution, with the written consent of the holders of
21 at least a majority in principal amount of the Note outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however,
22 that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as the Note remains outstanding, the
23 consent of the holders of such Note shall not be required. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change
24 in the maturity of the Note or a reduction of the principal amount thereof or an extension of the time of any payment
25 thereon or a reduction of the rate of interest thereon, or a change in the date or amounts of the pledge set forth in this
26 Resolution, without the consent of the holders of the Note, or shall reduce the percentage of the Note, the consent of
27
28

1 the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the
2 rights or obligations of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

3 Section 19. Severability. In the event any provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid or
4 unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any
5 other provision hereof.

6 Section 20. Appointment of Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel. The County approves and
7 consents to the appointment of the law firm of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Los Angeles, California as Bond
8 Counsel for the Note. The County acknowledges that Bond Counsel regularly performs legal services for many
9 private and public entities in connection with a wide variety of matters, and that Bond Counsel has represented, is
10 representing or may in the future represent other public entities, underwriters, trustees, rating agencies, insurers, credit
11 enhancement providers, lenders, financial and other consultants who may have a role or interest in the proposed
12 financing or that may be involved with or adverse to the County in this or some other matter. Given the special,
13 limited role of Bond Counsel described above, the County acknowledges that no conflict of interest exists or would
14 exist, waives any conflict of interest that might appear to exist, and consents to any and all such relationships.

15 The County approves and consents to the appointment of the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP, Los
16 Angeles, California as Disclosure Counsel for the Note. The County acknowledges that Disclosure Counsel regularly
17 performs legal services for many private and public entities in connection with a wide variety of matters, and that
18 Disclosure Counsel has represented, is representing or may in the future represent other public entities, underwriters,
19 trustees, rating agencies, insurers, credit enhancement providers, lenders, financial and other consultants who may
20 have a role or interest in the proposed financing or that may be involved with or adverse to the County in this or some
21 other matter. Given the special, limited role of Disclosure Counsel described above, the County acknowledges that
22 no conflict of interest exists or would exist, waives any conflict of interest that might appear to exist, and consents to
23 any and all such relationships.

24 Section 21. Appointment of Municipal Advisor and Underwriter. The County approves the
25 appointment of Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc., as municipal advisor for the County for the Note (the
26 “Municipal Advisor”) pursuant to its existing contract to provide financial advisory services for the County.

1 The County approves and consents to the appointment of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as senior
2 manager, together with Samuel A. Ramirez & Co., Inc., as co-manager (collectively, the “Underwriter”) for the Note.

3 Section 22. California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission Filings. With the passage of
4 this Resolution, the Board hereby certifies that the Debt Management Policy complies with California Government
5 Code Section 8855(i), and that the Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution is consistent with such
6 policy, and instructs Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, as Bond Counsel, on behalf of the County, with respect to
7 the Note or Note of a series issued pursuant to this Resolution, (a) to cause notices of the proposed sale and final sale
8 of the Note or Note of a series to be filed in a timely manner with the California Debt and Investment Advisory
9 Commission pursuant to California Government Code Section 8855, and (b) to check, on behalf of the County, the
10 “Yes” box relating to such certifications in the notice of proposed sale filed pursuant to California Government Code
11 Section 8855.

12 Section 23. Electronic Signature. The Board hereby approves the execution and delivery of all
13 agreements, documents, certificates and instruments referred to herein with electronic signatures as may be permitted
14 under the California Uniform Electronic Transactions Act and digital signatures as may be permitted under Section
15 16.5 of the California Government Code using DocuSign.

16 Section 24. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect from and after its date of adoption.

17
18 [Attach form of Certification of the Clerk with respect to the Resolution.]
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF NOTE

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

2023 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES ____^{*/}

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Date of Original Issue</u>
%	____, 2024	____, 2023
<u>First</u>	<u>Second</u>	<u>Third</u>
<u>Repayment Month</u>	<u>Repayment Month</u>	<u>Repayment Month</u>
__% (Total of principal and interest due on Note at maturity)	__% (Total of principal and interest due on Note at maturity)	__% (Total of principal and interest due on Note at maturity) ^{**/}

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the County of Riverside (the "County") acknowledges itself indebted, and promises to pay, to the registered owner identified above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date set forth above, the principal sum specified above in lawful money of the United States of America, and to pay interest thereon on [_____, 20__ and on] the Maturity Date, at the Interest Rate specified above. Principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of private and public debts, such principal to be paid upon surrender hereof at the office of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, or its successor, as paying agent (the "Paying Agent"). Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months, in like lawful money from the date hereof until the maturity date specified above and, if funds are not provided for payment at maturity, thereafter on the basis of a 360-day year for actual days elapsed until payment in full of said principal sum. Both the principal of and interest on this Note shall be payable only to the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Note as the same shall fall due; *provided, however*, no interest shall be payable for any period after maturity during which the holder hereof fails to properly present this Note for payment.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the "Note") represents the authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount made, executed and given pursuant to and by authority of certain resolutions of the Board of Supervisors of the County (the "Board") duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California

^{*/} If more than one series is issued in the Repayment Fiscal Year.

^{**/} Number of Repayment Dates and percentages to be determined in the Contract of Purchase (as defined in the Resolution).

1 Government Code (collectively, the "Resolution"), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this
2 Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees.

3 The principal of the Note, together with the interest thereon, shall be payable from taxes, income,
4 revenue, cash receipts and other moneys which are received or accrued by the County for the general fund of the
5 County and are provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year, as defined in the Resolution, and which
6 are available for payment thereof. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note, the County
7 has pledged from Unrestricted Revenues of the County received in the Repayment Months (as defined in the
8 Resolution) identified in the Contract of Purchase (as defined in the Resolution) (and any amounts received thereafter
9 provided for or attributable to the Repayment Fiscal Year) until the amount on deposit in the Payment Account (as
10 defined in the Resolution) in each such month, is equal to the corresponding percentages of principal of and interest
11 due on the Note as set forth in the Contract of Purchase (such pledged amounts being hereinafter called the "Pledged
12 Revenues"), and the principal of the Note and the interest thereon shall constitute a first lien and charge thereon and
13 shall be payable from the Pledged Revenues, and to the extent not so paid shall be paid from any other moneys of the
14 County lawfully available therefor as set forth in the Resolution. The full faith and credit of the County is not pledged
15 to the payment of the principal of or interest on this Note.

16 In accordance with the Resolution, the County may at any time during the Repayment Fiscal Year
17 issue a Parity Note secured by a first lien and charge on Pledged Revenues on a parity with this Note; provided that
18 (i) the issuance of any such Parity Note shall not, in and of itself, reduce or impair the rating on this Note, (ii) the
19 maturity date of any such Parity Note shall be later than the maturity date of this Note, and (iii) this Note and the
20 Parity Note shall have the same paying agent.

21 The County and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute
22 owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and
23 for all other purposes, and the County and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

24 It is hereby certified that all of the conditions, things and acts required to exist, to have happened and
25 to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note do exist, have happened and have been performed
26 in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California and that the
27 amount of this Note, together with all other indebtedness of the County, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the
28 Constitution or statutes of the State of California.

Unless this Note is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company to
the Paying Agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Note issued is registered in the name of
Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and
any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR
OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an
interest herein.

1 **IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Board has caused this Note to be executed by the manual or
2 facsimile signature of a duly authorized County Officer and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of
the Clerk of the Board as of the date of original issue set forth above.

3 COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

4 By: _____

5
6 Countersigned

7
8 By: _____
9 Clerk of the Board

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is the Note delivered pursuant to the Resolution.

Dated: _____, 20__

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Paying Agent**

By: _____
Authorized Officer

